IMT Nuremberg Archives

H – 3524

International Court of Justice

TREATY OF PEACE BETWEEN THE ALLIED AND ASSOCIATED POWERS AND GERMANY (WITH AMENDMENTS, &c.).

T.C 5-10

FOREIGN OFFICE. [FOR OFFICIAL USE.

H-3524

THE TREATY OF PEACE

BETWEEN THE

ALLIED & ASSOCIATED POWERS

AND

GERMANY

(WITH AMENDMENTS)

and other Treaty Engagements, signed at Versailles, June 28, 1919;

TOGETHER WITH THE

Reply of the Allied and Associated Powers to the Observations of the German Delegation on the Conditions of Peace.

INTERNATIONAL MILITARY TRIBUNAL
NURNBERG, GERMANY
GB Exhibit 3
Filed Dec 5, 1945

LONDON:
PRINTED & PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2; 28 Abingdon Street, London, S.W. 1;
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
or 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
or through any Bookseller.

1925.

Price 3s. 0d. Net.

14

H3524 – 0002

037026

H3524 - 0003

I, SIR DAVID JOHN MONTAGU-DOUGLAS-SCOTT, K.C.M.G., a Deputy Under-Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs, HEREBY CERTIFY that the attached document, marked "T.C.5 - 10", contains an official copy of the English text of the Treaty of Peace between the Allied and Associated Powers and Germany (with amendments), signed at Versailles on June 28th. 1919, an authenticated copy of which is deposited in the archives of the Foreign Office, London, in accordance with the provisions of the said Treaty.

David Scott

037027

LONDON.

Foreign Office, London, S.W. 1.
25th. October, 1945.

"T.C. 5-10."

FOREIGN OFFICE. [FOR OFFICIAL USE.

THE

TREATY OF PEACE

BETWEEN THE

ALLIED & ASSOCIATED POWERS

AND

GERMANY

(WITH AMENDMENTS)

and other Treaty Engagements, signed at Versailles, June 28, 1919;

TOGETHER WITH THE

Reply of the Allied and Associated Powers to the Observations of the German Delegation on the Conditions of Peace.

LONDON:
PRINTED & PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2; 28 Abingdon Street, London, S.W. 1;
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
or 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
or through any Bookseller.

1925.

Price 3s. 0d. Net.

H3524 -- 0004

H3524 – 0005

CONTENTS

PAGE

Treaty of Peace between the Allied and Associated Powers and Germany. Versailles, June 28, 1919—

Summary ... iii

Index ... ix

Text ... 1

Protocols of Amendments to Articles 4, 13, 15 and 26 of the Covenant of the League of Nations. Adopted by the Second Assembly of the League of Nations, October 3, 4 and 5, 1921 ... 225

Protocols of Amendments to Articles 6 and 12 of the Covenant of the League of Nations. Adopted by the Second Assembly of the League of Nations, October 4 and 5, 1921 ... 231

Protocols of Amendments to Article 16 of the Covenant of the League of Nations. Adopted by the Second Assembly of the League of Nations, October 4, 1921 ... 233

Protocol modifying Annex II to Part VIII of the Treaty of Versailles. London, May 5, 1921 ... 237

Agreement between the Governments represented on the Reparation Commission to modify Annex II to Part VIII of the Treaty of Versailles. London, August 30, 1924 ... 240

Protocol amending Paragraph 13 of Annex II to Part VIII of the Treaty of Versailles. Paris, November 22, 1924 ... 242

Protocol of an Amendment to Article 393 of the Treaty of Versailles and the corresponding Articles of the other Treaties of Peace. Geneva, June 14, 1923 ... 244

Protocol Supplementary to the Treaty of Peace. Versailles, June 28, 1919 ... 246

Treaty between Great Britain and France respecting Assistance to France in the event of unprovoked aggression by Germany. Versailles, June 28, 1919 ... 247

Agreement between the United States of America and France respecting Assistance to France in the event of unprovoked aggression by Germany. Versailles, June 28, 1919 ... 249

Agreement between the United States of America, Belgium, the British Empire, and France, and Germany, with regard to the Military Occupation of the Territories of the Rhine. Versailles, June 28, 1919 ... 252

Treaty of Peace between the United States of America, the British Empire, France, Italy and Japan, and Poland. Versailles, June 28, 1919 ... 258

Reply of the Allied and Associated Powers to the observations of the German Delegation on the Conditions of Peace. June 16, 1919 ... 276

[*N.B.—The maps are not reproduced in this edition.*]

H3524 – 0006

TREATY OF PEACE

BETWEEN THE

ALLIED AND ASSOCIATED POWERS

AND

GERMANY.

Signed at Versailles, June 28, 1919.

SUMMARY.

PAGE

PREAMBLE 1

PART I.

THE COVENANT OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS.

The Covenant of the League of Nations (Art. 1 to 26) 7

Annex 22

PART II.

BOUNDARIES OF GERMANY.

Boundaries of Germany (Art. 27 to 30) ... 22

PART III.

POLITICAL CLAUSES FOR EUROPE.

SECTION—

I.—Belgium (Art. 31 to 39) 26

II.—Luxemburg (Art. 40 to 41) 29

III.—Left bank of the Rhine (Art. 42 to 44) ... 29

IV.—Saar Basin (Art. 45 to 50) 30

Annex 32

Chapter—

I.—Cession and exploitation of mining property (1 to 15) 32

II.—Government of the territory of the Saar Basin (16 to 33) 35

III.—Plebiscite (34 to 40) 38

Wt. 16928/1135 2500 6/25 F.O.P. [12246] B 2

H3524 – 0007

SECTION—	PAGE
V.—Alsace-Lorraine (Art. 51 to 79)	40
Annex (1 to 4)	49
VI.—Austria (Art. 80)	51
VII.—Czecho-Slovak State (Art. 81 to 86)	51
VIII.—Poland (Art. 87 to 93)	53
IX.—East Prussia (Art. 94 to 98)	60
X.—Memel (Art. 99)	63
XI.—Free City of Danzig (Art. 100 to 108)	64
XII.—Schleswig (Art. 109 to 114)	67
XIII.—Heligoland (Art. 115)	71
XIV.—Russia and Russian States (Art. 116 and 117)...	72

PART IV.

GERMAN RIGHTS AND INTERESTS OUTSIDE GERMANY.

I.—German Colonies (Art. 119 to 127)	73
II.—China (Art. 128 to 134)	74
III.—Siam (Art. 135 to 137)	76
IV.—Liberia (Art. 138 to 140)	77
V.—Morocco (Art. 141 to 146)	78
VI.—Egypt (Art. 147 to 154)	79
VII.—Turkey and Bulgaria (Art. 155)...	81
VIII.—Shantung (Art. 156 to 158)	81

PART V.

MILITARY, NAVAL AND AIR CLAUSES.

I.—Military Clauses	82
Chapter—	
I.—Effectives and cadres of the German Army (Art. 159 to 163)	82
II.—Armament, munitions and material (Art. 164 to 172)	84
III.—Recruiting and military training (Art. 173 to 179)	87

H3524 - 0008

SECTION—	PAGE
I—*contd.*	
Chapter—	
IV.—Fortifications (Art. 180)	89
Table No. 1.—State and establishment of Army Corps Headquarters Staffs and of Infantry and Cavalry Divisions ...	89
Table No. 2.—Tabular statement of Armament establishment for a maximum of 7 Infantry Divisions, 3 Cavalry Divisions and 2 Army Corps Headquarters Staffs	91
Table No. 3.—Maximum stocks authorised	91
II.—Naval clauses (Art. 181 to 197)	92
III.—Air clauses (Art. 198 to 202)	97
IV.—Inter-Allied Commissions of control (Art. 203 to 210)	99
V.—General articles (Art. 211 to 213)	102
PART VI.	
PRISONERS OF WAR AND GRAVES.	
I.—Prisoners of war (Art. 214 to 224)	102
II.—Graves (Art. 225 and 226)	105
PART VII.	
PENALTIES.	
Penalties (Art. 227 to 230)	106
PART VIII.	
REPARATION.	
I.—General Provisions (Art. 231 to 244)	107
Annex:	
I	111
II (1 to 23)	112
III (1 to 9)	120
IV (1 to 7)	122
V (1 to 10)	124
VI (1 to 5)	126
VII	127
II.—Special provisions (Art. 245 to 247)	127

H3524 – 0009

SECTION PAGE

PART IX.

FINANCIAL CLAUSES.

Financial clauses (Art. 248 to 263) 129

PART X.

ECONOMIC CLAUSES.

I.—Commercial relations 136

Chapter—

I.—Customs regulations, duties and restrictions (Art. 264 to 270) ... 136

II.—Shipping (Art. 271 to 273) 139

III.—Unfair competition (Art. 274 and 275) 139

IV.—Treatment of nationals of Allied and Associated Powers (Art. 276 to 279) 140

V.—General articles (Art. 280 and 281) 141

II.—Treaties (Art. 282 to 295) 142

III.—Debts (Art. 296) 147

Annex (1 to 25)... 150

IV.—Property, rights and interests (Art. 297 and 298) 154

Annex (1 to 15)... 157

V.—Contracts, prescriptions, judgments (Art. 299 to 303) 161

Annex:

I.—General provisions (1 to 3) 164

II.—Provisions relating to certain classes of contracts (4 to 7) 165

III.—Contracts of insurance (8 to 24) ... 166

VI.—Mixed arbitral tribunal (Art. 304 and 305) ... 169

Annex (1 to 9) 170

VII.—Industrial property (Art. 306 to 311) 171

VIII.—Social and State insurance in ceded territory (Art. 312) 176

PART XI.

AERIAL NAVIGATION.

Aerial navigation (Art. 313 to 320) 177

H3524 – 0010

SECTION PAGE

PART XII.

PORTS, WATERWAYS AND RAILWAYS.

I.—General provisions (Art. 321 to 326) 179

II.—Navigation 181

Chapter—

I.—Freedom of navigation (Art. 327) ... 181

II.—Free zones in ports (Art. 328 to 330) 182

III.—Clauses relating to the Elbe, the Oder, the Niemen (Russstrom-Memel-Niemen) and the Danube 183

1.—General clauses (Art. 331 to 339) 183

2.—Special clauses relating to the Elbe, the Oder and the Niemen (Art. 340 to 345) 186

3.—Special clauses relating to the Danube (Art. 346 to 353) ... 188

IV.—Clauses relating to the Rhine and the Moselle (Art. 354 to 362) ... 189

V.—Clauses giving to the Czecho-Slovak State the use of Northern ports (Art. 363 and 364) 194

III.—Railways 195

Chapter—

I.—Clauses relating to international transport (Art. 365 to 369) ... 195

II.—Rolling stock (Art. 370) 197

III.—Cessions of railway lines (Art. 371) 197

IV.—Provisions relating to certain railway lines (Art. 372 to 374) ... 198

V.—Transitory provisions (Art. 375) ... 199

IV.—Disputes and revision of permanent clauses (Art. 376 to 378) 199

V.—Special provision (Art. 379) 200

VI.—Clauses relating to the Kiel canal (Art. 380 to 386) 200

H3524 - 0011

SECTION— PAGE

PART XIII.

LABOUR.

I.—Organisation of labour 202

Chapter—

I.—Organisation (Art. 387 to 399) ... 203

II.—Procedure (Art. 400 to 420)... ... 207

III.—General (Art. 421 to 423) 214

IV.—Transitory provisions (Art. 424 to 426) 214

Annex 215

II.—General principles (Art. 427) 216

PART XIV.

GUARANTEES.

I.—Western Europe (Art. 428 to 432) 217

II.—Eastern Europe (Art. 433) 218

PART XV.

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.

Miscellaneous provisions (Art. 434 to 440) ... 219

H3524 – 0012

INDEX*

TO THE

TREATY OF PEACE

BETWEEN

ALLIED AND ASSOCIATED POWERS

AND

GERMANY,

SIGNED AT VERSAILLES, JUNE 28, 1919.

---

* "Treaty Series, No. 1 (1920)."

H3524 – 0013

PREFACE.

In this Index each section of the Treaty of Peace has been analysed and reassembled in alphabetical form. With minor exceptions the original arrangement of the Treaty has been followed, so that under any one of the main headings will be found collected all the materials coming under it. Where other subjects occur or run across the main headings, these form cross headings which consist largely of references back to the main classification.

Some subjects will thus be found indexed fully under their own heading and others will be found merely by cross references. In many cases a combination of these methods has been found desirable.

The Index thus compiled is designed to give a bird's-eye view of the Treaty as a whole and to indicate, without reference to the Treaty itself, the broad principles of the settlement.

All matters concerning particular persons, places, authorities, &c., will be found under the appropriate headings. Thus all matters concerning the Central Rhine Commission in general will be found under "Navigation: Rhine: Central Rhine Commission." The heading "Central Rhine Commission" refers enquirers to "Navigation: Rhine." It also gives a cross reference to "Alsace-Lorraine" because the latter heading deals with a particular activity of the Commission. In this manner much repetition has been avoided, though at the same time care has been taken to make the cross references self-explanatory; for instance, the heading "Moselle" gives merely "see Navigation: Rhine: Central Rhine Commission: Jurisdiction," but this entry shows that the question of the jurisdiction of the Central Rhine Commission over the Moselle is involved.

Where not stated, any obligation mentioned is understood to be an obligation on Germany.

The references to the Treaty are to Parts (Roman numerals), sections (Roman numerals), Articles (Arabic figures), and in some cases to Annexes (ann.). The first Roman numeral refers always to the Part of the Treaty.

The following table gives the scheme of references:—

Part.	Section.	Article or Annex.
X	X	Ann. I (1)
X	II	282

Abbreviations.

The following abbreviations have been used:—

A. $\frac{\text{and}}{\text{or}}$ A.P. ... ... Allied $\frac{\text{and}}{\text{or}}$ Associated Powers.

P.A. $\frac{\text{and}}{\text{or}}$ A.P. ... ... Principal Allied $\frac{\text{and}}{\text{or}}$ Associated Powers.

A. $\frac{\text{and}}{\text{or}}$ A.S. ... ... Allied $\frac{\text{and}}{\text{or}}$ Associated States.

Ann. ... ... Annex or Annexes.

H.C.P. ... ... High Contracting Parties.

L. of N. ... ... League of Nations.

H3524 – 0014

INDEX.

A.

Ador, Gustave.
Nominates assessor of certain claims X, IV, Ann. 4
See **Property, rights, and interests, private:** assets, enemy.
Nominates President of Mixed Arbitral Tribunal in certain circumstances X, VI, 304
See **Arbitral tribunal, mixed:** members.

Aerial.
See also **Air.**

Aerial navigation.
Certificates and licences by A. and A.P. recognised in Germany XI, —, 317
Commercial air traffic—most-favoured-nation treatment for A. and A.P. XI, —, 318
Freedom of passage, transit, landing for aircraft of A. and A.P., subject only to regulations applicable to Germans XI, —, 313—316
Freedom of passage, transit, and landing in Germany for A. and A.P. until evacuation of German territory V, III, 200
Obligations in force until January 1, 1923, unless before that date Germany is admitted to L. of N. or authorised by A. and A.P. to adhere to Aerial Navigation Convention ... XI, —, 320
Rules in Convention relative to Aerial navigation to be applied in Germany XI, —, 319

Aerial Navigation Convention.
See **Aerial navigation.**

Aeronautical Commission.
See **Commissions of Control,** Inter-Allied.

Africa.
Mandates for parts of Africa... I, —, 22
See also—
Arms traffic.
Berlin Act.
Brussels Act.
Germany: colonies.
Liquor traffic.

Agent.
See **Debts, enemy:** Arbitral Tribunal

Agricultural Institute at Rome.
Convention of June 7, 1905, renewed between Germany and A. and A.P. parties thereto ... ... X, II, 282

Agricultural material.
See **Reparation:** economic resources: physical restoration.

Air.
See also **Aerial navigation.**

Air clauses ... ... V, III, 198—202
Armistice of November 11, 1918; certain portions and protocol, April 4, 1919, remain in force ... ... V, V, 212
Investigation by Council of L. of N.: Germany undertakes to facilitate V, V, 213
Legislation and administration must conform within three months of Treaty coming into force... V, V, 211

Aircraft.
Manufacture and importation of aircraft, aircraft engines, and parts forbidden in Germany for six months after Treaty comes into force V, III, 201
See also—
Aerial navigation.
Air forces: Germany.

Air Forces.
Foreign:—
A. and A.P. not to employ Germans as instructors ... ... V, I, 179
Germans not to enrol or instruct in any ... ... ditto
Germany not to send military, naval, or air missions ... ... V, I, 179
Germany:—
Armed forces of Germany must not include military or naval air forces V, III, 198
Dirigibles:—
None to be kept ... V, III, 198
To be maintained until surrendered V, III, 202
Personnel:—
To be demobilised within two months of Treaty coming into force ... ... V, III, 199
1,000 may be kept up to October 1, 1919 ... ... ditto
Seaplanes: 100 may be kept up to October 1, 1919, for mine spotting, but must not carry arms, &c. V, III, 198
Surrender of all material on Treaty coming into force ... V, III, 202
Ditto. Items included... ... ditto

H3524 – 0015

Air forces—*contd.*
Germany—*contd.*
Surrender of all material on Treaty coming into force. Delivery must be completed within three months of Treaty coming into force V, III, 202

See also—
Armaments.
Aerial navigation.
League of Nations: war.

Algeciras Act, 1906.
Germany renounces rights IV, V, 141

Aliens.
Law courts: access for nationals of A. and A.P. ... ... X, I, 277
Obligations of Germany in Article 276 operate after five years for such period, if any, not exceeding five years, determined by Council of L. of N. ... ... X, I, 280
Prohibitions: in regard to occupations, professions, trade and industry to apply equally to all aliens X, I, 276
Protection of persons and property of nationals of A. and A.P. X, I, 277
Restrictions:—
Not applicable to nationals of A. and A.P. on July 1, 1914: national treatment ... ... X, I, 276
On occupations, professions, trade and industry for nationals of A. and A.P.: most-favoured-nation treatment ... ... X, I, 276
Taxation of nationals of A. and A.P., their property, &c., including companies and associations: national treatment ... ... X, I, 276

Allenstein.
See **Prussia, East**: Allenstein plebiscite.

Allied and Associated Powers.
List ... ... Preamble 1

Allowances, separation.
See **Reparation**: damages.

Alsace-Lorraine.
Agreement with Baden.
See **Navigation**: Rhine.
Archives, &c., to be handed to French Government ... ... III, V, 52
Bridges across Rhine within territory to be property of French State III, V, 66
Contracts:—
Between Germans and Alsace-Lorrainers maintained in certain cases, notwithstanding X, V III, V, 75

Alsace-Lorraine—*contd.*
Contracts—*contd.*
Compensation for cancellation, based solely on capital, may be granted in cases of substantial prejudice III, V, 75
French Government may cancel within six months of coming into force of Treaty ... ... ditto
Courts:—
Appeal sentences by Leipzig Court since November 11, 1918, null and void ... ... III, V, 78
Appeals to Court of Empire suspended, and to be tried by French Cour de Cassation ... ... ditto
Civil and commercial judgments since August 3, 1914, final unless subject of appeal before November 11, 1918 ... ... ditto
Execution of judgments between Alsace-Lorrainers and Germans or subjects of German allies dependent on issue of exequatur by new tribunal ... ... ditto
Judgments since August 3, 1914, for political offences null and void ditto
Prosecutions for offences between November 11, 1918, and coming into force of Treaty, under German law except as modified by French authorities ... ... ditto
Special convention to settle other judicial questions ... III, V, 78
Currency: no action to be taken by Germany to detriment of German instruments or moneys ... III, V, 57
Customs duties on goods from.
See **Importation.**
Debts:—
A special clearing house to be established and treated as a "central office" under X, III, Ann. (1) III, V, 72
Between German States or Germans and Alsace-Lorrainers to be subject to Part X, Section III, November 11, 1918, being substituted for "before the war," and rate of exchange being the Geneva average rate for month preceding November 11, 1918 ... ... ditto
See also Restoration.
Electric power:—
To be supplied for ten years from German sources as before November 11, 1918. Rates not higher than paid by German nationals III, V, 69
See also Industries.

H3524 – 0016

Alsace-Lorraine—*contd.*

Financial clauses of Armistice: Germany to continue and complete execution of ... ... III, V, 61

Government property.
See **Finance**: debt: property.

Industries: new German participation may be prohibited in—
(1.) Metallurgical establishments.
(2.) Mines, quarries, and connected enterprises.
(3.) Public domain and services, such as railways, waterways, waterworks, gasworks, electric power III, V, 70

Inhabitants' interests—separate agreements, France and Germany, to be made ... ... III, V, 53

Insurance capital and reserve funds:—
Germany to hand to France proportion of accumulations by Empire or dependent public or private bodies due in respect of insured persons in Alsace-Lorraine ... III, V, 77
Special convention to regulate these transfers ... ... ditto

Judgments.
See Courts.

Justice.
See Courts.

Metals.
See Industries.

Mines.
See Industries.

Nationality:—
Certain persons may claim French nationality, subject to right of French Government to reject III, V, Ann. (2)
Certain persons reinstated in French nationality ... III, V, Ann. (1)
Definition of Alsace-Lorrainers III, V, 54
France solely responsible for diplomatic and consular protection of Germans becoming naturalised Frenchmen ... III, V, Ann. (3)
French Government to determine procedure and conditions III, V, Ann. (4)
Germans, even though citizens of Alsace-Lorraine, may not acquire French nationality except by naturalisation ... III, V, Ann. (3)
Germany accepts regulations in III, V, Ann. ... ... III, V, 53
III, V, Ann. to apply ... III, V, 79

Naturalization.
See Nationality.

Alsace-Lorraine—*contd.*

Other questions not regulated by Treaty to be subject of special conventions between France and Germany III, V, 79

Pensions:—
Germany to continue payment of civil and military pensions earned on November 11, 1918 ... III, V, 62

Reserves.
See Insurance.

Political offences.
See Courts.

Port of Strasburg-Kehl:—
Decisions of Central Rhine Commission to be by majority .. III, V, 65
Equality of treatment to nationals, vessels and goods of every country ditto
Extension of period may, on request of France, be granted by Central Rhine Commission, up to three years ... ... ditto
Free zones to be established ... ditto
Free zones to be maintained ... ditto
Kehl: definition of port of ... ditto
Manager, of French nationality named by Central Rhine Commission and subject to their supervision, to reside at Strasburg III, V, 60
Manager, provisional, may be appointed by P.A. and A.P. ditto
Organisation, especially finance, to be subject of special convention between France and Germany subject to approval of Central Rhine Commission ... ... ditto
Ports of Strasburg and Kehl to be constituted, for seven years, a single unit for exploitation purposes ... ... ditto
Property rights to be safeguarded, in particular those of French or Baden railroads ... ... ditto
Railway facilities, German Government undertakes to give necessary ditto

Potash salts: Germany renounces for State and nationals all rights regarding trade and working of mines III, V, 71

Prescriptions, limitations, forfeitures; X, V, 300 and 301 apply, substituting November 11, 1918, for "outbreak of war," &c. ... ... III, V, 75

Products: Germany renounces for State and nationals all rights regarding trade and working ... III, V, 71

H3524 – 0017

Alsace-Lorraine—*contd.*
Property of Alsace-Lorrainers in Germany:—Regulated by Part X, Section IV ... ... III, V, 73
To be restored ... ... III, V, 60
Property of German nationals:—
Art. 297 and X, IV, Ann. to apply III, V, 53
Those permitted to remain not subject to Art. 297 ... ... ditto
Property of German States, Crown property, and that of Sovereigns to go to French State ... IX, —, 256
III, V, 56
Property; industrial, literary and artistic; regulated by X, VII III, V, 76
Ditto, ditto, rights under German legislation to be preserved on German territory ... ... ditto
Prosecutions.
See Courts.
Railways:—
Frontier stations to be established by subsequent agreement ... III, V, 67
Ditto, on Rhine frontier to be on right bank ... ... ditto
Rights of German Empire over Imperial railways and over railway and tramway concessions transferred to French Government without payment ... ... ditto
See also—
Bridges.
Industries.
Reparation for fines imposed: territory to be assimilated to Allied territory III, V, 63
Restoration:—
Free of all public debts ... III, V, 55
IX, —, 255
To France as from November 11, 1918 III, V, 51
Rhine plans.
See **Navigation**: Rhine: works.
Taxes, French Government will collect any arrears ... ... III, V, 59
Textile goods free of duty.
See **Exportation.**
War expenditure, special convention to settle repayment in marks of exceptional ... ... III, V, 58
Waterways.
See Industries.

Aouni, Abdul Hadi.
Representative of Hedjaz and signatory of the Treaty.

"Ammon."
German auxiliary to be disarmed and treated as merchant ship V, II, 187

Ammonia, sulphate of.
See **Reparation**: economic resources: coal products.

Ammunition.
See—
Armaments.
Army: German: armaments: guns.

Animals.
See—
Reparation: economic resources: physical restoration.
Restitution.

"Answald."
German auxiliary to be disarmed and treated as merchant ship V, II, 187

Anthracene.
See **Reparation**: economic resources: coal products.

Appeals.
See—
Alsace-Lorraine: courts.
Arbitral Tribunal, Mixed.
Arbitral Tribunal, Mixed
X, VI, 304–305
Arguments ... ... X, VI, Ann. 3
Between each A. or A.P. and Germany X, VI, 304
Costs ... ... X, VI, 304 (*d*)
Decisions—
Appeal to Tribunal from findings of competent court inconsistent with Part X, Sections III, IV, V, VII X, VI, 305
Ditto. Parties may be reinstated as before judgment of German Court on request of A. or A.P. ... ditto
Ditto. These provisions do not apply to United States ... X, V, 299 (*c*)
Based on evidence submitted X, VI, Ann. 6
By majority ... ... X, VI, 304 (*a*)
Final and binding ... X, VI, 304 (*g*)
Expenses ... ... X, VI, 304 (*e*)
Facilities from Courts, &c., of H.C.P. X, VI, 304 (*f*)
Facilities given by Germany X, VI, Ann. 7
Jurisdiction:—
(*a.*) Questions within competence under Part X, Sections III, IV, V, VII ... X, VI, 304 (*b*)
(*b.*) Contracts concluded before Treaty comes into force, except those under jurisdiction of Courts of A. or A.P. or neutrals X, VI, 304 (*b*)
Language ... ... X, VI, Ann. 8
Meetings ... ... X, VI, Ann. 9

H3524 – 0018

Arbitral Tribunal, Mixed—*contd.*

Members:—
Additional: appointed if necessary and sit in divisions X, VI, 304 (*c*)
President chosen by agreement and two other members X, VI, 304 (*a*)
President, in case of disagreement, chosen by Council of L. of N., or in meantime by M. Gustave Ador ditto
Other member, if either Government fails to appoint, appointed by other from nominees similarly chosen ditto
Vacancies ... ... X, VI, Ann. 1
Procedure ... ... X, VI, 304 (*d*) X, VI, Ann. 2
Records ... ... X, VI, Ann. 4
Secretaries and officers... X, VI, Ann. 5

See also—
Debts, enemy.
Contracts, prescriptions, judgments—
Contracts: exceptions.
Judgments.
Prescriptions.
Property, industrial.
Property, intellectual.
Property, rights, and interests, private.

Arbitration.

See—
Arbitral Tribunal, Mixed.
Debts, enemy: differences.
League of Nations.
Navigation:—
Rhine: cession of tugs, &c.
Rhine: power from works.
Rivers, international, cession of tugs and vessels.
Railways: St. Gothard railway.
Reparation: economic resources: merchant shipping: restitution.
Reparation Commission: voting.
Saar Basin: mines: transport.

Archives.

Restoration of Belgian by Germany III, I, 38

See also—
Alsace-Lorraine.
Restitution.
Saar Basin: Governing Commission.
Shantung.

Argentine Republic.

Invited to accede to Covenant of L. of N. ... ... I, Ann.

Armaments.

See also—
Air forces: Germany: surrender.
Army: Germany.
Navy: Germany.
Under names for particular armaments, *e.g.*, gas.

Exportation.
See—
Army: Germany: armaments.
Navy: Germany: armaments.

Importation.
See **Army:** Germany: armaments.

Information.
See also **Army:** Germany: armaments: explosives, &c.

Information, exchange of ... I, —, 8

Limitation:—
Under L. of N. ... ... I, —, 8
Military, naval, and air clauses for Germany ... ... V, —, —
See also—
Army: Germany: armaments.
Navy: Germany: armaments.

Manufacture.
See also—
Army: Germany: armaments.
Navy: Germany: armaments.

Manufacture, private ... ... I, —, 8

Armistice.

See—
Air clauses: armistice.
Finance:—
Material surrendered.
Priority.
Military clauses: armistice.
Naval clauses: armistice.
Reparation:—
Economic resources:—
Coal: options.
Merchant shipping: claims.
Restitution.

Armoured cars.

See **Army:** Germany: armaments.

Arms and ammunition.

See **Armaments.**

Arms traffic.

Agreements between A. and A.P. and other Powers to be observed by Germany ... ... IV, I, 126

See also—
Berlin Act.
Brussels Act.
League of Nations:—
Mandates.
Social, &c., conditions.

H3524 - 0019

Army.
A. and A.P. not to employ Germans as instructors in army ... V, I, 179
Foreign: Germans not to enrol or instruct in any ... ... ditto
France:—
Foreign Legion: provisions against enrolment of Germans in foreign armies do not apply to V, I, 179
Germany:—
Armaments:—
Armoured cars, tanks, &c.,: manufacture and importation prohibited ... ... V, I, 171
Explosives, &c., in the war: Germany to disclose nature and manufacture within three months of Treaty coming into force V, I, 172
Exportation of arms and ammunition prohibited ... V, I, 170
Gas and liquids, poisonous, &c.:—
Manufacture and importation prohibited ... ... V, I, 171
Materials for manufacture, storage and use prohibited ditto
Guns in forts, &c.:—
Number and calibre at coming into force of Treaty to be notified to P.A. and A.P. and to be maxima ... ... V, I, 167
Maximum stock of ammunition ditto
Importation into Germany of arms and ammunition prohibited V, I, 170
Limitation of, subject to allowance for replacements ... V, I, 164 V, I, Table II
Limitation to remain in force until modified by Council of L. of N. V, I, 164
Limitation: Germany agrees to observe decisions of Council of L. of N. ... ... ditto
Manufacture:—
For export prohibited V, I, 170
Only in works approved and restricted in number by P.A. and A.P. ... ... V, I, 168
Unapproved works, except authorised depots, closed within three months of coming into force of Treaty ... ... ditto
Stocks to be in proportion to strength of army between coming into force of Treaty and March 31, 1920 ... V, I, 165

Army—*contd.*
Germany: Armaments—*contd.*
Stocks, maximum V, I, Table III V, I, 166
Stocks to be stored up to March 31, 1920, at points notified by P.A. and A.P. ... ... V, I, 166
Stocks and plant in excess of those authorised surrendered to P.A. and A.P. within two months of coming into force of Treaty V, I, 169
Stocks and plant in excess surrendered at points selected by P.A. and A.P. ... ... ditto
Stocks and plant in excess owing to army reductions, handed over as decided by conference of military experts ... ... V, I, 169
Army, foreign: Germans not to enrol or instruct in any ... V, I, 179
Civil personnel in administrative services reduced to one-tenth of that in Budget of 1913 ... V, I, 161
Effectives and cadres... V, I, 159–163
Employees of States, such as customs officers, forest guards and coast-guards, limited to figures of 1913 V, I, 162
Employees of municipalities (gendarmes, police, &c.) increased only in proportion to increase of population ... ... ditto
Employees not to receive military training ... ... ditto
Evacuation of plebiscite area of:—
Allenstein ... ... III, IX, 95
Marienwerder ... ... III, IX, 97
Schleswig ... ... III, XII, 109
Upper Silesia... III, VIII, Ann. (1)
Fortifications to west of line 50 kilometres to east of Rhine to be disarmed and dismantled. No new works to be constructed V, I, 180
Fortifications: above works to be disarmed within two months of Treaty coming into force, and dismantled within a further period of four months ... ... ditto
Fortifications: those of them in occupied territory to be dismantled and disarmed as arranged by Allied High Command ... ... ditto
Fortifications of southern and eastern frontiers of Germany to be maintained in existing state ... ditto
Great German General Staff to be dissolved ... ... V, I, 160

H3524 – 0020

Army—*contd.*
Germany—*contd.*
Limitation and organisation of Divisions and Army Corps headquarters staffs ... ... V, I, 160
V, I, Table I
Military personnel in administrative services ... ... V, I, 160
Missions, military, naval or air, not to be sent abroad ... V, I, 179
Object: maintenance of internal order and control of frontiers V, I, 160
Recruiting and training:—
Associations, educational establishments, &c., must not take part in military matters or exercises, or be connected with military authorities ... ... V, I, 177
Compulsory service abolished V, I, 173
Enlistment only voluntary... ditto
Enlistment of n.c.o.'s and men for 12 years ... ... V, I, 174
Enlistment: discharges not to exceed 5 per cent. per annum of effectives ... ... ditto
Mobilisation measures forbidden V, I, 178
Officers must serve up to 45 V, I, 175
Officers (new) must serve for 25 years ... ... ditto
Officers not retained must not take military exercises or obligations V, I, 175
Officers discharged not to exceed 5 per cent. per annum of effectives ... ... ditto
Schools, military, and students limited to requirements of authorised effectives ... V, I, 176
Schools, military: all others to be abolished ... ... ditto
Reduction: arrangements for effecting gradually by aid of conference of military experts of P.A. and A.P. V, I, 163
Reduction by March 31, 1920, to 100,000, of whom officers must not exceed 4,000 ... ... V, I, 160
See also—
Armaments.
Guarantees: occupation of Baltic Provinces and Lithuania by German troops.
League of Nations.
Mandates.
War.
Rhine.
Saar Basin.

Army of Occupation.
See—
Finances.
Finances: priority.
Occupation.
Poland.
Silesia, Upper: expenses.
Silesia, Upper: plebiscite.
Railways: transport control.
Reparation: payment.

Assessor.
See **Reparation Commission.**

Assets, Cash.
See **Property, rights, and interests, private.**

Assets, enemy.
See **Property, rights, and interests, private.**

Association, freedom of.
See **Labour.**

Associations in Germany:—
Not to take part in military matters or exercises or to be connected with military authorities ... V, I, 177

Associés agricoles.
See **Morocco:** protected persons.

Astronomical Instruments.
See **China.**

"Augsburg."
Light cruiser to be surrendered to P.A. and A. P. ... ... V, II, 185

Australia.
Signatory of the Treaty, original member of the L. of N. ... I, Ann.

Austria.
Independence inalienable except with consent of Council of L. of N. III, VI, 80
Independence recognised by Germany within boundaries fixed by Treaty between Austria and P.A. and A.P. ditto
New States: Germany will recognise as constituted under Treaties of Peace with A. and A.P. XV, —, 434
Territory: Germany will recognise dispositions in Treaties of Peace with A. and A.P. ... ... ditto
Wireless telegraph stations not to be erected by Germany for three months after Treaty comes into force ... ... V, II, 197

H3524 – 0021

Austria—*contd.*
See also—
Reparation Commission: delegates.
Finance:—
Banking.
Property: concessions.

Auxiliary Cruisers and Fleet Auxiliaries.
See **Navy**: Germany.

B.

Baden.
Agreements with Alsace-Lorraine.
See **Navigation**: Rhine.
Rhine plans.
See **Navigation**: Rhine works.

Balfour, A. J.
Representative of Great Britain and signatory of the Treaty.

Baltic.
See—
Navy: Germany.
Navy: Germany: minesweeping.

Bankruptcy.
See **Debts, enemy**: payment.

Banks, banking.
See **Finance**: banking.

Bank: State Bank of Morocco.
See **Morocco.**

Barnes, G. N.
Representative of Great Britain and signatory of the Treaty.

Belgium.
Eupen and Malmedy—
Kreise of, transferred to Belgium subject to a plebiscite, result of which will be communicated to L. of N. whose decision Belgium will accept ... ... III, I, 34
Financial liabilities of transferred territory ... ... III, I, 39
Nationality—
Germans may opt for German nationality within two years of transfer ... ... III, I, 37
Optants must remove to Germany III, I, 37
Property of optants, safeguards III, I, 37
L. of N. original member ... I, Ann.
Neutrality ... ... III, I, 31
Political clauses ... ... III, I, 31–39
Receives Moresnet neutre ... III, I, 32
Receives part of Prussian Moresnet III, I, 33
Signatory of the Treaty

Belgium—*contd.*
See also—
Finance: property: ceded territories.
Navigation:—
Elbe: Commission, international.
Rhine: Central Rhine Commission: representatives.
Commission: Rhine-Meuse canal.
Reparation:—
Belgium: reimbursement of debts to A. and A.P.
Economic resources: coal deliveries.
Reparation Commission: delegates.

Bell, Dr.
Representative of Germany and signatory of the Treaty.

Benés, E.
Representative of Czecho-Slovakia and signatory of the Treaty

Benzol
See **Reparation**: economic resources: coal products.

Berlin.
See **Navy**: Germany: wireless telegraph stations.

"Berlin."
German auxiliary to be disarmed and treated as merchant ship V, II, 187

Berlin Act, 1885.
Agreements affecting Act to be observed by Germany ... ... IV, I, 126

Bikaner, Sir Ganga Singh Bahadur, Maharaja of.
Representative of India and signatory of the Treaty.

Birds useful to agriculture.
Convention of March 19, 1902, renewed between Germany and A. and A.P. parties thereto ... ... X, II, 282

Bliss, General T. H.
Representative of the United States and signatory of the Treaty.

Bolivia.
Signatory of the Treaty. Original member of the L. of N. ... ... I, Ann.

Bonar Law, Andrew.
Representative of Great Britain and signatory of the Treaty.

Bonds.
See—
Reparation: Belgium.
Reparation Commission.
Certificates.
Payments.

H3524 – 0022

Bonilla, P.
Representative of Honduras and signatory of the Treaty.

Books.
See **Restitution**: Louvain.

"Bosnia."
German auxiliary to be disarmed and treated as merchant ship V, II, 187

Botha, General L.
Representative of South Africa and signatory of the Treaty.

Boundary.
Definition of "course" and "channel" of waterway ... ... II, —, 30
Text of treaty prevails over maps in case of discrepancy ... II, —, 29
See also—
Railways: boundary alterations.
Boundary Commission.
Austria and Germany ... II, —, 27
Belgium and Germany ... II, —, 27
See also **Boundary Commission.**
Czecho-Slovak State and Germany II, —, 27
See also—
Boundary Commission.
Czecho-Slovak State.
Danzig: boundaries of Free City of Danzig ... ...III, XI, 100
See also **Boundary Commission.**
Denmark and Germany ... II, —, 27
See also—
Boundary Commission.
Schleswig.
France and Germany... ... II, —, 27
Alsace-Lorraine ... ... III, V, 51
Saar Basin... ... ... III, IV, 48
See also—
Boundary Commission.
Rhine.
Germany.
Boundaries of Germany II, —, 27–30, 19–23. Map No. 1
See also **Boundary**:—
Austria.
Belgium.
Czecho-Slovak State.
Danzig.
Denmark.
France.
Luxemburg.
Memel.
Poland.
Prussia, East.
Russia.
Switzerland.

Boundary—*contd.*
See also **Boundary Commission.**
Luxemburg and Germany ... II, —, 27
Memel ... ... III, X, 99
Poland and Germany ... II, —, 27
See also—
Boundary Commission.
Czecho-Slovak State:—
Boundary with Poland.
Leobschütz.
Poland:—
Silesia, Upper.
Silesia, Upper, plebiscite area.
Prussia, East:—
Allenstein plebiscite.
Marienwerder plebiscite.
Prussia, East ... ... I, —, 28
See also—
Prussia, East:—
Allenstein plebiscite.
Marienwerder plebiscite.
Russia.
See **Russia.**
Silesia, Upper.
See **Poland**: Silesia, Upper.
Switzerland and Germany ... II, —, 27

Boundary Commission.
Belgium and Germany ... III, I, 35
Czecho-Slovakia and Poland III, VII, 83
Danzig ... ... III, XI, 101
Denmark and Germany (Schleswig) III, XII, 111
Poland and Germany ... III, VIII, 87
Saar Basin ... ... III, IV, 48
To fix definitely water boundaries II, —, 30

Bounty.
See—
Exportation.
Importation.

Bratiano, I. I. C.
Representative of Roumania and signatory of the Treaty.

Brazil.
Original member of the L. of N. I, —, Ann.
Signatory of the Treaty.
See also **Contracts, prescriptions, judgments**: contracts, exceptions.

Brest-Litovsk, Treaty of.
See **Treaty,** Russia.

Bridges.
See **Alsace-Lorraine.**

Brussels Act, 1890.
Agreements affecting Act to be observed by Germany ... ... IV, I, 126

H3524 – 0023

Bucharest, Treaty of.
See **Treaty,** Roumania.

Buero, J. A.
Representative of Uruguay and signatory of the Treaty.

Bulgaria.
German rights, &c.: Germany will recognise arrangements by A. and A.P. IV, VII, 155
New States: Germany will recognise as constituted under treaties of peace with A. and A.P. ... XV, —, 434
Territory: Germany will recognise dispositions in treaties of peace with A. and A.P. ... ... XV, —, 434
Wireless telegraph stations not to be erected by Germany for three months after Treaty comes into force V, II, 197
See also—
Finance: banking.
Finance: property: concessions.
Reparation Commission: delegates.

Bureau.
See **Reparation Commission:** seat.

Bureaux, international.
See **League of Nations:** international bureaux.

Burgos, A.
Representative of Panama and signatory of the Treaty.

Bustamante, A. S. de.
Representative of Cuba and signatory of the Treaty.

C.

Cables.
See **Telegraphs.**

Calogeras, J. P.
Representative of Brazil and signatory of the Treaty.

Cambon, J.
Representative of France and signatory of the Treaty.

Cameroons.
See **Germany:** colonies.

Canada.
Original member of the L. of N. I, —, Ann.
Signatory of the Treaty.

Canals.
See **Waterways.**

Candamo, C. G.
Representative of Peru and signatory of the Treaty.

Canton.
See **China:** Canton.

Capitulations.
See **Jurisdiction,** extra-territorial.

"Cassel."
German auxiliary to be disarmed and treated as merchant ship... V, II, 187

Cash.
See **Restitution.**

Central Rhine Commission.
See—
Alsace-Lorraine: port of Strasburg-Kehl.
Navigation: Rhine.

Certificates.
See—
Aerial Navigation.
Reparation Commission.
Ships' Papers.

Chamorro, S.
Representative of Nicaragua and signatory of the Treaty.

Charoon, Prince.
Representative of Siam and signatory of the Treaty.

"Chemnitz."
German auxiliary to be disarmed and treated as merchant ship V, II, 187

Children.
See—
Labour.
League of Nations: social conditions.

Chile.
Invited to accede to Covenant of L. of N. ... ... I, Ann.

China.*
Astronomical instruments removed in 1900–1901: Germany to restore. IV, II, 131
Canton: cession to Great Britain of German State property at Shameen in British concession ... IV, II, 134
Customs tariff: arrangement of August 29, 1902, to be applied, but China not bound to grant Germany advantages under it ... IV, II, 129
Diplomatic and consular residences, &c., not included in cession of German Government property to China IV, II, 130

* Arrangements were made for the signature of the Treaty by China and her inclusion among the original members of the L. of N., but her representatives did not sign the Treaty.

H3524 – 0024

China—*contd.*
Hankow and Tien-tsin:—
China will open to international residence and trade ... IV, II, 132
German leases abrogated ... ditto
Property of German Government in German concessions ceded to China IV, II, 130
Property rights of nationals of A. and A.P. not affected by abrogation of leases ... ... IV, II, 132
Original member of the L. of N.* I, Ann.
Property of German Government in German concessions, or elsewhere in China, ceded to China ... IV, II, 130
Property of Germans in Legation quarter at Peking not to be alienated without consent of Powers, parties to Protocol of September 7, 1901 ditto
Protocol of September 7, 1901:—
Germany renounces in favour of China all rights, &c.... IV, II, 128
Germany renounces in favour of China claim to indemnities after March 14, 1917 ... ... ditto
Shanghai: cession to France and China of property of German school in French concession ... IV, II, 134
Signatory of Treaty.*
Whangpoo arrangements of September 27, 1905, and April 4, 1912, to be applied, but China not bound to grant Germany advantages under them IV, II, 129

See also—
Claims *v.* **China.**
Finance: property: concessions.

Chinda, Viscount.
Representative of Japan and signatory of the Treaty.

Cinchona bark.
See **Reparation**: economic resources: dyestuffs, &c.: definition.

Civilians.
See **Reparation**: damages.

Civil procedure.
See **Procedure, civil.**

Claims *v.* **Austria.**
See—
Finance.
Property, rights and interests, private: assets, enemy.

Claims *v.* **Bulgaria.**
See—
Finance.
Property, rights and interests, private: assets, enemy.

Claims *v.* **China.**
Germany waives claims arising out of internment and repatriation of Germans; capture and condemnation of German ships; liquidation, sequestration or control of German properties, &c., since August 14, 1917 IV, II, 133
German waiver not to affect rights in proceeds of liquidation... ... ditto

Claims, German.
Pecuniary claims: Germany abandons all claims against A. and A.P. based on events prior to Treaty coming into force such claims being barred and extinguished ... ... XV, —, 439

See also—
Reparation: economic resources: merchant shipping.
Reparation Commission: claims.

Claims *v.* **Germany.**
Arising out of German acts between July 31, 1914, and entry into war of A. or A.P. concerned charged on enemy assets ... X, IV, Ann. 4
Ditto, ditto, assessed by arbitrator appointed by M. Gustave Ador or Mixed Arbitral Tribunal ... ditto
Claims of nationals of A. and A.P. a first charge on German assets ... ditto

Claims *v.* **Hungary.**
See—
Finance.
Property, rights and interests, private: assets, enemy.

Claims *v.* **Siam.**
Germany waives claims arising out of capture and condemnation of German ships; liquidation of German property; internment of Germans... IV, III, 137
German waiver not to affect rights in proceeds of liquidation ... ditto

Claims *v.* **Turkey.**
See—
Finance.
Property, rights and interests, private: assets, enemy.

* Arrangements were made for the signature of the Treaty by China and her inclusion among the original members of the L. of N., but her representatives did not sign the Treaty.

H3524 – 0025

Claims *v.* **Turkey**—*contd.*
See also—
Claims, German.
Compensation.
Concessions: privileges, favours, forced.
Contracts, prescriptions, judgments: prescriptions.
Debts, enemy.
Property, rights and interests, private: assets, enemy.
Reparation Commission: rules.

Clearing Office.
See—
Debts, enemy.
Property, rights and interests, private:—
Assets, enemy.
Restitution.

Clemenceau, G.
Representative of France and signatory of the Treaty.

Coal.
See—
Reparation: economic resources.
Saar Basin: mines.

Coanda, General C.
Representative of Roumania and signatory of the Treaty.

Coastguards.
See **Army:** Germany: employees.

Coasting trade.
Ships of A. and A.P. to enjoy most-favoured-nation treatment in German waters for five years unless Council of L. of N. decide, twelve months before expiration, to extend period X, I, 271
X, I, 280
Ships, German, require authority of A. or A.P. before plying between its ports with passengers or goods XII, II, 332

Coffee belonging to State of Sao Paulo.
See **Finance.**

Coke.
See **Reparation:** economic resources: coal.

Collisions and salvage at sea: unification of regulations.
Conventions of September 23, 1910, renewed between Germany and A. and A.P. parties thereto ... X, II, 282

Colombia.
Invited to accede to Covenant of L. of N. ... ... I, Ann.

Colonies.
See under countries.
See **Labour conventions.**

Commerce.
See **Trade.**

Commercial relations ... X, I, 264–281
Obligations on Germany in Articles 264–272 operate for five years unless otherwise provided, or unless Council of L. of N. decides, twelve months before expiration, to extend period X, I, 280
See also—
Aliens.
Coasting trade.
Competition, unfair.
Consuls.
Exportation.
Fisheries, maritime.
Flag.
Importation.
Nationality.
Ships' papers.
Towage, Maritime.

Commission.
Permanent Advisory Committee on Articles 1–8 of Covenant of L. of N. I, —, 9
Permanent Commission on Mandates I, 22
Voting: in event of equality of votes, Chairman of any Commission under Treaty to have second vote XV, —, 437
See also—
Boundary Commission.
Central Rhine Commission.
Labour Conventions: Commission of Enquiry.
League of Nations: international bureaux.
Navigation:—
Danube: Commission, European.
Danube: Commission, International.
Elbe.
Free zones: lease of areas in ports of Hamburg and Stettin to Czecho-Slovak State.
Niemen.
Oder.
Rhine: Central Rhine Commission.
Poland:—
Silesia, Upper: administration.
Silesia, Upper: expenses.
Silesia, Upper: plebiscite.
Prisoners of War:—
Commission for repatriation.
Commissions of enquiry for missing.

H3524 – 0026

Commission—*contd.*
See also—
Prussia, East :—
Allenstein plebiscite.
Marienwerder plebiscite.
Railways :—
Boundary alterations.
Cessions.
Saar Basin: Governing Commission.
Schleswig plebiscite.

Commissioner, High.
See—
Danzig :—
Constitution.
High Commissioner.

Commissions of Control, Inter-Allied.
Aeronautical Commission: duties and rights ... ... V, IV, 210
Duties :—
Conveyance of decisions of P.A. and A.P. ... ... V, IV, 204
Supervision of delivery, destruction, demolition, rendering things useless ditto
Expenses of upkeep, cost and work borne by Germany ... V, IV, 207
Facilities to be granted by German Government ... ... V, IV, 206
German representative attached to each Commission for liaison and supply of information ... ... ditto
Labour and material supplied by Germany ... ... ditto
Military Commission: duties and rights V, IV, 208
Military, naval and air clauses with time limit to be executed by Germany under Commissions appointed by P.A. and A.P. ... V, IV, 203
Naval Commission: duties and rights V, IV, 209
Seat: at seat of Central German Government with power to go or send to other parts ... ... V, IV, 205

Communications.
See **Danzig**: treaty.

Communications, Freedom of.
Germany and East Prussia, railway, telegraphic and telephonic.
See **Prussia, East**: Marienwerder plebiscite.
Poland and Danzig, ditto.
See ditto.
See also—
League of Nations: social and economic conditions.
Prussia, East: Marienwerder plebiscite: Vistula.

Companies.
See—
Aliens: taxation.
Property, rights and interests, private.

Compensation.
See—
Claims.
Contracts, prescriptions, judgments :—
Contracts: exceptions.
Judgments.
Prescriptions.
Navigation: rivers, international: cession of tugs, &c.
Property, industrial: rights: restriction.
Property, intellectual: rights: restriction.
Property, rights and interests, private.
Liquidation.
Restitution.
War measures.
Saar Basin :—
Mines: cession.
Mines: damages.

Competition, unfair.
False marking of goods: Germany undertakes to prohibit importation, exportation, manufacture, distribution, sale of offending goods X, I, 274
Protection of goods of any A. or A.P.: Germany undertakes to provide X, I, 274
Regional appellations: Germany will on condition of reciprocity respect laws, &c., of A. and A.P. regulating use, and will prohibit use of such appellations in respect of wines and spirits X, I, 275

Compulsory Service.
See **Army**: Germany: recruiting.

Concert pitch.
Convention of November 16–19, 1885, renewed between Germany and **A.** and A.P. parties thereto... X, II, 282

Concessions.
See **Contracts, prescriptions, judgments**: exceptions.

Concessions in China.
See **China** :—
Canton.
Hankow and Tien-tsin.
Property.
Shanghai.

H3524 – 0027

Concessions, privileges, favours.
Forced from A. or A.P., Russia, since August 1, 1914, annulled X, II, 293
Forced: no claim against States released from engagements ... ... ditto

Concessions held by Germans.
See **Finance**: property.

Conference.
See **Labour.**

Conference of Military Experts.
See **Army**—
Germany: armaments: stocks.
Germany: reduction.

Conscription.
See—
Army: Germany: recruiting.
Navy: Germany: recruiting.

Constitution.
Danzig, Free City of ... III, XI, 103

Consular residences.
See—
China: diplomatic and consular residences.
Siam: property.

Consuls.
A. and A.P. may appoint consular officers in Germany ... X, I, 279
Germany will admit to exercise of their functions ... ... ditto

Contracts.
See—
Alsace-Lorraine.
Finance: property: concessions.

Contracts, prescriptions, judgments.
X, V, 299–303
Contracts, &c.:—
Cotton "futures" ... X, V, Ann. 4
Dissolution between enemies, with certain exceptions X, V, 299 (*a*)
Dissolution: where in part, remainder to continue; if not possible, whole to dissolve ... ... X, V, Ann. 3
Enemies: definition ... X, V, Ann. 1
Exceptions:—
(*a.*) Transfers of estates or property where interest passed before parties became enemies.
(*b.*) Leases, &c., of land and houses.
(*c.*) Contracts of mortgage, pledge or lien. .....
(*d.*) Concessions for mines, &c.
(*e.*) Contracts with or concessions by States, municipalities, &c. X, V, Ann. 2
Contracts between A. and A.P. nationals, one being in occupied territory ... ... X, V, 299 (*d*)

Contracts, prescriptions, judgments—*contd.*
Contracts, &c., Exceptions—*contd.*
Inhabitants of transferred territory who became A. or A.P. nationals ditto
Lawful transactions carried out with authority of a belligerent Power ... ... X, V, 299 (*e*)
Maintained when required in general interest on notice, within six months of Treaty coming into force, by A. or A.P. concerned ditto
Maintained: compensation through Mixed Arbitral Tribunal in case of hardship ... X, V, 299(*b*)
United States, Brazil, Japan excepted from Articles 299 and 300 and Ann. ... ... X, V, 299 (*c*)
Exchanges, commercial X, V, Ann. 4
Insurance:—
Fire ... ... X, V, Ann. 9–10
Life ... ... X, V, Ann. 11–15
Marine ... X, V, Ann. 16–18
Other, treated as fire X, V, Ann. 19
Reinsurance ... X, V, Ann. 20–24
Negotiable instruments X, V, Ann. 5–7
Security ... ... X, V, Ann. 5
Stock Exchange ... X, V, Ann. 4
Judgments:—
By courts of A. or A.P., competent under Treaty, recognised as final and enforced in Germany X, V, 302
By German courts *v.* A. or A.S. nationals unable to defend: compensation to be fixed by Mixed Arbitral Tribunal ... ... ditto
Ditto, ditto: Mixed Arbitral Tribunal may reinstate parties as before judgment ... ... X, V, 302
By German courts *v.* A. or A.S. nationals: compensation in occupied territory by Mixed Arbitral Tribunal unless otherwise obtained ditto
Prescriptions:—
Claims arising from German measures of execution to be heard by Mixed Arbitral Tribunals unless coming under courts of A. or A.P. X, V, 300 (*b*)
Claims arising from German measures of execution: Mixed Arbitral Tribunal may order restitution or compensation ... ... X, V, 300(*c*)
Claims arising from dissolution of contracts owing to the war: Mixed Arbitral Tribunal may order restitution or compensation X, V, 300 (*d*

H3524 - 0028

Contracts, prescriptions, judgments—*contd.*
Prescriptions—*contd.*
Claims arising in occupied territory included if not compensated otherwise ... ... X, V, 300 (*e*)
Compensation to third parties arising out of restitution borne by Germany ... ... X, V, 300 (*f*)
Negotiable instruments not made invalid by failure of formalities, &c., during war ... ... X, V, 301
Periods for suspended negotiable instruments: three months to date from cessation of exceptional regulations regarding negotiable instruments ... ... X, V, 300 (*g*)
Ditto, ditto: where period elapsed during war, three months from Treaty coming into force allowed for presentation, notices, &c. X, V, 301
Periods suspended during war and recommence at earliest three months after Treaty comes into force (including interest or dividend coupon repayable securities) X, V, 300 (*a*)
See also **Arbitral Tribunal, Mixed.**

Convention.
See **Treaty.**

Cook, Sir J.
Representative of Australia and signatory of the Treaty.

Copyright.
See—
Property, Intellectual.
Competition, unfair.

"Cordoba."
German auxiliary to be disarmed and treated as merchant ship V, II, 187

Cotton "futures."
See **Contracts, prescriptions, judgments:** Contracts.

Councils, Workmen's and Soldiers'.
In plebiscite area of Upper Silesia to be dissolved ... III, VIII, Ann. (1)
Ditto, ditto, Schleswig ... III, XII, 109

Court.
See—
Aliens: law courts.
Alsace-Lorraine.
Arbitral Tribunal, Mixed.
Contracts, prescriptions, judgments: judgments.
Debts, enemy: differences.
Germany: ex-Emperor.
Jurisdiction.

Court—*contd.*
League of Nations: Permanent Court of International Justice.
Prize courts.
Saar Basin.

Credits.
See **Debts.**

Crespi, S.
Representative of Italy and signatory of the Treaty.

Cuba.
Signatory of the Treaty.
Original member of the L. of N. I, —, Ann.

Currency.
See—
Alsace-Lorraine.
Debts, enemy.
Finance: Turkey.
Property, rights and interests, private.
Saar Basin.

Customs.
See—
China: customs tariff.
Exportation.
Importation.
Liberia: customs (administration).
Navigation: rivers, international.

Customs analysis.
See **Importation:** discrimination.

Customs duties.
See—
Belgium: Eupen and Malmedy: property of optants.
Czecho-Slovak State: nationality: property of optants.
Danzig: nationality; property of optants.
Exportation.
Importation.
Poland:—
Nationality: property of optants.
Transit.
Saar Basin.
Schleswig: nationality: property of optants.
Transit: duties.

Customs officers.
See **Army:** Germany.

Customs regulations.
See—
Importation: discrimination.
Transport: rapidity.

H3524 – 0029

Customs tariffs.
Publication of: Convention of July 5, 1890, renewed between Germany and A. and A.P. parties thereto X, II, 282
Turkish: raising of: Convention of April 25, 1907, renewed between Germany and A. and A.P. parties thereto ditto

Customs Union, German.
Luxemburg ceases to form part IV, II, 40

Czecho-Slovak State.
Boundaries as settled by P.A. and A.P. recognised by Germany III, VII, 81
Boundary with Germany the old boundary between Austria-Hungary and Germany ... ... III, VII, 82
Boundary with Poland to be settled by International Commission to be appointed fifteen days after Treaty comes into force... ... III, VII, 83
Commerce, equitable treatment to be protected by a Treaty with P.A. and A.P. ... ... III, VII, 86
Independence recognised by Germany III, VII, 81
L. of N., original member ... I, Ann.
Leobschütz, *Kreis* of: Germany renounces part in event of it becoming isolated from Germany by settlement of boundary between Germany and Poland ... ... III, VII, 83
Minorities of race, language, religion: Czecho-Slovak State will sign Treaty with P.A. and A.P. for protection of III, VII, 86
Nationality:—
Germans habitually resident obtain Czecho-Slovak nationality and lose German ... ... III, VII, 84
Germans in Czecho-Slovakia may opt for German nationality within two years of Treaty coming into force III, VII, 85
Czecho-Slovaks in Germany may opt for Czecho-Slovak nationality within two years of Treaty coming into force ... ... ditto
Optants must remove to own country within twelve months ... ditto
Property of optants, safeguards ditto
Czecho-Slovaks in foreign country who are Germans may obtain Czecho-Slovak nationality and lose German nationality ... ditto

Czecho-Slovak State—*contd.*
Nationality—*contd.*
Silesia:—
Financial obligations of Germany and Prussia to be assumed to be determined under Article 254 of Part IX ... ... III, VII, 86
Other questions to be settled by subsequent agreements III, VII, 86
Signatory of the Treaty.
Silesia: boundary of part renounced by Germany to Czecho-Slovak State III, VII, 83
Transit, freedom to be protected by a Treaty with P.A. and A.P. III, VII, 86
See also—
Navigation:—
Danube.
Elbe: Commission, international.
Free zones: lease of areas in ports of Hamburg and Stettin.
Oder: Commission, international.
Railways: boundary alterations.

D.

Da Costa, A. A.
Representative of Portugal and signatory of the Treaty.

"Dania."
German auxiliary to be disarmed and treated as merchant ship V, II, 187

Danube, River.
See **Navigation:**—
Danube.
Rivers, international.

"Danzig."
Light cruiser to be surrendered to P.A. and A.P. ... ... V, II, 185

Danzig.
Boundaries ... ... III, XI, 100
Boundaries to be delimited by an international commission, constituted within fifteen days of Treaty coming into force... ... ... III, XI, 101
Constitution:—
Placed under guarantee of L. of N. III, XI, 103
To be drawn by representatives of Free City and High Commissioner appointed by L. of N. ... ditto
Differences between Poland and Free City in regard to Treaty and consequent arrangements to be settled by High Commissioner ... ... ditto

H3524 – 0030

Danzig—*contd.*
Financial liabilities of Germany and Prussia to fall on Danzig in accordance with Article 254 of Part IX III, XI, 108
Free City under protection of L. of N. III, XI, 102
High Commissioner to reside at Danzig II, XI, 103
Nationality:—
Residents become nationals of Free City and lose German nationality III, XI, 105
Germans may opt for German nationality within two years of Treaty coming into force III, XI, 106
Optants must remove to Germany within twelve months ... ditto
Property of optants, safeguards ditto
Other questions arising from cession to be subject of further agreements III, XI, 108
Property of German Empire or State passes to P.A. and A.P. for Danzig or Poland ... ... III, XI, 107
Sovereignty renounced by Germany in favour of P.A. and A.P. III, XI, 100
Treaty between Poland and Danzig:—
P.A. and A.P. to negotiate III, XI, 104
Communications: Poland to have right to develop and improve III, XI, 104
Customs: Free City to be included in Polish Customs frontiers III, XI, 104
Diplomatic protection undertaken by Poland ... ... III, XI, 104
Foreign relations undertaken by Poland ... ... ditto
Free port: docks and waterways, Poland to have free use of, for imports and exports ... III, XI, 104
Poles: no discrimination against III, XI, 104
Posts, telegraphs, telephones between Poland and Danzig under control of Poland ... ... III, XI, 104
Railways: Poland to have control and administration of railways, except those primarily serving Free City ditto
Vistula: Poland to have control and administration ... ... ditto

Date of Treaty coming into force.
See **Ratification.**

Deaths.
See **Graves.**

Debts.
See also—
Alsace-Lorraine.
Alsace-Lorraine: restoration.
Egypt: Debt, Commission of Egyptian Public.
Finance.
Morocco: State Bank.
Property, rights and interests, private.

Debts, enemy ... ... X, III, 296
See also **Arbitral Tribunal, mixed.**
Alsace-Lorraine, special arrangements.
See **Alsace-Lorraine:** debts.
Arbitral Tribunal, mixed:—
Agent appointed by each Government with control over counsel, &c., of its nationals X, III, Ann. (18)
Decisions final and binding on parties ... X, III, Ann. (24)
Evidence, security for costs, fees, language X, III, Ann. (18–21)
See also **Arbitral Tribunal, Mixed.**
Article may be applied to nationals of one A. or A.P. established in another by arrangement between the A. and A.P. clearing offices X, III, 296 (*f*)
Balances, credit, due by A. or A.P. to be retained until war damages are paid ... X, III, Ann. (11)
Claims held by clearing offices or Mixed Arbitral Tribunal not to fall within Article 296: creditor free to take other proceedings X, III, Ann. (23)
Claims in which creditor clearing office refuses to take action: enemy creditor free to take other proceedings X, III, Ann. (25)
Clearing offices to settle certain pecuniary obligations, viz.:—
(1.) Capital payable before or during war on Government securities to opposing nationals, if not suspended during war.
(2.) Debts payable before war between nationals of opposing States.
(3.) Debts payable during war between nationals of opposing States.
(4.) Interest due before and during war on Government securities to opposing nationals, if not suspended during war X, III, 296

H3524 – 0031

Debts, enemy—*contd.*
Clearing offices to account for liquidation of enemy property, &c., provided in X, IV X, III, 296
Clearing offices to be established within three months of notification of adoption of article. X, III, Ann. (1)
Clearing offices:—
Creditor: will pay sums due X, III, 296 (*c*)
Creditor: definition X, III, Ann. (2)
Debtor: debited with sum due. X, III, 296 (*c*)
Debtor: definition X, III, Ann. (2)
Expenses paid by each Government ... X, III, Ann. (15)
Functions ... ... X, III, Ann.
Language ... X, III, Ann. (21)
Local, for portions of territories, but central clearing office to function with clearing office of opposing State X, III, Ann. (1)
Collusion between debtors and creditors to be detected and punished ... X, III, Ann. (5)
Communications between parties, except through clearing offices, forbidden ... X, III, 296 (*a*)
Communications between parties, subject to penalties for trading with the enemy X, III, Ann. (3)
Communications through clearing offices to be facilitated by H.C.P. X, III, Ann. (5)
Creditors, enemy: definition X, III, Ann. (2)
Currency: payment in currency of A. or A.P. concerned, converted if necessary at pre-war rate of exchange, unless contract provides for fixed rate of exchange into currency of A. or A.P. X, III, 296 (*d*)
Currency and rate of exchange in case of new States determined by Reparation Commission X, III, 296 (*d*)
Debtors, enemy: definition X, III, Ann. (2)
Definition ... X, III, Ann. (2)
Differences:—
May at request of creditor clearing office be referred to debtor's courts ...X, III, Ann. (16)

Debts, enemy—*contd.*
Differences—*contd.*
Not settled by clearing offices to be referred to arbitration by agreement or to Mixed Arbitral Tribunal ... ... ditto
Recovery of decided amounts through creditor clearing office X, III, Ann. (17)
Exchange, rate of: definition of pre-war rate of exchange X, III, 296 (*d*)
Exchange, rate of.
See also Currency.
Fines for unsubstantiated claims or refusals to pay credited to other clearing office for expenses X, III, Ann. (10)
Guarantee.
See Payment.
Interest ... X, III, Ann. (22)
Notification by creditors within six months of establishment of creditor clearing office X, III, Ann. (5)
Notification of adoption of article by A. or A.P. within one month of ratification by that Power necessary before article applies between Germany and that Power X, III, 296 (*e*)
Payment by creditor clearing office X, III, 296 (*c*)
Payment, except through clearing offices, prohibited X, III, 296 (*a*)
Ditto, ditto, subject to penalties for trading with the enemy X, III, Ann. (3)
Payment guaranteed by H.C.P. on behalf of nationals X, III, 296 (*b*) X, III, Ann. (4) X, III, Ann. (14)
Payment guaranteed: exceptions, bankruptcy, &c., liquidation under war emergency legislation, debts due by inhabitants of invaded or occupied territory X, III, 296 (*b*) X, III, Ann. (4) X, III, Ann. (14)
Ditto, ditto: exception, debts due by persons injured by war, only credited when compensation paid X, III, Ann. (14)
Prescription period suspended by presentation of claim to clearing office ... X, III, Ann. (23)

H3524 – 0032

Defence, national.
See—
Property, industrial: rights: restrictions.
Property, intellectual: rights: restrictions.

Denmark.
Invited to accede to Covenant of L. of N. ... ... I, Ann.
See also **Navigation**: Oder: Commission, International.

Deportation.
See **Reparation**: damages.

Designs.
See **Property, industrial.**

Devastated areas.
See—
League of Nations. social and economic conditions.
Reparation: economic resources.
And under geographical headings.

Diplomatic privilege.
For representatives and officials of L. of N. I, —, 7
For members and agents of Reparation Commission ... ... VIII, I, 240

Diplomatic protection.
See **Protection.**

Diplomatic relations.
Danzig, undertaken by Poland III, XI, 104
Resumed when Treaty comes into force Preamble

Diplomatic residences.
See—
China: diplomatic and consular residences.
Siam: property.

Dirigibles.
See **Air forces**: Germany.

Discharges.
See—
Army: German: recruiting.
Navy: German: recruiting.

Discrimination.
See—
Exportation.
Importation.
Navigation.
Transport.

Disease.
See **Health.**

Disputes.
See—
League of Nations.
Debts, enemy: differences.

Dividends.
See **Contracts, prescriptions, judgments**: prescriptions: periods.

Dmowski, R.
Representative of Poland and signatory of the Treaty.

Docks, submarine.
See **Navy**: Germany: submarines.

Doherty, C. J.
Representative of Canada and signatory of the Treaty.

Dorn y de Alsua, E.
Representative of Ecuador and signatory of the Treaty.

Drink.
See **Liquor Traffic.**

Drugs.
Unification of pharmacopœial formulæ. Convention of November 29, 1906, renewed between Germany and A. and A.P. parties thereto X, II, 282
See—
League of Nations: social, &c., conditions.
Restitution: economic resources: dyestuffs.

Drummond, the Hon. Sir J. E., K.C.M.G., C.B.
First Secretary-General of L. of N. I, —, Ann. II

Dues.
See also—
Duties.
Navigation:—
Rhine:—
Power.
Rhine-Meuse canal.
Water.
Rivers, international: charges.

Dues on the Elbe.
Redemption of Stade Tolls: Convention of June 22, 1861, renewed between Germany and A. and A.P. parties thereto ... ... X, II, 282

Dues on the Scheldt.
Redemption of: Convention of July 16, 1863, renewed between Germany and A. and A.P. parties thereto X, II, 282

Dues on the Sound and Belts.
Redemption of: Convention of March 14, 1857, renewed between Germany and A. and A.P. parties thereto X, II, 282

H3524 – 0033

Dune.
See **Heligoland and Dune.**

Duties.
See under names—Customs, Transit, &c.
See also **Dues.**

Dyestuffs.
See **Restitution:** economic resources.

E.

Economic clauses ... X, —, 264–312
Colonies, German: Sections I and IV, of Part X apply to ... ... IV, 1, 121
See—
Arbitral Tribunal, Mixed. X, VI, 304–305
Commercial relations X, I, 264–281
Contracts, prescriptions, judgments X, V, 299–303
Debts, Enemy ... ... X, III, 296
Insurance in ceded territory, social and State ... ... X, VIII, 312
Property, industrial and intellectual X, VII, 306–311
Property, rights and interests X, IV, 297–298
Treaties ... ... X, II, 282–295
See also—
Egypt: property.
Morocco: property.

Economic pressure.
See **Labour:** Conventions:—
Commission of Enquiry.
Complaints.

Economic prohibitions.
See **Reparation Commission:** default.

Economic resources.
See **Reparation.**

Ecuador.
Original member of the L. of N. I, —, Ann.
Signatory of the Treaty.

Education.
See—
Labour.
Schools.

Egypt.
Capitulations renounced by Germany from August 4, 1914 IV, VI, 147
Debt, Commission of Egyptian Public: German consent to abrogation of Decree of November 28, 1904 IV, VI, 151
Goods, Egyptian, entering Germany enjoy treatment of British goods IV, VI, 15

Egypt—*contd.*
Jurisdiction over German nationals and property by British Consular Tribunals pending establishment of courts with universal jurisdiction IV, VI, 149
Negotiations: Germany will not interfere in negotiations between Great Britain and other Powers IV, VI, 148
Property of German State, including Royal Personages, ceded to Egypt IV, VI, 153
Property of German nationals to be under Sections III and IV of Part X (Economic Clauses) ... ... ditto
Protectorate, British, recognised by Germany ... ... IV, VI, 147
Residence of German nationals: Egyptian Government to regulate IV, VI, 150
Sanitary, Maritime and Quarantine Board: Germany renounces participation and consents to transfer of powers to Egyptian Government IV, VI 152
Status of German nationals: Egyptian Government to regulate IV, VI, 150
Suez Canal: Germany consents to transfer to Great Britain of powers of Sultan of Turkey under Convention of October 29, 1888 ... IV, VI, 152
Treaties: German Treaties, &c., abrogated from August 4, 1914 IV, VI, 148

Elbe, River.
See **Navigation:**—
Elbe.
Rivers, international.

Electricity.
See **Alsace-Lorraine.**
Electric power.
Industries.

Emigration.
Transit traffic:—
Germany not to control through traffic beyond ensuring *bonâ fide* transit ... ... XII, I, 322
No interested private person or company to influence administration of necessary measures ... ... ditto
No administrative impediments XII, III, 368
See also **Ports, waterways, railways:**—
Reciprocity.
Revision.

"Emil Georg von Strauss."
German auxiliary to be disarmed and treated as merchant ship V, II, 187

H3524 – 0034

Enemies.
Definition in respect of contracts, &c. X, V, Ann. 1

Enlistment.
See—
Army: Germany: recruiting.
Navy: Germany: recruiting.

Estates.
See **Property.**

Esthonia.
See **Guarantees**: occupation of Baltic Provinces and Lithuania by German troops.

Eupen.
See Belgium

European Commission of the Danube.
See **Navigation**: Danube.

Evidence.
See **Reparation Commission**: rules of law and evidence.

Exchange, rate of.
See—
Debts, enemy.
Finance:—
Army of occupation.
Coffee.
Gold marks.
Property, rights and interests, private.

Exchanges, commercial.
See **Contracts, prescriptions, judgments**: contracts.

Explosives.
See **Armaments.**

Exportation.
Alsace-Lorraine: free export from Germany of textile goods sent for finishing ... ... X, I, 268
Bounty or surtax in favour of German ports or vessels not to be established against ports or vessels of A. and A.P. XII, I, 323
Discrimination in duties, charges, prohibitions forbidden if based on frontier crossed; on kind, ownership, flag, place of departure or destination of means of transport; on route or transshipment places; on port of entry or departure; on whether by sea, land, air ... ... ditto
Duties on goods from Germany to any A. or A.S. not other or higher than duties on like goods to any other country ... ... X, I, 266
Favours, immunities or privileges to any country to extend to all A. and A.S. X, I, 267

Exportation—*contd.*
Obligations on Germany in Articles 264–270 operate for five years, unless otherwise provided, or unless Council of L. of N. decide, twelve months before expiration, to extend period X, I, 280
Occupied German territory: special customs régime may be applied to safeguard economic interests X, I, 270
Prohibition on export to any A. or A.S. to extend to every other country X, I, 266
Restrictions on export to any A. or A.S. to extend to every other country ditto
See also—
Competition, unfair.
Navigation: free zones.
Ports, waterways, railways: reciprocity, revision.
Railways: exports.

Export duties.
See—
Poland: Silesia, Upper: mines.
Saar Basin: Customs duties.

Exports.
See—
Poland: Silesia, Upper: mines.
Saar Basin.

Expropriation.
See **Saar Basin**: mines: property.

Extradition.
See **Germany**: ex-Emperor.

F.

Fernandes, R.
Representative of Brazil.

Finance.
Army of occupation:—
Cost paid by Germany in gold Marks IX, —, 249
Purchases, requisitions paid by Germany at current or agreed rate of exchange ... ... ditto
Austria-Hungary: transfer to P.A. and A.P. of gold security for German loans to ... ... IX, —, 259
Banking and economic organisations, international: Germany renounces control or administration in A. and A. States, Austria, Hungary, Bulgaria, Turkey, or Russia ... IX, —, 258
Claims *v.* Austria, Hungary, Bulgaria, Turkey, including war commitments: transfer to A. and A.P. IX, —, 261

H3524 – 0035

Finance—*contd.*
Coffee, property of State of Sao Paulo, Brazil, at Hamburg, Bremen. Antwerp, Trieste: sums due to be reimbursed with interest at exchange of day of deposit ... ... IX, —, 263
Debt:—
Alsace-Lorraine, France exempt from any payment ... ... IX, —, 255
Ceded territories to bear proportions of Imperial and State debts based on ratios of average revenues as determined by Reparation Commission ... ... IX, —, 254
Ceded territories:—
Any payment to Germany involved to be transfered to Reparation Commission until reparation is complete ... ... ditto
Expenditure on Government property transfered (except in Alsace-Lorraine) excluded from apportionment ... IX, —, 255
Method of discharging obligation fixed by Reparation Commission IX, —, 254
Possible assumption of Germany's liability for German debt by Germans ... ... ditto
Poland, portion of debt attributable to German colonisation excluded from payment ... ... IX, —, 255
Territories under Mandatory free from German debt ... IX, —, 257
Disposal of specie, securities and goods received under Article 259 determined by P.A. and A.P. ... IX, —, 259
Gold: not to be exported or disposed of without approval of A. and A.P. acting through Reparation Commission IX, —, 248
Gold Marks payable at option of creditors in pounds sterling, gold dollars, gold francs, gold liras of standard of January, 1914 IX, —, 262
Material surrendered under Armistice Agreements:—
Title of A. and A.P. ... IX, — 250
Value (non-military) credited to Germany for reparation by Reparation Commission ... IX, —, 250
Mortgages or charges in favour of A. and A.P. or nationals incurred before the war not affected ... IX, —, 253
Priority:—
All costs under Armistice and Treaty a first charge on German assets and revenues ... ... IX, —, 248

Finance—*contd.*
Priority—*contd.*
Food and raw materials for Germany, as determined by A. and A.P. IX, —, 251
Order:—
(*a.*) Army of occupation during Armistice.
(*b.*) Army of occupation after Treaty comes into force.
(*c.*) Other obligations under Armistice or Treaty.
(*d.*) Reparation.
IX, —, 251
Property belonging to A. and A.P. or nationals, surrendered under Armistice agreements in specie, not credited to Germany ... IX, —, 250
Property:—
Ceded territories:—
France exempt from payment as regards Alsace-Lorraine IX, —, 256
Of German Government and Royal personages:
Acquired by succeeding Power ditto
Belgium exempt from payment ditto
Value paid to reparation account ditto
Concessions and contracts of German nationals in Russia, China, Turkey, Austria, Hungary, Bulgaria, or former German territory and German Government rights: transfer to Reparation Commission may be demanded ... ... IV, I, 123
IX, —, 260
Concessions:—
Germany to indemnify her nationals IX, —, 260
Value credited to Germany for reparation ... ... ditto
Enemy: right of A. and A.P. to dispose of, at coming into force of Treaty, not affected ... IX, —, 252
Territories under mandatory free from payment for State or Royal property ... ... IX, —, 257
Treaty of Brest-Litovsk:—
Renunciation by Germany of benefits under ... ... IX, —, 259
Transfer to P.A. and A. P. of specie, securities, or goods received under ditto
Treaty of Bucharest:—
Renunciation by Germany of benefits under ... ... ditto
Return to Roumania of specie, securities, or goods received under ditto

H3524 – 0036

Finance—*contd.*
Turkey:—
Internal loan: transfer to P.A. and A.P. of title to specie received from Ministry of Finance in November, 1918, in anticipation of service due May, 1919 ... ... ditto
Ottoman Public Debt:—
Germany recognises liability to pay for twelve years gold security for second, &c., issues of currency notes ... ... IX, —, 259
Gold deposit, residue of advance of May 5, 1915, to Turkey, to be handed to nominee of P.A. and A.P. ... ... ditto
Gold security for first issue of currency notes to be handed to nominee of P.A. and A.P. ditto
See also—
Alsace-Lorraine.
Belgium: Eupen and Malmedy.
Czecho-Slovak State: Silesia.
Danzig: financial liabilities.
League of Nations: war.
Poland.
Schleswig: financial obligations.

Finances of Germany.
See—
Finance.
Reparation Commission: information.

Financial Clauses ... IX, —, 248–263
For details see **Finance.**

Financial prohibitions.
See **Reparation Commission**: default.

Fines.
See—
Debts, enemy.
Reparation: damages.

Fisheries: maritime.
Conventions:—
North Sea Fisheries, May 6, 1882, February 1, 1889, to be applied subject to conditions ... X, I, 272
X, II, 285
North Sea Liquor Traffic, November 16, 1887, February 14, 1893, April 11, 1894, to be applied subject to conditions ... ... X, I, 272
X, II, 285
Inspection of fishing boats of Allied Powers exercised solely by ships of those Powers ... ... X, I, 272
Obligations of Germany in Articles 271 and 272 operate for five years, unless otherwise provided, or unless Council of L. of N. decide, twelve months before expiration, to extend period
X, I, 280

Fisheries: maritime—*contd.*
Police inspection of fishing boats of Allied Powers exercised solely by ships of those Powers ... X, I, 272
Ships of A. and A.P. to enjoy most-favoured-nation treatment in German waters ... ... X, I, 271

Fisheries, river.
See **Navigation**: rivers, international: works.

Flag.
Recognition of flag of A. or A.P. having no sea coast ... ... X, I, 273
See—
Exportation: discrimination.
Importation: discrimination.
Reparation: economic resources merchant shipping: transfers to neutral.
Ships.
Transport: discrimination.

Flags.
See **Restitution.**

Food for Germany.
See—
Finance: priority.
Reparation: payment.

Foreign Legion.
See **Army**: France.

Forest Guards.
See **Army**: Germany: employees.

Forfeitures.
See **Alsace-Lorraine**: prescriptions.

Fortifications.
See—
Army: Germany.
Germany: Armaments: guns.
Germany: Fortifications.
Heligoland and Dune.
League of Nations: Mandates.
Navy: Germany.
Germany: Baltic.
Prussia, East: Marienwerder plebiscite.
Rhine.
Saar Basin.

France.
Signatory of the Treaty: original member of the L. of N. ... ... I, Ann.
See also—
Morocco: negotiations.
Navigation:—
Danube: Commission, European.
Elbe: Commission, International.
Oder: Commission International.
Rhine: Central Rhine Commission representatives.

H3524 - 0037

France—*contd.*
See also **Navigation**—*contd.*
Rhine: Water.
Rhine: Works.
Reparation: economic resources: coal deliveries.
Reparation Commission: delegates.
Savoy.

"Franken."
German auxiliary to be disarmed and treated as merchant ship V, II, 187

Freedom of the air.
See **Aerial navigation.**

Free entry.
See—
Importation:—
Alsace-Lorraine.
Luxemburg.
Poland.

Free ports.
See—
Alsace-Lorraine: port of Strasburg-Kehl.
Danzig: Treaty.
Navigation: free zones

Free navigation.
See **Navigation**: rivers.

Frontier.
See—
Boundary.
Exportation: discrimination.
Importation: discrimination.
Transport: discrimination.

Furniture.
See **Reparation**: economic resources: physical restoration.

"Fürst Bülow."
German auxiliary to be disarmed and treated as merchant ship V, II, 187

"Futures," cotton.
See **Contracts, prescriptions, judgments**: contracts: cotton.

G.

Gas and liquids, poisonous, &c.
See **Army**: Germany: armaments: gas.

Gendarmes.
See **Army**: Germany: employees.

Germany.
Colonies:—
Africa:—
Rights under agreements with France of November 4, 1911, and September 28, 1912, renounced IV, I, 125
Germany will pay to France deposits, credits, &c., under these instruments ... ... ditto
Amount to be paid to be fixed by Reparation Commission ... ditto
Cameroons:—
Reparation to French nationals in Cameroons or frontier zone for acts from January 1, 1900, to August 1, 1914 ... IV, I, 124
Reparation: amount to be fixed by Reparation Commission ... ditto
Conditions upon which German subjects of European origin shall or not reside, hold property, trade, or exercise professions are at discretion of Government exercising authority ... ... IV, I, 122
Economic clauses (Sections I and IV of Part X) apply ... IV, I, 121
Natives entitled to diplomatic protection of Governments exercising authority ... ... IV, I, 127
Property of German State to pass to Government exercising authority IV, I, 120
Renounced in favour of P.A. and A.P. IV, I, 119
Repatriation of German nationals at discretion of Government exercising authority ... ... IV, I, 122
Ex-Emperor:—
Arraignment for offence against international morality and sanctity of treaties ... ... VII, —, 227
Punishment ... ... ditto
Surrender by Netherlands Government ... ... ditto
Trial ... ... ditto
Tribunal of judges appointed by United States, Great Britain, France, Italy, and Japan ... ditto
Rights and interests outside Germany renounced ... ... IV, —, 118
Rights and interests outside Germany: Germany will recognise and conform to measures carrying into effect renunciation of ... ... IV, —, 118
Signatory of the Treaty.

H3524 – 0038

Germany—*contd.*
See also—
Navigation:—
Danube: régime: Conference.
Free zones: lease of areas in ports of Hamburg and Stettin to Czecho-Slovak State (represented on Commission).
Rhine: Central Rhine Commission: representatives.

"Gertrud."
German auxiliary to be disarmed and treated as merchant ship V, II, 187

Gex: free zone.
See **Savoy, Upper, and Gex**: free zones.

Gold.
See—
Finance.
Finance: Turkey.

Goods, false marking.
See **Competition, unfair.**

Graves.
Deaths: lists to be exchanged VI, II, 226
Information to be exchanged as to graves of unidentified ... ... ditto
Prisoners of war and interned civilians: maintenance ... ... VI, II, 226
Soldiers and sailors:—
Maintenance ... ... VI, II, 225
Recognition of Commissions appointed by A. and A.P. ... ... ditto
Removal of bodies ... ... ditto

Great Britain.
Original member of the L. of N. I, Ann.
Signatory of the Treaty.
See also—
Navigation:—
Danube: Commission, European.
Elbe: Commission, international.
Free zones: lease of areas in ports of Hamburg and Stettin to Czecho-Slovak State (represented on Commission).
Oder: Commission, international.
Rhine: Central Rhine Commission: representatives.
Reparation Commission: delegates.

Greece.
Original member of the L. of N. I, Ann.
Signatory of the Treaty.

Guarantees.
Abrogation of Brest-Litovsk Treaty and all Treaties, &c., with Russian Maximalist Government XIV, II, 433

Guarantees—*contd.*
Constitution of Free City of Danzig under guarantee of L. of N. III, XI, 103
Occupation of Baltic Provinces and Lithuania by German troops:—
No interference with national defence of Esthonia, Latvia and Lithuania ... ... XIV, II, 433
No other German troops to be admitted ... ... ditto
No requisitions or coercive measures to get supplies for Germany ditto
To cease when required by P.A. and A.P. ... ... ditto
Occupation of German territory:—
Evacuation delayed should A. and A.P. consider guarantees against unprovoked aggression by Germany insufficient ... ... XIV, I, 429
Evacuation accelerated if Germany complies with all obligations before end of fifteen years ... XIV, I, 431
Other matters regulated by subsequent agreements which Germany will observe ... XIV, I, 432
Territories to be evacuated at end of five, ten, fifteen years XIV, I, 429
West of Rhine and bridgeheads for fifteen years after Treaty comes into force ... ... XIV, I, 428
Reparation: reoccupation of whole or part of areas in Germany if Germany defaults ... ... XIV, I, 430
Territorial integrity and political independence of members of L. of N. I, —, 10
See also—
Debts, enemy: payment.
League of Nations.
Property, rights and interests, private: war measures: controllers, &c.
Switzerland.

Guatemala.
Original member of the L. of N. I, Ann.
Signatory of the Treaty.

Guilbaud, T.
Representative of Haiti and signatory of the Treaty.

"Gundomar."
German auxiliary to be disarmed and treated as merchant ship V, II, 187

Guns.
See—
Army: Germany: armaments.
Navy: Germany:—
Baltic.
Fortifications.

H3524 – 0039

H.

"Habsburg."
German auxiliary to be disarmed and treated as merchant ship V, II, 187

Haïdar, Rustem.
Representative of Hedjaz and signatory of the Treaty.

Haiti.
Original member of the L. of N. I, Ann.
Signatory of the Treaty.

Hamburg.
See **Navigation**: free zones: lease of areas in ports of Hamburg and Stettin to Czecho-Slovak State.

Hankow.
See **China**: Hankow and Tien-tsin.

Hanover.
See **Navy**: Germany: wireless telegraph stations.

Harbour duties.
See **Navigation.**

Harbours.
See—
Heligoland and Dune.
Navigation.

Health.
See **League of Nations**: social and economic conditions.

Hedjaz.
Original member of the L. of N. I, Ann.
Signatory of the Treaty.

Hedjaz, King of.
See **Restitution**: Koran.

"Helgoland."
Battleship to be surrendered to P.A and A.P. ... ... V, II, 185

Heligoland and Dune.
Boundary of area ... III, XIII, 115
Fortifications, &c., not to be reconstructed or similar works constructed ditto
Fortifications, military establishments and harbours to be destroyed under supervision of Principal Allied Governments by German labour at expense of Germany ... ... ditto

Heuvel, J. van den.
Representative of Belgium and signatory of the Treaty.

Honduras.
Original member of the L. of N. I, Ann.
Signatory of the Treaty.

Hospitals.
See **Saar Basin**: mines: employees

Hospital ships.
Exemption from dues, &c., in ports: Convention of December 21, 1904, renewed between Germany and A. and A.P. parties thereto... X, II, 282

House, Hon. E. M.
Representative of the United States and signatory of the Treaty.

Housing.
See **Saar Basin**: mines: employees.

Hughes, W. M.
Representative of Australia and signatory of the Treaty.

Hungary.
New States: Germany will recognise as constituted under treaties of peace with A. and A.P. ... ... XV, 434
Territory: Germany will recognise dispositions in treaties of peace with A. and A.P. ... ... ditto
Wireless telegraph stations not to be erected by Germany for three months after Treaty comes into force V, II, 197

See also—
Finance:—
Austria-Hungary.
Banking.
Property: concessions.
Navigation:—
Danube: Commission, International.
Danube: Iron Gates.
Reparation Commission: delegates.

Hydrographical information.
See **Navy**: Germany: Baltic.

Hymans, P.
Representative of Belgium and signatory of the Treaty.

I.

Ijuin, H.
Representative of Japan and signatory of the Treaty.

Imperiali, Marquis G.
Representative of Italy and signatory of the Treaty.

Importation.
Alsace-Lorraine:—
Goods from, exempt from Customs duty for five years from Treaty coming into force ... X, I, 268
III, V, 68
France will notify Germany of nature and amount subject to average 1911–1913 ... ... X, I, 268

H3524 – 0040

Importation—*contd.*
Alsace-Lorraine—*contd.*
Free reimportation of textile goods sent to, for finishing ... ... ditto
Bounty or surtax in favour of German ports or vessels not to be established against ports or vessels of A. and A.P. XII, I, 323
Discrimination in duties, charges, prohibitions forbidden if based on frontier crossed; on kind, ownership, flag, place of departure or destination; of means of transport; on route or transhipment places; on port of entry or departure; on whether by sea, land, air ... ... ditto
Discrimination: none against commerce of any A. or A.S. compared with other countries, even by indirect means (enumerated) ... ... X, I, 265
Duties on goods from A. and A.S. not to exceed minimum on July 31, 1914, for six months after Treaty comes into force ... ... X, I, 269
Duties on certain goods from A. and A.S. not to exceed minimum conventional tariff for a further period of thirty months ... ... ditto
Duties on goods of one A. or A.S. not other or higher than duties on like goods of any other country X, I, 264
Egyptian goods enjoy treatment of British ... ... IV, V, 154
Favours, immunities or privileges to any country to extend to all A. and A.S. X, I, 267
Luxemburg:—
A. and A.P. may require free entry of goods from Luxemburg for five years from Treaty coming into force X, I, 268
Germany to be notified of nature and amount, subject to average 1911–1913 ... ... ditto
Moroccan goods enjoy treatment of French ... ... IV, V, 146
Obligations on Germany in Articles 264–270 operate for five years, unless otherwise provided, or unless Council of L. of N. decide, twelve months before expiration, to extend period X, I, 280
Occupied German territory: special customs régime may be applied to safeguard economic interests X, I, 270
Poland:—
Goods from (German) Poland exempt from Customs duty for three years from Treaty coming into force X, I, 268

Importation—*contd.*
Poland—*contd.*
Poland will notify Germany of nature and amount, subject to average 1911–1913 ... ... ditto
Prohibition of produce or manufactures of one A. or A.S. to extend to like goods of every other country X, I, 264
Restrictions on goods of one A. or A.S. to extend to like goods of every other country ... ... ditto
See also—
Army: Germany: armaments.
Competition: unfair.
Navigation: free zones.
Ports, waterways, railways, reciprocity, revision.
Railways: imports.

Imprisonment.
See **Reparation**: damages.

Independence.
See—
Austria.
Czecho-Slovak State.
Poland.
Russia.

India.
Original member of the L. of N. I, Ann.
Signatory of the Treaty.

Industries.
See—
Aliens prohibitions.
Aliens restrictions.
Alsace-Lorraine.

Inland States.
See—
Flag.
Port of registry.

Insurance.
See also—
Alsace-Lorraine.
Contracts, prescriptions, judgments: contracts.
Saar Basin:—
Mines: employees.
Labour.

Insurance in ceded territory: State and Social.
Transfer conditions determined by special conventions ... X, VIII, 312
Transfer conditions: if conventions not concluded within three months of Treaty coming into force, Commission appointed by the Governments concerned and International Labour Office to submit recommendations within three months to Council of L. of N., whose decisions shall be binding ditto

H3524 – 0041

Insurance in ceded territory: State and Social—*contd.*
Transfer of appropriate portion of reserve funds to mandatory or transferee State, and application of these funds to original objects ... ditto

Interest.
See—
Contracts, prescriptions, judgments: prescriptions, periods.
Debts, enemy.
Property, rights and interests, private.
Reparation Commission.

Interned civilians.
See—
Graves.
Prisoners of War.

Internment.
See—
Claims *v.* **China**: Germany.
Claims *v.* **Siam**: Germany.
Reparation: damages.

Interpretation.
Of Annex relating to government of Saar Basin.
See **Saar Basin**: Governing Commission.
Of Reparation Section.
See **Reparation Commission.**

Investments.
See **Property, rights and interests, private**: assets, cash.

Iron Gates.
See—
Navigation:—
Danube: Commission, International.
Danube: Iron Gates.

Irrigation.
See **Navigation**: rivers, international: works.

Italy.
Original member of the L. of N. I, Ann.
Signatory of the Treaty.
See also—
Navigation:—
Danube: Commission, European.
Elbe: Commission, International.
Rhine: Central Rhine Commission: representatives.
Reparation: economic resources: coal deliveries.
Reparation Commission: delegates.

J.

Japan.
Original member of the L. of N. I, Ann.
Signatory of the Treaty.
See also—
Contracts, prescriptions, judgments: contracts: exceptions.
Reparation Commission: delegates.
Shantung.

Judgments.
See—
Contracts, prescriptions, judgments.
Courts.

Jurisdiction.
See also **Egypt.**
Extra-territorial:—
German in Egypt terminated IV, VI, 147
German in Morocco terminated IV, V, 142
German in Siam terminated IV, III, 135

Justice.
See—
Courts.
League of Nations.
League of Nations: Permanent Court of International Justice.

K

Kehl.
See **Alsace-Lorraine**: port of Strasburg-Kehl.

Kiaochow.
See **Shantung.**

Kiel Canal.
Charges: limited to maintenance or navigation expenses, and such as to render examination of cargo unnecessary ... ... XII, VI, 382
XII, VI, 384
Disputes referred to jurisdiction instituted by L. of N., local authority at Kiel dealing with them in first instance ... ... XII, VI, 386
Equality:—
Free and open to merchant and war vessels of nations at peace with Germany ... ... XII, VI, 380
In all respects to nationals, property and vessels of all Powers, treatment being equal to that of those of Germany or most favoured nation XII, VI, 381

H3524 - 0042

Kiel Canal—*contd.*
Navigation: Germany will remove obstacles, maintain efficiency and not undertake works to impair XII, VI, 385
Ports for loading, unloading, passengers specified by Germany XII, VI, 383
Transit, goods in: under seal or custody of Customs ... ... ditto

"Kigoma."
German auxiliary to be disarmed and treated as merchant ship V, II, 187

King, C. D. B.
Representative of Liberia and signatory of the Treaty.

Klotz, L. L.
Representative of France and signatory of the Treaty.

"Kolberg."
Light cruiser to be surrendered to P.A. and A.P. ... ... V, II, 185

Koran.
See **Restitution.**

Kramář, K.
Representative of Czecho-Slovakia and signatory of the Treaty.

L.

Labe.
See **Elbe.**

Labour.
See also—
League of Nations: social, &c., conditions.
Saar Basin:—
Labour.
Mines: employees.
Amendment of Part XIII effected by majority of delegates at Conference if ratified by States on Council of L. of N. and majority of members XIII, I, 422
Association, freedom of XIII, Preamble XIII, II, 427
Children ... ... XIII, Preamble XIII, I, Ann. XIII, II, 427
Communications for Secretary-General of L. of N. to be preserved by Director of Labour Office until constitution of League ... ... XIII, I, 425
Conference, general:—
Advisers ... ... XIII, I, 389
Women ... ... ditto
Agenda ... ... XIII, I, 400
Notice ... ... XIII, I, 401
Objections ... ... XIII, I, 402

Labour—*contd.*
Conference, general—*contd.*
Convention, draft international:—
After ratification, registered by L. of N. but binding only on members who ratify ... XIII, I, 406
Failure to take action a matter of reference to Permanent Court of International Justice whose decision is final ... XIII, I, 416 XIII, I, 417
Members may conclude conventions even if it fails to pass Conference. Convention registered by L. of N. XIII, I, 407
Put forward by member for ratification by competent authority of country; no obligation on member after this action XIII, I, 405
Decisions take form of (*a*) recommendation for national legislation, &c., or (*b*) draft international convention for ratification ... XIII, I, 405
Delegates:—
Government and non-Government XIII, I, 389
Scrutiny of credentials by Conference ... ... ditto
Expenses:—
Other than those of representatives, paid by L. of N. ... XIII, I, 399
Until establishment of general fund by L. of N., borne by members in apportionment adopted for Postal Union Bureau expenses XIII, I, 424
Experts, technical .. XIII, I, 404
Meeting, first: date, place, agenda XIII, I, 424 XIII, I, Ann.
Meetings ... ... XIII, I, 389 XIII, I, 391
Procedure ... ... XIII, I, 403
Recommendation:—
Put forward by member for legislation by competent authority of country; no obligation on member after this action XIII, I, 405
Failure to take action a matter for reference to Permanent Court of International Justice, whose decision is final ... XIII, I, 416 XIII, I, 417
Secretary ... ... XIII, I, 401
Voting ... ... XIII, I, 389 XIII, I, 403

H3524 – 0043

Labour—*contd.*.
Conventions.
Colonies, protectorates, and possessions:—
Conventions ratified by a member to apply to its colonies, &c. XIII, I, 421
Exceptions (1) where inapplicable, (2) where modifications are necessary ... ... ditto
Members to report to Labour Office action taken in respect of XIII, I, 421

Commission of Enquiry:—
Constitution ... ... XIII, I, 412
Evidence ... ... XIII, I, 413
Report and recommendations, including economic measures, against defaulting Governments XIII, 1, 414
Report published by L. of N. XIII, I, 415
Report: one month to accept or appeal to Permanent Court of International Justice, whose decision is final ... XIII, I, 415
XIII, I, 417

Complaints by industrial associations:—
Governing body may publish complaint and reply XIII, I, 410
Of failure to carry out conventions communicated by Labour Office to Government ... XIII, I, 409

Complaints by members:—
Economic action discontinued when on application of defaulter, Commission of Enquiry or Permanent Court report in its favour XIII, I, 420
Economic action indicated may be taken in case of default XIII, I, 419
Filed at Labour Office XIII, I, 411
Pending creation of Permanent Court, disputes referred to tribunal of three appointed by Council of L. of N. XIII, I, 426
Permanent Court of International Justice may affirm, vary, reverse findings of Commission of Enquiry ... ... XIII, I, 418
Permanent Court of International Justice to indicate economic action appropriate against defaulting Government ... ditto
Referred to Commission of Enquiry, *q.v.* ... ... XIII, I, 411

Labour—*contd.*.
Conventions—*contd.*
Report, annual, to Labour Office by each member on measures taken to carry out conventions: form and particulars as requested by governing body ... ... XIII, I, 408
See also Conference, general.

Disablement ... ... XIII, Preamble
Disputes:—
On interpretation of Part XIII or conventions thereunder decided by Permanent Court of International Justice ... ... XIII, I, 423
Pending creation of Permanent Court, referred to tribunal of three appointed by Council of L. of N. XIII, I, 426

Education, vocational and technical XIII, Preamble

Forced.
See **Reparation**: damages.

Foreign service ... XIII, Preamble

Hours: regulation, maximum XIII, Preamble
XIII, I, Ann.
XIII, II, 427

Inspection to ensure enforcement of safety laws, &c. ... XIII, II, 427
Office, International:—
Assistance by Secretary-General of L. of N. ... ... XIII, I, 398
Communications direct between Government Departments and Director ... ... XIII, I, 397
Conference delegates: names communicated by each Government to Labour Office ... XIII, I, 389
Director:—
Appointed by governing body and responsible for efficiency XIII, I, 394
Attends meetings of governing body ... ... ditto
Duties ... ... XIII, I, 396
Issue of periodical paper ... ditto
Expenses: other than those of representatives paid by L. of N. XIII, I, 399
Governing body:—
See also Complaints (above).
Chairman ... ... XIII, I, 393
Constitution ... ... ditto
Meetings ... ... ditto
Director attends ... XIII, I, 394
Period of office of members XIII, I, 393

H3524 – 0044

Labour—*contd.*
Office, International—*contd.*
Governing body—*contd.*
Procedure ... ... ditto
Representatives of Governments, employers, workers ... ditto
Staff of different nationalities, including women ... ... XIII, I, 395
See also—
Conventions (above):—
Colonies.
Complaints.
Report, annual.
Insurance in ceded territory: State and social: transfer conditions.
Permanent organisation: members: the members of the L. of N. XIII, I, 387
Principles for regulating labour conditions ... ... XIII, II, 427
Rest, weekly ... ... XIII, II, 427
Sickness ... ... XIII, Preamble
Superannuation ... ... ditto
Supply, regulation of ... ... ditto
Unemployment ... XIII, Preamble
XIII, I, Ann.
Wage, living ... ... XIII, Preamble
XIII, II, 427
Women ... ... XIII, Preamble
XIII, I, Ann.
XIII, II, 427

Land.
See **Saar Basin**: mines: land acquisition.

Landing.
See **Aerial Navigation.**

Language.
See—
Arbitral Tribunal, Mixed.
Debts, enemy.
Arbitral tribunal.
Clearing offices.
Saar Basin: Government.

Lansing, Honourable R.
Representative of the United States and signatory of the Treaty.

Latvia.
See **Guarantees**: occupation of Baltic Provinces and Lithuania by German troops.

Law.
See—
Courts.
Labour: Conference, general: decisions.
Reparation Commission: rules of law and evidence.

Law—*contd.*
International.
A subject suitable for arbitration I, 13
See also **League of Nations.**

Laws, decrees.
See—
Air clauses: legislation.
Military clauses: legislation.
Naval clauses: legislation.
Opium convention.
Property, rights and interests, private: restitution.
Reparation.
Restitution.

Laws of war, violations.
See **Penalties.**

League of Nations.
Accessions ... ... I, 1
List of States invited to accede I, Ann.
Of Germany: an alternative date for termination of German obligations under Aerial Navigation clauses (Part XI) ... ... XI, —, 320
Arbitration:—
Awards:—
Compliance not a *casus belli* I, 13
Non-compliance a matter for the Council ... ... ditto
To be carried out ... ... I, 13
To be made in a reasonable time I, 12
Disputes not submitted to arbitration to be submitted to the Council I, 15
Disputes submitted to arbitration or enquiry by the Council ... I, 12
Disputes suitable for arbitration I, 13
Armaments, limitation of 1,8
Assembly 1, 2
Constitution and functions ... 1, 3
Decisions to be unanimous ... 1, 5
Disputes may be referred to it by the Council when Assembly assumes powers and duties of Council... I, 15
Disputes, &c., may be brought to its attention by any member ... I, 11
Procedure ... ... I, 5
Treaties: may advise reconsideration I, 19
Votes ... ... I, 3
Buildings and property inviolable I, 7
Council ... ... I, 2
Arbitration award: non-compliance a matter for its consideration... I, 13
Armaments and ... ... I, 8
Austria: consent required for alienation of independence ... III, VI, 80

H3524 - 0045

League of Nations—*contd.*
Council—*contd.*
Constitution and functions ... I, 4
Covenants: may declare any member violating to be no longer member I, 16
Decisions to be unanimous ... I, 5
Guarantees: to advise on means of carrying out ... ... I, 10
Mandatories: to define degree of authority, &c., and receive their annual reports... ... ... I, 22
Meeting to be called at request of any member on threat of war ... I, 11
Procedure ... ... I, 5
Votes ... ... I, 4
Council: disputes, settlement of:—
Compliance with recommendation of Council not to be a *casus belli* I, 15
Dispute may be referred by Council to Assembly ... ... I, 15
Disputes may be brought to its attention by any member ... ... I, 11
Enquiry into disputes ... ... I, 12
Failure to reach a report unanimous except as regards parties to dispute I, 15
No recommendation to be made in matters of domestic jurisdiction ditto
Publication of statements of case, terms of settlement or of Council's report and recommendations I, 15
Reference to Council of disputes not submitted to arbitration ... ditto
Report on dispute to be made within six months of submission ... I, 12
War: Council to take steps to prevent, between members and non-members ... ... I, 17
Council: duties:—
See—
Air clauses: investigation.
Aliens: obligations of Germany.
Arbitral Tribunal, Mixed: members.
Army: Germany: armaments: limitation.
Insurance in ceded territory: **State and social**: transfer conditions.
Labour conventions: complaints.
Labour: disputes.
Military clauses: investigation.
Naval clauses: investigation.
Plebiscite: communications.
Ports, waterways, railways: reciprocity, revision.
Prussia, East: Marienwerder.
Saar Basin:—
Governing Commission.
Plebiscite.
League of Nations—*contd.*
Covenant ... ... I, 1–26
Abrogates treaties inconsistent with it ... ... I, 20
Amendments not binding on a dissenting member, but that member ceases to be a member ... I, 26
Amendments of the Covenant... I, 26
Monroe doctrine not affected ... I, 21
Violation may entail loss of membership ... ... I, 16
Disputes ... ... I, Arts. 11–17
Reference to Council and Assembly I, 15
To be submitted to arbitration or enquiry by Council ... ... I, 12
See also—
Arbitration.
Council: disputes, settlement of.
Economic conditions:—
See Social and Economic Conditions.
Guarantees:—
Before admission ... ... I, 1
Of constitution of Free City of Danzig III, XI, 103
Of territory and independence of members ... ... I, 10
International bureaux:—
All international bureaux, commissions, &c., to be under direction of League ... ... I, 24
Secretariat of League to act as bureau where one does not exist in matters regulated by general conventions ... ... I, 24
Justice to be maintained... I, Preamble
Law, international: firm establishment of ... ... I, Preamble
Mandates ... ... I, 22
Africa: administration ... ditto
Authority, &c.: Council to define I, 22
Categories of mandates... ... I, 22
Conditions: freedom of religion; prohibition of slave trade, arms and liquor traffic, fortifications, military and naval bases, and military training; equality for trade of other members of League ... ... ditto
Permanent Commission to receive annual reports and advise Council I, 22
Pacific Islands, South: administration I, 22
Report, annual, to Council ... I, 22
Turkey: self-determination for parts I, 22
Membership ... ... I, 1
List of original members ... I, Ann.
List of States invited to accede I, Ann.

H3524 – 0046

League of Nations—*contd.*
Membership—*contd.*
Loss of membership by dissenting from amendments of the Covenant I, 26
Loss of membership by violation of Covenant ... ... I, 16
Obligations of membership may be assumed by non-members for purposes of settlement of dispute I, 17
Monroe doctrine:—
Not affected by Covenant ... I, 21
Permanent Court of International Justice:—
To determine disputes submitted by the parties ... ... I, 14
To give advisory opinion on questions submitted by Assembly or Council ditto
See also—
Labour:—
Conference, general:—
Convention, draft international.
Expenses.
Recommendations.
Conventions:—
Commission of Enquiry.
Complaints.
Disputes.
Plebiscite of *Kreise* of Eupen and Malmedy to be decided by ... III, I, 34
Seat ... ... I, 7
Secretariat ... ... I, 6
Expenses ... ... ditto
Secretary-General:—
Appointment ... ... ditto
Acts at Assembly and Council ditto
Staff ... ... ditto
Privileges ... ... I, 7
To act as bureau in international matters where bureaux do not exist I, 24
Social and economic conditions:—
Arms traffic ... ... I, 23
Commerce, equitable treatment ditto
Communications and transit: freedom ditto
Devastated regions, special provision ditto
Disease: prevention and control ditto
Drugs, traffic in... ... ... ditto
Encouragement of Red Cross organisations for improvement of health, prevention of disease, and mitigation of suffering ... ... I, 25
Labour conditions, domestic and international ... ... I, 23

League of Nations—*contd.*
Social and economic conditions—*contd*
Natives, just treatment of ... ditto
Women and children, traffic in ditto
See also—
International bureaux
Mandates.
Treaties:—
Inconsistent with Covenant abrogated as among members ... ... I, 20
Inconsistent with Covenant: members agree to free themselves ... ditto
Not binding till registered... I, 18
Reconsideration: Assembly may advise ... ... I, 19
Registration and publication ... I, 18
To be respected... ... I, Preamble
Validity of international engagements for maintaining peace not affected I, 21
Votes.
See—
Assembly.
Council.
War:—
Against a member by a non-member subject to provisions applicable to members ... ... I, 17
Compliance with an arbitration award not to be a *casus belli.* ... I, 13
Compliance with a recommendation of the Council not to be a *casus belli* ... ... I, 15
Council to recommend military, naval and air contributions to be made by each Power in defence of covenants I, 16
Council to take steps to prevent war among non-members ... I, 17
Free passage of troops ... ... I, 16
Mutual support among members in financial and economic measures ditto
Penalties to be inflicted by members of League ... ... ditto
Severance of economic relations ditto
Threat of war a concern of the whole League ... ... I, 11
Three months of peace after an arbitration award or report by the Council ... ... I, 12
To cease ... ... I, Preamble
War in disregard of covenants is war against all other members of the League ... ... I, 16
Withdrawal ... ... I, 1

H3524 – 0047

League of Nations—*contd.*
See also—
Danzig.
Kiel Canal.
Labour:—
Conference, general.
Conventions: Commission of Enquiry.
Office:—
Expenses.
International.
Navigation:—
Niemen.
Rivers, international.
Ports, Waterways, Railways:—
Conventions, general.
Disputes.
Revision.
Saar Basin: plebiscite.
Treaties: bilateral treaties.

Leases.
See—
Concessions.
Contracts, prescriptions, judgments: exceptions.
Navigation: free zones: lease of areas in ports of Hamburg and Stettin to Czecho-Slovak State.

Legislation.
See **Laws, decrees.**

Leobschütz.
See **Czecho-Slovak State.**

Levies.
See **Reparation**: damages.

Liberia.
Customs: Germany renounces right to nominate receiver of Customs IV, IV, 138
L. of N.: original member ... I, Ann.
Property, &c., of Germans to be dealt with under Part X (Economic Clauses) IV, IV, 140
Rehabilitation: Germany renounces claim to participate ... IV, IV, 138
Signatory of the Treaty.
Treaties:—
German, terminated from August 4, 1917 ... ... IV, IV, 139
1911 and 1912 arrangements, German rights renounced ... IV, IV, 138

Licences.
See—
Property, industrial.
Property, intellectual.
Aerial navigation.

Lighthouse dues.
See **Navigation.**

Limitations of right of action.
See **Alsace-Lorraine**: prescriptions.

Liquidation.
See—
Debts, enemy: payment.
Property, industrial: war measures.
Property, intellectual: war measures.
Property, rights, and interests, private.

Liquor traffic.
Agreements between A. and A.P. and other Powers to be observed by Germany ... ... IV, I, 126
See also—
Berlin Act.
Brussels Act.
Fisheries: Maritime: Conventions.
League of Nations:—
Mandates.
Social, &c., conditions.

Lithuania.
See **Guarantees**: occupation of Baltic Provinces and Lithuania by German troops.

Lloyd George, David.
Representative of Great Britain and signatory of the Treaty.

Loans.
See **Finance**:—
Austria-Hungary.
Turkey.

Louvain.
See **Restitution.**

"Lübeck."
Light cruiser to be surrendered to P.A. and A.P. ... ... V, II, 185

Luxemburg.
Ceased to form part of Zollverein on January 1, 1919 ... ... III, II, 40
Germany accepts international arrangements to be made by A. and A.P. ditto
Germany renounces benefits under certain treaties ... ... ditto
Germany renounces rights to exploit railways ... ... ditto
Termination of régime of neutrality ditto
To share advantages granted under this Treaty to P.A. and A.P. in economic and transport questions and aerial navigation ... ... III, II, 41
See also—
Importation.
Navigation: Rhine: Central Rhine Commission: jurisdiction.

H3524 – 0048

M.

Machinery.
See **Reparation**: economic resources: physical restoration.

Mails.
See **Post, Postal.**

Makino, Baron.
Representative of Japan and signatory of the Treaty.

Malmédy.
See **Belgium.**

Mandates.
See—
Finance:—
Debt.
Property: territories under mandatory.
Insurance in ceded territory: State and social.
League of Nations.

Mannheim Convention, 1868.
See **Navigation**:
Rhine: Convention.
Rhine: Central Rhine Commission.

Marking of goods, false.
See **Competition, unfair.**

Massey, W. F.
Representative of New Zealand and signatory of the Treaty.

Matches: white phosphorus in.
Convention of September 26, 1906:—
Renewed between Germany and A. and A.P. parties thereto X, II, 282
Extension and application XIII, I, Ann.

Materials, raw, for Germany.
See—
Reparation: payment.
Finance: priority.

Matsui, K.
Representative of Japan and signatory of the Treaty.

Memel.
Boundaries ... ... III, X, 99
Nationality of inhabitants to be settled by P.A. and A.P. ... ... ditto
Settlement by P.A. and A.P. will be accepted by Germany ... ... ditto
Sovereignty renounced by Germany in favour of P.A. and A.P ... ditto

Memel River.
See **Niemen.**

Méndez, J.
Representative of Guatemala and signatory of the Treaty.

Mercantile marine.
Naval training forbidden in Germany. V, II, 194

Metals.
See **Alsace-Lorraine**: industries.

"Meteor."
German auxiliary to be disarmed and treated as merchant ship V, II, 187

Metric system.
Unification and improvement: Convention of May 20, 1875, renewed between Germany and A. and A.P. parties thereto ... ... X, II, 282

Military clauses ... ... V, I, 159-180
Armistice of November 11, 1918; certain portions and Protocol, April 4, 1919, remain in force ... ... V, V, 212
Investigation by Council of L. of N.: Germany undertakes to facilitate V, V, 213
Legislation and administration must conform within three months of Treaty coming into force... V, V, 211
See also **Army,** Germany.

Military Commission.
See **Commissions of Control, Inter-Allied.**

Military Tribunals.
See **Penalties**: violations of laws and customs of war.

Milner, Viscount.
Representative of Great Britain and signatory of the Treaty.

Mines.
Nord and Pas de Calais.
See **Reparation**: economic resources: coal deliveries.
See also—
Alsace-Lorraine: industries.
Contracts, prescriptions, judgments: exceptions.
Morocco: mining rights.
Poland: Silesia, Upper.
Saar Basin: mines.
Shantung.
Submarine.
See—
Air forces: Germany: seaplanes.
Navy: Germany: mine-sweeping

Minorities, protection of.
See—
Czecho-Slovak State.
Poland.

H3524 – 0049

Minors, protection of.
Convention of June 12, 1902, renewed between Germany and A. and A.P. parties thereto ... ... X, II, 282

Missions.
Military, naval, air.
See **Army**: Germany.
Religious:—
Property of German missions, including trading societies, on territory under A. and A.P. administered by boards of trustees under control of A. and A.P. for original missionary purposes ... ... XV, 438
Ditto, ditto: Germany will accept arrangements and waive claims XV, 438

Mkwawa.
See **Restitution**: skull.

Mobilization.
See **Army**: Germany: recruiting.

Moldau River.
See Veltava.

Monaco.
Relations with France: H.C.P. take note of Treaty, France and Monaco, July 17, 1918 ... ... XV, 436

Monopolies.
See **Importation**: discrimination.

Monroe doctrine.
See **League of Nations.**

Montagu, E. S.
Representative of India and signatory of the Treaty.

Montes, I.
Representative of Bolivia and signatory of the Treaty.

Morality, international.
See **Germany**: Ex-Emperor.

Moresnet neutre.
See **Belgium.**

Moresnet, Prussian.
See **Belgium.**

Morocco.
Capitulations renounced by Germany from August 3, 1914 ... IV, V, 142
Goods, Moroccan, entering Germany enjoy treatment of French goods IV, V, 146
Mining rights recognised as German by arbitration under Mining Regulations to be valued by arbitrators and treated as property of German nationals ... ... IV, V, 144

Morocco—*contd.*
Negotiations: Germany will not intervene in negotiations between France and other Powers ... IV, V, 141
Property of German nationals to be under Sections III and IV of Part X (Economic Clauses) ... IV, V, 144
Property of German State, including Royal personages, ceded to Maghzen ditto
Protected persons, semsars, associés agricoles, German, subject to ordinary law ... ... IV, V, 143
Protectorate, French, recognised by Germany ... ... IV, V, 142
Residence of German nationals: Sherifian Government to regulate IV, V, 143
State Bank:—
Transfer of Germany's shares to person nominated by France IV, V, 145
Value of German shares to be determined and paid to Reparation Commission for reparation purposes ditto
Germany will indemnify its nationals ditto
German nationals still liable for debts due ... ... IV, V, 145
Status of German nationals: Sherifian Government to regulate IV, V, 143
Treaties:—
Germany renounces rights, &c., under Act of Algeciras, 1906, and Franco-German Agreements of February 9, 1909, and November 4, 1911 IV, V, 141
German Treaties, &c., abrogated from August 3, 1914 ... ... ditto

Mortgages.
See—
Contracts, prescriptions, judgments: exceptions.
Finances.

Moselle.
See **Navigation**: Rhine: Central Rhine Commission: jurisdiction.

Motor-cars.
International circulation: Convention of October 11, 1909, renewed between Germany and A. and A.P. parties thereto ... ... X, II, 282

"Möwe."
German auxiliary to be disarmed and treated as merchant ship V, II, 187

Müller, H.
Representative of Germany and signatory of the Treaty.

H3524 – 0050

"München."
Light cruiser to be surrendered to P.A. and A.P. ... ... V, II, 185

Munitions of War.
See **Armaments.**

N.

Nachod.
See **Railways**: boundary alterations.

"Nassau."
Battleship to be surrendered to P.A. and A.P. ... ... V, II, 185

Nationality.
New nationalities acquired by Germans:
Germany will recognise laws and decisions of A. and A.P. under naturalization laws or treaties... X, I, 278
Severance of allegiance to Germany ditto
See also—
Alsace-Lorraine.
Belgium: Eupen and Malmedy.
Czecho-Slovak State.
Danzig.
Memel.
Poland.
Property, rights and interests, private: liquidation.
Saar Basin.
Schleswig.

Nationals of A. and A.P. X, I, 276–279
See also—
Aliens.
Consuls.
Nationality.

Natives.
See **League of Nations**: social, &c., conditions.

Naturalisation.
See **Alsace-Lorraine**: nationality.

Nauen.
See **Navy**: Germany: wireless telegraph stations.

Naval clauses ... ... V, II, 181–197
Armistice of November 11, 1918; certain portions and Protocol, April 4, 1919, remain in force ... ... V, V, 212
Investigation by Council of L. of N.: Germany undertakes to facilitate V, V, 213
Legislation and administration must conform within three months of Treaty coming into force... V, V, 211
See also **Navy**: Germany.

Naval Commission.
See **Commissions of Control, Inter-Allied.**

Navigation.
See also—
Aerial Navigation.
Kiel Canal.
Ports, waterways, railways: reciprocity, revision.

Danube :—
Commission, European :—
Germany to make restitution, reparation, indemnities XII, II, 352
Reinstated, with representatives only of Great Britain, France, Italy, Roumania ... XII, II, 346
Commission, international :—
For system beyond competence of European Commission; representatives of riparian States and of each non-riparian State on future European Commission XII, II, 347
Settles accounts of works at Iron Gates subject to Financial Clauses; charges not to be levied by Hungary ... XII, II, 350
To administer river under Articles 332–337 until Danube Statute is concluded ... ... XII, II, 348
Works undertaken by Czecho-Slovak State, Serb-Croat-Slovene State, or Roumania to enjoy necessary user of opposite bank, &c., where river is frontier ... XII, II, 35?
Iron Gates :—
Accounts settled by Commission international, *q.v.* XII, II, 35(
Mandate under Treaty of Berlin 1878, vested in Hungary, abrogated ... ... ditto
Régime :—
Conference : Germany represented; she will accept decisions XII, II, 349
Conference of Powers nominated by A. and A.P. to meet within one year of Treaty coming into force ditto
Rhine-Danube navigable waterway; when constructed, Germany will apply *régime* in Articles 332–338. (*See* Rivers, International.) XII, II, 353
See also Rivers, International.

H3524 - 0051

Navigation—*contd.*
Elbe :—
Agreements, &c., international : in force maintained till projects ratified, but Articles 332–337 or General Convention shall prevail XII, II, 345
Commission, International :—
Constitution and voting XII, II, 340
Prepares project for revision of international agreements, &c., in conformity with General Convention (Article 338), or, in its absence, with Articles 332–337 XII, II, 343
Project : Germany undertakes to adhere ... ... XII, II, 338
Project : to designate seat, prescribe nomination of President, and specify powers of international Commission and define sections of river, &c., coming under *régime* ... XII, II, 344
Representatives of German State, on river, Czecho-Slovak State, Great Britain, France, Italy, Belgium ... ... XII, II, 340
To meet within three months of Treaty coming into force XII, II, 343
See also Rivers, international.
Free zones :—
Charges allowed for expenses of administration, &c., and statistical duty ... ... XII, II, 328
Continued in German ports XII, II, 328
Facilities for warehouses, packing, consumption in zone, adequate and equal ... ... XII, II, 329
Import and export duties prohibited :—
Except on goods to and from Sovereign State XII, II, 328, 330
For goods in transit across Germany ... ... XII, II, 330
Lease of areas in ports of Hamburg and Stettin to Czecho-Slovak State ; for 99 years under *régime* of free zones for transit going and coming XII, II, 363
Ditto, ditto : delimitation conditions, &c., including rental, settled by Commission of three, representing Germany, Czecho-Slovak State, and Great Britain... ... XII, II, 364
Ditto, ditto : conditions susceptible of revision every ten years in same manner ... ... ditto
Navigation—*contd.*
Free zones—*contd.*
Ditto, ditto : Germany will adhere to decisions taken ... ... ditto
Transit duties prohibited XII, II, 330
Transit, freedom of ... ... ditto
National treatment for nationals of A. and A.P., their vessels and property in German ports and inland waterways ... ... XII, II, 327
National treatment extends to port and harbour facilities and charges including stationing, loading and unloading, and duties of tonnage, harbour, pilotage, lighthouse, quarantine levied by Government, public and private authorities ... .. XII, II, 327
Niemen :—
Agreements, &c., international in force maintained till projects ratified, but Articles 332–337 or General Convention shall prevail XII, II, 345
Commission, International :—
Appointed on request to L. of N. by riparian State : one representative of each riparian State and three of other States specified by L. of N. ... ... XII, II, 342
Prepares project for revision of international agreements, &c., in conformity with General Convention (Article 338) or, in its absence, with Articles 332–337 XII, II, 343
Project : Germany undertakes to adhere ... ... XII, II, 338
Project : to designate seat, prescribe nomination of President, and specify powers of International Commission and define sections of river, &c., coming under régime XII, II, 344
To meet within three months of request ... ... XII, II, 343
See also Rivers, international.
Oder :—
Agreements, &c., international : in force maintained till projects ratified, but Articles 332–337 or General Convention shall prevail XII, II, 345
Commission, International :—
Prepares project for revision of international agreements, &c., in conformity with General Convention (Article 338) or, in its absence, with Articles 332–337 XII, II, 343
Project : Germany undertakes to adhere ... ... XII, II, 338

H3524 – 0052

Navigation—*contd.*
Oder—*contd.*
Commission, International—*contd.*
Project : to designate seat, prescribe nomination of President, and specify powers of International Commission and define sections of river, &c., coming under régime XII, II, 344
Representatives of Poland, Prussia, Czecho-Slovak State, Great Britain, France, Denmark, Sweden ... ... XII, II, 341
To meet within three months of Treaty coming into force XII, II, 343
See also Rivers, international.
Preferences immediately extended to A. and A.P.... ... ... XII, II, 327
Rhine :—
Agreements between Alsace-Lorraine and Baden : France may substitute herself and may denounce agreements within five years of Treaty coming into force ... XII, II, 360
Central Rhine Commission :—
Headquarters at Strasburg XII, II, 355
Jurisdiction : Germany will not object to extension : (1) to Moselle below Franco-Luxemburg frontier, subject to consent of Luxemburg; (2) to Rhine up to Lake Constance, subject to consent of Switzerland; (3) to canals Rhine–Moselle or Rhine system covered by General Convention (Article 338) ... XII, II, 362
Representatives of Netherlands, Switzerland, German riparian States, France (with President), Great Britain, Italy, Belgium XII, II, 355
Revision of Convention of Mannheim in harmony with General Convention (Article 338), submitted to Powers on Commission, Germany to adhere to project XII, II, 354
Voting... ... ... XII, II, 355
See also—
Power.
Regulations.
Rhine-Meuse Canal.
Water.
Works.

Navigation—*contd.*
Rhine—*contd.*
Cession of tugs and vessels :—
Amount of credit entailed, settled by arbitrator, set against sums due by Germany ... XII, II, 357
Germany to indemnify proprietors ditto
German works or interest in works at Rotterdam, to France within three months of notification XII, II, 357
Number and amount determined within one year of Treaty coming into force by arbitrator nominated by United States XI, II, 357
Convention, General :—
Germany undertakes to adhere XII, II, 338
On international rivers to be drawn up by A. and A.P. and approved by L. of N. ... XII, II, 338
Convention of Mannheim; A. and A.P. may arrive at understanding with Netherlands; Germany will accede ... ... XII, II, 354
Convention of Mannheim of 1868, with Final Protocol, continued from Treaty coming into force with modifications ... XII, II, 354
Ditto, ditto : in case of conflict, General Convention (Article 338) prevails ... ... ditto
Ditto, ditto : revision by Central Rhine Commission *q.v.* ... ditto
Equality :—
Free navigation for vessels and crews of all nations not impeded by Convention of Mannheim or other ... ... XII, II, 356
Vessels of all nations and their cargoes have same rights as those of Rhine navigation ... XII, II, 356
Power from works :—
Central Rhine Commission to scrutinise schemes ... XII, II, 358
Disputes settled by arbitration XII, II, 358
France has exclusive rights between extreme points of French frontiers, subject to payment to Germany, in money or power, of value of half production XII, II 358
France has exclusive right to carry out works between extreme points of French frontiers ditto
Not to interfere with navigation or involve increase of tolls XII, II, 358

H3524 - 0053

Navigation—*contd.*
Rhine—*contd.*
Regulations and conditions : Article 22 of Convention of Mannheim applied only to vessels registered on Rhine; Central Rhine Commission to decide for other vessels ... XII, II, 356
Rhine-Meuse Canal :—
Administration same as Rhine XII, II, 361
Belgium has right to take water from Rhine, but not to interfere with navigation or involve increase of tolls ... XII, II, 358
Cost divided by Central Rhine Commission among States crossed XII, II 361
Deep-draught : if Belgium decides to construct within 25 years of Treaty coming into force, Germany to construct her share, as settled by Belgium and Central Rhine Commission ... ditto
German works carried out by Central Rhine Commission, if Germany fails, Commission giving two months' notice, subject to indemnities from Germany ditto
Schemes for taking water from Rhine, subject to scrutiny of Central Rhine Commission XII, II, 358
Water for navigation or irrigation canals : —
Central Rhine Commission to scrutinise schemes ... ... ditto
France has right to take between extreme points of French frontiers, with right to execute works on German bank XII, II, 358
Not to interfere with navigation or involve increase of tolls XII, II, 358
See also—
Rhine-Meuse Canal.
Rhine : Works :—
Approval of Central Rhine Commission necessary... XII, II, 359
Germany recognises French rights on right bank to build weirs, &c. XII, II, 358
Germany will indemnify proprietors on right bank ... ditto
Germany to give France, within one month of Treaty coming into force, projects, plans, &c., for regulation of Rhine drawn up or received by Governments of Alsace-Lorraine or Baden ditto

Navigation—*contd.*
Rhine : Works—*contd.*
Germany will not allow canals or derivations on right bank opposite French frontiers ... XII, II, 358
Switzerland shall have similar rights if she demands and Central Rhine Commission approves ... ditto
Rivers :—
See also—
Danube.
Elbe.
Niemen.
Oder.
Rhine.
Ports, waterways, railways: reciprocity, revision.
Prussia, East: Marienwerder plebiscite : Vistula.
Rivers, international : Elbe, Oder, Niemen, Danube :—
Elbe, Vltava, Oder, Niemen, Danube, parts of, with their navigable systems and canals, declared international rivers ... XII, II, 331
Cession of tugs, vessels, and material :—
Amount of credit entailed, settled by arbitrator, set against sums due by Germany ... XII, II 339
Germany to indemnify proprietors ditto
Number and amount determined by arbitrator nominated by United States ... ... ditto
To A. and A.P., concerned within three months of notification ditto
Charges, varying, may be levied on different sections for upkeep of navigation only, and must not ordinarily involve examination of cargo ... ... XII, II, 333
Charges :—
No other dues to be levied along course or at mouth XII, II, 335
Reservation for octroi and charges for services rendered ... ditto
Convention, General :—
Germany undertakes to adhere XII, II, 338
To be drawn up by A. and A.P. and approved by L. of N. ... ditto
Equality :—
For nationals, property, flags of all Powers ... ... XII, II, 332
German vessels require authority of A. or A.P. before plying between its ports with passengers or goods ... ... ditto

H3524 – 0054

Navigation—*contd.*
Rivers, international—*contd.*
Transit :—
Exempt from Customs formalities where river forms frontier, but vessel will call only at specified ports ... ... XII, II, 334
Governed by Part XII, Section I ditto
Under Customs seal where both banks are within same State ditto
Works of upkeep, improvement; riparian State responsible; appeal in case of neglect to tribunal instituted by L. of N. ... XII, II, 336
Works impeding navigation : tribunal of L. of N. may suspend or suppress; reservation for rights of irrigation, water-power, fisheries, &c. ... ... XII, II, 337

Navy.
A. and A.P. not to employ Germans as instructors ... ... V, I, 179
See also—
Armaments.
Kiel Canal: equality.
League of Nations: war.
Germany :—
Armaments :—
Allowance to be fixed by P.A. and A.P. ... ... V, II, 192
Manufacture for export and export forbidden ... ... V, II, 192
Stocks in excess, within a month of notification, to be surrendered for destruction ... V, II, 192
Auxiliary cruisers and fleet auxiliaries enumerated to be disarmed and treated as merchant ships V, II, 187
Baltic :
And North Sea :—
Fortifications and guns to be removed ... ... V, II, 195
Hydrographical information to be given to P.A. and A.P. V, II, 195
No guns on maritime routes V, II, 195
Fortifications forbidden within a certain area... ... ... ditto
Free passage to all nations... ditto
See also Minesweeping.

Navy—*contd.*
Germany—*contd.*
Fortifications :—
Within 50 kilom. of German coast to be defensive and not to be extended or increased V, II, 196
Ditto, ditto, armament not to be increased ... ... ditto
Ditto, ditto, limitation of stocks of ammunition within two months of Treaty coming into force ditto
See also—
Baltic (above).
Heligoland.
Limitation of naval forces :—
Construction or acquisition of vessels forbidden except for replacement ... ... V, II, 190
Limits of displacement in replacements ... ... ditto
Numbers of surface vessels V, II, 181
No submarines ... ... ditto
Others not provided for to be put in reserve or to commercial uses ditto
Periods to elapse before units may be replaced except in case of loss V, II, 190
Materials, resulting from breaking up of warships, including submarines, to be used only for industrial or commercial purposes V, II, 189
Minesweeping vessels kept in commission in numbers fixed by P.A. and A.P. ... ... V, II, 182
Minesweeping : Germany to sweep and keep free certain areas, including areas to be specified in the Baltic ... ... V, II, 193
Missions, military, naval or air, not to be sent abroad ... V, I, 179
Navy, foreign : Germans not to enrol or instruct in any ... V, I, 179
Personnel :—
Officers must serve until 45 V, II, 194
Replacements of discharges before expiration of service not to exceed 5 per cent.... ... ditto
Total, two months after Treaty comes into force, not to exceed 15,000, of whom officers and warrant officers not to exceed 1,500 V, II, 183

H3524 – 0055

Navy—*contd.*
Germany—*contd.*
Recruiting :—
Discharges : no further service or training for those discharged V. II, 194
Voluntary enlistment ; 25 years for officers and warrant officers, 12 years for petty officers and men ditto
Ships under construction to be broken up under supervision of P.A. and A.P. on Treaty coming into force ... ... V, II, 186
Submarines :—
Acquisition or construction even for commercial purposes forbidden ... ... V, II, 191
Submarine salvage vessels and docks surrendered to P.A. and A.P. V, II, 188
Submarines, &c. :—
Able to proceed to be surrendered in Allied ports to be indicated ditto
Not able to proceed and under construction to be broken up within three months of Treaty coming into force ... ... ditto
Surrender of German surface warships not in German ports V, II, 184
Surrender of German surface warships in neutral ports to be notified to neutral Governments ... ditto
Surrender, within two months of Treaty coming into force, of specified ships with all their guns in such ports as P.A. and A.P. may direct ... ... V, II, 185
Training forbidden to mercantile marine ... ... V, II, 194
Wireless telegraph stations :—
At Nauen, Hanover, and Berlin not to be used for naval, military, or political questions without assent of P.A. and A.P. for three months after Treaty comes into force ... ... V, II, 197
For three months after Treaty comes into force Germany not to build high power stations in Germany, Austria, Hungary, Bulgaria, or Turkey ... ... ditto
May be used for commercial purposes under supervision of P.A. and A.P. during same period ditto

Negotiable instruments.
See **Contracts, prescriptions: judgments :—**
Contracts.
Prescriptions.

Netherlands.
See also—
Germany: Ex-Emperor.
Navigation: Rhine :—
Central Rhine Commission : representatives.
Convention of Mannheim.
Invited to accede to Covenant of L. of N. ... ... I, Ann.

Neutrality.
See—
Belgium.
Luxemburg.

Neutrals.
See—
Prize Courts: decrees and orders of German Courts.
Treaties: rights granted to non-belligerents.

New Zealand.
Signatory of the Treaty. Original member of the L. of N.... I, Ann.

Nicaragua.
Signatory of the Treaty. Original member of the L. of N.... ... ditto

Niemen, River.
See—
Navigation :—
Niemen.
Rivers, international.

North Sea Fisheries.
See **Fisheries, maritime :—**
Inspection.
Police.

Norway.
Invited to accede to Covenant of L. of N. ... ... I, Ann.
Invited to designate member of international commission for Schleswig plebiscite area ... ... III, XII, 109

O.

Obligations, German treaty.
See **Treaty obligations.**

Obscene publications.
Convention of May 4, 1910, renewed between Germany and A. and A.P. parties thereto ... ... X, II, 282

Occupation.
See—
Army of occupation.
Guarantees :—
Occupation of Baltic Provinces and Lithuania by German troops.
Occupation of German territory.

H3524 – 0056

Occupations.
See—
Aliens:—
Prohibitions.
Restrictions.

Octavio de L. Menezes, R.
Representative of Brazil and signatory of the Treaty.

Octroi dues.
See **Navigation**: rivers, international: charges.

Oder, River.
See—
Navigation:—
Oder.
Rivers, international.

Odra River.
See **Oder.**

Oil.
See **Reparation**: economic resources: coal products.

"Oldenburg."
Battleship to be surrendered to P.A. and A.P. ... ... V, II, 185

Operations, military.
See **Reparation Commission**: information.

Opium.
Convention of January 23, 1912 :—
To be enforced by all parties to this Treaty, legislation being enacted within twelve months of Treaty coming into force ... X, II, 295
Ratification of this Treaty equivalent to ratification of convention X, II, 295
See also **Drugs.**

"Ostfriesland."
Battleship to be surrendered to P.A. and A.P. ... ... V, II, 185

Ottoman Public Debt.
See **Finance**: Turkey.

P.

Pachitch, N. P.
Representative of Kingdom of Serbs, Croats, and Slovenes and signatory of the Treaty.

Pacific Islands.
Mandates for certain ... ... I, —, 22

Paderewski, I. J.
Representative of Poland and Signatory of the Treaty.

Panama.
Original member of the L. of N. I, Ann.
Signatory of the Treaty.

Paper, periodical.
See **Labour**: Office, International: duties.

Paraguay.
Invited to accede to Covenant of L. of N. ... ... I, —, Ann.

Patents.
See **Property, industrial.**

Peace, social ... ... XIII, Preamble

Peking.
German property in Legation Quarter.
See **China**: property.

Penalties ... ... VII, —, 227–230
See also **Germany**: Ex-Emperor.

Penalties: violations of laws and customs of war.
Trial by military tribunals of A. and A.P. ... ... VII, —, 228
Trial :—
Accused persons to be handed over by Germany ... ... VII, —, 228
Germany to furnish all necessary documents and information VII, —, 230
Offences against nationals of a Power tried before tribunals of that Power VII, —, 229
Punishments ... ... VII, —, 228

Pensions.
See—
Alsace-Lorraine.
Reparation: damages: armed forces.
Saar Basin: labour.
Saar Basin: mines: employees.

Perishable goods.
See **Transport**: rapidity.

Persia.
Invited to accede to Covenant of L. of N. ... ... I, Ann.

Peru.
Original member of the L. of N. I, Ann.
Signatory of the Treaty.

Phylloxera Precautions.
Conventions of November 3, 1881 and April 15, 1889, renewed between Germany and A. and A.P. parties thereto X, II, 282

Pichon, S.
Representative of France and signatory of the Treaty.

Pilotage duties.
See **Navigation.**

H3524 – 0057

Pitch.
See **Reparation:** economic resources: coal products.

Plebiscite.
Allenstein.
See **Prussia, East:** Allenstein.
Eupen and Malmédy.
See **Belgium.**
Marienwerder.
See **Prussia, East:** Marienwerder.
Saar Basin.
See **Saar Basin.**
Schleswig.
See **Schleswig.**
Upper Silesia.
See **Poland:** Silesia, Upper.

Poisonous gas and liquids.
See **Army:** Germany: armaments: gas.

Poland.
Boundary not settled by this Treaty to be determined by P.A. and A.P. III, VIII, 87
Boundary with Germany ... II, —, 28
III, VIII, 87
III, IX, 95
Boundary with Germany, delimitation Commission to be constituted fifteen days after Treaty comes into force III, VIII, 87
Commerce : equitable treatment to be protected by a Treaty with P.A. and A.P. ... ... III, VIII, 93
Financial liabilities :—
Cost of German colonisation measures excluded ... ... III, VIII, 92
IX, —, 255
Of Germany and Prussia, assumed, to be determined in accordance with Article 254 of Part IX III, VIII, 92
Property of former Kingdom of Poland acquired free of charges ditto
Independence recognised by Germany III, VIII, 87
L. of N., original member I, —, Ann.
Minorities of race, language, religion: Poland will sign Treaty with P.A. and A.P. for protection of III, VIII, 93
Nationality :—
Germans habitually resident obtain Polish nationality and lose German III, VIII, 91
Germans in Poland may opt for German nationality within two years of Treaty coming into force ditto
Germans resident only since 1908 require authority from Polish State before acquiring Polish nationality ditto

Poland—*contd.*
Nationality—*contd.*
Optants must remove to own country within twelve months ... ditto
Poles in a foreign country who are Germans may obtain Polish nationality and lose German from date of definitive attribution of territory III, VIII, 91
Poles in Germany may opt for Polish nationality within two years of Treaty coming into force III, VIII, 91
Property of optants, safeguards ditto
Other questions arising out of cession of territory to be regulated by subsequent agreements ... III, VIII, 92
Property : liquidation of private property of Germans, provisions additional to Article 297 ... ...ditto
Signatory of the Treaty.
Silesia, Upper :—
Administration relinquished by Commission when provided for by Germany and Poland, in accordance with final decision III, VIII, Ann. (6)
Boundary to be fixed by P.A. and A.P. on basis of plebiscite, geographical and economic conditions III, VIII, Ann. (5)
Expenses of army of occupation, Commission and interim administration a charge on area III,VIII, Ann. (6)
Mines :—
Export to Germany of products from transferred territory allowed by Poland for fifteen years III, VIII, 90
Exports free of export duties or other restrictions ... ... ditto
Sale not subject to discrimination ditto
Plebiscite :—
Boundaries of area III, VIII, 88
Commission of four designated by United States, France, British Empire, and Italy to govern the area ... III, VIII, Ann. (2)
Commission: powers of III, VIII, Ann. (3)
Commission to ensure freedom, fairness, and secrecy of vote ditto
Evacuation of area within fifteen days of Treaty coming into force by German troops and officials named by Commission III, VIII, Ann. (1)
Germany agrees to abide by decision of P.A. and A.P. based on plebiscite ... ... III, VIII, 88

H3524 – 0058

Poland—*contd.*
Silesia, Upper : Plebiscite—*contd.*
Military, &c., unions to be disbanded ... ... III, VIII, Ann. (1)
Occupation of area by troops of A. and A.P. ... III, VIII, Ann. (2)
Poland and Germany bind themselves not to take political proceedings, &c., during the temporary régime ... III, VIII, 88
Régime for plebiscite area III, VIII, Ann.
To determine attachment to Germany or Poland III, VIII, 88
Workmen's and Soldiers' Councils in area to be dissolved, non-natives being evacuated III, VIII, Ann. (1)
Vote :—
By communes according to majority in each commune.
Date to be fixed by P.A. and A.P., but between six and eighteen months of establishment of Commission ... ditto
Persons, regardless of sex, who are entitled to vote ... ditto
Territory recognised as German or Polish to be taken over within one month of notification III, VIII, Ann. (6)
Transit :—
Freedom granted by Poland between East Prussia and rest of Germany over Polish territory, including territorial waters III, VIII, 89
Freedom to be protected by a Treaty with P.A. and A.P. III, VIII, 93
Goods, &c., in transit free of Customs and other duties III, VIII, 89
Goods, &c., in transit, no discrimination ... ... III, VIII, 89
See also—
Danzig.
Importation.
Navigation: Oder: Commission, International.

Police.
See—
Army: Germany: employees.
Fisheries, maritime.

Political offences.
See **Alsace-Lorraine:** courts.

Politis, N.
Representative of Greece and signatory of the Treaty.

Port of registry.
For ships of State having no sea-coast XI, I, 273

Ports.
See—
Alsace-Lorraine.
Exportation: bounty.
Exportation: discrimination.
Importation: bounty.
Importation: discrimination.
Kiel Canal.
Navigation.
Ports, waterways, railways: conventions: general.
Railways: through tickets.
Transport.

Ports, waterways, railways. XII, —, 321–386
Conventions, general : Germany will adhere to general conventions on transit, waterways, ports, railways concluded by A. and A.P. with approval of L. of N. within five years of Treaty coming into force XII, V, 379
Disputes as to interpretation and application of Part XII settled as provided by L. of N. ... XII, IV, 376
Reciprocity :—
Articles 321–330, 332, 365, 367–369 unless revised cannot be invoked after five years after Treaty comes into force unless reciprocity is given ... ... XII, IV, 378
Five year period may be prolonged by Council of L. of N. ... ditto
Revision :—
Articles 321–330, 332, 365, 367–369 subject to revision by Council of L. of N. after five years after Treaty comes into force ... XII, IV, 378
Of permanent administrative régime may be recommended by L. of N. XII, IV, 377
See also—
Emigration ... ... Section I
Exportation ... ... ditto
Importation ... ... ditto
Kiel Canal ... ... Section VI
Navigation ... ... Section II
Railways ... ... Section III
Transit ... ... Section I
Transport ... ... ditto

Portugal.
Original member of the L. of N. I, Ann.
Signatory of the Treaty.

"Posen."
Battleship to be surrendered to P.A. and A.P. ... ... V, II, 185

H3524 – 0059

Post, Postal.
Conventions and agreements of Postal Union of July 4, 1891, June 15, 1897, May 26, 1906, to be applied subject to Germany assenting to new States taking part ... ... X, II, 283
See also—
Danzig: treaty.
Railways: transport control.
Transit: freedom.

Potash.
See **Alsace-Lorraine.**

Prabandhu, Prince T.
Representative of Siam and signatory of the Treaty.

Prescriptions.
See—
Alsace-Lorraine.
Debts, enemy.
Contracts, prescriptions, judgments.

Principal Allied and Associated Powers.
United States of America, British Empire, France, Italy and Japan Preamble.

Priority.
See—
Finance.
Debts, enemy: balances, credit.
Property, industrial.

Prisoners of war.
Admission to Germany of all persons liable to repatriation ... VI, I, 220
Commission :—
For repatriation composed of representatives of A. and A.P. and German Government ... VI, I, 215
Sub-Commission for each A. and A.P. composed of representatives of that Power and of Germany ... ditto
Commissions of enquiry for missing : every facility to be afforded VI, I, 222
Concealment of nationals of A. and A.P. : Germany will impose penalties VI, I, 222
Cost of maintenance reciprocally waived VI, I, 224
Cost of repatriation borne by Germany VI, I, 217
Property to be restored by Germany VI, I, 223
Repatriation :—
Not compulsory where not desired if A. and A.P. agree ... VI, I, 220
Of Germans may be made conditional on notification of release of nationals of A. and A.P. in Germany ... ... VI, I, 221

Prisoners of war—*contd.*
Repatriation—*contd.*
Of prisoners of war and interned civilians as soon as possible VI, I, 214
Where not desired, such exceptions not to be excuse for discrimination VI, I, 220
Returned without delay to their homes by German authorities, subject if necessary to consent of occupation authorities ... ... VI, I, 216
Sentenced or awaiting sentence for offences :—
Against discipline committed before May 1, 1919, not to be detained VI, I, 218
Other than disciplinary may be detained ... ... VI, I, 219
Transport supplied by Germany VI, I, 217
See also—
Graves.
Reparation: damages.

Prize Courts.
Decrees and orders of Courts of A. and A.P. accepted by Germany as final XV, —, 440
Decrees and orders of German Courts may be examined by A. and A.P. whether relating to their nationals or neutrals. Germany will furnish information and carry out recommendations ... ... XV, —, 440

Procedure, Civil.
Convention of July 17, 1905, revived on Treaty coming into force, except as regards France, Portugal, Roumania X, II, 287

Production by Germany.
See **Reparation Commission**: information.

Professions.
See—
Aliens restrictions.
Aliens prohibitions.

Property.
Of L. of N. inviolable ... I, —, 7
Artistic :—
Literary :—
See **Property, Intellectual.**
See also—
Aliens:—
Protection.
Taxation.
Alsace-Lorraine.
Alsace-Lorraine: port of Strasburg-Kehl.
Belgium: Eupen and Malmedy.

H3524 – 0060

Property—*contd.*
China:—
Canton.
Diplomatic and consular residences.
Hankow and Tien-tsin.
Shanghai.
Claims *v.* **China**: Germany.
Claims *v.* **Siam**: Germany.
Contracts, prescriptions, judgments: exceptions.
Czecho-Slovak State: nationality
Danzig:—
Nationality.
Property.
Egypt.
Egypt: jurisdiction.
Finance: debt: ceded territories.
Germany:—
Colonies.
Colonies: conditions.
Liberia.
Missions: **religious.**
Morocco: mining rights.
Navigation.
Poland.
Financial liabilities: property of former Kingdom of Poland.
Nationality.
Property
Prisoners of War.
Property, rights and interests, private.
Reparation.
Saar Basin:—
Mines: property of **French State.**
Property.
Schleswig: nationality.
Shantung: Kiaochow.
Siam.

Property, Industrial.
Conventions of March 20, 1883, June 2, 1911, revive on Treaty coming into force so far as not affected by terms of Treaty... ... X, II, 286
Infringement:—
Article 309 does not apply between United States and Germany X, VII, 309
Between declaration of war and Treaty coming into force—no action ... ... X, VII, 309
By sale within one year after signature of Treaty of things manufactured between declaration of war and Treaty coming into force—no action ... ... X, VII, 309

Property, Industrial—*contd.*
Infringement—*contd.*
By sale—provision does not apply where owner belonged to occupied district ... ... ditto
Licences:—
Article 310 does not apply between United States and Germany X, VII, 310
Between enemies cancelled from declaration of war X, VII, 310
Renewed on demand, within 6 months of Treaty coming into force, of former beneficiary on conditions fixed, failing agreement, by tribunal of A. or A.P. or (in case of German rights) by Mixed Arbitral Tribunal ditto
War measures; licences under war legislation of A. and A.P. not affected by continued existence of pre-war licences ... ditto
War measures; sums paid treated as other German debts or credit ditto
Periods:—
Failure to work, &c., patent, trade mark or design for two years after Treaty coming into force not a reason for cancellation X, VII, 307
Formalities and obligations: extended for minimum of one year after Treaty coming into force, in case of property acquired before August 1, 1914, and consequential rights arising during war ... ... X, VII, 307
Formalities and obligations: no right given to reopen interference proceedings in United States ditto
Period from August 1, 1914, to coming into force of Treaty excluded from time for working, &c., patent trade mark, or design X, VII, 307
Priority:—
Filing and registration of patents, trade marks, designs, not expiring by August 1, 1914, to be extended six months after Treaty comes into force ... X, VII, 308
Filing and registration: safeguard for holders of conflicting rights ditto
Rights:—
Consequential, accruing during war re-established from Treaty coming into force ... X, VII, 306

H3524 - 0061

Property, Industrial—*contd.*
Rights—*contd.*
Lapsed : to revive ... X, VII, 307
Lapsed : safeguard for users during lapse ... ... ditto
Lapsed : German revived subject to licence provisions as during war ditto
Re-established from Treaty coming into force in favour of those entitled at outbreak of war X, VII, 306
Restriction : A. and A.P. may impose limitations, &c., on rights acquired :—
After the war in interests of national defence or public interest X, VII, 306
Before or during war in interest of national defence, public interest, fair treatment by Germany, fulfilment of German Treaty obligations ... ditto
Restriction : where imposed compensation or royalties to be paid and treated as other German credits ... ... ditto
Transactions since August 1, 1914, may be declared void by A. or A.P. if contrary to Treaty provisions ... ... ditto
Territories, ceded :—
Inhabitants enjoy all rights to which they were entitled under German legislation X, VII, 311
Rights recognised by transferee State and remain in force for periods given under German law ditto
War measures :—
Of A. and A.P. in regard to German rights maintained X, VII, 306
Reservation in regard to rights liquidated under Article 297 (*b*) (**Property, rights and interests, private**) ... ... X, VII, 306
Sums due to Germans treated subject to legislation of A. or A.P., as other debts to Germans X, VII, 306
Sums due to A. or A.P. nationals treated as other German debts ditto
Use of German rights during war; no claim to be made ... ditto

Property, Industrial—*contd.*
See also—
Alsace-Lorraine.
Arbitral Tribunal, Mixed.
Property, rights and interests, private :—
Liquidation of German property
War measures.

Property, intellectual (literary and artistic) :—
Conventions of September 9, 1886, November 13, 1908, and Protocol of March 20, 1914, revive on Treaty coming into force so far as not affected by terms of Treaty X, II, 286
Infringement :—
Article 309 does not apply between United States and Germany X, VII, 309
Between declaration of war and Treaty coming into force : no action ... ... X, VII, 309
By sale : provision does not apply where owner belonged to occupied district ... X, VII, 309
By sale within one year after signature of Treaty of works published between declaration of war and Treaty coming into force : no action ... ... ditto
Licences :—
Article 310 does not apply between United States and Germany X, VII, 310
Between enemies cancelled from declaration of war X, VII, 310
Renewed on demand, within six months of Treaty coming into force, of former beneficiary on conditions fixed, failing agreement, by tribunal of A. or A.P., or (in case of German rights) by Mixed Arbitral Tribunal... ditto
War measures :—
Licences under war legislation of A. and A.P. not affected by continued existence of pre-war licences ... X, VIII, 310
Sums paid treated as other German debts or credits ... ditto
Rights :—
Consequential, accruing during war re-established from Treaty coming into force ... X, VII, 306
Re-established from Treaty coming into force in favour of those entitled at outbreak of war... ditto

H3524 - 0062

Property, Intellectual—*contd.*
Rights—*contd.*
Restriction :—
A. and A.P. may impose limitations, &c., on rights acquired :—
After the war in interests of national defence or public interest ... X, VII, 306
Before or during war in interests of national defence, public interest, fair treatment by Germany, fulfilment of German Treaty obligations ... ... ditto
Where imposed, compensation or royalties to be paid and treated as other German credits ditto
Transactions since August 1, 1914, may be declared void by A. or A.P. if contrary to Treaty provisions ... ... ditto
Territories ceded :—
Inhabitants enjoy all rights to which they were entitled under German legislation X, VII, 311
Rights recognised by transferee State and remain in force for periods given under German law ditto
War measures :—
Of A. and A.P. in regard to German rights maintained ... X, VII, 306
Reservation in regard to rights liquidated under Article 297 (*b*) **(Property, rights and interests, private)** ... ... X, VII, 306
Sums due to A. or A.P. nationals treated as other German debts X, VII, 306
Sums due to Germans treated subject to legislation of A. or A.P. as other debts to Germans ditto
Use of German rights during war; no claim to be made ... ditto
See also—
Alsace-Lorraine.
Arbitral Tribunal, Mixed.
Property, rights and interests, private :—
Liquidation of German property.
War measures.

Property, rights and interests, private X, IV, 297–298 & Ann.
Assets, cash :—
Accounted for irrespective of any investment ... ... X, IV, Ann. 12
Definition ... ... X, IV, Ann. 11

Property, rights and interests, private —*contd.* :—
Assets, cash—*contd.*
Investments of cash assets of nationals of H.C.P., including companies, by administrators of enemy properties annulled ... ... X, IV, Ann. 12
Assets, enemy :—
Charged with claims growing out of German acts between July 31, 1914, and entry into war of A. or A.P. concerned ... ... X, IV, Ann. 4
Charged with unsatisfied claims of A. and A.P., regarding property in other enemy States ... ... ditto
Claims of nationals of A. and A.P. a first charge on German assets ditto
Disposed, by Powers adopting Section III (Debts), through clearing office X, IV, 297 (*h* (1))
German taxes on capital, levied from November 11, 1918, to three months after Treaty comes into force or until restitution of property, to be restored ... ... X, IV, 297 (*j*)
In new States or those not entitled to reparation : paid, subject to rights of Reparation Commission under, *e.g.*, Articles 235 and 260, to owner who has right to appeal to Mixed Arbitral Tribunal X, IV, 297 (*h* (2))
Of nationals of A. and A.P. not adopting Section III (Debts) paid to person or his Government X, IV, 297 (*h* (2))
Of nationals of A. and A.P. not adopting Section III (Debts) a first charge on German assets in that country ... X, IV, 297 (*h* (2))
Property of nationals of A. and A.P. in German-controlled territory : Germany to furnish information within one month of Treaty coming into force ... ... X, IV, Ann. 13
Remainder of German assets to be held for reparation in accordance with Article 243 ... X, IV, 297 (*h* (2))
Such claims assessed by arbitrator appointed by M. Gustave Ador or Mixed Arbitral Tribunal X, IV, Ann. 4
Title deeds, &c., and information relating to German property, &c., in territory of A. and A.P. : Germany to furnish within six months of Treaty coming into force X, IV, Ann. 10

H3524 – 0063

Property, rights and interests, private —*contd.*:—
Currency: provisions of Section III apply to those States not adopting Section III, unless notification to contrary be made by A. or A.P. concerned within six months of Treaty coming into force ... X, IV, Ann., 14
Definition: includes debts, credits and accounts, Section III (Debts) regulating only method of payment ... ditto
Exchange rate of; interest: provisions of Section III apply to those States not adopting Section III, unless notification to contrary be made by A. or A.P. concerned within six months of Treaty coming into force ... ditto
Liquidation of German property:—
By A. and A.P. in their territory, including ceded territories X, IV, 297 (*b*)
Compensation under local laws X, IV, 297 (*c*)
Disposition of enemy assets X, IV, 297 (*h*)
Germans acquiring A. or A.P. nationality not Germans in this connection ... ... X, IV, 297 (*b*)
Germany to compensate her nationals X, IV, 297 (*i*)
Industrial, literary and artistic property included under Article 297 and Annex ... X, IV, Ann. 15
Property, &c., subject to war measures until liquidation is complete X, IV, Ann. 9
Restitution:—
A. and A.P. must specify within one year of Treaty coming into force property, &c., coming under Article 297 (*f*) ... ... X, IV, Ann. 7
By equivalents through intermediation of Powers or clearing offices concerned ... ... X, IV, 297 (*f*)
Carried out by order of German Government, who will furnish accounts ... ... X, IV, Ann. 8
Compensation: Germany to indemnify third parties ... X, IV, 297 (*f*)
Direct to nationals of A. or A.S. where enemy property not liquidated X, IV, 297 (*f*, *g*)
Germany to conserve property, &c., until restored ... X, IV, Ann. 6
Legal position in Germany to be that of property of German nationals before the war ... X, IV, 298
Property not to be subject to derogation not applied to German property: compensation for derogation ditto

Property, rights and interests, private —*contd.*:—
Restitution—*contd.*:—
Property subjected to German war measures ... ... X, IV, 297 (*a*)
Trade-marks: use in third countries continued only to company of A. or A.S. to exclusion of German company, latter being allowed reproduction in Germany ... ... X, IV, Ann. 5
War measures—
Applied to German property under liquidation until liquidation is complete ... ... X, IV, Ann. 9
Between A. and A.P. or nationals and Germany or nationals considered final and binding... X, IV, 297 (*d*) X, IV, Ann. 1
Claims: no claim to lie against A. or A.P. in respect of act or omission in dealing with German property X, IV, Ann. 2
Definition ... ... X, IV, Ann. 3
German:—
Compensation, as fixed by Mixed Arbitral Tribunal, borne by Germany and charged on German property in A. or A.S. X, IV, 297 (*e*)
Compensation reduced by amount of restitution, *q.v.* X, IV, 297 (*f*)
Controllers, liquidators, &c., personally responsible under guarantee of German Government for documents X, IV, Ann. 13
Industrial, literary and artistic property included in Article 297 and Annex X, IV, Ann. 15
Information and documents regarding property of A. and A.P. to be furnished by Germany ... ... X, IV, Ann. 13
Restitution of property subjected to ... ... X, IV, 297 (*a*)
To be discontinued X, IV, 297 (*a*)
See also **Arbitral Tribunal, Mixed.**

Protection.
See—
Aliens.
Alsace-Lorraine: nationality.
Danzig:—
Free City.
Treaty.
Germany: colonies: natives.
Minorities.
Morocco: protected persons.
Saar Basin:—
Army.
Governing Commission.

H3524 – 0064

Protectorate.
See—
Egypt.
Morocco.

Prussia.
See also **Navigation**: Oder: Commission, international.

Prussia, East.
Allenstein plebiscite :—
Boundary of plebiscite area III, X, 94
Boundary of East Prussia and Poland to be recommended to P.A. and A.P. by Commission and based on voting and geographical and economic conditions ... ... III, IX, 95
Boundary of plebiscite area to be fixed by P.A. and A.P. ... III, IX, 95
Commission appointed by P.A. and A.P. to administer area and arrange for vote ... III, IX, 95
Commission appointed by P.A. and A.P. to administer expenses borne by local revenues, East Prussia to bear proportion of any deficit as fixed by P.A. and A.P. III, IX, 95
Commission : expenses borne by local revenues. East Prussia to bear proportion of any deficit as fixed by P.A. and A.P.... ... ... ditto
Commission : powers of III, IX 95
Commission : powers to cease when administration provided for by East Prussia and Poland in accordance with final decision III, IX, 95
Evacuation of area by German troops and authorities within fifteen days of Treaty coming into force III, IX, 95
Territory recognised as East Prussian or Polish to be taken over within one month of notification III, IX, 95
Vote by all over 20, regardless of sex, born or resident in area III, IX, 95
Vote by communes ... ... ditto
Boundaries ... ... II, —, 28
Marienwerder plebiscite :—
Boundary of plebiscite area III, IX, 96
Boundary of East Prussia and Poland recommended to P.A. and A.P. by Commission and based on voting and on geographical and economic conditions ... ... III, IX, 97
Boundary of East Prussia and Poland to be fixed by P.A. and A.P. ditto
Commission appointed by P.A. and A.P. to administer area and arrange for vote ... ... III, IX, 97

Prussia, East—*contd.*
Marienwerder plebiscite—*contd.*
Commission to conform to provisions relating to Allenstein plebiscite ditto
Commission expenses borne by local revenues ... ... III, IX, 97
Commission : powers to cease when administration taken over by East Prussia and Poland respectively III, IX, 97
Communications : railway, telegraphic and telephonic.
Between Germany and East Prussia to be secured by Convention between Germany and Poland within a year of Treaty coming into force III, IX, 98
Between Poland and Danzig on right bank of Vistula to be secured by Convention between Germany and Poland within a year of Treaty coming into force ... ... ditto
Communications : in case of difference, Conventions to be settled by Council of L. of N. ... ... ditto
Evacuation of area by German troops and authorities within fifteen days of Treaty coming into force III, IX, 97
Fortifications forbidden in any portion of area which remains German III, IX, 97
Requisitions and measures injurious to economic interests forbidden to Germans pending evacuation III, IX, 97
Vistula : Poland to have complete control of Vistula in this section, including east bank so far as is necessary for its regulation and improvement ... ... III, IX, 97
Vistula : access and use to be assured to East Prussian people, commerce and vessels by regulations made by P.A. and A.P. ... ... ditto
Vote by communes ... III, IX, 96

Publication.
See—
Labour: Office International: duties.
League of Nations:—
Council: Settlement of disputes.
Treaties.

Public Interest.
See—
Property, industrial: rights: restriction.
Property, intellectual: rights: restriction.

H3524 – 0065

Punishment.
See—
Germany: Ex-Emperor.
Penalties.

Q.

Quarantine.
See **Sanitary.**

Quarantine duties.
See **Navigation.**

Quinine, salts of.
See **Reparation**: economic resources. dyestuffs, &c.: definition.

R.

Railways.
Boundary alterations :—
Working of lines across frontiers settled by Conventions between railway administrations. Failing agreement, Commission of Experts decide ... ... XII, III, 372
Czecho-Slovak State may, within five years of Treaty coming into force, require construction of line in Germany between Schlauney and Nachod. Former bears cost XII, II, 373
Cessions under the Treaty : general conditions : handing over of works and plant in good condition, of rolling-stock complete where owned by lines, of fair proportion of rolling-stock determined by commissions of experts in other cases ... ... XII, II, 371
Convention of Berne, 1890, and additions to be renewed from coming into force of this Treaty, subject to provision regarding new Convention XII, II, 366
Convention for transportation of passengers, luggage and goods : if concluded within five years of Treaty coming into force to be binding on Germany to exclusion of Berne Convention, &c. ... ... ditto
Exports from Germany to A. or A.S. specified by A. or A.P. to come under same rule as imports from A. and A.S. ... ... XII, III, 365
Imports from A. and A.S. to or in transit through Germany to receive most favourable treatment accorded to similar traffic under similar conditions ... ... ditto

Railways—*contd.*
Luxemburg : Germany renounces all rights to exploitation ... III, II, 40
Rolling-stock :—
German wagons fitted for inclusion in trains under Berne Convention as modified, without hampering continuous brake which may be adopted within ten years of Treaty coming into force XII, III, 370
Of A. and A.P. : national treatment as regards movement, upkeep, repairs ... ... ditto
St. Gothard Railway :—
Denunciation of Convention, 1909, by Switzerland after agreement with Italy will be accepted by Germany within ten years of Treaty coming into force ... ... XII, III, 374
Denunciation : in event of dispute, Germany will accept decision of arbitrator designated by United States ... ... ditto
Technical standardisation : Agreement of May 15, 1886, renewed between Germany and A. and A.P. parties thereto ... ... X, II, 282
Through tickets and services :—
Germany to co-operate and facilitate XII, III, 367
No impediment by administrative measures to through services or emigrants ... ... XII, III, 368
Rates not higher than internal rates for similar service ... XII, III, 367
Rates for emigrants, no discrimination against ports of A. or A.P. ditto
Transport control : Germany to carry out instructions of authority acting for A. and A.P. :—
(1.) For transport of troops and their supplies.
(2.) For transport of supplies, restoration of normal conditions, organisation of posts and telegraphs XII, II, 375
Transport, mixed : Articles 365–369 apply to part of journey by rail XII, III, 369

Germany and East Prussia.
See **Prussia, East**: Marienwerder plebiscite.

Poland and Danzig.
See **Prussia, East**: Marienwerder plebiscite.

H3524 – 0066

Railways—*contd.*
See also—
Alsace-Lorraine.
Transport.
Industries.
Port of Strasburg-Kehl.
Danzig: Treaty.
Exportation: discrimination.
Importation: discrimination.
Ports, waterways, railways:—
Conventions, general.
Reciprocity.
Revision.
Shantung.
Transit.
Transport.

Railway trucks.
Sealing subject to Customs inspection :—
Agreement of May 5, 1886, and Protocol of May 18, 1907, renewed between Germany and A. and A.P. parties thereto ... X, II, 282

Ratification.
Arrangements for.
Dates determine respective dates of Treaty coming into force for each Power except as provided under "*procès-verbal*" (below).
Procès-verbal drawn up on ratification by Germany and three of P.A. and A.P.
Procès-verbal, date of first is date of Treaty coming into force for determination of periods of time in Treaty
See also **Opium Convention.**

Recruiting.
See—
Army.
Navy.

Red Cross.
See **League of Nations**: social and economic conditions.

Regional appellations.
See **Competition, unfair.**

Registration.
See **League of Nations**: Treaties.

Registry.
See **Port of Registry.**

Religion, freedom of.
See—
League of Nations: mandates.
Minorities.
Saar Basin: Government.

Reparation ... ... VIII, 231–247
Allocation of instalments among A. and A.P. ... ... VIII, I, 237
Allocation of property and services to be reckoned as cash ... ... ditto
Arbitration : reparation a subject suitable for ... ... I, —, 13
Belgium :—
Reimbursement of debts to A. and A.P. with interest ... VIII, I, 232
Reimbursement of debts to A. and A.P. :—
Amount determined by Reparation Commission ... ... ditto
Bonds :—
Bearer, payable in marks gold by May 1, 1926 ... VIII, I, 232
Form determined by Reparation Commission ... ... ditto
To be handed to Reparation Commission ... ... ditto
Credits to Germany reckoned towards reparation, list of ... VIII, I, 243
Damages to civilians and civilian property and certain other damages to be compensated in full VIII, I, 232
Damages : categories for compensation :—
1. Civilians, by acts of war.
2. Civilians by acts of cruelty, violence, illtreatment (including imprisonment, deportation, internment, evacuation, exposure at sea, forced labour).
3. Civilians, by acts injurious to health, capacity to work, or to honour in Germany or occupied or invaded territory.
4. Prisoners of war, maltreatment.
5. Armed forces, pensions to victims of war capitalised on basis of French scales.
6. Prisoners of war, cost of assistance by A. and A.P. to prisoners and dependents.
7. Separation allowances, amount for each year capitalised on basis of French scale.
8. Civilians, forced labour without just remuneration.
9. Property, acts of Germany or allies or directly in consequence of operations of war.
10. Civilians, levies, fines, &c., imposed by Germany or her allies.
VIII, I, Ann. 1

H3524 - 0067

Reparation—*contd.*
Economic resources :—
Applied towards in respect of merchant shipping, physical restoration, coal, &c.; dyestuffs and chemical products ... ... VIII, I, 236
VIII, I, Ann. I–VI
Value of those used to be credited towards liquidation of German obligations ... ... VIII, I, 236
VIII, I, Ann. I–VI
Coal :— VIII, I, 236
Coke may be demanded by A. and A.P. in substitution VIII, I, Ann. V (7)
Coke : price as paid by Germans
VIII, I, Ann. V (9)
Deliveries to :—
Belgium for ten years
VIII, I, Ann. V (3)
France for ten years, including amounts covering diminution in production of mines of Nord and Pas de Calais VIII, I, Ann. V (2)
Italy for ten years, two-thirds of which to be land-borne
VIII, I, Ann. V (4)
Luxemburg, if directed by Commission, of pre-war amounts to German coal VIII, I, Ann. V (5)
Options :—
Exercised through and subject to regulations of Commission
VIII, I, Ann. V (10)
Notices to be given to Germany
VIII, I, Ann. V (10)
Priority over all to coal in respect of destroyed mines ... ditto
Priority to be settled by Commission ... ... ditto
Until Germany receives demands Protocol of December 25, 1918, remains in force ... ditto
Prices :—
Landborne, Belgian bunkers, carriage ... VIII, I, Ann. V (6)
Seaborne, ditto
VIII, I, Ann. V (6)
Products :—
Amounts of benzol, coal tar and sulphate of ammonia to be delivered to France
VIII, I, Ann. V (8)
France may ask for corresponding quantities of light and heavy oils, anthracene, naphthalene or pitch in place of coal tar ditto
Price as paid by Germans
VIII, I, Ann. V (9)

Reparation—*contd.*
Economic resources—*contd.*
Dyestuffs and chemical drugs :—
VIII, I, 236
Definition (including cinchona bark and salts of quinine)
VIII, I, Ann. VI (5)
Option :—
To Commission to require delivery of quantities not exceeding 50 per cent. of stock in Germany or under German control at date of Treaty coming into force ... VIII, I, Ann. VI (1)
To require delivery of 25 per cent. of German production on basis of six monthly periods until January 1, 1925
VIII, I, Ann. VI (2)
Options : details determined by Commission VIII, I, Ann. VI (4)
Prices ... VIII, I, Ann. VI (3)
Merchant shipping :— VIII, I, 236
Building of ships in German yards for A. and A.P. :—
Reparation Commission to notify tonnage to be laid down in five years succeeding three months after Treaty comes into force.
Tonnage in each year not to exceed 200,000 tons.
Specifications, price, accounting, ordering, building, delivery determined by Commission.
VIII, I, Ann. III (5)
Claims to vessels sunk and salved : Germany waives all claims notwithstanding German Prize Court decisions VIII, I, Ann. III (9)
Claims *v.* A. and A.P. in respect of German ships waived by Germany, except as under Armistice Agreements of January 13, 1919, &c. ... VIII, I, Ann. III (8)
Definition of German ships, &c.
VIII, I, Ann. III (3)
Delivery to Reparation Commission within two months of Treaty coming into force of certain numbers of German ships and boats
VIII, I, Ann. III (2)
Proportions of classes of German shipping ceded to A. and A.P.
VIII, I, Ann. III (1)
Replacement ton for ton, class for class : Germany recognises right of A. and A.P.
VIII, I, Ann. III (1)

H3524 – 0068

Reparation—*contd.*
Economic resources—*contd.*
Merchant shipping—*contd.*
Restitution of boats, &c., of inland navigation :—
Within two months of Treaty coming into force.
Supplemented if necessary by cession of not exceeding 20 per cent. of German river fleet.
Conditions of cession settled by arbitrators under Article 339 of Part XII (Ports, Waterways and Railways)
VIII, I, Ann. III (6)
Title provided by Germany to Reparation Commission for each ship ... VIII, I, Ann. III (4)
Transfers to neutral flags without consent of A. and A.P. : Germany will recover full title
VIII, I, Ann. III (7)
Physical restoration :— VIII, I, 236
Agricultural material : continued delivery to France under Article III of Armistice renewal of January 16, 1919
VIII, I, Ann. IV (7)
Animals : immediate advance within three months of Treaty coming into force of live stock to France and Belgium VIII, I, Ann. IV (6)
Delivery dates not to exceed four years ... VIII, I, Ann. IV (3)
Invaded areas : Germany will devote economic resources to physical restoration to extent determined by A. and A.P.
VIII, I, Ann. IV (1)
Lists :—
Commission to decide extent of enforcement of lists on Germany ... VIII, I, Ann. IV (4)
Filed with Commission showing (*a*) animals, machinery, equipment, tools, &c., desired to be replaced by like articles from Germany; (*b*) reconstruction materials (building materials), machinery, furniture, &c., desired to be produced in Germany ... VIII, I, Ann. IV (2)
(*a.*) To be filed within sixty days of Treaty coming into force
VIII, I, Ann. IV (3)
(*b.*) To be filed by December 31, 1919 ... ... ditto
German Government to be heard by Commission
VIII, I, Ann. IV (4)

Reparation—*contd.*
Economic resources—*contd.*
Physical Restoration—*contd.*
Lists—*contd.*
Germany and A. and A.P. accept decisions of Commission ditto
Machinery, equipment, tools, &c. in actual use not to be taken unless no free stock available, and then only to 30 per cent. in any establishment
VIII, I, Ann. IV (4)
Value of things delivered or restoration made determined by Commission VIII, I, Ann. IV (5)
German undertaking to make VIII, I, 239
Laws, decrees, German, to give effect to reparation clauses ... VIII, I, 241
Payment :—
Within thirty years according to schedule by Reparation Commission
VIII, I, 233
May be postponed or modified but not cancelled by Reparation Commission ... ... VIII, I, 234
Of any balance due after thirty years may be postponed or varied by A. and A.P. ... ... VIII, I, 233
Before May 1921, of equivalent of 20,000,000,000 gold marks, as arranged by Reparation Commission
VIII, I, 235
Cancelled only by specific authority of Governments represented on Reparation Commission VIII, I, 234
Of expenses of armies of occupation and food and raw materials a first charge on preliminary payment
VIII, I, 238
Reparation Commission exclusive agency for receiving, selling, holding, distributing payments
VIII, I, Ann. II (12)
See also **Reparation Commission**: payments.
Property, &c., under Sections III and IV of Part X (Economic clauses) not affected except as to final balance in favour of Germany ... VIII, I, 242
Responsibility for war losses accepted by Germany ... ... VIII, I, 231
Restitution is in addition to VIII, I, 238
VIII, I, 243
Telegraph cables :—
Renunciation of rights in German cables (enumerated) VIII, I, 244
VIII, I, Ann. VII
Value of privately-owned cables in list to be credited to Germany in reparation account ... VIII, I, Ann. VII

H3524 – 0069

Reparation—*contd.*
See also—
Alsace-Lorraine.
Finance: priority.
Germany: colonies: Cameroons.
Guarantees: reparation.
Morocco: State Bank.
Navigation:—
Danube: Commission, European.
Rhine: cession of tugs, &c. (a German credit).
Rivers, international: cession of tugs, &c. (a German credit).
Property, rights and interests, private: assets, enemy.
Reparation Commission.
Restitution.
Russia.
Saar Basin: mines: cession.

Reparation Commission.
Agents ... ... VIII, I, Ann. II (7)
Amendment of Ann. II (Reparation Commission) effected by unanimous decision of Governments represented VIII, I, Ann. II (22)
Assessor:
May be appointed by A. and A.P. not represented when interested, without right to vote VIII, I, Ann. II (3)
Replaced as soon as possible after vacancy ... VIII, I, Ann. II (4)
Assistant delegates:—
Nominated by Powers having delegates, to replace delegates when necessary: present without taking part at other times VIII, I, Ann. II (2)
Replaced as soon as possible after vacancy ... VIII, I, Ann. II (4)
Certificates:—
Issue to each Power of certificates showing bonds or goods held on its behalf on account of reparation VIII, I, Ann. II (15)
Registered and may, on notice to Commission, be transferred by endorsement ... ... ditto
Withdrawn when bonds issued for sale, &c., and goods delivered ditto
Chairman and vice-chairman VIII, I, Ann. II (6)
Claims: Germany to be heard VIII, I, 233
Committees ... VIII, I, Ann. II (7)
Decisions binding and go into immediate effect ... VIII, I, Ann. II (14)

Reparation Commission—*contd.*
Default:—
Action by A. and A.P. may include economic and financial prohibitions and reprisals, and will not constitute acts of war VIII, I, Ann. II (18)
Commission to give notice to each interested Power, and recommend action ... VIII, I, Ann. II (17)
Delegates:—
Belgium to be represented except when Japan and Serb-Croat-Slovene State are represented VIII, I, Ann. II (2)
Five the maximum number on any occasion ... ... ditto
Japan represented on questions relating to damages at sea and to Japanese financial interests ditto
Nominated by United States, Great Britain, France, Italy, Japan, Belgium, and Serb-Croat-Slovene State ... ... ditto
Other Powers.
See Assessor.
Replaced as soon as possible after vacancy ... VIII, I, Ann. II (4)
Serb-Croat-Slovene State represented on questions relating to Austria, Hungary, or Bulgaria VIII, I, Ann. II (2)
United States, Great Britain, France, and Italy represented on all occasions ... ... ditto
Diplomatic privileges for members and agents ... ... VIII, I, 240
Dissolution when amounts due have been received and distributed VIII, I, Ann. II (23)
Duties, constitution, powers VIII, I, 233
VIII, I, Ann. II
Employees ... VIII, I, Ann. II (7)
Evidence and arguments of Germany and her allies to be heard. They are not to share in decisions of Committee VIII, I, Ann. II (9–10)
Expenses paid by Germany VIII, I, 240
Findings notified to Germany by May 1, 1921, showing extent of Germany's obligations ... ... VIII, I, 233
Information will be supplied by Germany as to finances, stocks, production, and military operations VIII, I, 240
Interest:—
Commission, in fixing net debt, may include interest on reparation of material damage as from November 11, 1918, to May 1, 1921 VIII, I, Ann. II (16)

H3524 – 0070

Reparation Commission—*contd.*
Interest—*contd.*
Debited to Germany from May 1, 1921, on net debt at 5 per cent. unless varied later by Commission VIII, I, Ann. II (16)
Interpretation of reparation provisions within authority of Commission VII, I, Ann. II (12)
Officers ... ... VIII, I, Ann. II (7)
Payments :—
Bonds, &c. :—
To be issued as guarantee of payment of claims not paid in gold, &c. ... VIII, I, Ann. II (12*a*)
To cover first instalment VIII, I, Ann. II (12*c*)
20,000 million marks payable by May 1, 1921, without interest VIII, I, Ann. II (12*c* (1))
40,000 million marks with 2½ per cent. interest between 1921 and 1926, and 5 per cent. thereafter, and 1 per cent. for amortisation after 1926 VIII, I, Ann. II (12*c* (2))
Undertaking to issue, when Commission thinks interest, &c., can be met, 40,000 million marks at 5 per cent. VIII, I, Ann. II (12*c* (3))
Other questions on issue, management and regulation of bond issue determined by Commission VIII, I, Ann. II (12*c*)
Further issues as security may be required by Commission ... ditto
Sale of bonds extinguishes reparation indebtedness to nominal amount of bonds sold VIII, I, Ann. II (12*d*)
Cancellation of capital or interest : Commission to produce reasoned decisions VIII, I, Ann. II (12*f*)
Capacity to pay : taxation system to be examined to ensure (1) reparation being a first charge : (2) that taxation is as heavy as that of Powers on Commission VIII, I, Ann. II (12*b*)
Commission exclusive agency for receiving, selling, holding, distributing payments VIII, I, Ann. II (12)
Conditions and provisions binding on the Commission ... ... ditto
In properties or rights subject to interests of A. and A.P. or neutral Powers or their nationals VIII, I, Ann. II (20)

Reparation Commission—*contd.*
Payments—*contd.*
Property damages in invaded districts calculated at cost of repair, &c., when executed VIII, I, Ann. II (12*e*)
Substitutes permitted for gold payments ... VIII, I, Ann. II (19)
Proceedings to be private VIII, I, Ann. II (8)
Recognition by Germany VIII, I, 240
Responsibility of members limited to respective Governments VIII, I, Ann. II (21)
Rules of law and evidence :—
Commission guided by justice, equity, and good faith VIII, I, Ann. II (11)
Commission not bound by any particular code ... ... ditto
To be identical in similar cases ditto
Rules on proof of claims : Commission to establish ... ... ditto
Salaries paid by Germany VIII, I, 240
Seat ; permanent Bureau in Paris VIII, I, Ann. II (5)
Voting :—
Rules ... ... VIII, I, Ann. II (13)
Votes of all delegates recorded ditto
Assessors have no votes ... ditto
Unanimity required on certain questions ... ... ditto
Majority on others ... ... ditto
Question whether unanimity is required to be referred to an arbitrator in case of difference between Governments ... ... ditto
Withdrawal of Governments : twelve months' notice VIII, I, Ann. II (2)
See also—
Finance.
Germany : Colonies : Africa.
Germany : Colonies : Cameroons.
Morocco : State Bank.
Reparation.
Saar Basin : mines : cession.
Saar Basin : Plebiscite : alternatives (*c*).

Repatriation.
See—
Claims *v.* **China** : Germany.
Germany : colonies.
Prisoners of war.

Reprisals.
See **Reparation Commission** : default.

H3524 – 0071

Requisition.
See—
Guarantees: occupation of Baltic provinces and Lithuania by German troops.
Prussia, East: Marienwerder plebiscite.
Saar Basin: mines: property.

Residence, right of.
See—
China: Hankow and Tien-tsin.
Egypt.
Germany: colonies: conditions.
Morocco.

Restitution.
Cash, animals, objects and securities as arranged by Reparation Commission VIII, I, 238
Flags, French, taken in 1870–1871 VIII, II, 245
German undertaking to make VIII, I, 239
Koran of Caliph Othman to King of Hedjaz ... ... VIII, II, 246
Laws, decrees, German, to give effect to restitution clauses ... VIII, I, 241
Leaves of triptych of Last Supper from Church of St. Peter at Louvain VIII, II, 247
Leaves of triptych of Mystic Lamb from Church of St. Bavon at Ghent ditto
Louvain: books, manuscripts, &c., to value of those in the library destroyed by Germany ... ... ditto
Papers of Mr. Rouher taken in 1870 VIII, II 245
Reparation does not include VIII, I, 238
VIII, I, 243
Skull of Sultan Mkwawa to Great Britain ... ... VIII, II, 246
Trophies, archives, &c., removed from France in war of 1870–1871 and this war ... ... VIII, II, 245
Under Armistice and renewals to continue until Reparation Commission lays down procedure ... VIII, I, 238
See also—
China: astronomical instruments.
Contracts, prescriptions, judgments: prescriptions.
Navigation: Danube: Commission, European.
Property, rights and interests, private.
Reparation:—
Economic resources:—
Merchant shipping.
Physical restoration.
Russia.

"Rheinland."
Battleship to be surrendered to P.A. and A.P. ... ... V, II, 185

Rhine, River.
Fortifications: Germany forbidden to maintain or construct on left bank or on right bank within 50 kilom.
V, I, 180
III, III, 42
Armed forces: forbidden in same area III, III, 43
Violation of Articles 42 and 43 a hostile act disturbing the peace of world III, III, 44
See also—
Alsace-Lorraine: bridges.
Central Rhine Commission.
Navigation:—
Danube: Rhine-Danube navigable waterway.
Rhine.

"Rio Negro."
German auxiliary to be disarmed and treated as merchant ship V, II, 187

"Rio Pardo."
German auxiliary to be disarmed and treated as merchant ship ... ditto

River boats, &c.
See—
Navigation: rivers, international: cession of tugs, &c.
Reparation: economic resources: merchant shipping: restitution.

Rivers.
See **Navigation.**
See also under names.

Rotterdam, German river vessels and works.
See **Navigation**: Rhine: cession.

Rouher, Mr.
See **Restitution**: papers.

Roumania.
Original member of the L. of N. I, Ann.
Signatory of the Treaty.
See also—
Navigation:—
Danube: Commission, European.
Danube: Commission, International.

Route.
See—
Exportation: discrimination.
Importation: discrimination.
Transport: discrimination.

H3524 – 0072

"Rugia."
German auxiliary to be disarmed and treated as merchant ship V, II, 187

Rules of the Air.
See **Aerial Navigation.**

Russia.
Boundaries of States of Russia fixed by treaties with A. and A.P.: Germany will recognise... ... III, XIV, 117
Independence of all territories part of former Russian Empire on August 1, 1914 ... ... III, XIV, 116
Reparation: rights of Russia reserved ditto
Restitution: rights of Russia reserved ditto
Treaties of Brest-Litovsk and all others with Maximalist Government abrogated ... ... IX, —, 259
X, II, 292
Treaties of States of Russia with A. and A.P.: Germany wil recognise III, XIV, 117

See also—
Finance:—
Banking.
Property: concessions.

Russtrom River.
See **Niemen.**

S.

Saar Basin.
Army:—
Governing Commission responsible for protection of persons and property ... III, IV, Ann. II (30)
Local gendarmerie ... ... ditto
No military service or fortifications ditto
Boundaries ... ... III, IV, 48
Courts:—
Appeal Court to be set up by Governing Commission III, IV, Ann. II (25)
Existing civil and criminal courts to be continued ... ... ditto
Justice in name of Governing Commission ... ... ditto
Currency:—
French State may use French money in connection with mines III, IV, Ann. II (32)
Unrestricted circulation of French money ... ... ditto
Customs duties:—
Duties on goods for local use to be applied to local budget III, IV, Ann. II (31)

Saar Basin—*contd.*
Customs duties—*contd.*
Duty-free importation for five years of goods from Basin and Germany into the other ... ... ditto
Free transit for goods from Basin or Germany over Germany or Basin ditto
French customs régime to be applied ditto
No export tax on metallurgical products or coal to Germany or on German exports for use of industries ditto
Exports:
French Government may limit exports to Alsace Lorraine and France for five years to the average 1911–1913 ditto
See also Customs duties.
Governing Commission:—
Archives, &c., to be placed at its disposal ... III, IV, Ann. II (20)
Chairman:—
Acts as executive III, IV, Ann. II (18)
Appointed for one year by Council of L. of N. ... ... ditto
May be reappointed ... ... ditto
Decisions by majority III, IV, Ann. II (19)
Members:—
Appointed, reappointed or removed by Council of L. of N. III, IV, Ann. II (17)
Appointed for one year ... ditto
Salary fixed by Council of L. of N. and charged on local revenues ditto
Powers:—
And duties.
See also Army, Justice, &c.
Cease on transfer of territory to France or Germany III, IV, Ann. III (39)
May administer and operate railways, canals and public services III, IV, Ann. II (19)
To be equal to those of former Government ... ... ditto
Property of German States, other than mines: full right of user III, IV, Ann. II (22)
Railways: apportionment of rolling-stock by a mixed commission ditto
To decide all questions of interpretation ... III, IV, Ann. II (33)

H3524 – 0073

Saar Basin—*contd.*
Governing Commission—*contd.*
To ensure protection abroad for inhabitants of territory
III, IV, Ann. II (21)
Government ... ... III, IV, 47
III, IV, 49
III, IV, Ann. II (16–33)
By Commission representing L. of N.
III, IV, Ann. II (16)
Inhabitants: retain local assemblies, religious liberties, schools, language
III, IV, Ann. II (28)
Voting for local assemblies only and by all over 20, regardless of sex
ditto
See also Plebiscite: alternatives.
Imports:—
See Customs duties.
Labour:—
Conditions and hours: wishes of local organisations to be consulted as well as principles of L. of N.
III, IV, Ann. II (23)
Pension insurances not affected—Germany and Governing Commission to preserve all rights
III, IV, Ann. II (24)
See also Mines: employees.
Laws:—
In force on November 11, 1918 (except war measures) to apply
III, IV, Ann. II (23)
Modifications by Governing Commission after consulting elected representatives of inhabitants ... ditto
Mining laws must not be modified without consultation with French State unless arising from labour legislation of L. of N. ... ditto
Mines:—
Cession:—
Of coal deposits to France
III, IV, 45
And exploitation III, IV, Ann. I
Applies to all deposits, worked or unworked ... III, IV, Ann I (2)
Includes accessories and subsidiaries of existing mines
III, IV, Ann. I (3)
Free of debts and charges
III, IV, Ann. I (4)
Value, as determined by Reparation Commission credited as part reparation ... III, IV, Ann. I (5)
Germany to compensate owners
ditto
Repurchase by Germany.
See Plebiscite: alternatives (*c*).
Currency: French State may use French money in connection with mines ... III, IV, Ann. II (32)

Saar Basin—*contd.*
Mines—*contd.*
Damages in working subject to German mining laws, &c.
III, IV, Ann. I (9)
Employees:—
French employees may belong to French labour unions
III, IV, Ann. I. (12)
French State may institute schools, hospitals, dispensaries, workmen's houses, &c.,
III, IV, Ann. I (14)
From without the Basin allowed
III, IV, Ann. I (12)
Rights in regard to pensions for old age or disability safeguarded
III, IV, Ann. I (4)
Rights maintained as established by German laws, &c.
III, IV, Ann. I (12)
Exploitation:—
French Government may delegate its rights and privileges
III, IV, Ann. I (10)
French State has full rights over distribution and sale of products, subject to local consumption in proportion existing in 1913
III, IV, Ann. I (15)
Subject to German laws, &c., in force on November 11, 1918, subject to general provisions under "**Saar Basin**: Laws."
III, IV, Ann. I (12)
Land acquisition, German mining laws may be invoked
III, IV, Ann. I (9)
Property of French State not subject to forfeiture, forced sale, expropriation or requisition
III, IV, Ann. I (11)
Property: personnel, plant and product not subject to requisition
ditto
Taxation: for territory of Saar Basin or for communal funds
III, IV, Ann. I (13)
Transport:—
Improvements may be made in railways and waterways
III, IV, Ann. I (8)
Improvements: distribution of expenses subject to arbitration ditto
May be exploited freely, especially towards France ... ... ditto
New forms may be introduced ditto
No discrimination in Germany
III, IV, Ann. I (6)
To be provided by local railways
III, IV, Ann. I (7)

H3524 – 0074

Saar Basin—*contd.*
Mines—*contd.*
Transport—*contd.*
To enjoy treatment accorded to French products by any international railway convention
III, IV, Ann. I (6)
Nationality of inhabitants not affected
III, IV, Ann. II (27)
Plebiscite ... ... III, IV, 49
III, IV, Ann. III
Alternatives :—
(*a.*) If Treaty régime is adopted :—
Germany will renounce sovereignty in favour of and to satisfaction of L. of N.
III, IV, Ann. III (35)
L. of N. will adopt the régime for permanency ... ... ditto
(*b.*) If union of whole or part with France is adopted :—
Germany will cede all rights and title over territory specified by League III, IV, Ann. III (35)
Powers of Governing Commission will terminate
III, IV, Ann. III (39)
Council of L. of N. will make necessary financial and other adjustments
III, IV, Ann. III (39)
(*c.*) If union of whole or part with Germany is adopted :—
L. of N. will cause German Government to be re-established in specified territory
III, IV, Ann. III (35)
French right of ownership in mines will be repurchased by Germany III, IV, Ann. III (36)
Price to be fixed by experts nominated by France, Germany, and Council of L. of N. Decision by majority ditto
Reparation Commission shall take account of this obligation ... ... ditto
If Germany does not pay, Reparation Commission may do so and, if necessary, by liquidating mines in question ditto
On transfer of mines to Germany, French State and nationals shall have right to purchase coal required. Amounts, prices, &c., to be fixed by Council of L. of N.
III, IV, Ann. III (37)

Saar Basin—*contd.*
Plebiscite : Alternatives—*contd.*
France and Germany may modify these arrangements by agreement
III, IV, Ann. III (38)
Council of L. of N. will make necessary financial and other adjustments
III, IV, Ann. III (39)
Powers of Governing Commission will terminate ... ditto
Decisions of Council of L. of N. taken by majority III, IV, Ann. III (40)
Fifteen years after coming into force of the Treaty III, IV, Ann. III (34)
L. of N. to decide sovereignty after the voting III, IV, Ann. III (35)
Vote :—
By communes or districts
III, IV, Ann. III (34)
By all over 20, regardless of sex
ditto
Other conditions and dates to be fixed by Council of L. of N. ditto
Property :—
Inhabitants leaving may retain immovable property
III, IV, Ann. II (29)
Inhabitants leaving may remove movable property free of charges ditto
State property, public or private, subject to right of user by Governing Commission III, IV, Ann. II (22)
Taxation :—
By Governing Commission alone
III, IV, Ann. II (26)
For local needs only ... ... ditto
Maintenance of old system ... ditto
New taxes (except Customs) subject to consultation of elected representatives of inhabitants ... ditto
Transport :—
To enjoy all rights and privileges under Part XII (Ports, Waterways and Railways)
III, IV, Ann. II (22)
See also Governing Commission. Mines.

St. Gothard Railway.
See **Railways.**

Saïonzi, Marquis.
Representative of Japan and signatory of the Treaty.

Salvador.
Invited to accede to Covenant of League of Nations ... ... I, Ann.

Salvage vessels, submarine.
See **Navy**: Germany: submarines.

H3524 – 0075

Samoa.
Convention of December 2, 1899: German rights, &c., under Article 3 terminated August 4, 1914 X, II, 288

Sanitary.
See **Egypt**: Sanitary, Maritime and Quarantine Board.

Sanitary Conventions.
Of January 30, 1892, April 15, 1893, April 3, 1894, March 19, 1897, and December 3, 1903, renewed between Germany and A. and A.P. parties thereto ... ... X, II, 282

"Santa Cruz."
German auxiliary to be disarmed and treated as merchant ship V, II, 187

"Santa Elena."
German auxiliary to be disarmed and treated as merchant ship ... ditto

"Santa Fé."
German auxiliary to be disarmed and treated as merchant ship ... ditto

Sao Paulo coffee.
See **Finance.**

Savoy, neutralized zone.
Abrogation of stipulations in Act of Vienna 1815, and Treaty of Paris, November 20, 1815, relating to XV, 435
Correspondence between France and Switzerland regarding XV, Ann. I & II

Savoy, Upper, and Gex: free zones.
Correspondence between France and Switzerland regarding ... ditto
Status of territories settled by Treaties of 1815, &c., inconsistent with present conditions. France and Switzerland to come to agreement ... XV, 435

"Scharnhorst."
German auxiliary to be disarmed and treated as merchant ship V, II 187

Schlauney.
See **Railways**: boundary alterations.

"Schleswig."
German auxiliary to be disarmed and treated as merchant ship V, II 187

Schleswig.
Boundary:—
Between Germany and Denmark to be fixed by plebiscite III, XII, 109
Of plebiscite area ... ... ditto
Finally fixed by Delimitation Commission constituted within 15 days of final result of vote III, XII, 111

Schleswig—*contd.*
Boundary—*contd.*
Pending delimitation, fixed by P.A. and A.P. on proposal of Commission based on voting and geographical and economic conditions III, XII, 110
Financial obligations of Germany and Prussia assumed by Denmark in accordance with Article 254 of Part IX III, XII, 114
Other questions arising out of restoration of Danish territory lost by Treaty of October 30, 1864, to be determined by further stipulations ditto
Nationality :—
Inhabitants of Danish territory acquire Danish nationality and lose German ... ... III, XII, 112
Residents after October 1, 1918, require permission of Denmark before acquiring Danish nationality ditto
Germans, born in restored territory but not habitually resident, may opt for Danish nationality within two years of restoration III, XII, 113
Residents may opt for German nationality within two years of restoration ... ... ditto
Optants must remove to their country within twelve months ... ditto
Property of optants, safeguards ditto
Plebiscite :—
Boundary :—
Of zone submited as a whole to plebiscite (global) III, XII, 109
Of zone submitted to plebiscite by communes ... III, XII, 109
Commission :—
Expenses : one-half paid by Germany ... ... III, XII, 109
International, to administer area ditto
Norwegian and Swedish members to be invited ... ... ditto
To superintend vote ... ditto
Evacuation of area by German troops and authorities within ten days of Treaty coming into force III, XII, 109
Expenses: one-half paid by Germany ditto
Vote :—
By natives or inhabitants without distinction of sex III, XII, 109
In first zone (global) within three weeks of evacuation by Germans III, XII, 109
In first zone proclaimed by P.A. and A.P. ... ... ditto

H3524 - 0076

Schleswig—*contd.*
Plebiscite : Vote—*contd.*
In first zone: if in favour of Denmark, she may occupy on Proclamation ... ... ditto
In second zone by communes within five weeks of first plebiscite ditto
Workmen's and Soldiers' Councils in area to be dissolved, non-natives being evacuated ... III, XII, 109
Territory may be occupied by Denmark and Germany from date of decision of P.A. and A.P. ... ... III, XII, 110
Territory: Germany renounces that to north of line so fixed ... ... ditto

School, German in Shanghai.
See **China**: Shanghai.

Schools.
Universities, &c., not to take part in military matters or exercises, or be connected with military authorities V, I, 177
See also—
Saar Basin:—
Government.
Mines: employees.

Schools, military.
See **Army**: Germany: recruiting.

"Schwaben."
German auxiliary to be disarmed and treated as merchant ship V, II, 187

Sea, exposure at.
See **Reparation**: damages.

Seamen.
See **Mercantile marine.**

Securities.
See—
Contracts, prescriptions, judgments:—
Contracts.
Prescriptions: periods.
Debts, enemy: clearing offices.
Restitution.

Self-determination.
See—
League of Nations: mandate.
Plebiscite.

Semsars.
See **Morocco**: protected persons.

Serb-Croat-Slovene State.
Original member of the L. of N. I, Ann.
Signatory of the Treaty.
See also—
Navigation: Danube.
Reparation Commission: delegates.

Sex.
No disability for employment by L. of N. ... ... I, 7
Votes:—
See—
Poland: Silesia, Upper: plebiscite: vote.
Prussia, East:—
Allenstein plebiscite.
Marienwerder plebiscite.
Saar Basin:—
Government.
Plebiscite: vote.
Schleswig plebiscite.
See also **Women.**

"Seydlitz."
German auxiliary to be disarmed and treated as merchant ship V, II, 187

Shameen.
See **China**: Canton.

Shanghai.
See **China**: Shanghai.

Shantung.
Archives, &c., to be handed to Japan IV, VIII, 158
German rights, &c., under Treaty with China of March 6, 1898, and all other, renounced in favour of Japan IV, VIII, 156
Kiaochow:—
Property of German State and all rights of Germany ceded to Japan IV, VIII, 157
Renounced in favour of Japan IV, VIII, 156
Treaties, &c.: Germany to give particulars to Japan IV, VIII, 158
Mines ceded to Japan ... IV, VIII, 156
Railways renounced in favour of Japan ditto
Railways: Tsingtao-Tsinan-fu, with subsidiary property, including mines, ceded to Japan ... ... ditto
Telegraph cables, including Tsingtao–Shanghai and Tsingtao–Chefoo, with appurtenances, ceded to Japan IV, VIII, 156

Shipbuilding.
See **Reparation**: economic resources: merchant shipping: building.

Shipping.
See—
Navigation.
Ships.

Ships, German.
Authority of A. or A.P. required before plying between its ports with passengers or goods ... ... XII, II, 332

H3524 – 0077

Ships.
See also—
Claims *v.* **China**: Germany.
Claims *v.* **Siam**: Germany.
Coasting trade.
Exportation: bounty.
Fisheries, maritime.
Flag.
Importation: bounty.
Mercantile marine.
Navigation.
Navy: Germany: auxiliary cruisers.
Port of Registry.
Reparation: economic resources: merchant shipping.
Ships' papers.
Towage, maritime.
Transit.
Transport.

Ships' papers and certificates.
Recognition ... ... X, I, 273
Recognition, new States ... ditto

Siam.
German treaties, &c., and rights, including extra-territorial jurisdiction, terminated July 22, 1917 IV, III, 135
L. of N., original member... I, —, Ann.
Property of German State, except diplomatic and consular residences, &c., ceded to Siam ... ... IV, III, 136
Property of Germans to follow provisions of Part X (Economic Clauses) ditto
Signatory of the Treaty.
See also **Claims** *v.* **Siam.**

"Sierra Ventana."
German auxiliary to be disarmed and treated as merchant ship V, II, 187

Sifton, A. L.
Representative of Canada and signatory of the Treaty.

Signatories.
List of A. and A.P. ... Preamble, I
List of P.A. and A.P. ... ... ditto
Receive authenticated copies.

Signatures.
Signed copy deposited in French archives.

Silesia.
See **Czecho-Slovak State.**

Silesia, Upper.
See **Poland.**

Slave Trade.
See—
Berlin Act.
Brussels Act.
League of Nations: mandates.

Smuts, Lieutenant-General J. C.
Representative of South Africa and signatory of the Treaty.

Soares, A. L. V.
Representative of Portugal and signatory of the Treaty.

"Solingen."
German auxiliary to be disarmed and treated as merchant ship ... V, II, 187

Sonnino, Baron S.
Representative of Italy and signatory of Treaty.

South Africa.
Original member of the L. of N. I, —, Ann.
Signatory of the Treaty.

Sovereignty.
Not to be acquired by German Government if it engages in international trade ... ... X, I, 281

Spain.
Invited to accede to Covenant of L. of N. ... ... I, Ann.

Spirits.
See **Competition, unfair**: regional appellations.

States, new.
See—
Austria.
Bulgaria.
Debts, enemy: currency and rates of exchange.
Hungary.
Post, Postal: Conventions.
Telegraphs: Conventions.
Turkey.

Statistical duty.
See **Navigation**: free zones: charges.

Statistics: unification of commercial
Convention of December 31, 1913, renewed between Germany and A. and A.P. parties thereto ... X, II, 282

"Steigerwald."
German auxiliary to be disarmed and treated as a merchant ship V, II, 187

Stettin.
See **Navigation**: free zones: lease of areas in ports of Hamburg and Stettin to Czecho-Slovak State.

"Stettin."
Light cruiser to be surrendered to P.A. and A.P. ... ... V, II, 185

H3524 – 0078

Stock Exchange.
See **Contracts, prescriptions, judgments:** contracts.

"Stralsund."
Light cruiser to be surrendered to P.A. and A.P. ... ... V, II, 185

Strasburg.
See—
Alsace-Lorraine: port of Strasburg-Kehl.
Navigation: Rhine: Central Rhine Commission: headquarters.

"Stuttgart."
Light cruiser to be surrendered to P.A. and A.P. ... ... V, II, 185

Submarines.
See—
Navy:—
Germany.
Germany: limitation

Suez Canal.
Convention of October 29, 1888: Germany consents to transfer to Great Britain the powers of Turkey IV, VI, 152
Ditto renewed between Germany and A. and A.P. parties thereto X, II, 282
See **Egypt.**

Suffering, mitigation of.
See **League of Nations:** social and economic conditions.

Surtax.
See—
Exportation.
Importation.

Sweden.
Invited to accede to Covenant of L. of N. ... ... I, Ann.
Invited to designate member of International Commission for Schleswig plebiscite area ... ... III, XII, 109
See also **Navigation:** Oder: Commission, international.

Switzerland.
Guarantees in Treaties of 1815 recognised ... ... XV, —, 435
Invited to accede to Covenant of L. of N. ... ... I, Ann.
See also—
Navigation:—
Rhine: Central Rhine Commission.
Jurisdiction.
Representatives.
Works.
Savoy.

T.

Tanks.
See **Army:** Germany: armaments.

Tar, coal.
See **Reparation:** economic resources: coal products.

Tardieu, A.
Representative of France and signatory of the Treaty.

Tariff.
Classification.
See **Importation:** discrimination.
Conventional.
See **Importation:** duties.

Taxation.
See—
Aliens.
Property, rights and interests, private: assets, enemy.
Reparation Commission: payments: capacity to pay.
Saar Basin:—
Mines: taxation.
Taxation.

Telegraphs.
Conventions of July 10–22, 1875, and Regulations, &c., of June 11, 1908, to be applied subject to Germany assenting to new States taking part X, II, 283
Protection of submarine cables. Conventions of March 14, 1884, December 1, 1886, March 23, 1887, and Final Protocol of July 7, 1887, renewed between Germany and A. and A.P. parties thereto ... ... X, II, 282
Wireless:—
Convention:—
Any new convention made within five years of Treaty coming into force shall bind Germany even without her consent X, II, 284
New convention would replace provisional regulations ... ditto
Of July 5, 1912, to be applied subject to German fulfilment of provisional regulations to be indicated by A. and A.P. ... ditto
New stations in Germany, Austria, Hungary, Bulgaria, or Turkey, not to be built by Germany for three months after Treaty comes into force ... ... V, II, 197
Restricted use of stations at Nauen, Hanover, and Berlin for three months after Treaty comes into force ... ... ditto

H3524 – 0079

Telegraphs—*contd.*
Wireless—*contd.*
See also—
Danzig: Treaty.
Prussia, East: Marienwerder plebiscite: communications.
Railways: transport control.
Reparation: telegraph cables.
Shantung: telegraph cables.

Telephones.
See—
Danzig: Treaty.
Prussia, East: Marienwerder plebiscite: communications.

Territorial waters.
See—
Coasting trade.
Fisheries, maritime.
Poland: transit.
Towage, maritime.
Transit: freedom.

Territory.
See **Guarantees.**
Various countries.

Ceded.
See—
Finance:—
Debt.
Property.
Insurance in ceded territory, State and Social.
Property:—
Industrial.
Intellectual.
Property, rights, and interests, private: liquidation.

Invaded.
See **Debts, enemy**: payment.

Occupied.
See—
Contracts, prescriptions, judgments:—
Contracts: exceptions.
Judgments.
Prescriptions.
Debts, enemy: payment.
Property: **industrial.**
Property: **intellectual.**

Occupied German.
See—
Exportation.
Importation.

Textile goods.
Free export.
See **Exportation**: Alsace-Lorraine.

Free re-importation.
See **Importation**: Alsace-Lorraine.

Third parties.
See—
Contracts, prescriptions, judgments: prescriptions: compensation.
Property, rights and interests, private: restitution: compensation.

Through services and tickets.
See **Railways.**

"Thuringen."
Battleship to be surrendered to P.A. and A.P. ... ... V, II, 185

Tien-tsin.
See **China**: Hankow and Tien-tsin.

Time limits.
See APPENDIX.

Titles.
See **Property, rights and interests, private**: assets, enemy.

Tolls.
See **Dues.**

Ton for ton.
See **Reparation**: economic resources: merchant shipping.

Tonnage duties.
See **Navigation.**

Tonnage measurement for inland navigation.
Convention of February 4, 1898, renewed between Germany and A. and A.P. parties thereto ... X, II, 282

Tools.
See **Reparation**: economic resources: physical restoration.

Towage, maritime.
Ships of A. and A.P. to enjoy most-favoured-nation treatment in German waters for five years, unless Council of L. of N. decide twelve months before expiration, to extend period X, I, 271
X, I, 280

Trade.
See—
Aliens:—
Prohibitions.
Restrictions.
Aerial navigation: commercial air traffic.
China: Hankow and Tien-tsin.
Coasting trade.
Competition, unfair.
Consuls.
Czecho-Slovak State: commerce.
Exportation.

H3524 – 0080

Trade—*contd.*
See—contd.
Fisheries, maritime.
Flag.
Germany: colonies: conditions.
Importation.
Nationality.
Poland: commerce.
Prussia, East: Marienwerder plebiscite: Vistula.
League of Nations:—
Mandates.
Social economic conditions.
War.
Ships' papers.
Towage, maritime.

International. Sovereignty shall not be acquired by German Government if it engages in ... ... X, I, 281

Marks.
See—
Property, industrial.
Property, rights and interests, private.

Trading with the enemy.
Penalties applied to offences connected with enemy debts X, III, Ann. (3)

Transfer to neutral flag.
See **Reparation**: economic resources: merchant shipping.

Transit.
Discrimination: no charge, &c., on transport in transit to depend on ownership or nationality of means of transport on any other part of route XII, I, 321

Duties:—
Customs on goods in transit: prohibited ... ... XII, I, 321
XII, II, 330
Prohibited ... ... ditto, ditto

Favours, immunities or privileges to any country to extend to all A. and A.S. ... ... X, I, 267

Freedom of, granted by Germany by rail, waterway, canal to persons goods, ships, carriages, waggons, mails from or to A. and A.P., including crossing territorial waters ... XII, I, 321
See also—
Aerial navigation.
Czecho-Slovak State.
Emigration.
Kiel Canal.
League of Nations: social and economic conditions.

Transit—*contd.*
See also—contd.
Navigation:—
Free zones.
Rivers, international.
Poland.
Ports, waterways, railways:—
Conventions, general.
Reciprocity.
Revision.
Saar Basin: Customs duties.

Transport.
Discrimination in charges or conditions forbidden, if based on frontiers crossed; on kind, ownership, flag, place of departure or destination of means of transport; on route or transhipment places on port of entry or departure; on whether by sea, land, air ... ... XII, I, 323

Discrimination in delay, &c., not to be imposed on persons or goods using ports or vessels of A. or A.P., compared with those of Germany or any other Power ... ... ditto

Ports: Germany to participate in any tariff arrangements intended to secure equality for ports of A. and A.P. with German and other ports XII, I, 326

Ports of A. and A.P. share reduced tariffs, &c., on German railways and waterways granted to German or other ports ... ... XII, I, 325

Rapidity of carriage, &c., of goods, whether to or from or in transit to or from A. and A.S. equal to treatment of other goods in Germany XII, I, 324

Rapidity of carriage: perishable goods: Customs formalities not to interfere with through carriage ... ... ditto
See also—
Ports, waterways, railways:—
Reciprocity.
Revision.
Prisoners of war.
Railways.
Saar Basin:—
Mines: Transport.
Transport.
Transit.

Means of.
See—
Discrimination.
Exportation: discrimination.
Importation: discrimination.
Transit: discriminaton

H3524 – 0081

Transhipment.
See—
Exportation. discrimination.
Importation: discrimination.
Transport: discrimination.

Treaties ... ... X, II, 282 295
Bilateral treaties :—
Between Germany and Austria, Hungary, Turkey or Bulgaria, between August 1, 1914, and this Treaty coming into force, abrogated X, II, 290
Each A. or A.P. shall, within six months of Treaty coming into force, notify to Germany those which shall revive ... X, II, 289
Revival to date from notification ditto
Those contrary to present Treaty not to be revived ... ... ditto
Parts contrary to present Treaty not to be revived, in case of difference L. of N. to decide ... ... ditto
All others remain abrogated ditto
Rights granted Austria, Hungary, Turkey, Bulgaria, by Treaties prior to August 1, 1914, to be secured to A. and A.P. ... ... X, II, 291
General Treaties :—
Africa : Berlin Act, 1885 IV, I, 126
Africa : Brussels Act, 1890 ... ditto
Belgium : Treaties of April 19, 1839 III, I, 31
China : Protocol of September 7, 1901 IV, II, 130
Chinese Customs Tariff : Arrangement of August 29, 1902 IV, II, 129
Iron Gates : Treaty of Berlin, 1878 XII, II, 350
Morocco : Algeciras Act, 1906 IV, V, 141
Savoy and Gex : Act of Vienna, 1815 XV, —, 435
Whangpoo : Arrangements of September 27, 1905, and April 4, 1912 IV, II, 129
See also under Subjects.
Interpretation of Treaties a subject suitable for arbitration ... I, —, 13
Multilateral Treaties :—
List of those of economic or technical character alone to be applied between Germany and A. and A.P. parties thereto ... ... X, II, 282
See also under Subjects.
Postal and telegraphic conventions to be applied subject to Germany assenting to new States taking part X, II, 283

Treaties—*contd.*
Peace Treaties with Germany's allies : Germany will recognise XV, —, 434
Rights granted to non-belligerents from August 1, 1914, to Treaty coming into force to extend to A. and A.P. X, II, 294
See also—
Germany: Ex-Emperor.
League of Nations.
League of Nations: international bureaux.
Treaty.

Treaty.
A. and A.P.
See—
Treaties:—
Bilateral Treaties.
Multilateral Treaties.
Rights granted to non-belligerents.
Treaty:—
Austria.
Hungary.
Bulgaria.
Turkey.
Austria and Germany :—
Rights granted Austrians by Treaties prior to August 1, 1914, to be secured to A. and A.P. X, II, 291
Those between August 1, 1914, and this Treaty coming into force abrogated ... ... X, II, 290
Belgium :—
Germany assents to abrogation of Treaties of April 19, 1839 III, I, 31
And to recognise any replacing conventions ... ... ditto
Bulgaria and Germany :—
Rights granted Bulgarians by Treaties prior to August 1, 1914, to be secured to A. and A.P. X, II, 291
Those between August 1, 1914, and this Treaty coming into force abrogated ... ... X, II, 290
China and Germany, March 6, 1898 (Shantung), benefits renounced in favour of Japan ... IV, VIII, 156
Danzig and Poland, proposed.
See **Danzig:** treaty.
Egypt. German Treaties abrogated IV, VI, 148
France :—
And Germany : Equatorial Africa, November 4, 1911, and September 28, 1912, abrogated ... IV, I, 125
And Germany, February 9, 1909, and November 4, 1911 (Morocco), benefits renounced ... ... IV, V, 141

H3524 – 0082

Treaty—*contd.*—
France—*contd.*
And Monaco, July 17, 1918, noted by H.C.P. ... ... XV, —, 436
Frankfort, May 10, 1871 III, V, 51
Versailles, February 26, 1871 ... ditto
Germany.
See—
Treaties:—
Bilateral treaties.
Multilateral treaties.
Treaty:—
Austria.
Belgium.
Bulgaria.
China.
Egypt.
France.
Hungary.
Liberia.
Luxemburg.
Morocco.
Roumania.
Russia.
Siam.
Turkey.
Hungary and Germany:—
Rights granted Hungarians by treaties prior to August 1, 1914, to be secured to A. and A.P. X, II, 291
Those between August 1, 1914, and this Treaty coming into force abrogated ... ... X, II, 290
Liberia:—
German treaties terminated IV, IV, 139
1911 and 1912 arrangements: German rights renounced ... IV, IV, 138
Luxemburg: Germany renounces benefits under treaties of February 8, 1842, April 2, 1847, October 20–25, 1865, August 18, 1866, February 21, 1867, May 11, 1867, May 10, 1871, June 11, 1872, and November 11, 1902, and consequent conventions III, II, 40
Monaco.
See **Treaty,** France.
Morocco:—
German treaties abrogated IV, V, 141
See also **Treaties**: General treaties.
Netherlands: Treaties of April 19, 1839: Germany consents to abrogation III, I, 31
Poland and Danzig, proposed.
See **Danzig**: treaty.

"Treaty coming into force," date of.
See **Ratification.**

Treaty obligations, German.
Limitations, &c., on rights in industrial and intellectual property acquired before or during war may be imposed by A. and A.P. to secure fulfilment X, VII, 306
Roumania:—
Treaty of Bucharest: renunciation by Germany of benefits under IX, —, 259
With Germany: before August 1, 1914, or since, till this Treaty comes into force, abrogated X, II, 292
Russia:—
Treaties of A. and A.P. with States of Russia: Germany will recognise III, XIV, 117
Treaty of Brest-Litovsk and all German treaties with Maximalist Government abrogated X, II, 292
IX, —, 259
III, XIV, 116
XIV, II, 433
With Germany: before August 1, 1914, or since, till this Treaty comes into force, abrogated ... X, II, 292
Siam:—
German treaties terminated IV, III, 135
Turkey:—
And Germany: rights granted to Turks by treaties prior to August 1, 1914, to be secured to A. and A.P. X, II, 291
And Germany: those between August 1, 1914, and this Treaty coming into force, abrogated ... X, II, 290

Trial.
See **Court.**

Triptych.
See **Restitution**: leaves of triptych.

Trophies.
See **Restitution.**

Trumbic, A.
Representative of Kingdom of Serbs, Croats and Slovenes and signatory of the Treaty.

Trustees.
See **Missions, Religious.**

Tseng-Tsiang, Lou.
Representative of China.
(*See footnote to* **China.**)

Tugs.
See **River boats.**

H3524 – 0083

Turkey.
German rights, &c.: Germany will recognise arrangements by A. and A.P. ... ... IV, VII, 155
Mandates for portions of... ... I, 22
New States: Germany will recognise as constituted under treaties of peace with A. and A.P. ... ... XV, 434
Territory: Germany will recognise dispositions in treaties of peace with A. and A.P. ... ... ditto
Wireless telegraph stations not to be erected by Germany for three months after Treaty comes into force V, II, 197
See also **Finance**:—
Banking.
Property: concessions.
Turkey.

U.

United States.
Original member of the L. of N. I, Ann.
Signatory of the Treaty.
See also—
Arbitral Tribunal, Mixed: decisions: appeal.
Contracts, prescriptions, judgments: contracts: exceptions.
Navigation:—
Rhine: cession of tugs, &c. (arbitrator).
Rivers, international: cession of tugs, &c. (arbitrator).
Property, industrial:—
Infringement.
Licences.
Periods.
Property, intellectual:—
Infringement.
Licences.
Reparation Commission: delegates.

Universities.
See **Schools.**

Uruguay.
Original member of the L. of N. I, Ann.
Signatory of the Treaty.

V.

Vandervelde, E.
Representative of Belgium and signatory of the Treaty.

Venezuela.
Invited to accede to Covenant of L. of N. ... ... I, Ann. 19

Venisélos, E. K.
Representative of Greece and signatory of the Treaty.

Vesnitch, M.
Representative of Kingdom of Serbs, Croats and Slovenes and signatory of the Treaty.

Vessels.
See **Ships.**

Violation of laws and customs of war.
See **Penalties.**

Vistula River.
See—
Danzig: Treaty.
Prussia, East: Marienwerder plebiscite.

Vltava.
See—
Navigation: Elbe.
Navigation: Rivers, international.

Votes.
See—
Commission.
Plebiscite.
Saar Basin: Government.

W.

Wages.
See **Labour.**

"Waltraute."
German auxiliary to be disarmed and treated as merchant ship V, II, 187

Wang, Chengting Thomas.
Representative of China.
(*See footnote to* **China.**)

War.
Reprisals for default in reparation not acts of war ... VIII, I, Ann. II (17)
Violation of Articles 42 and 63 (fortification, &c., of Rhine frontier) a hostile act ... ... III, III, 44
See also—
League of Nations: war.
Penalties: violation of laws and customs of war.
European:—
Ceases when present Treaty comes into force ... ... Preamble
See **Alsace-Lorraine:** war expenditure.

War Measures.
See—
Property, industrial.
Property, intellectual.
Property, rights and interests, private.

"War, during the."
Definition for purposes of Part X, Sections III, IV, V and VII X, V, 303

H3524 – 0084

Warehouses.
See **Navigation**: free zones: facilities.

Water-power.
See **Navigation**:—
Rhine: power.
Rivers, international: works.

Waterway.
See **Boundary.**

Waterways.
See—
Alsace-Lorraine: industries.
Danzig: Treaty.
Exportation: discrimination.
Importation: discrimination.
Kiel Canal.
Navigation:—
Danube: Rhine-Danube navigable waterway.
Rhine-Meuse Canal.
Ports, Waterways, Railways: conventions: general.
Saar Basin: mines: transport.
Transit.
Transport.

"Westfalen."
Battleship to be surrendered to P.A. and A.P. ... ... V, II, 185

Whangpoo.
See **China**: Whangpoo.

White, Honourable Henry.
Representative of the United States and signatory of the Treaty.

White Slave Traffic.
Conventions of May 18, 1904, and May 4, 1910, renewed between Germany and A. and A.P. parties thereto X, II, 282

William II of Hohenzollern.
See **Germany**: ex-Emperor.

Wilson, Honourable Woodrow.
President of the United States and signatory of the Treaty.

Wines.
See **Competition**, unfair: regional appellations.

Wireless telegraphs.
See **Telegraphs, wireless.**

Women, nightwork for.
Convention of September 26, 1906, renewed between Germany and A. and A.P. parties thereto ... X, II, 282
See also—
Labour:—
Conference, general: advisers.
Office, international: staff.
League of Nations: social, &c., conditions.
Sex.

Y.

"Yorck."
German auxiliary to be disarmed and treated as merchant ship X, II, 187

Z.

Zollverein.
See **Customs Union.**

H3524 – 0085

APPENDIX.

Time Limits.

THE following table gives all the times and periods mentioned in the Treaty. It is arranged in the order of the length of the periods and, subject to that, in the order of the articles where they occur.

It should, however, be pointed out that these periods, even when equal, have not the same significance. For instance, a period may, *inter alia*, connote time :—

1. Within which a certain act must be performed;
2. Within which certain optional acts must be performed, if at all;
3. During which certain conditions must obtain;
4. After which certain conditions must obtain;
5. The action taken in which, even if optional, determines future conditions.

Where not otherwise stated, the period runs from the date of the coming into force of the Treaty.

PERIOD.	SUBJECT.	REFERENCE.
10 days	**Schleswig**: evacuation of plebiscite zone and dissolution of Workmen's and Soldiers' Councils there... ...	III, XII, 109 (1).
Ditto	**Ditto**: International Commission ...	III, XII, 109 (1).
15 days	**Boundary Commission,** Belgium ...	III, I, 35.
Ditto	**Ditto,** Saar Basin.....	III, IV, 48.
Ditto	**Ditto,** Czecho-Slovak State and Poland	III, VII, 83.
Ditto	**Ditto,** Poland and Germany	III, VIII, 87.
Ditto	**Upper Silesia**: evacuation of plebiscite area and dissolution of Workmen's and Soldiers' Councils there ...	III, VIII, Ann. (1).
Ditto	**Prussia, East**: Allenstein plebiscite: evacuation of zone	III, IX, 95.
Ditto	**Ditto**: ditto: International Commission	III, IX, 95.
Ditto	**Prussia, East**: Marienburg plebiscite: evacuation of zone	III, IX, 97.
Ditto	**Ditto**: ditto: International Commission	III, IX, 97.
Ditto	**Boundary Commission,** Danzig ...	III, IX, 101.
15 days from result of plebiscite	**Schleswig**: constitution of Delimitation Commission	III, XII, 111.
3 weeks	**Strasburg-Kehl**: constitution of port of	III, V, 65.
3 weeks after evacuation	**Ditto**: plebiscite in first zone	III, XII, 109 (3).
1 month after notification of result of plebiscite	**Upper Silesia**: administration by authorities indicated by plebiscite ...	III, VIII, Ann. (6).
1 month	**Submarines,** &c., handed to P.A. and A.P.	V, II, 188.
1 month after notification of limitation	**Naval war material**: surrender of excess	V, II, 192.
1 month	**Gold deposit** of Ottoman Public Debt in Reichsbank: transfer of	IX, —, 259 (1).

H3524 – 0086

PERIOD.	SUBJECT.	REFERENCE.
1 month	**Gold deposit** of Ottoman Public Debt in Reichsbank (advance to Ottoman Government): transfer of	IX, —, 259 (3).
Ditto	**Gold deposit** against loans to Austria-Hungary: transfer of...	IX, —, 259 (5).
1 month after ratification	**Enemy debts**: notification of adoption of Art. 296	X, III, 296 (*e*).
1 month	**Property** of nationals of A. or A.P. in German territory: information ...	X, IV, Ann. 13.
Ditto	**Rhine plans** of Alsace-Lorraine or Baden: handing over	XII, II, 358.
5 weeks after plebiscite in first zone	**Schleswig**: plebiscite in second zone...	III, XII, 109 (4).
60 days	**Animals** and articles to be replaced ...	VIII, I, Ann. IV (3).
60 days after receipt of particulars	**Reparation**: option of Commission on dyestuffs and chemical drugs ...	VIII, I, Ann. VI (1).
2 months	**League of Nations**: accessions ...	I, —, 1.
Ditto	**Armaments**: reduction of	V, I, 167.
Ditto	**Ditto**: surrender of excess	V, I, 169.
Ditto	**Military schools**: reduction of... ...	V, I, 176.
Ditto	**Rhine forts, &c.**: disarmament ...	V, I, 180.
Ditto	**Naval forces**: reduction...	V, II, 181.
Ditto	**Naval personnel**: reduction	V, II, 183.
Ditto	**Warships**: surrender	V, II, 185.
Ditto	**Coast zone**: limitation of munitions...	V, II, 196.
Ditto	**Air force**: demobilisation	V, III, 199.
Ditto	**Shipping**: delivery of	VIII, I, Ann. III (2).
Ditto	**Ditto**: restitution	VIII, I, Ann. III (6).
2 months after notification	**Rhine waterway**: French right to occupy lands on right bank for navigation works	XII, II, 358 (2).
Ditto	**Rhine-Meuse Canal**: Belgian right to occupy lands	XII, II, 361.
3 months	**Shantung**: handing over of archives and information as to treaties, &c.	IV, VIII, 158.
3 months and every 3 months up to Mar. 31, 1920	**Army**: reductions in personnel and material	V, I, 163.
3 months	**Army**: reduction of munition factories	V, I, 165.
Ditto	**Army**: disclosure of materials used in war	V, I, 168.
Ditto	**Submarines**: destruction of certain classes	V, I, 172.
Ditto	**Wireless telegraph stations**: limitation of use and prohibition of new construction	V, II, 188.
Ditto	**Ditto, ditto**: control of German stations at Nauen, Hanover, Berlin	V, II, 197.
Ditto	**Air materials**: delivery	V, II, 197.
Ditto	**Military, naval, aerial legislation**: modification	V, III, 202.
Ditto	**Shipbuilding** for reparation: notification of programme for two years ...	V, V, 211.
		VIII, I, Ann. III (5*a*).

H3524 – 0087

PERIOD.	SUBJECT.	REFERENCE.
3 months	**Live stock**: delivery to France and Belgium	VIII, I, Ann. IV (6).
3 months after demand	**Louvain**: reparation in kind to Library	VIII, II, 247.
3 months after notification	**Enemy debts**: constitution of Clearing Offices	X, III, 296.
3 months	**Property** of nationals of A. and A.P. in Germany exempt from taxation of capital	X, III, Ann. (1).
Ditto	**Prescription**: suspension of periods of	X, IV, 297 (*j*).
3 months after cessation of war measures	**Negotiable instruments**: resumption of periods of prescription	X, V, 300 (*a*).
3 months	**Negotiable instruments**: acceptance, non-acceptance, protest	X, V, 300 (*g*).
Ditto	**Fire insurance** contracts: continuance	X, V, 301.
Ditto	**Life insurance** contracts: restoration	X, V, Ann. (9).
Ditto	**Ditto**, cancellation	X, V, Ann. (11).
Ditto	**Reinsurance contracts**: continuance ...	X, V, Ann. (12).
Ditto	**Mixed Arbitral Tribunal**	X, V, Ann. (20).
Ditto	**Social and State insurance**: conventions in regard to transfer of reserves in ceded territory	X, VI, 304.
3 months after appointment of Commission	**Ditto**: submission of recommendations to Council of League of Nations ...	X, VIII, 312. Ditto.
3 months after notification	**Ports** of the Elbe, Oder, Niemen, Danube: cession of boats, &c. ...	XII, II, 339.
3 months	**Elbe**, international commission ...	XII, II, 340, 343.
Ditto	**Oder**, international commission ...	XII, II, 341, 343.
3 months after request	**Niemen Commission**: constitution of...	XII, II, 342–3.
3 months after notification	**Ports of Rhine**: cession of boats, &c....	XII, II, 357.
4 months from disarmament	**Fortifications**: dismantlement of certain	V, I, 180.
6 months	**Eupen and Malmédy**: plebiscite.	III, I, 34.
Ditto	**Alsace-Lorraine**: notification of contracts to be cancelled	III, V, 75.
Ditto	**Aircraft, &c.**: manufacture and importation forbidden in Germany ...	V, III, 201.
Ditto	**French trophies, archives, &c.**: restitution	VIII, II, 245.
Ditto	**Koran** of Othman: restitution ...	VIII, II, 246.
Ditto	**Skull** of Mkwawa: ditto	VIII, II, 246.
Ditto	**Belgian works of Art**: ditto	VIII, II, 247.
6 months after demand	**German interests** in Russia, China, Turkey, Austria, Hungary, Bulgaria or former German territory: communication to Reparation Commission ... ... Ditto: transfer to Reparation Commission	IX, —, 260. IX, —, 260.
6 months	**Import duties** in Germany: limitation	X, I, 269.

H3524 – 0088

PERIOD.	SUBJECT.	REFERENCE
6 months	**Treaties:** notification of bilateral treaties to remain in force	X, II, 289.
6 months after creation of clearing offices	**Enemy debts:** notification of credits to Creditor Clearing Office	X, III, Ann. (5).
6 months	**German-held securities, &c.,** in A. and A.S.: surrender	X, IV, Ann. (10).
Ditto	**Currency, rate of exchange, interest:** notification to Germany	X, IV, Ann. (14).
Ditto	**Enemy contracts:** notification of those to be revived	X, V, 299 (*b*).
Ditto	**Patents, trade-marks, &c., priority:** extension of period for registration, &c.	X, VII, 308.
Ditto	**Property, industrial and intellectual:** extension of licences	X, VII, 310.
Ditto	**Central Rhine Commission:** revision of Mannheim Convention	XII, II, 354.
Ditto	**Labour:** nomination of Commission of Enquiry	XIII, I, 412.
Between 6 and 18 months after establishment of Commission	**Upper Silesia:** plebiscite	III, VIII, Ann. (4).
Within **12 months** of opting	**Ceded territories:** nationality optants to remove to own country within 12 months of opting:—	
	Belgium	III, I, 37.
	Czecho-Slovak State	III, VII, 85.
	Danzig	III, XI, 106.
	Poland	III, VIII, 91.
	Schleswig	III, XII, 113.
12 months	**Astronomical instruments:** restoration to China	IV, II, 131.
Ditto	**Opium Convention** put into force ...	X, II, 295.
Ditto	**Life insurance** contracts: right to claim surrender value	X, V, Ann. (11).
1 year after default	**Saar Basin Mines:** Reparation Commission to liquidate mines repurchased by Germany if she fails to pay	III, IV, Ann. (36).
1 year	**Alsace-Lorraine:** claims to French nationality	III, V, Ann. (2).
Ditto	**Communications,** Poland, Germany, Danzig, &c.: conclusion of convention	III, IX, 98.
Ditto	**German rights, &c.,** in Russia, China, Turkey, Austria, Hungary, Bulgaria, &c.: German Government to acquire compulsorily	IX, —, 260.
Ditto	**Restitution:** notification of property, rights, &c., claimed	X, IV, Ann. (7).
Ditto	**Industrial property:** preservation of rights acquired or resulting from before August, 1914	X, VII, 307.
Ditto	**Industrial and intellectual property:** sale without incurring penalties ...	X, VII, 309.
Ditto	**Danube statute:** conference to settle...	XII, II, 349.

H3524 – 0089

PERIOD.	SUBJECT.	REFERENCE.
1 year	**Cession of river plants** at Rotterdam and on Rhine: arbitration by United States	XII, II, 357.
1 year and annually	**Reparation**: coal deliveries to Luxemburg as settled by Commission ...	VIII, I, Ann. (5).
2 years	**Belgium**: nationality option for inhabitants of ceded territory ...	III, I, 37.
Ditto	**Czecho-Slovak State**: ditto	III, VII, 85.
Ditto	**Poland**: ditto	III, VIII, 91.
2 years after plebiscite settlement	**Upper Silesia**: nationality option ...	III, VIII, 91.
2 years	**Danzig**: nationality option for inhabitants of ceded territory ...	III, XI, 106.
2 years after plebiscite settlement	**Schleswig**: nationality option	III, XII, 113.
2 years	**Shipbuilding** for reparation: notification of programme for three years at end of first two years...	VIII, I, Ann. III (5*b*).
Ditto	**Patents, trade-marks, &c.**: extension of time for working or using ...	X, VII, 307.
36 months	**Import duties** in Germany: limitation	X, I, 269.
3 years from Nov. 11, 1918	**Alsace-Lorraine** residence qualification for naturalisation	III, V, Ann. (3).
3 years	**Reparation**: delivery of coal products to France for 3 years	VIII, I, Ann. V (8).
Ditto	**Free entry** for Polish goods for 3 years (amount fixed annually)	X, I, 268 (*b*).
4 years	**Economic clauses**: decision of Council of L. of N. as to prolongation over five years of Germany's obligations under Articles 264–272	X, I, 280.
5 years	**Free entry** of Saar Basin goods for 5 years	III, IV, Ann. (31).
5 years	**Importation of Saar Basin goods into France**: quantities to be admitted containing proportion of German products	III, IV, Ann. (31).
5 years	**Alsace-Lorraine**: free importation of goods into Germany	III, V, 68.
5 years	**Alsace-Lorraine**: free export and reimportation of German textiles to be worked in Alsace-Lorraine ...	X, I, 268 (*a*).
Ditto	**Free entry** of Luxemburg goods for 5 years (amount fixed annually) ...	III, V, 68.
5 years	**Economic clauses**: Germany's obligations under Articles 264–272 ...	X, I, 268 (*a*).
5 years	**Radio-telegraph convention**: if any, obligatory on Germany	X, I, 268 (*c*).
Ditto	**Rhine**: right of denunciation of agreements between Alsace-Lorraine and Baden	X, I, 280.
Ditto	**Railway** transport convention: if any, obligatory on Germany	X, II, 284.
		XII, II, 360.
		XII, II, 366.

H3524 – 0090

PERIOD.	SUBJECT.	REFERENCE.
5 years	**Railway,** Schlauney and Nachod: construction at request of Czecho-Slovak State	XII, III, 373.
Ditto	**Ports, waterways, railways** conventions: if any, obligatory on Germany	XII, V, 379.
After 5 years ...	**Occupation** of the Rhine: evacuation of Cologne district	XIV, I, 429 (1).
Ditto	**Ports, waterways, railways:** reciprocity to be given	XII, II, 378.
Ditto	**Ports, waterways, railways:** revision by Council of L. of N. of certain provisions	XII, II, 378.
5 years after first 3 months	**Shipbuilding** for reparation	VIII, I, Ann. III (5).
After 6 years ...	**Strasburg-Kehl:** prolongation of temporary régime	III, V, 65.
10 years	**Alsace-Lorraine:** continuance, for ten years, of supply of electric power from German stations	III, V, 69.
Ditto	**Reparation:** delivery of coal to France for 10 years	VIII, I, Ann. V (2).
Ditto	**Reparation:** delivery of coal to Belgium for 10 years	VIII, I, Ann. V (3).
Ditto	**Reparation:** delivery of coal to Italy for 10 years	VIII, I, Ann. V (4).
Ditto	**Railways:** continuous brake on goods trains	XII, III, 370.
Ditto	**St. Gothard Railway:** denunciation of convention	XII, III, 374.
After 10 years ...	**Occupation** of the Rhine: evacuation of Coblenz district	XIV, I, 429 (2).
Every 10 years ...	**Free zones of Hamburg and Stettin:** revision of conditions...	XII, II, 364.
12 years	**Ottoman Public Debt:** annual gold payments for 12 years	IX, —, 259 (2).
15 years	**Upper Silesia:** exportation of coal to Germany for 15 years...	III, VIII, 90.
Ditto	**Occupation** of Rhine provinces for 15 years	XIV, I, 428. XIV, I, 430–1.
After 15 years ...	**Saar Basin:** plebiscite	III, IV, 49. III, IV, Ann. (34).
Ditto	**Occupation** of the Rhine: evacuation of remainder of German territory ...	XIV, I, 429 (3).
25 years	**Rhine-Meuse Canal:** Germany to construct her portion if desired... ...	XII, II, 361.
30 years from May 1, 1921	**Reparation** to be completed	VIII, I, 233.
Before **Oct., 1919**...	**Labour Conference:** invitation to first	XIII, I, 424. XIII, I, Ann.
Up to **Oct. 1, 1919**	**German aircraft** and personnel: use in searching for submarine mines ...	V, III, 198.
Oct., 1919	**Labour Conference:** first meeting ...	XIII, I, 424. XIII, I, Ann.

H3524 – 0091

PERIOD.	SUBJECT.	REFERENCE.
Up to **Dec. 31, 1919**	**Reparation:** delivery of lists of reconstruction materials to be supplied by Germany	VIII, I, Ann. **IV** (3).
Up to **Mar. 31, 1920**	**Army:** limitation of German forces and armaments and notification of stocks	V, I, 160. V, I, 166.
Up to **Apr. 30, 1921**	**Reparation:** payment of 20,000 million gold marks or equivalent	VIII, I, 235.
Up to **May 1, 1921**	**Reparation:** notification of Germany's total obligations	VIII, I, 233.
Ditto	**Reparation:** gold not to be exported without consent of Commission ...	IX, —, 248.
Up to **Jan. 1, 1923**	**Aerial navigation:** final limit of obligations of Germany	XI, —, 320.

H3524 – 0092

TREATY OF PEACE

BETWEEN THE

ALLIED AND ASSOCIATED POWERS

AND

GERMANY.

SIGNED AT VERSAILLES, JUNE 28th, 1919.*

(In force from January 10th, 1920.)

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, THE BRITISH EMPIRE, FRANCE, ITALY and JAPAN.

These Powers being described in the present Treaty as the Principal Allied and Associated Powers,

BELGIUM, BOLIVIA, BRAZIL, CHINA, CUBA, ECUADOR, GREECE, GUATEMALA, HAITI, THE HEDJAZ, HONDURAS, LIBERIA, NICARAGUA, PANAMA, PERU, POLAND, PORTUGAL, ROUMANIA, THE SERB-CROAT-SLOVENE STATE, SIAM, CZECHO-SLOVAKIA and URUGUAY,

These Powers constituting with the Principal Powers mentioned above the Allied and Associated Powers,

of the one part:

And GERMANY,

of the other part;

Bearing in mind that on the request of the Imperial German Government an armistice was granted on November 11, 1918, to Germany by the Principal Allied and Associated Powers in order that a Treaty of Peace might be concluded with her, and

The Allied and Associated Powers being equally desirous that the war in which they were successively involved directly or indirectly and which originated in the declaration of war by Austria-Hungary on July 28, 1914, against Serbia, the declaration of war by Germany against Russia on August 1, 1914, and against France on August 3, 1914, and in the invasion of Belgium, should be replaced by a firm, just and durable Peace,

---

* "Treaty Series, No. 4 (1919)."

H3524 – 0093

For this purpose the HIGH CONTRACTING PARTIES represented as follows:

THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, by:

The Honourable Woodrow WILSON, PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES, acting in his own name and by his own proper authority;

The Honourable Robert LANSING, Secretary of State;

The Honourable Henry WHITE, formerly Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary of the United States at Rome and Paris;

The Honourable Edward M. HOUSE:
General Tasker H. BLISS, Military Representative of the United States on the Supreme War Council;

HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF THE UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND AND OF THE BRITISH DOMINIONS BEYOND THE SEAS, EMPEROR OF INDIA, by:

The Right Honourable David Lloyd GEORGE, M.P., First Lord of His Treasury and Prime Minister;

The Right Honourable Andrew Bonar LAW, M.P., His Lord Privy Seal;

The Right Honourable Viscount MILNER, G.C.B., G.C.M.G., His Secretary of State for the Colonies;

The Right Honourable Arthur James BALFOUR, O.M., M.P., His Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs;

The Right Honourable George Nicoll BARNES, M.P., Minister without portfolio;

And

for the DOMINION of CANADA, by:

The Honourable Charles Joseph DOHERTY, Minister of Justice;

The Honourable Arthur Lewis SIFTON, Minister of Customs;

for the COMMONWEALTH of AUSTRALIA, by:

The Right Honourable William Morris HUGHES, Attorney General and Prime Minister;

The Right Honourable Sir Joseph COOK, G.C.M.G., Minister for the Navy;

H3524 – 0094

for the UNION OF SOUTH AFRICA, by:

General the Right Honourable Louis BOTHA, Minister of Native Affairs and Prime Minister;

Lieutenant-General the Right Honourable Jan Christiaan SMUTS, K.C., Minister of Defence;

for the DOMINION of NEW ZEALAND, by:

The Right Honourable William Ferguson MASSEY, Minister of Labour and Prime Minister;

for INDIA, by:

The Right Honourable Edwin Samuel MONTAGU, M.P., His Secretary of State for India;

Major-General His Highness Maharaja Sir Ganga Singh Bahadur, Maharaja of BIKANER, G.C.S.I., G.C.I.E., G.C.V.O., K.C.B., A.D.C.;

THE PRESIDENT OF THE FRENCH REPUBLIC, by:

Mr. Georges CLEMENCEAU, President of the Council, Minister of War;

Mr. Stephen PICHON, Minister for Foreign Affairs;

Mr. Louis Lucien KLOTZ, Minister of Finance;

Mr. André TARDIEU, Commissary General for Franco-American Military Affairs;

Mr. Jules CAMBON, Ambassador of France;

HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF ITALY, by:

Baron S. SONNINO, Deputy;

Marquis G. IMPERIALI, Senator, Ambassador of His Majesty the King of Italy at London;

Mr. S. CRESPI, Deputy;

HIS MAJESTY THE EMPEROR OF JAPAN, by:

Marquis SAÏONZI, formerly President of the Council of Ministers;

Baron MAKINO, formerly Minister for Foreign Affairs, Member of the Diplomatic Council;

Viscount CHINDA, Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary of H.M. the Emperor of Japan at London;

Mr. K. MATSUI, Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary of H.M. the Emperor of Japan at Paris;

Mr. H. IJUIN, Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary of H.M. the Emperor of Japan at Rome;

H3524 – 0095

HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF THE BELGIANS, by:

Mr. Paul HYMANS, Minister for Foreign Affairs, Minister of State;

Mr. Jules van den HEUVEL, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary, Minister of State;

Mr. Emile VANDERVELDE, Minister of Justice, Minister of State;

THE PRESIDENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOLIVIA, by:

Mr. Ismael MONTES, Envoy Extraordinary, and Minister Plenipotentiary of Bolivia at Paris;

THE PRESIDENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BRAZIL, by:

Mr. João Pandiá CALOGERAS, Deputy, formerly Minister of Finance;

Mr. Raul FERNANDES, Deputy;

Mr. Rodrigo Octavio de L. MENEZES, Professor of International Law at Rio de Janeiro;

THE PRESIDENT OF THE CHINESE REPUBLIC, by:

Mr. Lou TSENG-TSIANG, Minister for Foreign Affairs;

Mr. Chengting Thomas WANG, formerly Minister of Agriculture and Commerce;

THE PRESIDENT OF THE CUBAN REPUBLIC, by:

Mr. Antonio Sánchez de BUSTAMANTE, Dean of the Faculty of Law in the University of Havana, President of the Cuban Society of International Law;

THE PRESIDENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF ECUADOR, by:

Mr. Enrique DORN Y DE ALSÚA, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary of Ecuador at Paris;

HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF THE HELLENES, by:

Mr. Eleftherios K. VENISÉLOS, President of the Council of Ministers;

Mr. Nicholas POLITIS, Minister for Foreign Affairs;

H3524 – 0096

THE PRESIDENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF GUATEMALA, by:

Mr. Joaquin MÉNDEZ, formerly Minister of State for Public Works and Public Instruction, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary of Guatemala at Washington, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary on special mission at Paris;

THE PRESIDENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF HAITI, by:

Mr. Tertullien GUILBAUD, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary of Haiti at Paris,

HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF THE HEDJAZ, by:

Mr. Rustem HAÏDAR;

Mr. Abdul Hadi AOUNI;

THE PRESIDENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF HONDURAS, by:

Dr. Policarpo BONILLA, on special mission to Washington, formerly President of the Republic of Honduras, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary;

THE PRESIDENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF LIBERIA, by:

The Honourable Charles Dunbar Burgess KING, Secretary of State;

THE PRESIDENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF NICARAGUA, by:

Mr. Salvador CHAMORRO, President of the Chamber of Deputies;

THE PRESIDENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF PANAMA, by:

Mr. Antonio BURGOS, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary of Panama at Madrid;

THE PRESIDENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF PERU, by:

Mr. Carlos G. CANDAMO, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary of Peru at Paris;

THE PRESIDENT OF THE POLISH REPUBLIC, by:

Mr. Ignace J. PADEREWSKI, President of the Council of Ministers, Minister for Foreign Affairs;

Mr. Roman DMOWSKI, President of the Polish National Committee;

H3524 – 0097

THE PRESIDENT OF THE PORTUGUESE REPUBLIC, by:

Dr. Affonso Augusto da COSTA, formerly President of the Council of Ministers;

Dr. Augusto Luiz Vieira SOARES, formerly Minister for Foreign Affairs;

HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF ROUMANIA, by:

Mr. Ion I. C. BRATIANO, President of the Council of Ministers, Minister for Foreign Affairs;

General Constantin COANDA, Corps Commander, A.D.C. to the King, formerly President of the Council of Ministers;

HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF THE SERBS, THE CROATS, AND THE SLOVENES, by:

Mr. Nicholas P. PACHITCH, formerly President of the Council of Ministers;

Mr. Ante TRUMBIC, Minister for Foreign Affairs;

Mr. Milenko VESNITCH, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary of H.M. the King of the Serbs, the Croats and the Slovenes at Paris;

HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF SIAM, by:

His Highness Prince CHAROON, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary of H.M. the King of Siam at Paris;

His Serene Highness Prince Traidos PRABANDHU, Under Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs;

THE PRESIDENT OF THE CZECHO-SLOVAK REPUBLIC, by:

Mr. Karel KRAMÁŘ, President of the Council of Ministers;

Mr. Eduard BENEŠ, Minister for Foreign Affairs;

THE PRESIDENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF URUGUAY, by:

Mr. Juan Antonio BUERO, Minister for Foreign Affairs; formerly Minister of Industry;

H3524 – 0098

GERMANY, by:

Mr. Hermann MÜLLER, Minister for Foreign Affairs of the Empire;

Dr. BELL, Minister of the Empire;

Acting in the name of the German Empire and of each and every component State.

WHO having communicated their full powers found in good and due form have AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

From the coming into force of the present Treaty the state of war will terminate. From that moment and subject to the provisions of this Treaty official relations with Germany, and with any of the German States, will be resumed by the Allied and Associated Powers.

PART I.

THE COVENANT OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS.

THE HIGH CONTRACTING PARTIES,

In order to promote international co-operation and to achieve international peace and security

by the acceptance of obligations not to resort to war,

by the prescription of open, just and honourable relations between nations,

by the firm establishment of the understandings of international law as the actual rule of conduct among Governments, and

by the maintenance of justice and a scrupulous respect for all treaty obligations in the dealings of organised peoples with one another,

Agree to this Covenant of the League of Nations.

ARTICLE 1.

The original Members of the League of Nations shall be those of the Signatories which are named in the Annex to this Covenant and also such of those other States named in the Annex as shall accede without reservation to this Covenant. Such accession shall be effected by a declaration deposited with the Secretariat within two months of the coming into

H3524 – 0099

force of the Covenant. Notice thereof shall be sent to all other Members of the League.

Any fully self-governing State, Dominion or Colony not named in the Annex may become a Member of the League if its admission is agreed to by two-thirds of the Assembly, provided that it shall give effective guarantees of its sincere intention to observe its international obligations, and shall accept such regulations as may be prescribed by the League in regard to its military, naval and air forces and armaments.

Any Member of the League may, after two years' notice of its intention so to do, withdraw from the League, provided that all its international obligations and all its obligations under this Covenant shall have been fulfilled at the time of its withdrawal.

ARTICLE 2.

The action of the League under this Covenant shall be effected through the instrumentality of an Assembly and of a Council, with a permanent Secretariat.

ARTICLE 3.

The Assembly shall consist of Representatives of the Members of the League.

The Assembly shall meet at stated intervals and from time to time as occasion may require at the Seat of the League or at such other place as may be decided upon.

The Assembly may deal at its meetings with any matter within the sphere of action of the League or affecting the peace of the world.

At meetings of the Assembly each Member of the League shall have one vote, and may have not more than three Representatives.

ARTICLE 4. [*]

The Council shall consist of Representatives of the Principal Allied and Associated Powers, together with Repre-

---

* Amendment to Article 4 of the Covenant. [Not yet (March 31, 1925) in force.]

"The following paragraph shall be inserted between the second and third paragraphs of Article 4:—

"The Assembly shall fix by a two-thirds majority the rules dealing with the election of the non-permanent Members of the Council, and particularly such regulations as relate to their term of office and the conditions of re-eligibility."

See page 225. Protocol of an amendment to Article 4 of the Covenant.

H3524 – 0100

sentatives of four other Members of the League. These four Members of the League shall be selected by the Assembly from time to time in its discretion. Until the appointment of the Representatives of the four Members of the League first selected by the Assembly, Representatives of Belgium, Brazil, Spain and Greece shall be members of the Council.

With the approval of the majority of the Assembly, the Council may name additional Members of the League whose Representatives shall always be members of the Council; the Council with like approval may increase the number of Members of the League to be selected by the Assembly for representation on the Council.

The Council shall meet from time to time as occasion may require, and at least once a year, at the Seat of the League, or at such other place as may be decided upon.

The Council may deal at its meetings with any matter within the sphere of action of the League or affecting the peace of the world.

Any Member of the League not represented on the Council shall be invited to send a Representative to sit as a member at any meeting of the Council during the consideration of matters specially affecting the interests of that Member of the League.

At meetings of the Council, each Member of the League represented on the Council shall have one vote, and may have not more than one Representative.

ARTICLE 5.

Except where otherwise expressly provided in this Covenant or by the terms of the present Treaty, decisions at any meeting of the Assembly or of the Council shall require the agreement of all the Members of the League represented at the meeting.

All matters of procedure at meetings of the Assembly or of the Council, including the appointment of Committees to investigate particular matters, shall be regulated by the Assembly or by the Council, and may be decided by a majority of the Members of the League represented at the meeting.

The first meeting of the Assembly and the first meeting of the Council shall be summoned by the President of the United States of America.

H3524-0101

ARTICLE 6 [*]

The permanent Secretariat shall be established at the Seat of the League. The Secretariat shall comprise a Secretary-General and such secretaries and staff as may be required.

The first Secretary-General shall be the person named in the Annex; thereafter the Secretary-General shall be appointed by the Council with the approval of the majority of the Assembly.

The secretaries and staff of the Secretariat shall be appointed by the Secretary-General with the approval of the Council.

The Secretary-General shall act in that capacity at all meetings of the Assembly and of the Council.

The expenses of the Secretariat shall be borne by the Members of the League in accordance with the apportionment of the expenses of the International Bureau of the Universal Postal Union.

ARTICLE 7.

The Seat of the League is established at Geneva.

The Council may at any time decide that the Seat of the League shall be established elsewhere.

All positions under or in connection with the League, including the Secretariat, shall be open equally to men and women.

Representatives of the Members of the League and officials of the League when engaged on the business of the League shall enjoy diplomatic privileges and immunities.

The buildings and other property occupied by the League or its officials or by Representatives attending its meetings shall be inviolable.

ARTICLE 8.

The Members of the League recognise that the maintenance of peace requires the reduction of national armaments to the lowest point consistent with national safety and the enforcement by common action of international obligations.

---

* Amendment to Article 6 of the Covenant. [This amendment came into force on August 13, 1924.]

"That the last paragraph of Article 6 of the Covenant should be replaced by the following paragraph:—

"The expenses of the League shall be borne by the Members of the League in the proportion decided by the Assembly."

See page 231. Protocol of an amendment to Article 6 of the Covenant.

H3524-0102

The Council, taking account of the geographical situation and circumstances of each State, shall formulate plans for such reduction for the consideration and action of the several Governments.

Such plans shall be subject to reconsideration and revision at least every ten years.

After these plans shall have been adopted by the several Governments, the limits of armaments therein fixed shall not be exceeded without the concurrence of the Council.

The Members of the League agree that the manufacture by private enterprise of munitions and implements of war is open to grave objections. The Council shall advise how the evil effects attendant upon such manufacture can be prevented, due regard being had to the necessities of those Members of the League which are not able to manufacture the munitions and implements of war necessary for their safety.

The Members of the League undertake to interchange full and frank information as to the scale of their armaments, their military, naval and air programmes and the condition of such of their industries as are adaptable to war-like purposes.

ARTICLE 9.

A permanent Commission shall be constituted to advise the Council on the execution of the provisions of Articles 1 and 8 and on military, naval and air questions generally.

ARTICLE 10.

The Members of the League undertake to respect and preserve as against external aggression the territorial integrity and existing political independence of all Members of the League. In case of any such aggression or in case of any threat or danger of such aggression the Council shall advise upon the means by which this obligation shall be fulfilled.

ARTICLE 11.

Any war or threat of war, whether immediately affecting any of the Members of the League or not, is hereby declared a matter of concern to the whole League, and the League shall take any action that may be deemed wise and effectual to safeguard the peace of nations. In case any such emergency should arise the Secretary-General shall on the request of any Member of the League forthwith summon a meeting of the Council.

It is also declared to be the friendly right of each Member of the League to bring to the attention of the Assembly or of the Council any circumstance whatever affecting international relations which threatens to disturb international

H3524-0103

peace or the good understanding between nations upon which peace depends.

ARTICLE 12. [*]

The Members of the League agree that if there should arise between them any dispute likely to lead to a rupture, they will submit the matter either to arbitration or to enquiry by the Council, and they agree in no case to resort to war until three months after the award by the arbitrators or the report by the Council.

In any case under this Article the award of the arbitrators shall be made within a reasonable time, and the report of the Council shall be made within six months after the submission of the dispute.

ARTICLE 13. [†]

The Members of the League agree that whenever any dispute shall arise between them which they recognise to be suitable for submission to arbitration and which cannot be satisfactorily settled by diplomacy, they will submit the whole subject-matter to arbitration.

Disputes as to the interpretation of a treaty, as to any question of international law, as to the existence of any fact which if established would constitute a breach of any inter-

---

* Amendment to Article 12 of the Covenant. [This amendment came into force on September 26, 1924.]

"Article 12 shall read as follows:—

"ARTICLE 12.

"The Members of the League agree that, if there should arise between them any dispute likely to lead to a rupture, they will submit the matter either to arbitration *or judicial settlement* or to enquiry by the Council, and they agree in no case to resort to war until three months after the award by the arbitrators, *or the judicial decision*, or the report by the Council.

"In any case under this article the award of the arbitrators *or the judicial decision* shall be made within a reasonable time, and the report of the Council shall be made within six months after the submission of the dispute."

See page 232. Protocol of an amendment to Article 12 of the Covenant.

† Amendment to Article 13 of the Covenant. [This amendment came into force on September 26, 1924.]

"The Members of the League agree that, whenever any dispute shall arise between them which they recognise to be

H3524-0104

national obligation, or as to the extent and nature of the reparation to be made for any such breach, are declared to be among those which are generally suitable for submission to arbitration.

For the consideration of any such dispute the court of arbitration to which the case is referred shall be the court agreed on by the parties to the dispute or stipulated in any convention existing between them.

The Members of the League agree that they will carry out in full good faith any award that may be rendered, and that they will not resort to war against a Member of the League which complies therewith. In the event of any failure to carry out such an award, the Council shall propose what steps should be taken to give effect thereto.

ARTICLE 14.

The Council shall formulate and submit to the Members of the League for adoption plans for the establishment of a Permanent Court of International Justice. The Court shall be competent to hear and determine any dispute of an international character which the parties thereto submit to it.

---

suitable for submission to arbitration *or judicial settlement*, and which cannot be satisfactorily settled by diplomacy, they will submit the whole subject-matter to arbitration *or judicial settlement*.

"Disputes as to the interpretation of a treaty, as to any question of international law, as to the existence of any fact which, if established, would constitute a breach of any international obligation, or as to the extent and nature of the reparation to be made for any such breach, are declared to be among those which are generally suitable for submission to arbitration *or judicial settlement*.

"*For the consideration of any such dispute, the court to which the case is referred shall be the Permanent Court of International Justice, established in accordance with Article* 14, *or any tribunal agreed on by the parties to the dispute or stipulated in any convention existing between them.*

"The Members of the League agree that they will carry out in full good faith any award *or decision* that may be rendered, and that they will not resort to war against a Member of the League which complies therewith. In the event of any failure to carry out such an award *or decision*, the Council shall propose what steps should be taken to give effect thereto."

See page 226. Protocol of an amendment to Article 13 of the Covenant.

H3524-0105

The Court may also give an advisory opinion upon any dispute or question referred to it by the Council or by the Assembly.

ARTICLE 15. [*]

If there should arise between Members of the League any dispute likely to lead to a rupture, which is not submitted to arbitration in accordance with Article 13, the Members of the League agree that they will submit the matter to the Council. Any party to the dispute may effect such submission by giving notice of the existence of the dispute to the Secretary-General, who will make all necessary arrangements for a full investigation and consideration thereof.

For this purpose the parties to the dispute will communicate to the Secretary-General, as promptly as possible, statements of their case, with all the relevant facts and papers, and the Council may forthwith direct the publication thereof.

The Council shall endeavour to effect a settlement of the dispute, and if such efforts are successful, a statement shall be made public giving such facts and explanations regarding the dispute and the terms of settlement thereof as the Council may deem appropriate.

If the dispute is not thus settled, the Council either unanimously or by a majority vote shall make and publish a report containing a statement of the facts of the dispute and the recommendations which are deemed just and proper in regard thereto.

Any Member of the League represented on the Council may make public a statement of the facts of the dispute and of its conclusions regarding the same.

If a report by the Council is unanimously agreed to by the members thereof other than the Representatives of one or more of the parties to the dispute, the Members of the

---

* Amendment to Article 15 of the Covenant. [This amendment came into force on September 26, 1924.]

"The first paragraph of Article 15 shall read as follows:—

"If there should arise between Members of the League any dispute likely to lead to a rupture, which is not submitted to arbitration *or judicial settlement* in accordance with Article 13, the Members of the League agree that they will submit the matter to the Council. Any party to the dispute may effect such submission by giving notice of the existence of the dispute to the Secretary-General, who will make all necessary arrangements for a full investigation and consideration thereof."

See page 228. Protocol of an amendment to Article 15 of the Covenant.

H3524-0106

League agree that they will not go to war with any party to the dispute which complies with the recommendations of the report.

If the Council fails to reach a report which is unanimously agreed to by the members thereof, other than the Representatives of one or more of the parties to the dispute, the Members of the League reserve to themselves the right to take such action as they shall consider necessary for the maintenance of right and justice.

If the dispute between the parties is claimed by one of them, and is found by the Council, to arise out of a matter which by international law is solely within the domestic jurisdiction of that party, the Council shall so report, and shall make no recommendation as to its settlement.

The Council may in any case under this Article refer the dispute to the Assembly. The dispute shall be so referred at the request of either party to the dispute, provided that such request be made within fourteen days after the submission of the dispute to the Council.

In any case referred to the Assembly, all the provisions of this Article and of Article 12 relating to the action and powers of the Council shall apply to the action and powers of the Assembly, provided that a report made by the Assembly, if concurred in by the Representatives of those Members of the League represented on the Council and of a majority of the other Members of the League, exclusive in each case of the Representatives of the parties to the dispute, shall have the same force as a report by the Council concurred in by all the members thereof other than the Representatives of one or more of the parties to the dispute.

ARTICLE 16. [*]

Should any Member of the League resort to war in disregard of its covenants under Articles 12, 13 or 15 it shall

---

* Amendments to Article 16 of the Covenant. [Not yet (March 31, 1925) in force.]

NOTE.—The Second Assembly of the League of Nations adopted four amendments to Article 16. *see infra*, p. 233.

The first of these was an amendment of the first paragraph of Article 16. In substitution for this amendment, the Fifth Assembly, on September 27, 1924, adopted the following amendment :—

"The latter part of the first paragraph of Article 16 of the Covenant shall read as follows :—

". . . . which hereby undertake immediately to subject it to the severance of all trade or financial relations and to prohibit all intercourse at least between persons resident within their territories and persons

H3524-0107

ipso facto be deemed to have committed an act of war against all other Members of the League, which hereby undertake immediately to subject it to the severance of all trade or financial relations, the prohibition of all intercourse between their nationals and the nationals of the covenant-breaking State, and the prevention of all financial, commercial or personal intercourse between the nationals of the covenant-

---

resident within the territory of the covenant-breaking State and, if they deem it expedient, also between their nationals and the nationals of the covenant-breaking State, and to prevent all financial, commercial or personal intercourse at least between persons resident within the territory of that State and persons resident within the territory of any other State, whether a Member of the League or not, and, if they deem it expedient, also between the nationals of that State and the nationals of any other State whether a Member of the League or not."

The second, third and fourth amendments to Article 16, adopted by the Second Assembly, constituted new paragraphs for insertion between the first paragraph, as amended, and the second paragraph of the original article: the second, third and fourth paragraphs of the original article thus becoming the fifth, sixth and seventh paragraphs respectively of the amended article. These amendments are as follows :—

"The second paragraph of Article 16 shall read as follows :—

"It is for the Council to give an opinion whether or not a breach of the Covenant has taken place. In deliberations on this question in the Council the votes of Members of the League alleged to have resorted to war and of Members against whom such action was directed shall not be counted."

"The third paragraph of Article 16 shall read as follows :—

"The Council will notify to all Members of the League the date which it recommends for the application of the economic pressure under this article."

"The fourth paragraph of Article 16 shall read as follows :—

"Nevertheless, the Council may, in the case of particular Members, postpone the coming into force of any of these measures for a specified period where it is satisfied that such a postponement will facilitate the attainment of the object of the measures referred to in the preceding paragraph, or that it is necessary in order to minimise the loss and inconvenience which will be caused to such Members."

See page 233. Protocols of amendments to Article 16 of the Covenant.

H3524-0108

breaking State and the nationals of any other State, whether a Member of the League or not.

It shall be the duty of the Council in such case to recommend to the several Governments concerned what effective military, naval or air force the Members of the League shall severally contribute to the armed forces to be used to protect the covenants of the League.

The Members of the League agree, further, that they will mutually support one another in the financial and economic measures which are taken under this Article, in order to minimise the loss and inconvenience resulting from the above measures, and that they will mutually support one another in resisting any special measures aimed at one of their number by the covenant-breaking State, and that they will take the necessary steps to afford passage through their territory to the forces of any of the Members of the League which are co-operating to protect the covenants of the League.

Any Member of the League which has violated any covenant of the League may be declared to be no longer a Member of the League by a vote of the Council concurred in by the Representatives of all the other Members of the League represented thereon.

ARTICLE 17.

In the event of a dispute between a Member of the League and a State which is not a Member of the League, or between States not Members of the League, the State or States not Members of the League shall be invited to accept the obligations of Membership in the League for the purposes of such dispute, upon such conditions as the Council may deem just. If such invitation is accepted, the provisions of Articles 12 to 16 inclusive shall be applied with such modifications as may be deemed necessary by the Council.

Upon such invitation being given the Council shall immediately institute an enquiry into the circumstances of the dispute and recommend such action as may seem best and most effectual in the circumstances.

If a State so invited shall refuse to accept the obligations of membership in the League for the purposes of such dispute, and shall resort to war against a Member of the League, the provisions of Article 16 shall be applicable as against the State taking such action.

If both parties to the dispute when so invited refuse to accept the obligations of membership in the League for the purposes of such dispute, the Council may take such measures and make such recommendations as will prevent hostilities and will result in the settlement of the dispute.

ARTICLE 18.

Every treaty or international engagement entered into hereafter by any Member of the League shall be forthwith

H3524-0109

registered with the Secretariat and shall as soon as possible be published by it. No such treaty or international engagement shall be binding until so registered.

ARTICLE 19.

The Assembly may from time to time advise the reconsideration by Members of the League of treaties which have become inapplicable and the consideration of international conditions whose continuance might endanger the peace of the world.

ARTICLE 20.

The Members of the League severally agree that this Covenant is accepted as abrogating all obligations or understandings *inter se* which are inconsistent with the terms thereof, and solemnly undertake that they will not hereafter enter into any engagements inconsistent with the terms thereof.

In case any Member of the League shall, before becoming a Member of the League, have undertaken any obligations inconsistent with the terms of this Covenant, it shall be the duty of such Member to take immediate steps to procure its release from such obligations.

ARTICLE 21.

Nothing in this Covenant shall be deemed to affect the validity of international engagements, such as treaties of arbitration or regional understandings like the Monroe doctrine, for securing the maintenance of peace.

ARTICLE 22.

To those colonies and territories which as a consequence of the late war have ceased to be under the sovereignty of the States which formerly governed them and which are inhabited by peoples not yet able to stand by themselves under the strenuous conditions of the modern world, there should be applied the principle that the well-being and development of such peoples form a sacred trust of civilisation and that securities for the performance of this trust should be embodied in this Covenant.

The best method of giving practical effect to this principle is that the tutelage of such peoples should be entrusted to advanced nations who by reason of their resources, their experience or their geographical position can best undertake this responsibility, and who are willing to accept it, and that this tutelage should be exercised by them as Mandatories on behalf of the League.

H3524-0110

The character of the mandate must differ according to the stage of the development of the people, the geographical situation of the territory, its economic conditions and other similar circumstances.

Certain communities formerly belonging to the Turkish Empire have reached a stage of development where their existence as independent nations can be provisionally recognised subject to the rendering of administrative advice and assistance by a Mandatory until such time as they are able to stand alone. The wishes of these communities must be a principal consideration in the selection of the Mandatory.

Other peoples, especially those of Central Africa, are at such a stage that the Mandatory must be responsible for the administration of the territory under conditions which will guarantee freedom of conscience and religion, subject only to the maintenance of public order and morals, the prohibition of abuses such as the slave trade, the arms traffic and the liquor traffic, and the prevention of the establishment of fortifications or military and naval bases and of military training of the natives for other than police purposes and the defence of territory, and will also secure equal opportunities for the trade and commerce of other Members of the League.

There are territories, such as South-West Africa and certain of the South Pacific Islands, which, owing to the sparseness of their population, or their small size, or their remoteness from the centres of civilisation, or their geographical contiguity to the territory of the Mandatory, and other circumstances, can be best administered under the laws of the Mandatory as integral portions of its territory, subject to the safeguards above mentioned in the interests of the indigenous population.

In every case of mandate, the Mandatory shall render to the Council an annual report in reference to the territory committed to its charge.

The degree of authority, control, or administration to be exercised by the Mandatory shall, if not previously agreed upon by the Members of the League, be explicitly defined in each case by the Council.

A permanent Commission shall be constituted to receive and examine the annual reports of the Mandatories and to advise the Council on all matters relating to the observance of the mandates.

ARTICLE 23.

Subject to and in accordance with the provisions of international conventions existing or hereafter to be agreed upon, the Members of the League:

(*a.*) Will endeavour to secure and maintain fair and humane conditions of labour for men, women and

H3524-0111

children, both in their own countries and in all countries to which their commercial and industrial relations extend, and for that purpose will establish and maintain the necessary international organisations;

(*b.*) Undertake to secure just treatment of the native inhabitants of territories under their control;

(*c.*) Will entrust the League with the general supervision over the execution of agreements with regard to the traffic in women and children, and the traffic in opium and other dangerous drugs;

(*d.*) Will entrust the League with the general supervision of the trade in arms and ammunition with the countries in which the control of this traffic is necessary in the common interest;

(*e.*) Will make provision to secure and maintain freedom of communications and of transit and equitable treatment for the commerce of all Members of the League. In this connection, the special necessities of the regions devastated during the war of 1914–1918 shall be borne in mind;

(*f.*) Will endeavour to take steps in matters of international concern for the prevention and control of disease.

ARTICLE 24.

There shall be placed under the direction of the League all international bureaux already established by general treaties if the parties to such treaties consent. All such international bureaux and all commissions for the regulation of matters of international interest hereafter constituted shall be placed under the direction of the League.

In all matters of international interest which are regulated by general conventions but which are not placed under the control of international bureaux or commissions, the Secretariat of the League shall, subject to the consent of the Council and if desired by the parties, collect and distribute all relevant information and shall render any other assistance which may be necessary or desirable.

The Council may include as part of the expenses of the Secretariat the expenses of any bureau or commission which is placed under the direction of the League.

ARTICLE 25.

The Members of the League agree to encourage and promote the establishment and co-operation of duly authorised voluntary national Red Cross organisations having

H3524-0112

as purposes the improvement of health, the prevention of disease and the mitigation of suffering throughout the world.

ARTICLE 26. [*]

Amendments to this Covenant will take effect when ratified by the Members of the League whose Representatives compose the Council and by a majority of the Members of the League whose Representatives compose the Assembly.

No such amendment shall bind any Member of the League which signifies its dissent therefrom, but in that case it shall cease to be a Member of the League.

---

* Amendments to Article 26 of the Covenant. [Not yet (March 31, 1925) in force.]

"The first paragraph of Article 26 of the Covenant shall be replaced by the following text:—

"Amendments to the present Covenant the text of which shall have been voted by the Assembly on a three-fourths majority, in which there shall be included the votes of all the Members of the Council represented at the Meeting, will take effect when ratified by the Members of the League whose Representatives composed the Council when the vote was taken, and by the majority of those whose Representatives form the Assembly."

"A paragraph reading as follows shall be added after the first paragraph of Article 26:—

"If the required number of ratifications shall not have been obtained within twenty-two months after the vote of the Assembly, the proposed amendment shall remain without effect."

"The second paragraph of the present Article 26 shall be replaced by the two following paragraphs:—

"The Secretary-General shall inform the Members of the taking effect of an amendment.

"Any Member of the League which has not at that time ratified the amendment is free to notify the Secretary-General within a year of its refusal to accept it, but in that case it shall cease to be a Member of the League."

See pages 229 and 230. Protocols of amendments to Article 26 of the Covenant.

H3524-0113

ANNEX.

I. Original Members of the League of Nations.

Signatories of the Treaty of Peace.

United States of America.
Belgium.
Bolivia.
Brazil.
British Empire.
Canada.
Australia.
South Africa.
New Zealand.
India.
China.
Cuba.
Ecuador.
France.
Greece.
Guatemala.
Haiti.
Hedjaz.
Honduras.
Italy.
Japan.
Liberia.
Nicaragua.
Panama.
Peru.
Poland.
Portugal.
Roumania.
Serb-Croat-Slovene State.
Siam.
Czecho-Slovakia.
Uruguay.

States Invited to Accede to the Covenant.

Argentine Republic.
Chili.
Colombia.
Denmark.
Netherlands.
Norway.
Paraguay.
Persia.
Salvador.
Spain.
Sweden.
Switzerland.
Venezuela.

II. First Secretary-General of the League of Nations.

The Honourable Sir James Eric Drummond, K.C.M.G., C.B.

PART II.

BOUNDARIES OF GERMANY.

Article 27.

The boundaries of Germany will be determined as follows:—

1. *With Belgium.*

From the point common to the three frontiers of Belgium, Holland and Germany and in a southerly direction:

the north-eastern boundary of the former territory of *neutral Moresnet*, then the eastern boundary of the *Kreis* of Eupen, then the frontier between Belgium and the *Kreis* of Montjoie, then the north-eastern and eastern boundary of the *Kreis* of Malmédy to its junction with the frontier of Luxemburg.

2. *With Luxemburg:*

The frontier of August 3, 1914, to its junction with the frontier of France of July 18, 1870.

H3524-0114

3. *With France:*

The frontier of July 18, 1870, from Luxemburg to Switzerland with the reservations made in Article 48 of Section IV (Saar Basin) of Part III.

4. *With Switzerland:*

The present frontier.

5. *With Austria:*

The frontier of August 3, 1914, from Switzerland to Czecho-Slovakia as hereinafter defined.

6. *With Czecho-Slovakia:*

The frontier of August 3, 1914, between Germany and Austria from its junction with the old administrative boundary separating Bohemia and the province of Upper Austria to the point north of the salient of the old province of Austrian Silesia situated at about 8 kilometres east of Neustadt.

7. *With Poland:*

From the point defined above to a point to be fixed on the ground about 2 kilometres east of Lorzendorf:

the frontier as it will be fixed in accordance with Article 88 of the present Treaty;

thence in a northerly direction to the point where the administrative boundary of Posnania crosses the river Bartsch:

a line to be fixed on the ground leaving the following places in Poland: Skorischau, Reichthal, Trembatschau, Kunzendorf, Schleise, Gross Kosel, Schreibersdorf, Rippin, Fürstlich-Niefken, Pawelau, Tscheschen, Konradau, Johannisdorf, Modzenowe, Bogdaj, and in Germany: Lorzendorf, Kaulwitz, Glausche, Dalbersdorf, Reesewitz, Stradam, Gross Wartenberg, Kraschen, Neu Mittelwalde, Domaslawitz, Wedelsdorf, Tscheschen Hammer:

thence the administrative boundary of Posnania northwestwards to the point where it cuts the Rawitsch-Herrnstadt railway;

thence to the point where the administrative boundary of Posnania cuts the Reisen-Tschirnau road:

a line to be fixed on the ground passing west of Triebusch and Gabel and east of Saborwitz;

thence the administrative boundary of Posnania to its junction with the eastern administrative boundary of the *Kreis* of Fraustadt;

H3524-0115

thence in a north-westerly direction to a point to be chosen on the road between the villages of Unruhstadt and Kopnitz:

a line to be fixed on the ground passing west of Geyersdorf, Brenno, Fehlen, Altkloster, Klebel, and east of Ulbersdorf, Buchwald, Ilgen, Weine, Lupitze, Schwenten;

thence in a northerly direction to the northernmost point of Lake Chlop:

a line to be fixed on the ground following the median line of the lakes; the town and the station of Bentschen, however (including the junction of the lines Schwiebus-Bentschen and Züllichau-Bentschen), remaining in Polish territory;

thence in a north-easterly direction to the point of junction of the boundaries of the *Kreise* of Schwerin, Birnbaum and Meseritz:

a line to be fixed on the ground passing east of Betsche;

thence in a northerly direction the boundary separating the *Kreise* of Schwerin and Birnbaum, then in an easterly direction the northern boundary of Posnania to the point where it cuts the river Netze;

thence upstream to its confluence with the Küddow:

the course of the Netze;

thence upstream to a point to be chosen about 6 kilometres south-east of Schneidemühl:

the course of the Küddow;

thence north-eastwards to the most southern point of the re-entrant of the northern boundary of Posnania about 5 kilometres west of Stahren:

a line to be fixed on the ground leaving the Schneidemühl–Konitz railway in this area entirely in German territory;

thence the boundary of Posnania north-eastwards to the point of the salient it makes about 15 kilometres east of Flatow;

thence north-eastwards to the point where the river Kamionka meets the southern boundary of the *Kreis* of Konitz about 3 kilometres north-east of Grunau:

a line to be fixed on the ground leaving the following places to Poland: Jasdrowo, Gr. Lutau, Kl. Lutau, Wittkau, and to Germany: Gr. Butzig, Cziskowo, Battrow, Böck, Grunau;

thence in a northerly direction the boundary between the *Kreise* of Konitz and Schlochau to the point where this boundary cuts the river Brahe;

thence to a point on the boundary of Pomerania 15 kilometres east of Rummelsburg:

a line to be fixed on the ground leaving the following

H3524-0116

places in Poland: Konarzin, Kelpin, Adl. Briesen, and in Germany: Sampohl, Neuguth, Steinfort, Gr. Peterkau;

then the boundary of Pomerania in an easterly direction to its junction with the boundary between the *Kreise* of Konitz and Schlochau;

thence northwards the boundary between Pomerania and West Prussia to the point of the river Rheda about 3 kilometres north-west of Gohra where that river is joined by a tributary from the north-west;

thence to a point to be selected in the bend of the Piasnitz river about 1½ kilometres north-west of Warschkau:

a line to be fixed on the ground;

thence this river downstream, then the median line of Lake Zarnowitz, then the old boundary of West Prussia to the Baltic Sea.

8. *With Denmark:*

The frontier as it will be fixed in accordance with Articles 109 to 111 of Part III, Section XII (Schleswig).

ARTICLE 28.

The boundaries of East Prussia, with the reservations made in Section IX (East Prussia) of Part III, will be determined as follows:

from a point on the coast of the Baltic Sea about 1½ kilometres north of Pröbbernau church in a direction of about 159° East from true North:

a line to be fixed on the ground for about 2 kilometres;

thence in a straight line to the light at the bend of the Elbing Channel in approximately latitude 54° 19½′ North, longitude 19° 26′ East of Greenwich;

thence to the easternmost mouth of the Nogat River at a bearing of approximately 209° East from true North;

thence up the course of the Nogat River to the point where the latter leaves the Vistula (Weichsel);

thence up the principal channel of navigation of the Vistula, then the southern boundary of the *Kreis* of Marienwerder, then that of the *Kreis* of Rosenberg eastwards to the point where it meets the old boundary of East Prussia;

thence the old boundary between East and West Prussia, then the boundary between the *Kreise* of Osterode and Neidenburg, then the course of the river Skottau down stream, then the course of the Neide up stream to a point situated about 5 kilometres west of Bialutten being the nearest point to the old frontier of Russia;

thence in an easterly direction to a point immediately

H3524-0117

south of the intersection of the road Neidenburg–Mlava with the old frontier of Russia:

a line to be fixed on the ground passing north of Bialutten;

thence the old frontier of Russia to a point east of Schmalleningken, then the principal channel of navigation of the Niemen (Memel) downstream, then the Skierwieth arm of the delta to the Kurisches Haff;

thence a straight line to the point where the eastern shore of the Kurische Nehrung meets the administrative boundary about 4 kilometres south-west of Nidden;

thence this administrative boundary to the western shore of the Kurische Nehrung.

ARTICLE 29.

The boundaries as described above are drawn in red on a one-in-a-million map which is annexed to the present Treaty (Map No. 1).

In the case of any discrepancies between the text of the Treaty and this map or any other map which may be annexed, the text will be final.

ARTICLE 30.

In the case of boundaries which are defined by a waterway, the terms "course" and "channel" used in the present Treaty signify: in the case of non-navigable rivers, the median line of the waterway or of its principal arm, and, in the case of navigable rivers, the median line of the principal channel of navigation. It will rest with the Boundary Commissions provided by the present Treaty to specify in each case whether the frontier line shall follow any changes of the course or channel which may take place or whether it shall be definitely fixed by the position of the course or channel at the time when the present Treaty comes into force.

PART III.

POLITICAL CLAUSES FOR EUROPE.

SECTION I.

BELGIUM.

ARTICLE 31.

Germany, recognising that the Treaties of April 19, 1839, which established the status of Belgium before the war, no longer conform to the requirements of the situation, consents to the abrogation of the said treaties and undertakes

H3524-0118

immediately to recognise and to observe whatever conventions may be entered into by the Principal Allied and Associated Powers, or by any of them, in concert with the Governments of Belgium and of the Netherlands, to replace the said Treaties of 1839. If her formal adhesion should be required to such conventions or to any of their stipulations, Germany undertakes immediately to give it.

ARTICLE 32.

Germany recognises the full sovereignty of Belgium over the whole of the contested territory of Moresnet (called *Moresnet neutre*).

ARTICLE 33.

Germany renounces in favour of Belgium all rights and title over the territory of Prussian Moresnet situated on the west of the road from Liége to Aix-la-Chapelle; the road will belong to Belgium where it bounds this territory.

ARTICLE 34.

Germany renounces in favour of Belgium all rights and title over the territory comprising the whole of the *Kreise* of Eupen and of Malmédy.

During the six months after the coming into force of this Treaty, registers will be opened by the Belgian authorities at Eupen and Malmédy in which the inhabitants of the above territory will be entitled to record in writing a desire to see the whole or part of it remain under German sovereignty.

The results of this public expression of opinion will be communicated by the Belgian Government to the League of Nations, and Belgium undertakes to accept the decision of the League.

ARTICLE 35.

A Commission of seven persons, five of whom will be appointed by the Principal Allied and Associated Powers, one by Germany and one by Belgium, will be set up fifteen days after the coming into force of the present Treaty to settle on the spot the new frontier line between Belgium and Germany, taking into account the economic factors and the means of communication.

Decisions will be taken by a majority and will be binding on the parties concerned.

ARTICLE 36.

When the transfer of the sovereignty over the territories referred to above has become definitive, German nationals habitually resident in the territories will definitively acquire

H3524-0119

Belgian nationality *ipso facto*, and will lose their German nationality.

Nevertheless, German nationals who became resident in the territories after August 1, 1914, shall not obtain Belgian nationality without a permit from the Belgian Government.

ARTICLE 37.

Within the two years following the definitive transfer of the sovereignty over the territories assigned to Belgium under the present Treaty, German nationals over 18 years of age habitually resident in those territories will be entitled to opt for German nationality.

Option by a husband will cover his wife, and option by parents will cover their children under 18 years of age.

Persons who have exercised the above right to opt must, within the ensuing twelve months, transfer their place of residence to Germany.

They will be entitled to retain their immovable property in the territories acquired by Belgium. They may carry with them their movable property of every description. No export or import duties may be imposed upon them in connection with the removal of such property.

ARTICLE 38.

The German Government will hand over without delay to the Belgian Government the archives, registers, plans, title deeds and documents of every kind concerning the civil, military, financial, judicial or other administrations in the territory transferred to Belgian sovereignty.

The German Government will likewise restore to the Belgian Government the archives and documents of every kind carried off during the war by the German authorities from the Belgian public administrations, in particular from the Ministry of Foreign Affairs at Brussels.

ARTICLE 39.

The proportion and nature of the financial liabilities of Germany and of Prussia which Belgium will have to bear on account of the territories ceded to her shall be fixed in conformity with Articles 254 and 256 of Part IX (Financial Clauses) of the present Treaty.

H3524-0120

SECTION II.

LUXEMBURG.

Article 40.

With regard to the Grand Duchy of Luxemburg, Germany renounces the benefit of all the provisions inserted in her favour in the Treaties of February 8, 1842, April 2, 1847, October 20–25, 1865, August 18, 1866, February 21 and May 11, 1867, May 10, 1871, June 11, 1872, and November 11, 1902, and in all Conventions consequent upon such Treaties.

Germany recognises that the Grand Duchy of Luxemburg ceased to form part of the German Zollverein as from January 1, 1919, renounces all rights to the exploitation of the railways, adheres to the termination of the régime of neutrality of the Grand Duchy, and accepts in advance all international arrangements which may be concluded by the Allied and Associated Powers relating to the Grand Duchy.

Article 41.

Germany undertakes to grant to the Grand Duchy of Luxemburg, when a demand to that effect is made to her by the Principal Allied and Associated Powers, the rights and advantages stipulated in favour of such Powers or their nationals in the present Treaty with regard to economic questions, to questions relative to transport and to aerial navigation.

SECTION III.

LEFT BANK OF THE RHINE.

Article 42.

Germany is forbidden to maintain or construct any fortifications either on the left bank of the Rhine or on the right bank to the west of a line drawn 50 kilometres to the East of the Rhine.

Article 43.

In the area defined above the maintenance and the assembly of armed forces, either permanently or temporarily, and military manœuvres of any kind, as well as the upkeep of all permanent works of mobilization, are in the same way forbidden.

H3524-0121

ARTICLE 44.

In case Germany violates in any manner whatever the provisions of Articles 42 and 43, she shall be regarded as committing a hostile act against the Powers signatory of the present Treaty and as calculated to disturb the peace of the world.

SECTION IV.

SAAR BASIN.

ARTICLE 45.

As compensation for the destruction of the coal mines in the north of France and as part payment towards the total reparation due from Germany for the damage resulting from the war, Germany cedes to France in full and absolute possession, with exclusive rights of exploitation, unencumbered and free from all debts and charges of any kind, the coal mines situated in the Saar Basin as defined in Article 48.

ARTICLE 46.

In order to assure the rights and welfare of the population and to guarantee to France complete freedom in working the mines, Germany agrees to the provisions of Chapters I and II of the Annex hereto.

ARTICLE 47.

In order to make in due time permanent provision for the government of the Saar Basin in accordance with the wishes of the population, France and Germany agree to the provisions of Chapter III of the Annex hereto.

ARTICLE 48.

The boundaries of the territory of the Saar Basin, as dealt with in the present stipulations, will be fixed as follows:—

On the south and south-west: by the frontier of France as fixed by the present Treaty.

On the north-west and north: by a line following the northern administrative boundary of the *Kreis* of Merzig from the point where it leaves the French frontier to the point where it meets the administrative boundary separating the commune of Saarhölzbach from the commune of Britten; following this communal boundary southwards and reaching the administrative boundary of the canton of Merzig so as

H3524-0122

to include in the territory of the Saar Basin the canton of Mettlach, with the exception of the commune of Britten; following successively the northern administrative boundaries of the cantons of Merzig and Haustadt, which are incorporated in the aforesaid Saar Basin, then successively the administrative boundaries separating the *Kreise* of Sarrelouis, Ottweiler and Saint-Wendel from the *Kreise* of Merzig, Trèves (Trier) and the Principality of Birkenfeld as far as a point situated about 500 metres north of the village of Furschweiler (viz., the highest point of the Metzelberg).

On the north-east and east: from the last point defined above to a point about 3½ kilometres east-north-east of Saint-Wendel:

a line to be fixed on the ground passing east of Furschweiler, west of Roschberg, east of points 418, 329 (south of Roschberg), west of Leitersweiler, north-east of point 464, and following the line of the crest southwards to its junction with the administrative boundary of the *Kreis* of Kusel;

thence in a southerly direction the boundary of the *Kreis* of Kusel, then the boundary of the *Kreis* of Homburg towards the south-south-east to a point situated about 1,000 metres west of Dunzweiler;

thence to a point about 1 kilometre south of Hornbach:

a line to be fixed on the ground passing through point 424 (about 1,000 metres south-east of Dunzweiler), point 363 (Fuchs-Berg), point 322 (south-west of Waldmohr), then east of Jägersburg and Erbach, then encircling Homburg, passing through the points 361 (about 2½ kilometres north-east by east of that town), 342 (about 2 kilometres south-east of that town), 347 (Schreiners-Berg), 356, 350 (about 1½ kilometres south-east of Schwarzenbach), then passing east of Einöd, south-east of points 322 and 333, about 2 kilometres east of Webenheim, about 2 kilometres east of Mimbach, passing east of the plateau which is traversed by the road from Mimbach to Böckweiler (so as to include this road in the territory of the Saar Basin), passing immediately north of the junction of the roads from Böckweiler and Altheim situated about 2 kilometres north of Altheim, then passing south of Ringweilerhof and north of point 322, rejoining the frontier of France at the angle which it makes about 1 kilometre south of Hornbach (see Map No. 2, scale 1/100,000, annexed to the present Treaty).

A Commission composed of five members, one appointed by France, one by Germany, and three by the Council of the League of Nations, which will select nationals of other Powers, will be constituted within fifteen days from the coming into force of the present Treaty, to trace on the spot the frontier line described above.

H3524-0123

In those parts of the preceding line which do not coincide with administrative boundaries the Commission will endeavour to keep to the line indicated, while taking into consideration, so far as is possible, local economic interests and existing communal boundaries.

The decisions of this Commission will be taken by a majority, and will be binding on the parties concerned.

ARTICLE 49.

Germany renounces in favour of the League of Nations, in the capacity of trustee, the government of the territory defined above.

At the end of fifteen years from the coming into force of the present Treaty the inhabitants of the said territory shall be called upon to indicate the sovereignty under which they desire to be placed.

ARTICLE 50.

The stipulations under which the cession of the mines in the Saar Basin shall be carried out, together with the measures intended to guarantee the rights and the well-being of the inhabitants and the government of the territory, as well as the conditions in accordance with which the plebiscite hereinbefore provided for is to be made, are laid down in the Annex hereto. This Annex shall be considered as an integral part of the present Treaty, and Germany declares her adherence to it.

ANNEX.

In accordance with the provisions of Articles 45 to 50 of the present Treaty, the stipulations under which the cession by Germany to France of the mines of the Saar Basin will be effected, as well as the measures intended to ensure respect for the rights and well-being of the population and the government of the territory, and the conditions in which the inhabitants will be called upon to indicate the sovereignty under which they may wish to be placed have been laid down as follows :

CHAPTER I.

CESSION AND EXPLOITATION OF MINING PROPERTY.

1.

From the date of the coming into force of the present Treaty, all the deposits of coal situated within the Saar Basin as defined in Article 48 of the said Treaty, become the complete and absolute property of the French State.

The French State will have the right of working or not working the said mines, or of transferring to a third party the right of working

H3524-0124

them, without having to obtain any previous authorisation or to fulfil any formalities.

The French State may always require that the German mining laws and regulations referred to below shall be applied in order to ensure the determination of its rights.

2.

The right of ownership of the French State will apply not only to the deposits which are free and for which concessions have not yet been granted, but also to the deposits for which concessions have already been granted, whoever may be the present proprietors, irrespective of whether they belong to the Prussian State, to the Bavarian State, to other States or bodies, to companies or to individuals, whether they have been worked or not, or whether a right of exploitation distinct from the right of the owners of the surface of the soil has or has not been recognised.

3.

As far as concerns the mines which are being worked, the transfer of the ownership to the French State will apply to all the accessories and subsidiaries of the said mines, in particular to their plant and equipment both on and below the surface, to their extracting machinery, their plants for transforming coal into electric power, coke and by-products, their workshops, means of communication, electric lines, plant for catching and distributing water, land, buildings such as offices, managers', employees' and workmen's dwellings, schools, hospitals and dispensaries, their stocks and supplies of every description, their archives and plans, and in general everything which those who own or exploit the mines possess or enjoy for the purpose of exploiting the mines and their accessories and subsidiaries.

The transfer will apply also to the debts owing for products delivered before the entry into possession by the French State, and after the signature of the present Treaty, and to deposits of money made by customers, whose rights will be guaranteed by the French State.

4.

The French State will acquire the property free and clear of all debts and charges. Nevertheless, the rights acquired, or in course of being acquired, by the employees of the mines and their accessories and subsidiaries at the date of the coming into force of the present Treaty, in connection with pensions for old age or disability, will not be affected. In return, Germany must pay over to the French State a sum representing the actuarial amounts to which the said employees are entitled.

5.

The value of the property thus ceded to the French State will be determined by the Reparation Commission referred to in Article 233 of Part VIII (Reparation) of the present Treaty.

This value shall be credited to Germany in part payment of the amount due for reparation.

It will be for Germany to indemnify the proprietors or parties concerned, whoever they may be.

6.

No tariff shall be established on the German railways and canals which may directly or indirectly discriminate to the prejudice of the transport of the personnel or products of the mines and their accessories or subsidiaries, or of the material necessary to their exploitation. Such transport shall enjoy all the rights and privileges which any inter-

H3524-0125

national railway conventions may guarantee to similar products of French origin.

7.

The equipment and personnel necessary to ensure the despatch and transport of the products of the mines and their accessories and subsidiaries, as well as the carriage of workmen and employees, will be provided by the local railway administration of the Basin.

8.

No obstacle shall be placed in the way of such improvements of railways or waterways as the French State may judge necessary to assure the despatch and the transport of the products of the mines and their accessories and subsidiaries, such as double trackage, enlargement of stations, and construction of yards and appurtenances. The distribution of expenses will, in the event of disagreement, be submitted to arbitration.

The French State may also establish any new means of communication, such as roads, electric lines and telephone connections which it may consider necessary for the exploitation of the mines.

It may exploit freely and without any restrictions the means of communication of which it may become the owner, particularly those connecting the mines and their accessories and subsidiaries with the means of communication situated in French territory.

9.

The French State shall always be entitled to demand the application of the German mining laws and regulations in force on November 11, 1918, excepting provisions adopted exclusively in view of the state of war, with a view to the acquisition of such land as it may judge necessary for the exploitation of the mines and their accessories and subsidiaries.

The payment for damage caused to immovable property by the working of the said mines and their accessories and subsidiaries shall be made in accordance with the German mining laws and regulations above referred to.

10.

Every person whom the French State may substitute for itself as regards the whole or part of its rights to the exploitation of the mines and their accessories and subsidiaries shall enjoy the benefit of the privileges provided in this Annex.

11.

The mines and other immovable property which become the property of the French State may never be made the subject of measures of forfeiture, forced sale, expropriation or requisition, nor of any other measure affecting the right of property.

The personnel and the plant connected with the exploitation of these mines or their accessories and subsidiaries, as well as the product extracted from the mines or manufactured in their accessories and subsidiaries, may not at any time be made the subject of any measures of requisition.

12.

The exploitation of the mines and their accessories and subsidiaries, which become the property of the French State, will continue, subject to the provisions of paragraph 23 below, to be subject to the régime established by the German laws and regulations in force on November 11,

H3524-0126

1918, excepting provisions adopted exclusively in view of the state of war.

The rights of the workmen shall similarly be maintained, subject to the provisions of the said paragraph 23, as established on November 11, 1918, by the German laws and regulations above referred to.

No impediment shall be placed in the way of the introduction or employment in the mines and their accessories and subsidiaries of workmen from without the Basin.

The employees and workmen of French nationality shall have the right to belong to French labour unions.

13.

The amount contributed by the mines and their accessories and subsidiaries, either to the local budget of the territory of the Saar Basin or to the communal funds, shall be fixed with due regard to the ratio of the value of the mines to the total taxable wealth of the Basin.

14.

The French State shall always have the right of establishing and maintaining, as incidental to the mines, primary or technical schools for its employees and their children, and of causing instruction therein to be given in the French language, in accordance with such curriculum and by such teachers as it may select.

It shall also have the right to establish and maintain hospitals, dispensaries, workmen's houses and gardens and other charitable and social institutions.

15.

The French State shall enjoy complete liberty with respect to the distribution, despatch and sale prices of the products of the mines and their accessories and subsidiaries.

Nevertheless, whatever may be the total product of the mines, the French Government undertakes that the requirements of local consumption for industrial and domestic purposes shall always be satisfied in the proportion existing in 1913 between the amount consumed locally and the total output of the Saar Basin.

CHAPTER II.

Government of the Territory of the Saar Basin.

16.

The Government of the territory of the Saar Basin shall be entrusted to a Commission representing the League of Nations. This Commission shall sit in the territory of the Saar Basin.

17.

The Governing Commission provided for by paragraph 16 shall consist of five members chosen by the Council of the League of Nations, and will include one citizen of France, one native inhabitant of the Saar Basin, not a citizen of France, and three members belonging to three countries other than France or Germany.

The members of the Governing Commission shall be appointed for one year and may be re-appointed. They can be removed by the Council of the League of Nations, which will provide for their replacement.

The members of the Governing Commission will be entitled to a salary which will be fixed by the Council of the League of Nations, and charged on the local revenues.

H3524-0127

18.

The Chairman of the Governing Commission shall be appointed for one year from among the members of the Commission by the Council of the League of Nations and may be re-appointed.

The Chairman will act as the executive of the Commission.

19.

Within the territory of the Saar Basin the Governing Commission shall have all the powers of government hitherto belonging to the German Empire, Prussia, or Bavaria, including the appointment and dismissal of officials, and the creation of such administrative and representative bodies as it may deem necessary.

It shall have full powers to administer and operate the railways, canals and the different public services.

Its decisions shall be taken by a majority.

20.

Germany will place at the disposal of the Governing Commission all official documents and archives under the control of Germany, of any German State, or of any local authority, which relate to the territory of the Saar Basin or to the rights of the inhabitants thereof.

21.

It will be the duty of the Governing Commission to ensure, by such means and under such conditions as it may deem suitable, the protection abroad of the interests of the inhabitants of the territory of the Saar Basin.

22.

The Governing Commission shall have the full right of user of all property, other than mines, belonging, either in public or in private domain, to the Government of the German Empire, or the Government of any German State, in the territory of the Saar Basin.

As regards the railways, an equitable apportionment of rolling stock shall be made by a mixed Commission on which the Government of the territory of the Saar Basin and the German railways will be represented.

Persons, goods, vessels, carriages, wagons and mails coming from or going to the Saar Basin shall enjoy all the rights and privileges relating to transit and transport which are specified in the provisions of Part XII (Ports, Waterways and Railways) of the present Treaty.

23.

The laws and regulations in force on November 11, 1918, in the territory of the Saar Basin (except those enacted in consequence of the state of war) shall continue to apply.

If, for general reasons or to bring these laws and regulations into accord with the provisions of the present Treaty, it is necessary to introduce modifications, these shall be decided on, and put into effect by the Governing Commission, after consultation with the elected representatives of the inhabitants in such a manner as the Commission may determine.

No modification may be made in the legal régime for the exploitation of the mines, provided for in paragraph 12, without the French State being previously consulted, unless such modification results from a general regulation respecting labour adopted by the League of Nations.

In fixing the conditions and hours of labour for men, women and children, the Governing Commission is to take into consideration the

H3524-0128

wishes expressed by the local labour organisations, as well as the principles adopted by the League of Nations.

24.

Subject to the provisions of paragraph 4, no rights of the inhabitants of the Saar Basin acquired or in process of acquisition at the date of the coming into force of this Treaty, in respect of any insurance system of Germany or in respect of any pension of any kind, are affected by any of the provisions of the present Treaty.

Germany and the Government of the territory of the Saar Basin will preserve and continue all of the aforesaid rights.

25.

The civil and criminal courts existing in the territory of the Saar Basin shall continue.

A civil and criminal court will be established by the Governing Commission to hear appeals from the decisions of the said courts and to decide matters for which these courts are not competent.

The Governing Commission will be responsible for settling the organisation and jurisdiction of the said court.

Justice will be rendered in the name of the Governing Commission.

26.

The Governing Commission will alone have the power of levying taxes and dues in the territory of the Saar Basin.

These taxes and dues will be exclusively applied to the needs of the territory.

The fiscal system existing on November 11, 1918, will be maintained as far as possible, and no new tax except customs duties may be imposed without previously consulting the elected representatives of the inhabitants.

27.

The present stipulations will not affect the existing nationality of the inhabitants of the territory of the Saar Basin.

No hindrance shall be placed in the way of those who wish to acquire a different nationality, but in such case the acquisition of the new nationality will involve the loss of any other.

28.

Under the control of the Governing Commission the inhabitants will retain their local assemblies, their religious liberties, their schools and their language.

The right of voting will not be exercised for any assemblies other than the local assemblies, and will belong to every inhabitant over the age of twenty years, without distinction of sex.

29.

Any of the inhabitants of the Saar Basin who may desire to leave the territory will have full liberty to retain in it their immovable property or to sell it at fair prices, and to remove their movable property free of any charges.

30.

There will be no military service, whether compulsory or voluntary, in the territory of the Saar Basin, and the construction of fortifications therein is forbidden.

Only a local gendarmerie for the maintenance of order may be established.

H3524-0129

It will be the duty of the Governing Commission to provide in all cases for the protection of persons and property in the Saar Basin.

31.

The territory of the Saar Basin as defined by Article 48 of the present Treaty shall be subjected to the French customs régime. The receipts from the customs duties on goods intended for local consumption shall be included in the budget of the said territory after deduction of all costs of collection.

No export tax shall be imposed upon metallurgical products or coal exported from the said territory to Germany, nor upon German exports for the use of the industries of the territory of the Saar Basin.

Natural or manufactured products originating in the Basin in transit over German territory and, similarly, German products in transit over the territory of the Basin shall be free of all customs duties.

Products which both originate in and pass from the Basin into Germany shall be free of import duties for a period of five years from the date of the coming into force of the present Treaty, and during the same period articles imported from Germany into the territory of the Basin for local consumption shall likewise be free of import duties.

During these five years the French Government reserves to itself the right of limiting to the annual average of the quantities imported into Alsace-Lorraine and France in the years 1911 to 1913 the quantities which may be sent into France of all articles coming from the Basin which include raw materials and semi-manufactured goods imported duty free from Germany. Such average shall be determined after reference to all available official information and statistics.

32.

No prohibition or restriction shall be imposed upon the circulation of French money in the territory of the Saar Basin.

The French State shall have the right to use French money in all purchases, payments and contracts connected with the exploitation of the mines or their accessories and subsidiaries.

33.

The Governing Commission shall have power to decide all questions arising from the interpretation of the preceding provisions.

France and Germany agree that any dispute involving a difference of opinion as to the interpretation of the said provisions shall in the same way be submitted to the Governing Commission, and the decision of a majority of the Commission shall be binding on both countries.

CHAPTER III.

Plebiscite.

34.

At the termination of a period of fifteen years from the coming into force of the present Treaty, the population of the territory of the Saar Basin will be called upon to indicate their desires in the following manner :—

A vote will take place by communes or districts, on the three following alternatives : (*a*) maintenance of the régime established by the present Treaty and by this Annex; (*b*) union with France; (*c*) union with Germany.

H3524-0130

All persons, without distinction of sex, more than twenty years old at the date of the voting, resident in the territory at the date of the signature of the present Treaty, will have the right to vote.

The other conditions, methods and the date of the voting shall be fixed by the Council of the League of Nations in such a way as to secure the freedom, secrecy and trustworthiness of the voting.

35.

The League of Nations shall decide on the sovereignty under which the territory is to be placed, taking into account the wishes of the inhabitants as expressed by the voting :

(*a.*) If, for the whole or part of the territory, the League of Nations decides in favour of the maintenance of the régime established by the present Treaty and this Annex, Germany hereby agrees to make such renunciation of her sovereignty in favour of the League of Nations as the latter shall deem necessary. It will be the duty of the League of Nations to take appropriate steps to adapt the régime definitively adopted to the permanent welfare of the territory and the general interest ;

(*b.*) If, for the whole or part of the territory, the League of Nations decides in favour of union with France, Germany hereby agrees to cede to France in accordance with the decision of the League of Nations all rights and title over the territory specified by the League ;

(*c.*) If, for the whole or part of the territory, the League of Nations decides in favour of union with Germany, it will be the duty of the League of Nations to cause the German Government to be re-established in the government of the territory specified by the League.

36.

If the League of Nations decides in favour of the union of the whole or part of the territory of the Saar Basin with Germany, France's rights of ownership in the mines situated in such part of the territory will be repurchased by Germany in their entirety at a price payable in gold. The price to be paid will be fixed by three experts, one nominated by Germany, one by France, and one, who shall be neither a Frenchman nor a German, by the Council of the League of Nations ; the decision of the experts will be given by a majority.

The obligation of Germany to make such payment shall be taken into account by the Reparation Commission, and for the purpose of this payment Germany may create a prior charge upon her assets or revenues upon such detailed terms as shall be agreed to by the Reparation Commission.

If, nevertheless, Germany after a period of one year from the date on which the payment becomes due shall not have effected the said payment, the Reparation Commission shall do so in accordance with such instructions as may be given by the League of Nations, and, if necessary, by liquidating that part of the mines which is in question.

37.

If, in consequence of the repurchase provided for in paragraph 36, the ownership of the mines or any part of them is transferred to Germany, the French State and French nationals shall have the right to purchase such amount of coal of the Saar Basin as their industrial and domestic needs are found at that time to require. An equitable arrangement regarding amounts of coal, duration of contract, and prices will be fixed in due time by the Council of the League of Nations.

H3524-0131

38.

It is understood that France and Germany may, by special agreements concluded before the time fixed for the payment of the price for the re-purchase of the mines, modify the provisions of paragraphs 36 and 37.

39.

The Council of the League of Nations shall make such provisions as may be necessary for the establishment of the régime which is to take effect after the decisions of the League of Nations mentioned in paragraph 35 have become operative, including an equitable apportionment of any obligations of the Government of the territory of the Saar Basin arising from loans raised by the Commission or from other causes.

From the coming into force of the new régime, the powers of the Governing Commission will terminate, except in the case provided for in paragraph 35 (*a*).

40.

In all matters dealt with in the present Annex, the decisions of the Council of the League of Nations will be taken by a majority.

SECTION V.

ALSACE LORRAINE.

The HIGH CONTRACTING PARTIES, recognising the moral obligation to redress the wrong done by Germany in 1871 both to the rights of France and to the wishes of the population of Alsace and Lorraine, which were separated from their country in spite of the solemn protest of their representatives at the Assembly of Bordeaux,

Agree upon the following Articles:—

ARTICLE 51.

The territories which were ceded to Germany in accordance with the Preliminaries of Peace signed at Versailles on February 26, 1871, and the Treaty of Frankfort of May 10, 1871, are restored to French sovereignty as from the date of the Armistice of November 11, 1918.

The provisions of the Treaties establishing the delimitation of the frontiers before 1871 shall be restored.

ARTICLE 52.

The German Government shall hand over without delay to the French Government all archives, registers, plans, titles and documents of every kind concerning the civil, military, financial, judicial or other administrations of the territories restored to French sovereignty. If any of these documents, archives, registers, titles, or plans have been misplaced, they

H3524-0132

will be restored by the German Government on the demand of the French Government.

ARTICLE 53.

Separate agreements shall be made between France and Germany dealing with the interests of the inhabitants of the territories referred to in Article 51, particularly as regards their civil rights, their business and the exercise of their professions, it being understood that Germany undertakes as from the present date to recognise and accept the regulations laid down in the Annex hereto regarding the nationality of the inhabitants or natives of the said territories, not to claim at any time or in any place whatsoever as German nationals those who shall have been declared on any ground to be French, to receive all others in her territory, and to conform, as regards the property of German nationals in the territories indicated in Article 51, with the provisions of Article 297 and the Annex to Section IV of Part X (Economic Clauses) of the present Treaty.

Those German nationals who without acquiring French nationality shall receive permission from the French Government to reside in the said territories shall not be subjected to the provisions of the said Article.

ARTICLE 54.

Those persons who have regained French nationality in virtue of paragraph 1 of the Annex hereto will be held to be Alsace-Lorrainers for the purposes of the present Section.

The persons referred to in paragraph 2 of the said Annex will from the day on which they have claimed French nationality be held to be Alsace-Lorrainers with retroactive effect as from November 11, 1918. For those whose application is rejected, the privilege will terminate at the date of the refusal.

Such juridical persons will also have the status of Alsace-Lorrainers as shall have been recognised as possessing this quality, whether by the French administrative authorities or by a judicial decision.

ARTICLE 55.

The territories referred to in Article 51 shall return to France free and quit of all public debts under the conditions laid down in Article 255 of Part IX (Financial Clauses) of the present Treaty.

ARTICLE 56.

In conformity with the provisions of Article 256 of Part IX (Financial Clauses) of the present Treaty, France

H3524-0133

shall enter into possession of all property and estate, within the territories referred to in Article 51, which belong to the German Empire or German States, without any payment or credit on this account to any of the States ceding the territories.

This provision applies to all movable or immovable property of public or private domain, together with all rights whatsoever belonging to the German Empire or German States or to their administrative areas.

Crown property and the property of the former Emperor or other German sovereigns shall be assimilated to property of the public domain.

ARTICLE 57.

Germany shall not take any action, either by means of stamping or by any other legal or administrative measures not applying equally to the rest of her territory, which may be to the detriment of the legal value or redeemability of German monetary instruments or monies which, at the date of the signature of the present Treaty, are legally current, and at that date are in the possession of the French Government.

ARTICLE 58.

A special Convention will determine the conditions for repayment in marks of the exceptional war expenditure advanced during the course of the war by Alsace-Lorraine or by public bodies in Alsace-Lorraine on account of the Empire in accordance with German law, such as payment to the families of persons mobilised, requisitions, billeting of troops, and assistance to persons who have been evacuated.

In fixing the amount of these sums Germany shall be credited with that portion which Alsace-Lorraine would have contributed to the Empire to meet the expenses resulting from these payments, this contribution being calculated according to the proportion of the Imperial revenues derived from Alsace-Lorraine in 1913.

ARTICLE 59.

The French Government will collect for its own account the Imperial taxes, duties and dues of every kind leviable in the territories referred to in Article 51 and not collected at the time of the Armistice of November 11, 1918.

ARTICLE 60.

The German Government shall without delay restore to Alsace-Lorrainers (individuals, juridical persons, and public institutions) all property, rights and interests belonging to

H3524-0134

them on November 11, 1918, in so far as these are situated in German territory.

ARTICLE 61.

The German Government undertakes to continue and complete without delay the execution of the financial clauses regarding Alsace-Lorraine contained in the Armistice Conventions.

ARTICLE 62.

The German Government undertakes to bear the expense of all civil and military pensions which had been earned in Alsace-Lorraine on date of November 11, 1918, and the maintenance of which was a charge on the budget of the German Empire.

The German Government shall furnish each year the funds necessary for the payment in francs, at the average rate of exchange for that year, of the sums in marks to which persons resident in Alsace-Lorraine would have been entitled if Alsace-Lorraine had remained under German jurisdiction.

ARTICLE 63.

For the purposes of the obligation assumed by Germany in Part VIII (Reparation) of the present Treaty to give compensation for damages caused to the civil populations of the Allied and Associated countries in the form of fines, the inhabitants of the territories referred to in Article 51 shall be assimilated to the above-mentioned populations.

ARTICLE 64.

The regulations concerning the control of the Rhine and of the Moselle are laid down in Part XII (Ports, Waterways and Railways) of the present Treaty.

ARTICLE 65.

Within a period of three weeks after the coming into force of the present Treaty, the port of Strasburg and the port of Kehl shall be constituted, for a period of seven years, a single unit from the point of view of exploitation.

The administration of this single unit will be carried on by a manager named by the Central Rhine Commission, which shall also have power to remove him.

This manager shall be of French nationality.

He will reside in Strasburg and will be subject to the supervision of the Central Rhine Commission.

There will be established in the two ports free zones in conformity with Part XII (Ports, Waterways and Railways) of the present Treaty.

H3524-0135

A special Convention between France and Germany, which shall be submitted to the approval of the Central Rhine Commission, will fix the details of this organisation, particularly as regards finance.

It is understood that for the purpose of the present Article the port of Kehl includes the whole of the area necessary for the movements of the port and the trains which serve it, including the harbour, quays and railroads, platforms, cranes, sheds and warehouses, silos, elevators and hydro-electric plants, which make up the equipment of the port.

The German Government undertakes to carry out all measures which shall be required of it in order to assure that all the making-up and switching of trains arriving at or departing from Kehl, whether for the right bank or the left bank of the Rhine, shall be carried on in the best conditions possible.

All property rights shall be safeguarded. In particular the administration of the ports shall not prejudice any property rights of the French or Baden railroads.

Equality of treatment as respects traffic shall be assured in both ports to the nationals, vessels and goods of every country.

In case at the end of the sixth year France shall consider that the progress made in the improvement of the port of Strasburg still requires a prolongation of this temporary régime, she may ask for such prolongation from the Central Rhine Commission, which may grant an extension for a period not exceeding three years.

Throughout the whole period of any such extension the free zones above provided for shall be maintained.

Pending appointment of the first manager by the Central Rhine Commission a provisional manager who shall be of French nationality may be appointed by the Principal Allied and Associated Powers, subject to the foregoing provisions.

For all purposes of the present Article the Central Rhine Commission will decide by a majority of votes.

ARTICLE 66.

The railway and other bridges across the Rhine now existing within the limits of Alsace-Lorraine shall, as to all their parts and their whole length, be the property of the French State, which shall ensure their upkeep.

ARTICLE 67.

The French Government is substituted in all the rights of the German Empire over all the railways which were

H3524-0136

administered by the Imperial railway administration and which are actually working or under construction.

The same shall apply to the rights of the Empire with regard to railway and tramway concessions within the territories referred to in Article 51.

This substitution shall not entail any payment on the part of the French State.

The frontier railway stations shall be established by a subsequent agreement, it being stipulated in advance that on the Rhine frontier they shall be situated on the right bank.

ARTICLE 68.

In accordance with the provisions of Article 268 of Chapter I of Section I of Part X (Economic Clauses) of the present Treaty, for a period of five years from the coming into force of the present Treaty, natural or manufactured products originating in and coming from the territories referred to in Article 51 shall, on importation into German customs territory, be exempt from all customs duty.

The French Government may fix each year, by decree communicated to the German Government, the nature and amount of the products which shall enjoy this exemption.

The amount of each product which may be thus sent annually into Germany shall not exceed the average of the amounts sent annually in the years 1911–1913.

Further, during the period of five years above mentioned, the German Government shall allow the free export from Germany and the free re-importation into Germany, exempt from all customs duties and other charges (including internal charges), of yarns, tissues, and other textile materials or textile products of any kind and in any condition, sent from Germany into the territories referred to in Article 51, to be subjected there to any finishing process, such as bleaching, dyeing, printing, mercerisation, gassing, twisting or dressing.

ARTICLE 69.

During a period of ten years from the coming into force of the present Treaty, central electric supply works situated in German territory and formerly furnishing electric power to the territories referred to in Article 51 or to any establishment, the working of which passes permanently or temporarily from Germany to France, shall be required to continue such supply up to the amount of consumption corresponding to the undertakings and contracts current on November 11, 1918.

Such supply shall be furnished according to the contracts in force and at a rate which shall not be higher than that paid to the said works by German nationals.

H3524-0137

ARTICLE 70.

It is understood that the French Government preserves its right to prohibit in the future in the territories referred to in Article 51 all new German participation:—

1. In the management or exploitation of the public domain and of public services, such as railways, navigable waterways, waterworks, gasworks, electric power, &c.;
2. In the ownership of mines and quarries of every kind and in enterprises connected therewith;
3. In metallurgical establishments, even though their working may not be connected with that of any mine.

ARTICLE 71.

As regards the territories referred to in Article 51, Germany renounces on behalf of herself and her nationals as from November 11, 1918, all rights under the law of May 25, 1910, regarding the trade in potash salts, and generally under any stipulations for the intervention of German organizations in the working of the potash mines. Similarly, she renounces on behalf of herself and her nationals all rights under any agreements, stipulations or laws which may exist to her benefit with regard to other products of the aforesaid territories.

ARTICLE 72.

The settlement of the questions relating to debts contracted before November 11, 1918, between the German Empire and the German States or their nationals residing in Germany on the one part and Alsace-Lorrainers residing in Alsace-Lorraine on the other part shall be effected in accordance with the provisions of Section III of Part X (Economic Clauses) of the present Treaty, the expression "before the war" therein being replaced by the expression "before November 11, 1918." The rate of exchange applicable in the case of such settlement shall be the average rate quoted on the Geneva Exchange during the month preceding November 11, 1918.

There may be established in the territories referred to in Article 51, for the settlement of the aforesaid debts under the conditions laid down in Section III of Part X (Economic Clauses) of the present Treaty, a special clearing office, it being understood that this office shall be regarded as a "central office" under the provisions of paragraph 1 of the Annex to the said Section.

H3524-0138

ARTICLE 73.

The private property, rights and interests of Alsace-Lorrainers in Germany will be regulated by the stipulations of Section IV of Part X (Economic Clauses) of the present Treaty.

ARTICLE 74.

The French Government reserves the right to retain and liquidate all the property, rights and interests which German nationals or societies controlled by Germany possessed in the territories referred to in Article 51 on November 11, 1918, subject to the conditions laid down in the last paragraph of Article 53 above.

Germany will directly compensate her nationals who may have been dispossessed by the aforesaid liquidations.

The product of these liquidations shall be applied in accordance with the stipulations of Sections III and IV of Part X (Economic Clauses) of the present Treaty.

ARTICLE 75.

Notwithstanding the stipulations of Section V of Part X (Economic Clauses) of the present Treaty, all contracts made before the date of the promulgation in Alsace-Lorraine of the French decree of November 30, 1918, between Alsace-Lorrainers (whether individuals or juridical persons) or others resident in Alsace-Lorraine on the one part and the German Empire or German States and their nationals resident in Germany on the other part, the execution of which has been suspended by the armistice or by subsequent French legislation, shall be maintained.

Nevertheless, any contract of which the French Government shall notify the cancellation to Germany in the general interest within a period of six months from the date of the coming into force of the present Treaty, shall be annulled except in respect of any debt or other pecuniary obligation arising out of any act done or money paid thereunder before November 11, 1918. If this dissolution would cause one of the parties substantial prejudice, equitable compensation, calculated solely on the capital employed without taking account of loss of profits, shall be accorded to the prejudiced party.

With regard to prescriptions, limitations and forfeitures in Alsace-Lorraine, the provisions of Articles 300 and 301 of Section V of Part X (Economic Clauses) shall be applied with the substitution for the expression "outbreak of war" of the expression "November 11, 1918," and for the expression "duration of the war" of the expression "period from November 11, 1918, to the date of the coming into force of the present Treaty."

H3524-0139

ARTICLE 76.

Questions concerning rights in industrial, literary or artistic property of Alsace-Lorrainers shall be regulated in accordance with the general stipulations of Section VII of Part X (Economic Clauses) of the present Treaty, it being understood that Alsace-Lorrainers holding rights of this nature under German legislation will preserve full and entire enjoyment of those rights on German territory.

ARTICLE 77.

The German Government undertakes to pay over to the French Government such proportion of all reserves accumulated by the Empire or by public or private bodies dependent upon it, for the purposes of disability and old age insurance, as would fall to the disability and old age insurance fund at Strasburg.

The same shall apply in respect of the capital and reserves accumulated in Germany falling legitimately to other social insurance funds, to miners' superannuation funds, to the fund of the railways of Alsace-Lorraine, to other superannuation organisations established for the benefit of the personnel of public administrations and institutions operating in Alsace-Lorraine, and also in respect of the capital and reserves due by the insurance fund of private employees at Berlin, by reason of engagements entered into for the benefit of insured persons of that category resident in Alsace-Lorraine.

A special Convention shall determine the conditions and procedure of these transfers.

ARTICLE 78.

With regard to the execution of judgments, appeals and prosecutions, the following rules shall be applied:—

(1.) All civil and commercial judgments which shall have been given since August 3, 1914, by the Courts of Alsace-Lorraine between Alsace-Lorrainers, or between Alsace-Lorrainers and foreigners, or between foreigners, and which shall not have been appealed from before November 11, 1918, shall be regarded as final and susceptible of immediate execution without further formality.

When the judgment has been given between Alsace-Lorrainers and Germans or between Alsace-Lorrainers and subjects of the allies of Germany, it shall only be capable of execution after the issue of an *exequatur* by the corresponding new tribunal in the restored territory referred to in Article 51.

H3524-0140

(2.) All judgments given by German Courts since August 3, 1914, against Alsace-Lorrainers for political crimes or misdemeanours shall be regarded as null and void.

(3.) All sentences passed since November 11, 1918, by the Court of the Empire at Leipzig on appeals against the decisions of the Courts of Alsace-Lorraine shall be regarded as null and void and shall be so pronounced. The papers in regard to the cases in which such sentences have been given shall be returned to the Courts of Alsace-Lorraine concerned.

All appeals to the Court of the Empire against decisions of the Courts of Alsace-Lorraine shall be suspended. The papers shall be returned under the aforesaid conditions for transfer without delay to the French Cour de Cassation, which shall be competent to decide them.

(4.) All prosecutions in Alsace-Lorraine for offences committed during the period between November 11, 1918, and the coming into force of the present Treaty will be conducted under German law except in so far as this has been modified by decrees duly published on the spot by the French authorities.

(5.) All other questions as to competence, procedure or administration of justice shall be determined by a special Convention between France and Germany.

ARTICLE 79.

The stipulations as to nationality contained in the Annex hereto shall be considered as of equal force with the provisions of the present Section.

All other questions concerning Alsace-Lorraine which are not regulated by the present Section and the Annex thereto or by the general provisions of the present Treaty will form the subject of further conventions between France and Germany.

ANNEX.

1.

As from November 11, 1918, the following persons are *ipso facto* reinstated in French nationality :—

(1.) Persons who lost French nationality by the application of the Franco-German Treaty of May 10, 1871, and who have not since that date acquired any nationality other than German ;

(2.) The legitimate or natural descendants of the persons referred to in the immediately preceding paragraph, with the exception of those whose ascendants in the paternal line include a German who migrated nto Alsace-Lorraine after July 15, 1870 ;

(3.) All persons born in Alsace-Lorraine of unknown parents, or vhose nationality is unknown.

H3524-0141

2

Within the period of one year from the coming into force of the present Treaty, persons included in any of the following categories may claim French nationality :—

(1.) All persons not restored to French nationality under paragraph 1 above, whose ascendants include a Frenchman or French woman who lost French nationality under the conditions referred to in the said paragraph ;

(2.) All foreigners, not nationals of a German State, who acquired the status of a citizen of Alsace-Lorraine before August 3, 1914 ;

(3.) All Germans domiciled in Alsace-Lorraine, if they have been so domiciled since a date previous to July 15, 1870, or if one of their ascendants was at that date domiciled in Alsace-Lorraine ;

(4.) All Germans born or domiciled in Alsace-Lorraine who have served in the Allied or Associated armies during the present war, and their descendants ;

(5.) All persons born in Alsace-Lorraine before May 10, 1871, of foreign parents, and the descendants of such persons ;

(6.) The husband or wife of any person whose French nationality may have been restored under paragraph 1, or who may have claimed and obtained French nationality in accordance with the preceding provisions.

The legal representative of a minor may exercise, on behalf of that minor, the right to claim French nationality ; and if that right has not been exercised, the minor may claim French nationality within the year following his majority.

Except in the cases provided for in No. (6) of the present paragraph the French authorities reserve to themselves the right, in individual cases, to reject the claim to French nationality.

3.

Subject to the provisions of paragraph 2, Germans born or domiciled in Alsace-Lorraine shall not acquire French nationality by reason of the restoration of Alsace-Lorraine to France, even though they may have the status of citizens of Alsace-Lorraine.

They may acquire French nationality only by naturalisation, on condition of having been domiciled in Alsace-Lorraine from a date previous to August 3, 1914, and of submitting proof of unbroken residence within the restored territory for a period of three years from November 11, 1918.

France will be solely responsible for their diplomatic and consular protection from the date of their application for French naturalisation.

4.

The French Government shall determine the procedure by which reinstatement in French nationality as of right shall be effected, and the conditions under which decisions shall be given upon claims to such nationality and applications for naturalisation, as provided by the present Annex.

H3524-0142

SECTION VI.

AUSTRIA.

ARTICLE 80.

Germany acknowledges and will respect strictly the independence of Austria, within the frontiers which may be fixed in a Treaty between that State and the Principal Allied and Associated Powers; she agrees that this independence shall be inalienable, except with the consent of the Council of the League of Nations.

SECTION VII.

CZECHO-SLOVAK STATE.

ARTICLE 81.

Germany, in conformity with the action already taken by the Allied and Associated Powers, recognizes the complete independence of the Czecho-Slovak State which will include the autonomous territory of the Ruthenians to the south of the Carpathians. Germany hereby recognizes the frontiers of this State as determined by the Principal Allied and Associated Powers and the other interested States.

ARTICLE 82.

The old frontier as it existed on August 3, 1914, between Austria-Hungary and the German Empire will constitute the frontier between Germany and the Czecho-Slovak State.

ARTICLE 83.

Germany renounces in favour of the Czecho-Slovak State all rights and title over the portion of Silesian territory defined as follows:—

starting from a point about 2 kilometres south-east of Katscher, on the boundary between the *Kreise* of Leobschütz and Ratibor:

the boundary between the two *Kreise;*

then, the former boundary between Germany and Austria-Hungary up to a point on the Oder immediately to the south of the Ratibor-Oderberg railway;

H3524-0143

thence, towards the north-west and up to a point about 2 kilometres to the south-east of Katscher:

a line to be fixed on the spot passing to the west of Kranowitz.

A Commission composed of seven members, five nominated by the Principal Allied and Associated Powers, one by Poland and one by the Czecho-Slovak State, will be appointed fifteen days after the coming into force of the present Treaty to trace on the spot the frontier line between Poland and the Czecho-Slovak State.

The decisions of this Commission will be taken by a majority, and shall be binding on the parties concerned.

Germany hereby agrees to renounce in favour of the Czecho-Slovak State all rights and title over the part of the *Kreis* of Leobschütz comprised within the following boundaries in case after the determination of the frontier between Germany and Poland the said part of that *Kreis* should become isolated from Germany:

from the south-eastern extremity of the salient of the former Austrian frontier at about 5 kilometres to the west of Leobschütz southwards and up to the point of junction with the boundary between the *Kreise* of Leobschütz and Ratibor:

the former frontier between Germany and Austria-Hungary;

then, northwards, the administrative boundary between the *Kreise* of Leobschütz and Ratibor up to a point situated about 2 kilometres to the south-east of Katscher;

thence, north-westwards and up to the starting-point of this definition:

a line to be fixed on the spot passing to the east of Katscher.

ARTICLE 84.

German nationals habitually resident in any of the territories recognised as forming part of the Czecho-Slovak State will obtain Czecho-Slovak nationality *ipso facto* and lose their German nationality.

ARTICLE 85.

Within a period of two years from the coming into force of the present Treaty, German nationals over eighteen years of age habitually resident in any of the territories recognised as forming part of the Czecho-Slovak State will be entitled to opt for German nationality. Czecho-Slovaks who are German nationals and are habitually resident in Germany will have a similar right to opt for Czecho-Slovak nationality.

Option by a husband will cover his wife and option by parents will cover their children under eighteen years of age.

H3524-0144

Persons who have exercised the above right to opt must within the succeeding twelve months transfer their place of residence to the State for which they have opted.

They will be entitled to retain their landed property in the territory of the other State where they had their place of residence before exercising the right to opt. They may carry with them their movable property of every description. No export or import duties may be imposed upon them in connection with the removal of such property.

Within the same period Czecho-Slovaks who are German nationals and are in a foreign country will be entitled, in the absence of any provisions to the contrary in the foreign law, and if they have not acquired the foreign nationality, to obtain Czecho-Slovak nationality and lose their German nationality by complying with the requirements laid down by the Czecho-Slovak State.

ARTICLE 86.

The Czecho-Slovak State accepts and agrees to embody in a Treaty with the Principal Allied and Associated Powers such provisions as may be deemed necessary by the said Powers to protect the interests of inhabitants of that State who differ from the majority of the population in race, language or religion.

The Czecho-Slovak State further accepts and agrees to embody in a Treaty with the said Powers such provisions as they may deem necessary to protect freedom of transit and equitable treatment of the commerce of other nations.

The proportion and nature of the financial obligations of Germany and Prussia which the Czecho-Slovak State will have to assume on account of the Silesian territory placed under its sovereignty will be determined in accordance with Article 254 of Part IX (Financial Clauses) of the present Treaty.

Subsequent agreements will decide all questions not decided by the present Treaty which may arise in consequence of the cession of the said territory.

SECTION VIII.

POLAND.

ARTICLE 87.

Germany, in conformity with the action already taken by the Allied and Associated Powers, recognizes the complete independence of Poland, and renounces in her favour all rights and title over the territory bounded by the Baltic Sea, the eastern frontier of Germany as laid down in Article 27 of

H3524-0145

Part II (Boundaries of Germany) of the present Treaty up to a point situated about 2 kilometres to the east of Lorzendorf, then a line to the acute angle which the northern boundary of Upper Silesia makes about 3 kilometres north-west of Simmenau, then the boundary of Upper Silesia to its meeting point with the old frontier between Germany and Russia, then this frontier to the point where it crosses the course of the Niemen, and then the northern frontier of East Prussia as laid down in Article 28 of Part II aforesaid.

The provisions of this Article do not, however, apply to the territories of East Prussia and the Free City of Danzig, as defined in Article 28 of Part II (Boundaries of Germany) and in Article 100 of Section XI (Danzig) of this Part.

The boundaries of Poland not laid down in the present Treaty will be subsequently determined by the Principal Allied and Associated Powers.

A Commission consisting of seven members, five of whom shall be nominated by the Principal Allied and Associated Powers, one by Germany and one by Poland, shall be constituted fifteen days after the coming into force of the present Treaty to delimit on the spot the frontier line between Poland and Germany.

The decisions of the Commission will be taken by a majority of votes and shall be binding upon the parties concerned.

ARTICLE 88.

In the portion of Upper Silesia included within the boundaries described below, the inhabitants will be called upon to indicate by a vote whether they wish to be attached to Germany or to Poland:

starting from the northern point of the salient of the old province of Austrian Silesia situated about 8 kilometres east of Neustadt, the former frontier between Germany and Austria to its junction with the boundary between the *Kreise* of Leobschütz and Ratibor;

thence in a northerly direction to a point about 2 kilometres south-east of Katscher:

the boundary between the *Kreise* of Leobschütz and Ratibor;

thence in a south-easterly direction to a point on the course of the Oder immediately south of the Ratibor–Oderberg railway:

a line to be fixed on the ground passing south of Kranowitz;

thence the old boundary between Germany and Austria, then the old boundary between Germany and Russia to its junction with the administrative boundary between Posnania and Upper Silesia:

H3524-0146

thence this administrative boundary to its junction with the administrative boundary between Upper and Middle Silesia;

thence westwards to the point where the administrative boundary turns in an acute angle to the south-east about 3 kilometres north-west of Simmenau:

the boundary between Upper and Middle Silesia;

then in a westerly direction to a point to be fixed on the ground about 2 kilometres east of Lorzendorf:

a line to be fixed on the ground passing north of Klein Hennersdorf:

thence southwards to the point where the boundary between Upper and Middle Silesia cuts the Städtel–Karlsruhe road:

a line to be fixed on the ground passing west of Hennersdorf, Polkowitz, Noldau, Steinersdorf and Dammer, and east of Strehlitz, Nassadel, Eckersdorf, Schwirz and Städtel;

thence the boundary between Upper and Middle Silesia to its junction with the eastern boundary of the *Kreis* of Falkenberg;

then the eastern boundary of the *Kreis* of Falkenberg to the point of the salient which is 3 kilometres east of Puschine;

thence to the northern point of the salient of the old province of Austrian Silesia situated about 8 kilometres east of Neustadt:

a line to be fixed on the ground passing east of Zülz.

The régime under which this plebiscite will be taken and given effect to is laid down in the Annex hereto.

The Polish and German Governments hereby respectively bind themselves to conduct no prosecutions on any part of their territory and to take no exceptional proceedings for any political action performed in Upper Silesia during the period of the régime laid down in the Annex hereto and up to the settlement of the final status of the country.

Germany hereby renounces in favour of Poland all rights and title over the portion of Upper Silesia lying beyond the frontier line fixed by the Principal Allied and Associated Powers as the result of the plebiscite.

ANNEX.

1.

Within fifteen days from the coming into force of the present Treaty the German troops and such officials as may be designated by the Commission set up under the provisions of paragraph 2 shall evacuate the plebiscite area. Up to the moment of the completion of the evacuation

H3524-0147

they shall refrain from any form of requisitioning in money or in kind and from all acts likely to prejudice the material interests of the country.

Within the same period the Workmen's and Soldiers' Councils which have been constituted in this area shall be dissolved. Members of such Councils who are natives of another region and are exercising their functions at the date of the coming into force of the Treaty, or who have gone out of office since March 1, 1919, shall be evacuated.

All military and semi-military unions formed in the said area by inhabitants of the district shall be immediately disbanded. All members of such military organisations who are not domiciled in the said area shall be required to leave it.

2.

The plebiscite area shall be immediately placed under the authority of an International Commission of four members to be designated by the following Powers : the United States of America, France, the British Empire and Italy. It shall be occupied by troops belonging to the Allied and Associated Powers, and the German Government undertakes to give facilities for the transference of these troops to Upper Silesia.

3.

The Commission shall enjoy all the powers exercised by the German or the Prussian Government, except those of legislation or taxation. It shall also be substituted for the government of the province and the *Regierungsbezirk*.

It shall be within the competence of the Commission to interpret the powers hereby conferred upon it and to determine to what extent it shall exercise them, and to what extent they shall be left in the hands of the existing authorities.

Changes in the existing laws and the existing taxation shall only be brought into force with the consent of the Commission.

The Commission will maintain order with the help of the troops which will be at its disposal, and, to the extent which it may deem necessary, by means of gendarmerie recruited among the inhabitants of the country.

The Commission shall provide immediately for the replacement of the evacuated German officials and, if occasion arises, shall itself order the evacuation of such authorities and proceed to the replacement of such local authorities as may be required.

It shall take all steps which it thinks proper to ensure the freedom, fairness and secrecy of the vote. In particular, it shall have the right to order the expulsion of any person who may in any way have attempted to distort the result of the plebiscite by methods of corruption or intimidation.

The Commission shall have full power to settle all questions arising from the execution of the present clauses. It shall be assisted by technical advisers chosen by it from among the local population.

The decisions of the Commission shall be taken by a majority vote.

4.

The vote shall take place at such date as may be determined by the Principal Allied and Associated Powers, but not sooner than six months or later than eighteen months after the establishment of the Commission in the area.

The right to vote shall be given to all persons without distinction of sex who :

(*a.*) Have completed their twentieth year on the 1st January of the year in which the plebiscite takes place;

H3524-0148

(*b.*) Were born in the plebiscite area or have been domiciled there since a date to be determined by the Commission, which shall not be subsequent to the 1st January, 1919, or who have been expelled by the German authorities and have not retained their domicile there.

Persons convicted of political offences shall be enabled to exercise their right of voting.

Every person will vote in the commune where he is domiciled or in which he was born, if he has not retained his domicile in the area.

The result of the vote will be determined by communes according to the majority of votes in each commune.

5.

On the conclusion of the voting, the number of votes cast in each commune will be communicated by the Commission to the Principal Allied and Associated Powers, with a full report as to the taking of the vote and a recommendation as to the line which ought to be adopted as the frontier of Germany in Upper Silesia. In this recommendation regard will be paid to the wishes of the inhabitants as shown by the vote, and to the geographical and economic conditions of the locality.

6.

As soon as the frontier has been fixed by the Principal Allied and Associated Powers, the German authorities will be notified by the International Commission that they are free to take over the administration of the territory which it is recognized should be German; the said authorities must proceed to do so within one month of such notification and in the manner prescribed by the Commission.

Within the same period and in the manner prescribed by the Commission, the Polish Government must proceed to take over the administration of the territory which it is recognized should be Polish.

When the administration of the territory has been provided for by the German and Polish authorities respectively, the powers of the Commission will terminate.

The cost of the army of occupation, and expenditure by the Commission, whether in discharge of its own functions or in the administration of the territory, will be a charge on the area.

ARTICLE 89.

Poland undertakes to accord freedom of transit to persons, goods, vessels, carriages, wagons and mails in transit between East Prussia and the rest of Germany over Polish territory, including territorial waters, and to treat them at least as favourably as the persons, goods, vessels, carriages, wagons and mails respectively of Polish or of any other more favoured nationality, origin, importation, starting point, or ownership as regards facilities, restrictions and all other matters.

Goods in transit shall be exempt from all customs or other similar duties.

Freedom of transit will extend to telegraphic and telephonic services under the conditions laid down by the conventions referred to in Article 98.

H3524-0149

ARTICLE 90.

Poland undertakes to permit for a period of fifteen years the exportation to Germany of the products of the mines in any part of Upper Silesia transferred to Poland in accordance with the present Treaty.

Such products shall be free from all export duties or other charges or restrictions on exportation.

Poland agrees to take such steps as may be necessary to secure that any such products shall be available for sale to purchasers in Germany on terms as favourable as are applicable to like products sold under similar conditions to purchasers in Poland or in any other country.

ARTICLE 91.

German nationals habitually resident in territories recognized as forming part of Poland will acquire Polish nationality *ipso facto* and will lose their German nationality.

German nationals, however, or their descendants who became resident in these territories after January 1, 1908, will not acquire Polish nationality without a special authorisation from the Polish State.

Within a period of two years after the coming into force of the present Treaty, German nationals over 18 years of age habitually resident in any of the territories recognized as forming part of Poland will be entitled to opt for German nationality.

Poles who are German nationals over 18 years of age and habitually resident in Germany will have a similar right to opt for Polish nationality.

Option by a husband will cover his wife and option by parents will cover their children under 18 years of age.

Persons who have exercised the above right to opt may within the succeeding twelve months transfer their place of residence to the State for which they have opted.

They will be entitled to retain their immovable property in the territory of the other State where they had their place of residence before exercising the right to opt.

They may carry with them their movable property of every description. No export or import duties or charges may be imposed upon them in connection with the removal of such property.

Within the same period Poles who are German nationals and are in a foreign country will be entitled, in the absence of any provisions to the contrary in the foreign law, and if they have not acquired the foreign nationality, to obtain Polish nationality and to lose their German nationality by complying with the requirements laid down by the Polish State.

H3524-0150

In the portion of Upper Silesia submitted to a plebiscite the provisions of this Article shall only come into force as from the definitive attribution of the territory.

ARTICLE 92.

The proportion and the nature of the financial liabilities of Germany and Prussia which are to be borne by Poland will be determined in accordance with Article 254 of Part IX (Financial Clauses) of the present Treaty.

There shall be excluded from the share of such financial liabilities assumed by Poland that portion of the debt which, according to the finding of the Reparation Commission referred to in the above-mentioned Article, arises from measures adopted by the German and Prussian Governments with a view to German colonisation in Poland.

In fixing under Article 256 of the present Treaty the value of the property and possessions belonging to the German Empire and to the German States which pass to Poland with the territory transferred above, the Reparation Commission shall exclude from the valuation buildings, forests and other State property which belonged to the former Kingdom of Poland; Poland shall acquire these properties free of all costs and charges.

In all the German territory transferred in accordance with the present Treaty and recognized as forming definitively part of Poland, the property, rights and interests of German nationals shall not be liquidated under Article 297 by the Polish Government except in accordance with the following provisions:

1. The proceeds of the liquidation shall be paid direct to the owner;

2. If on his application the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal provided for by Section VI of Part X (Economic Clauses) of the present Treaty, or an arbitrator appointed by that Tribunal, is satisfied that the conditions of the sale or measures taken by the Polish Government outside its general legislation were unfairly prejudicial to the price obtained, they shall have discretion to award to the owner equitable compensation to be paid by the Polish Government.

Further agreements will regulate all questions arising out of the cession of the above territory which are not regulated by the present Treaty.

ARTICLE 93.

Poland accepts and agrees to embody in a Treaty with the Principal Allied and Associated Powers such provisions as may be deemed necessary by the said Powers to protect

H3524-0151

the interests of inhabitants of Poland who differ from the majority of the population in race, language or religion.

Poland further accepts and agrees to embody in a Treaty with the said Powers such provisions as they may deem necessary to protect freedom of transit and equitable treatment of the commerce of other nations.

SECTION IX.

EAST PRUSSIA.

ARTICLE 94.

In the area between the southern frontier of East Prussia, as described in Article 28 of Part II (Boundaries of Germany) of the present Treaty, and the line described below, the inhabitants will be called upon to indicate by a vote the State to which they wish to belong:

the western and northern boundary of *Regierungsbezirk* Allenstein to its junction with the boundary between the *Kreise* of Oletsko and Angerburg; thence, the northern boundary of the *Kreis* of Oletsko to its junction with the old frontier of East Prussia.

ARTICLE 95.

The German troops and authorities will be withdrawn from the area defined above within a period not exceeding fifteen days after the coming into force of the present Treaty. Until the evacuation is completed they will abstain from all requisitions in money or in kind and from all measures injurious to the economic interests of the country.

On the expiration of the above-mentioned period the said area will be placed under the authority of an International Commission of five members appointed by the Principal Allied and Associated Powers. This Commission will have general powers of administration and, in particular, will be charged with the duty of arranging for the vote and of taking such measures as it may deem necessary to ensure its freedom, fairness and secrecy. The Commission will have all necessary authority to decide any questions to which the execution of these provisions may give rise. The Commission will make such arrangements as may be necessary for assistance in the exercise of its functions by officials chosen by itself from the local population. Its decisions will be taken by a majority.

H3524-0152

Every person, irrespective of sex, will be entitled to vote who:

(*a.*) Is 20 years of age at the date of the coming into force of the present Treaty, and

(*b.*) Was born within the area where the vote will take place or has been habitually resident there from a date to be fixed by the Commission.

Every person will vote in the commune where he is habitually resident or, if not habitually resident in the area, in the commune where he was born.

The result of the vote will be determined by communes (*Gemeinde*) according to the majority of the votes in each commune.

On the conclusion of the voting the number of votes cast in each commune will be communicated by the Commission to the Principal Allied and Associated Powers, with a full report as to the taking of the vote and a recommendation as to the line which ought to be adopted as the boundary of East Prussia in this region. In this recommendation regard will be paid to the wishes of the inhabitants as shown by the vote and to the geographical and economic conditions of the locality. The Principal Allied and Associated Powers will then fix the frontier between East Prussia and Poland in this region.

If the line fixed by the Principal Allied and Associated Powers is such as to exclude from East Prussia any part of the territory defined in Article 94, the renunciation of its rights by Germany in favour of Poland, as provided in Article 87 above, will extend to the territories so excluded.

As soon as the line has been fixed by the Principal Allied and Associated Powers, the authorities administering East Prussia will be notified by the International Commission that they are free to take over the administration of the territory to the north of the line so fixed, which they shall proceed to do within one month of such notification and in the manner prescribed by the Commission. Within the same period and as prescribed by the Commission, the Polish Government must proceed to take over the administration of the territory to the south of the line. When the administration of the territory by the East Prussian and Polish authorities respectively has been provided for, the powers of the Commission will terminate.

Expenditure by the Commission, whether in the discharge of its own functions or in the administration of the territory, will be borne by the local revenues. East Prussia will be required to bear such proportion of any deficit as may be fixed by the Principal Allied and Associated Powers.

H3524-0153

ARTICLE 96.

In the area comprising the *Kreise* of Stuhm and Rosenberg and the portion of the *Kreis* of Marienburg which is situated east of the Nogat and that of Marienwerder east of the Vistula, the inhabitants will be called upon to indicate by a vote, to be taken in each commune (*Gemeinde*), whether they desire the various communes situated in this territory to belong to Poland or to East Prussia.

ARTICLE 97.

The German troops and authorities will be withdrawn from the area defined in Article 96 within a period not exceeding fifteen days after the coming into force of the present Treaty. Until the evacuation is completed they will abstain from all requisitions in money or in kind and from all measures injurious to the economic interests of the country.

On the expiration of the above-mentioned period, the said area will be placed under the authority of an International Commission of five members appointed by the Principal Allied and Associated Powers. This Commission, supported if occasion arises by the necessary forces, will have general powers of administration and in particular will be charged with the duty of arranging for the vote and of taking such measures as it may deem necessary to ensure its freedom, fairness and secrecy. The Commission will conform as far as possible to the provisions of the present Treaty relating to the plebiscite in the Allenstein area; its decisions will be taken by a majority.

Expenditure by the Commission, whether in the discharge of its own functions or in the administration of the territory, will be borne by the local revenues.

On the conclusion of the voting the number of votes cast in each commune will be communicated by the Commission to the Principal Allied and Associated Powers with a full report as to the taking of the vote and a recommendation as to the line which ought to be adopted as the boundary of East Prussia in this region. In this recommendation regard will be paid to the wishes of the inhabitants as shown by the vote and to the geographical and economic conditions of the locality. The Principal Allied and Associated Powers will then fix the frontier between East Prussia and Poland in this region, leaving in any case to Poland for the whole of the section bordering on the Vistula full and complete control of the river including the east bank as far east of the river as may be necessary for its regulation and improvement. Germany agrees that in any portion of the said territory

H3524-0154

which remains German, no fortifications shall at any time be erected.

The Principal Allied and Associated Powers will at the same time draw up regulations for assuring to the population of East Prussia to the fullest extent and under equitable conditions access to the Vistula and the use of it for themselves, their commerce and their boats.

The determination of the frontier and the foregoing regulations shall be binding upon all the parties concerned.

When the administration of the territory has been taken over by the East Prussian and Polish authorities respectively, the powers of the Commission will terminate.

ARTICLE 98.

Germany and Poland undertake, within one year of the coming into force of this Treaty, to enter into Conventions of which the terms, in case of difference, shall be settled by the Council of the League of Nations, with the object of securing, on the one hand to Germany full and adequate railroad, telegraphic and telephonic facilities for communication between the rest of Germany and East Prussia over the intervening Polish territory, and on the other hand to Poland full and adequate railroad, telegraphic and telephonic facilities for communication between Poland and the Free City of Danzig over any German territory that may, on the right bank of the Vistula, intervene between Poland and the Free City of Danzig.

SECTION X.

MEMEL.

ARTICLE 99.

Germany renounces in favour of the Principal Allied and Associated Powers all rights and title over the territories included between the Baltic, the north-eastern frontier of East Prussia as defined in Article 28 of Part II (Boundaries of Germany) of the present Treaty and the former frontier between Germany and Russia.

Germany undertakes to accept the settlement made by the Principal Allied and Associated Powers in regard to these territories, particularly in so far as concerns the nationality of the inhabitants.

H3524-0155

SECTION XI.

FREE CITY OF DANZIG.

ARTICLE 100.

Germany renounces in favour of the Principal Allied and Associated Powers all rights and title over the territory comprised within the following limits:

from the Baltic Sea southwards to the point where the principal channels of navigation of the Nogat and the Vistula (Weichsel) meet:

the boundary of East Prussia as described in Article 28 of Part II (Boundaries of Germany) of the present Treaty;

thence the principal channel of navigation of the Vistula downstream to a point about 6½ kilometres north of the bridge of Dirschau;

thence north-west to point 5, 1½ kilometres south-east of the church of Güttland:

a line to be fixed on the ground;

thence in a general westerly direction to the salient made by the boundary of the *Kreis* of Berent 8½ kilometres north-east of Schöneck:

a line to be fixed on the ground passing between Mühlbanz on the south and Rambeltsch on the north;

thence the boundary of the *Kreis* of Berent westwards to the re-entrant which it forms 6 kilometres north-north-west of Schöneck;

thence to a point on the median line of Lonkener See:

a line to be fixed on the ground passing north of Neu Fietz and Schatarpi and south of Barenhütte and Lonken;

thence the median line of Lonkener See to its northernmost point;

thence to the southern end of Pollenziner See:

a line to be fixed on the ground;

thence the median line of Pollenziner See to its northernmost point;

thence in a north-easterly direction to a point about 1 kilometre south of Koliebken church, where the Danzig-Neustadt railway crosses a stream:

a line to be fixed on the ground passing south-east of Kamehlen, Krissau, Fidlin, Sulmin (Richthof), Mattern, Schäferei, and to the north-west of Neuendorf, Marschau, Czapielken, Hoch-and Klein-Kelpin, Pulvermühl, Renneberg and the towns of Oliva and Zoppot;

H3524-0156

thence the course of the stream mentioned above to the Baltic Sea.

The boundaries described above are drawn on a German map scale 1/100,000, attached to the present Treaty (Map No. 3).

ARTICLE 101.

A Commission composed of three members appointed by the Principal Allied and Associated Powers, including a High Commissioner as President, one member appointed by Germany and one member appointed by Poland, shall be constituted within fifteen days of the coming into force of the present Treaty for the purpose of delimiting on the spot the frontier of the territory as described above, taking into account as far as possible the existing communal boundaries.

ARTICLE 102.

The Principal Allied and Associated Powers undertake to establish the town of Danzig, together with the rest of the territory described in Article 100, as a Free City. It will be placed under the protection of the League of Nations.

ARTICLE 103.

A constitution for the Free City of Danzig shall be drawn up by the duly appointed representatives of the Free City in agreement with a High Commissioner to be appointed by the League of Nations. This constitution shall be placed under the guarantee of the League of Nations.

The High Commissioner will also be entrusted with the duty of dealing in the first instance with all differences arising between Poland and the Free City of Danzig in regard to this Treaty or any arrangements or agreements made thereunder.

The High Commissioner shall reside at Danzig.

ARTICLE 104.

The Principal Allied and Associated Powers undertake to negotiate a Treaty between the Polish Government and the Free City of Danzig, which shall come into force at the same time as the establishment of the said Free City, with the following objects:

(1.) To effect the inclusion of the Free City of Danzig within the Polish Customs frontiers, and to establish a free area in the port;

(2.) To ensure to Poland without any restriction the free use and service of all waterways, docks, basins, wharves and other works within the territory of the Free City necessary for Polish imports and exports;

H3524-0157

(3.) To ensure to Poland the control and administration of the Vistula and of the whole railway system within the Free City, except such street and other railways as serve primarily the needs of the Free City, and of postal, telegraphic and telephonic communication between Poland and the port of Danzig;

(4.) To ensure to Poland the right to develop and improve the waterways, docks, basins, wharves, railways and other works and means of communication mentioned in this Article, as well as to lease or purchase through appropriate processes such land and other property as may be necessary for these purposes;

(5.) To provide against any discrimination within the Free City of Danzig to the detriment of citizens of Poland and other persons of Polish origin or speech;

(6.) To provide that the Polish Government shall undertake the conduct of the foreign relations of the Free City of Danzig as well as the diplomatic protection of citizens of that city when abroad.

ARTICLE 105.

On the coming into force of the present Treaty German nationals ordinarily resident in the territory described in Article 100 will *ipso facto* lose their German nationality, in order to become nationals of the Free City of Danzig.

ARTICLE 106.

Within a period of two years from the coming into force of the present Treaty, German nationals over 18 years of age ordinarily resident in the territory described in Article 100 will have the right to opt for German nationality.

Option by a husband will cover his wife and option by parents will cover their children less than 18 years of age.

All persons who exercise the right of option referred to above must during the ensuing twelve months transfer their place of residence to Germany.

These persons will be entitled to preserve the immovable property possessed by them in the territory of the Free City of Danzig. They may carry with them their movable property of every description. No export or import duties shall be imposed upon them in this connection.

ARTICLE 107.

All property situated within the territory of the Free City of Danzig belonging to the German Empire or to any German State shall pass to the Principal Allied and Associated Powers for transfer to the Free City of Danzig or to the Polish State as they may consider equitable.

H3524-0158

ARTICLE 108.

The proportion and nature of the financial liabilities of Germany and of Prussia to be borne by the Free City of Danzig shall be fixed in accordance with Article 254 of Part IX (Financial Clauses) of the present Treaty.

All other questions which may arise from the cession of the territory referred to in Article 100 shall be settled by further agreements.

SECTION XII.

SCHLESWIG.

ARTICLE 109.

The frontier between Germany and Denmark shall be fixed in conformity with the wishes of the population.

For this purpose, the population inhabiting the territories of the former German Empire situated to the north of a line, from East to West (shown by a brown line on the map No. 4, annexed to the present Treaty):

leaving the Baltic Sea about 13 kilometres east-north-east of Flensburg,

running

south-west so as to pass south-east of: Sygum, Ringsberg, Munkbrarup, Adelby, Tastrup, Jarplund, Oversee, and north-west of: Langballigholz, Langballig, Bönstrup, Rüllschau, Weseby, Kleinwolstrup, Gross-Solt,

thence westwards passing south of Frörup and north of Wanderup,

thence in a south-westerly direction passing south-east of Oxlund, Stieglund and Ostenau and north-west of the villages on the Wanderup–Kollund road,

thence, in a north-westerly direction passing south-west of Löwenstedt, Joldelund, Goldelund, and north-east of Kolkerheide and Högel to the bend of the Soholmer Au, about 1 kilometre east of Soholm, where it meets the southern boundary of the *Kreis* of Tondern,

following this boundary to the North Sea,

passing south of the islands of Fohr and Amrum and north of the islands of Oland and Langeness,

shall be called upon to pronounce by a vote which will be taken under the following conditions:

(1.) Within a period not exceeding ten days from the coming into force of the present Treaty, the German troops and authorities (including the *Oberpräsidenten*, *Regierungs-*

H3524-0159

präsidenten, Landräthe, Amtsvorsteher, Oberbürgermeister) shall evacuate the zone lying to the north of the line above fixed.

Within the same period the Workmen's and Soldiers' Councils which have been constituted in this zone shall be dissolved; members of such Councils who are natives of another region and are exercising their functions at the date of the coming into force of the present Treaty, or who have gone out of office since March 1, 1919, shall also be evacuated.

The said zone shall immediately be placed under the authority of an International Commission, composed of five members, of whom three will be designated by the Principal Allied and Associated Powers; the Norwegian and Swedish Governments will each be requested to designate a member; in the event of their failing to do so, these two members will be chosen by the Principal Allied and Associated Powers.

The Commission, assisted in case of need by the necessary forces, shall have general powers of administration. In particular, it shall at once provide for filling the places of the evacuated German authorities, and if necessary shall itself give orders for their evacuation and proceed to fill the places of such local authorities as may be required. It shall take all steps which it thinks proper to ensure the freedom, fairness, and secrecy of the vote. It shall be assisted by German and Danish technical advisers chosen by it from among the local population. Its decisions will be taken by a majority.

One half of the expenses of the Commission and of the expenditure occasioned by the plebiscite shall be paid by Germany.

(2.) The right to vote shall be given to all persons, without distinction of sex, who:

(*a*.) Have completed their twentieth year at the date of the coming into force of the present Treaty; and

(*b*.) Were born in the zone in which the plebiscite is taken, or have been domiciled there since a date before January 1, 1900, or had been expelled by the German authorities without having retained their domicile there.

Every person will vote in the commune (*Gemeinde*) where he is domiciled or of which he is a native.

Military persons, officers, non-commissioned officers and soldiers of the German army, who are natives of the zone of Schleswig in which the plebiscite is taken, shall be given the opportunity to return to their native place in order to take part in the voting there.

(3.) In the section of the evacuated zone lying to the

H3524-0160

north of a line, from East to West (shown by a red line on Map No. 4 which is annexed to the present Treaty):

passing south of the island of Alsen and following the median line of Flensburg Fjord,

leaving the fjord about 6 kilometres north of Flensburg and following the course of the stream flowing past Kupfermühle upstream to a point north of Niehuus,

passing north of Pattburg and Ellund and south of Fröslee to meet the eastern boundary of the *Kreis* of Tondern at its junction with the boundary between the old jurisdictions of Slogs and Kjær (*Slogs Herred* and *Kjær Herred*),

following the latter boundary to where it meets the Scheidebek,

following the course of the Scheidebek (Alte Au), Süder Au and Wied Au downstream successively to the point where the latter bends northwards about 1,500 metres west of Ruttebüll,

thence, in a west-north-westerly direction to meet the North Sea north of Sieltoft,

thence, passing north of the island of Sylt,

the vote above provided for shall be taken within a period not exceeding three weeks after the evacuation of the country by the German troops and authorities.

The result will be determined by the majority of votes cast in the whole of this section. This result will be immediately communicated by the Commission to the Principal Allied and Associated Powers and proclaimed.

If the vote results in favour of the reincorporation of this territory in the Kingdom of Denmark, the Danish Government in agreement with the Commission will be entitled to effect its occupation with their military and administrative authorities immediately after the proclamation.

(4.) In the section of the evacuated zone situated to the south of the preceding section and to the north of the line which starts from the Baltic Sea 13 kilometres from Flensburg and ends north of the islands of Oland and Langeness, the vote will be taken within a period not exceeding five weeks after the plebiscite shall have been held in the first section.

The result will be determined by communes (*Gemeinden*), in accordance with the majority of the votes cast in each commune (*Gemeinde*).

ARTICLE 110.

Pending a delimitation on the spot, a frontier line will be fixed by the Principal Allied and Associated Powers according to a line based on the result of the voting and proposed by

H3524-0161

the International Commission, and taking into account the particular geographical and economic conditions of the localities in question.

From that time the Danish Government may effect the occupation of these territories with the Danish civil and military authorities, and the German Government may reinstate up to the said frontier line the German civil and military authorities whom it has evacuated.

Germany hereby renounces definitively in favour of the Principal Allied and Associated Powers all rights of sovereignty over the territories situated to the north of the frontier line fixed in accordance with the above provisions. The Principal Allied and Associated Powers will hand over the said territories to Denmark.

ARTICLE 111.

A Commission composed of seven members, five of whom shall be nominated by the Principal Allied and Associated Powers, one by Denmark, and one by Germany, shall be constituted within fifteen days from the date when the final result of the vote is known, to trace the frontier line on the spot.

The decisions of the Commission will be taken by a majority of votes and shall be binding on the parties concerned.

ARTICLE 112.

All the inhabitants of the territory which is returned to Denmark will acquire Danish nationality *ipso facto*, and will lose their German nationality.

Persons, however, who had become habitually resident in this territory after October 1, 1918, will not be able to acquire Danish nationality without permission from the Danish Government.

ARTICLE 113.

Within two years from the date on which the sovereignty over the whole or part of the territory of Schleswig subjected to the plebiscite is restored to Denmark:

Any person over 18 years of age, born in the territory restored to Denmark, not habitually resident in this region, and possessing German nationality, will be entitled to opt for Denmark;

Any person over 18 years of age habitually resident in the territory restored to Denmark will be entitled to opt for Germany.

Option by a husband will cover his wife and option by parents will cover their children less than 18 years of age.

H3524-0162

Persons who have exercised the above right to opt must within the ensuing twelve months transfer their place of residence to the State in favour of which they have opted.

They will be entitled to retain the immovable property which they own in the territory of the other State in which they were habitually resident before opting. They may carry with them their movable property of every description. No export or import duties may be imposed upon them in connection with the removal of such property.

ARTICLE 114.

The proportion and nature of the financial or other obligations of Germany and Prussia which are to be assumed by Denmark will be fixed in accordance with Article 254 of Part IX (Financial Clauses) of the present Treaty.

Further stipulations will determine any other questions arising out of the transfer to Denmark of the whole or part of the territory of which she was deprived by the Treaty of October 30, 1864.

SECTION XIII.

HELIGOLAND.

ARTICLE 115.

The fortifications, military establishments, and harbours of the Islands of Heligoland and Dune shall be destroyed under the supervision of the Principal Allied Governments by German labour and at the expense of Germany within a period to be determined by the said Governments.

The term "harbours" shall include the north-east mole, the west wall, the outer and inner breakwaters and reclaimed land within them, and all naval and military works, fortifications and buildings, constructed or under construction, between lines connecting the following positions taken from the British Admiralty chart No. 126 of April 19, 1918:—

(*a.*)	Lat.	54° 10′ 49″ N.;	long.	7° 53′ 39″ E.
(*b.*)	,,	54° 10′ 35″ N.;	,,	7° 54′ 18″ E.
(*c.*)	,,	54° 10′ 14″ N.;	,,	7° 54′ 00″ E.
(*d.*)	,,	54° 10′ 17″ N.;	,,	7° 53′ 37″ E.
(*e.*)	,,	54° 10′ 44″ N.;	,,	7° 53′ 26″ E.

These fortifications, military establishments and harbours shall not be reconstructed; nor shall any similar works be constructed in future.

H3524-0163

SECTION XIV.

RUSSIA AND RUSSIAN STATES.

ARTICLE 116.

Germany acknowledges and agrees to respect as permanent and inalienable the independence of all the territories which were part of the former Russian Empire on August 1, 1914.

In accordance with the provisions of Article 259 of Part IX (Financial Clauses) and Article 292 of Part X (Economic Clauses), Germany accepts definitely the abrogation of the Brest-Litovsk Treaties and of all other treaties, conventions and agreements entered into by her with the Maximalist Government in Russia.

The Allied and Associated Powers formally reserve the rights of Russia to obtain from Germany restitution and reparation based on the principles of the present Treaty.

ARTICLE 117.

Germany undertakes to recognize the full force of all treaties or agreements which may be entered into by the Allied and Associated Powers with States now existing or coming into existence in future in the whole or part of the former Empire of Russia as it existed on August 1, 1914, and to recognize the frontiers of any such States as determined therein.

PART IV.

GERMAN RIGHTS AND INTERESTS OUTSIDE GERMANY.

ARTICLE 118.

In territory outside her European frontiers as fixed by the present Treaty, Germany renounces all rights, titles and privileges whatever in or over territory which belonged to her or to her allies, and all rights, titles and privileges whatever their origin which she held as against the Allied and Associated Powers.

Germany hereby undertakes to recognize and to conform to the measures which may be taken now or in the future by the Principal Allied and Associated Powers, in agreement

where necessary with third Powers, in order to carry the above stipulation into effect.

In particular Germany declares her acceptance of the following Articles relating to certain special subjects.

SECTION I.

GERMAN COLONIES.

Article 119.

Germany renounces in favour of the Principal Allied and Associated Powers all her rights and titles over her oversea possessions.

Article 120.

All movable and immovable property in such territories belonging to the German Empire or to any German State shall pass to the Government exercising authority over such territories, on the terms laid down in Article 257 of Part IX (Financial Clauses) of the present Treaty. The decision of the local courts in any dispute as to the nature of such property shall be final.

Article 121.

The provisions of Sections I and IV of Part X (Economic Clauses) of the present Treaty shall apply in the case of these territories whatever be the form of Government adopted for them.

Article 122.

The Government exercising authority over such territories may make such provisions as it thinks fit with reference to the repatriation from them of German nationals and to the conditions upon which German subjects of European origin shall, or shall not, be allowed to reside, hold property, trade or exercise a profession in them.

Article 123.

The provisions of Article 260 of Part IX (Financial Clauses) of the present Treaty shall apply in the case of all agreements concluded with German nationals for the construction or exploitation of public works in the German oversea possessions, as well as any sub-concessions or contracts resulting therefrom which may have been made to or with such nationals.

H3524-0164

H3524-0165

ARTICLE 124.

Germany hereby undertakes to pay, in accordance with the estimate to be presented by the French Government and approved by the Reparation Commission, reparation for damage suffered by French nationals in the Cameroons or the frontier zone by reason of the acts of the German civil and military authorities and of German private individuals during the period from January 1, 1900, to August 1, 1914.

ARTICLE 125.

Germany renounces all rights under the Conventions and Agreements with France of November 4, 1911, and September 28, 1912, relating to Equatorial Africa. She undertakes to pay to the French Government, in accordance with the estimate to be presented by that Government and approved by the Reparation Commission, all the deposits, credits, advances, &c., effected by virtue of these instruments in favour of Germany.

ARTICLE 126.

Germany undertakes to accept and observe the agreements made or to be made by the Allied and Associated Powers or some of them with any other Power with regard to the trade in arms and spirits, and to the matters dealt with in the General Act of Berlin of February 26, 1885, the General Act of Brussels of July 2, 1890, and the Conventions completing or modifying the same.

ARTICLE 127.

The native inhabitants of the former German oversea possessions shall be entitled to the diplomatic protection of the Governments exercising authority over those territories.

SECTION II

CHINA.

ARTICLE 128.

Germany renounces in favour of China all benefits and privileges resulting from the provisions of the final Protocol signed at Peking on September 7, 1901, and from all annexes, notes and documents supplementary thereto. She likewise renounces in favour of China any claim to indemnities accruing thereunder subsequent to March 14, 1917.

H3524-0166

ARTICLE 129.

From the coming into force of the present Treaty the High Contracting Parties shall apply, in so far as concerns them respectively:

(1.) The Arrangement of August 29, 1902, regarding the new Chinese customs tariff;

(2.) The Arrangement of September 27, 1905, regarding Whang-Poo, and the provisional supplementary Arrangement of April 4, 1912.

China, however, will no longer be bound to grant to Germany the advantages or privileges which she allowed Germany under these Arrangements.

ARTICLE 130.

Subject to the provisions of Section VIII of this Part, Germany cedes to China all the buildings, wharves and pontoons, barracks, forts, arms and munitions of war, vessels of all kinds, wireless telegraphy installations, and other public property belonging to the German Government, which are situated or may be in the German Concessions at Tientsin and Hankow or elsewhere in Chinese territory.

It is understood, however, that premises used as diplomatic or consular residences or offices are not included in the above cession, and, furthermore, that no steps shall be taken by the Chinese Government to dispose of the German public and private property situated within the so-called Legation Quarter at Peking, without the consent of the Diplomatic Representatives of the Powers which, on the coming into force of the present Treaty, remain Parties to the Final Protocol of September 7, 1901.

ARTICLE 131.

Germany undertakes to restore to China within twelve months from the coming into force of the present Treaty all the astronomical instruments which her troops in 1900–1901 carried away from China, and to defray all expenses which may be incurred in effecting such restoration, including the expenses of dismounting, packing, transporting, insurance and installation in Peking.

ARTICLE 132.

Germany agrees to the abrogation of the leases from the Chinese Government under which the German Concessions at Hankow and Tientsin are now held.

H3524-0167

China, restored to the full exercise of her sovereign rights in the above areas, declares her intention of opening them to international residence and trade. She further declares that the abrogation of the leases under which these concessions are now held shall not affect the property rights of nationals of Allied and Associated Powers who are holders of lots in these concessions.

ARTICLE 133.

Germany waives all claims against the Chinese Government or against any Allied or Associated Government arising out of the internment of German nationals in China and their repatriation. She equally renounces all claims arising out of the capture and condemnation of German ships in China, or the liquidation, sequestration or control of German properties, rights and interests in that country since August 14, 1917. This provision, however, shall not affect the rights of the parties interested in the proceeds of any such liquidation, which shall be governed by the provisions of Part X (Economic Clauses) of the present Treaty.

ARTICLE 134.

Germany renounces in favour of the Government of His Britannic Majesty the German State property in the British Concession at Shameen, at Canton. She renounces in favour of the French and Chinese Governments conjointly the property of the German school situated in the French Concession at Shanghai.

SECTION III.

SIAM.

ARTICLE 135.

Germany recognises that all treaties, conventions and agreements between her and Siam, and all rights, title and privileges derived therefrom, including all rights of extra-territorial jurisdiction, terminated as from July 22, 1917.

ARTICLE 136.

All goods and property in Siam belonging to the German Empire or to any German State, with the exception of

H3524-0168

premises used as diplomatic or consular residences or offices, pass *ipso facto* and without compensation to the Siamese Government.

The goods, property and private rights of German nationals in Siam shall be dealt with in accordance with the provisions of Part X (Economic Clauses) of the present Treaty.

ARTICLE 137.

Germany waives all claims against the Siamese Government on behalf of herself or her nationals arising out of the seizure or condemnation of German ships, the liquidation of German property, or the internment of German nationals in Siam. This provision shall not affect the rights of the parties interested in the proceeds of any such liquidation, which shall be governed by the provisions of Part X (Economic Clauses) of the present Treaty.

SECTION IV.

LIBERIA.

ARTICLE 138.

Germany renounces all rights and privileges arising from the arangements of 1911 and 1912 regarding Liberia, and particularly the right to nominate a German Receiver of Customs in Liberia.

She further renounces all claim to participate in any measures whatsoever which may be adopted for the rehabilitation of Liberia.

ARTICLE 139.

Germany recognises that all treaties and arrangements between her and Liberia terminated as from August 4, 1917.

ARTICLE 140.

The property, rights and interests of Germans in Liberia shall be dealt with in accordance with Part X (Economic Clauses) of the present Treaty.

H3524-0169

SECTION V.

MOROCCO.

ARTICLE 141.

Germany renounces all rights, titles and privileges conferred on her by the General Act of Algeciras of April 7, 1906, and by the Franco-German Agreements of February 9, 1909, and November 4, 1911. All treaties, agreements, arrangements and contracts concluded by her with the Sherifian Empire are regarded as abrogated as from August 3, 1914.

In no case can Germany take advantage of these instruments and she undertakes not to intervene in any way in negotiations relating to Morocco which may take place between France and the other Powers.

ARTICLE 142.

Germany having recognised the French Protectorate in Morocco, hereby accepts all the consequences of its establishment, and she renounces the régime of the capitulations therein.

This renunciation shall take effect as from August 3, 1914.

ARTICLE 143.

The Sherifian Government shall have complete liberty of action in regulating the status of German nationals in Morocco and the conditions in which they may establish themselves there.

German protected persons, semsars and "associés agricoles" shall be considered as having ceased, as from August 3, 1914, to enjoy the privileges attached to their status and shall be subject to the ordinary law.

ARTICLE 144.

All property and possessions in the Sherifian Empire of the German Empire and the German States pass to the Maghzen without payment.

For this purpose, the property and possessions of the German Empire and States shall be deemed to include all the property of the Crown, the Empire or the States, and the private property of the former German Emperor and other Royal personages.

H3524-0170

All movable and immovable property in the Sherifian Empire belonging to German nationals shall be dealt with in accordance with Sections III and IV of Part X (Economic Clauses) of the present Treaty.

Mining rights which may be recognised as belonging to German nationals by the Court of Arbitration set up under the Moroccan Mining Regulations shall form the subject of a valuation, which the arbitrators shall be requested to make, and these rights shall then be treated in the same way as property in Morocco belonging to German nationals.

ARTICLE 145.

The German Government shall ensure the transfer to a person nominated by the French Government of the shares representing Germany's portion of the capital of the State Bank of Morocco. The value of these shares, as assessed by the Reparation Commission, shall be paid to the Reparation Commission for the credit of Germany on account of the sums due for reparation. The German Government shall be responsible for indemnifying its nationals so dispossessed.

This transfer will take place without prejudice to the repayment of debts which German nationals may have contracted towards the State Bank of Morocco.

ARTICLE 146.

Moroccan goods entering Germany shall enjoy the treatment accorded to French goods.

SECTION VI.

EGYPT.

ARTICLE 147.

Germany declares that she recognises the Protectorate proclaimed over Egypt by Great Britain on December 18, 1914, and that she renounces the régime of the Capitulations in Egypt.

This renunciation shall take effect as from August 4, 1914.

ARTICLE 148.

All treaties, agreements, arrangements and contracts concluded by Germany with Egypt are regarded as abrogated as from August 4, 1914.

H3524-0171

In no case can Germany avail herself of these instruments and she undertakes not to intervene in any way in negotiations relating to Egypt which may take place between Great Britain and the other Powers.

ARTICLE 149.

Until an Egyptian law of judicial organization establishing courts with universal jurisdiction comes into force, provision shall be made, by means of decrees issued by His Highness the Sultan, for the exercise of jurisdiction over German nationals and property by the British Consular Tribunals.

ARTICLE 150.

The Egyptian Government shall have complete liberty of action in regulating the status of German nationals and the conditions under which they may establish themselves in Egypt.

ARTICLE 151.

Germany consents to the abrogation of the decree issued by His Highness the Khedive on November 28, 1904, relating to the Commission of the Egyptian Public Debt, or to such changes as the Egyptian Government may think it desirable to make therein.

ARTICLE 152.

Germany consents, in so far as she is concerned, to the transfer to His Britannic Majesty's Government of the powers conferred on His Imperial Majesty the Sultan by the Convention signed at Constantinople on October 29, 1888, relating to the free navigation of the Suez Canal.

She renounces all participation in the Sanitary, Maritime and Quarantine Board of Egypt and consents, in so far as she is concerned, to the transfer to the Egyptian authorities of the powers of that Board.

ARTICLE 153.

All property and possessions in Egypt of the German Empire and the German States pass to the Egyptian Government without payment.

For this purpose, the property and possessions of the German Empire and States shall be deemed to include all the property of the Crown, the Empire or the States, and the private property of the former German Emperor and other Royal personages.

H3524-0172

All movable and immovable property in Egypt belonging to German nationals shall be dealt with in accordance with Sections III and IV of Part X (Economic Clauses) of the present Treaty.

ARTICLE 154.

Egyptian goods entering Germany shall enjoy the treatment accorded to British goods.

SECTION VII.

TURKEY AND BULGARIA.

ARTICLE 155.

Germany undertakes to recognise and accept all arrangements which the Allied and Associated Powers may make with Turkey and Bulgaria with reference to any rights, interests and privileges whatever which might be claimed by Germany or her nationals in Turkey and Bulgaria and which are not dealt with in the provisions of the present Treaty.

SECTION VIII.

SHANTUNG.

ARTICLE 156.

Germany renounces, in favour of Japan, all her rights, title and privileges—particularly those concerning the territory of Kiaochow, railways, mines and submarine cables—which she acquired in virtue of the Treaty concluded by her with China on March 6, 1898, and of all other arrangements relative to the Province of Shantung.

All German rights in the Tsingtao-Tsinanfu Railway, including its branch lines, together with its subsidiary property of all kinds, stations, shops, fixed and rolling stock, mines, plant and material for the exploitation of the mines, are and remain acquired by Japan, together with all rights and privileges attaching thereto.

The German State submarine cables from Tsingtao to Shanghai and from Tsingtao to Chefoo, with all the rights, privileges and properties attaching thereto, are similarly acquired by Japan, free and clear of all charges and encumbrances.

H3524-0173

ARTICLE 157.

The movable and immovable property owned by the German State in the territory of Kiaochow, as well as all the rights which Germany might claim in consequence of the works or improvements made or of the expenses incurred by her, directly or indirectly, in connection with this territory, are and remain acquired by Japan, free and clear of all charges and encumbrances.

ARTICLE 158.

Germany shall hand over to Japan within three months from the coming into force of the present Treaty the archives, registers, plans, title-deeds and documents of every kind, wherever they may be, relating to the administration, whether civil, military, financial, judicial or other, of the territory of Kiaochow.

Within the same period Germany shall give particulars to Japan of all treaties, arrangements or agreements relating to the rights, title or privileges referred to in the two preceding Articles.

PART V.

MILITARY, NAVAL AND AIR CLAUSES.

In order to render possible the initiation of a general limitation of the armaments of all nations, Germany undertakes strictly to observe the military, naval and air clauses which follow.

SECTION I.

MILITARY CLAUSES.

CHAPTER I.

EFFECTIVES AND CADRES OF THE GERMAN ARMY.

ARTICLE 159.

The German military forces shall be demobilized and reduced as prescribed hereinafter.

H3524-0174

ARTICLE 160.

(1.) By a date which must not be later than March 31, 1920, the German Army must not comprise more than seven divisions of infantry and three divisions of cavalry.

After that date the total number of effectives in the Army of the States constituting Germany must not exceed one hundred thousand men, including officers and establishments of depots. The Army shall be devoted exclusively to the maintenance of order within the territory and to the control of the frontiers.

The total effective strength of officers, including the personnel of staffs, whatever their composition, must not exceed four thousand.

(2.) Divisions and Army Corps headquarters staffs shall be organised in accordance with Table No. I annexed to this Section.

The number and strengths of the units of infantry, artillery, engineers, technical services and troops laid down in the aforesaid Table constitute maxima which must not be exceeded.

The following units may each have their own depot:

An Infantry regiment;
A Cavalry regiment;
A regiment of Field Artillery;
A battalion of Pioneers.

(3.) The divisions must not be grouped under more than two army corps headquarters staffs.

The maintenance or formation of forces differently grouped or of other organisations for the command of troops or for preparation for war is forbidden.

The Great German General Staff and all similar organisations shall be dissolved and may not be reconstituted in any form.

The officers, or persons in the position of officers, in the Ministries of War in the different States in Germany and in the Administrations attached to them, must not exceed three hundred in number, and are included in the maximum strength of four thousand laid down in the third sub-paragraph of paragraph (1) of this Article.

ARTICLE 161.

Army administrative services consisting of civilian personnel not included in the number of effectives prescribed by the present Treaty will have such personnel reduced in each class to one-tenth of that laid down in the Budget of 1913.

H3524-0175

ARTICLE 162.

The number of employees or officials of the German States, such as customs officers, forest guards and coast-guards, shall not exceed that of the employees or officials functioning in these capacities in 1913.

The number of gendarmes and employees or officials of the local or municipal police may only be increased to an extent corresponding to the increase of population since 1913 in the districts or municipalities in which they are employed.

These employees and officials may not be assembled for military training.

ARTICLE 163.

The reduction of the strength of the German military forces as provided for in Article 160 may be effected gradually in the following manner:—

Within three months from the coming into force of the present Treaty the total number of effectives must be reduced to 200,000 and the number of units must not exceed twice the number of those laid down in Article 160.

At the expiration of this period, and at the end of each subsequent period of three months, a Conference of military experts of the Principal Allied and Associated Powers will fix the reductions to be made in the ensuing three months, so that by March 31, 1920, at the latest, the total number of German effectives does not exceed the maximum number of 100,000 men laid down in Article 160. In these successive reductions the same ratio between the number of officers and of men, and between the various kinds of units, shall be maintained as is laid down in that Article.

CHAPTER II.

ARMAMENT, MUNITIONS AND MATERIAL.

ARTICLE 164.

Up till the time at which Germany is admitted as a member of the League of Nations, the German Army must not possess an armament greater than the amounts fixed in Table No. II annexed to this Section, with the exception of an optional increase not exceeding one-twenty-fifth part for small arms and one-fiftieth part for guns, which shall be exclusively used to provide for such eventual replacements as may be necessary.

Germany agrees that after she has become a member of the League of Nations the armaments fixed in the said Table

H3524-0176

shall remain in force until they are modified by the Council of the League. Furthermore, she hereby agrees strictly to observe the decisions of the Council of the League on this subject.

ARTICLE 165.

The maximum number of guns, machine guns, trench-mortars, rifles and the amount of ammunition and equipment which Germany is allowed to maintain during the period between the coming into force of the present Treaty and the date of March 31, 1920, referred to in Article 160, shall bear the same proportion to the amount authorized in Table No. III annexed to this Section as the strength of the German Army as reduced from time to time in accordance with Article 163 bears to the strength permitted under Article 160.

ARTICLE 166.

At the date of March 31, 1920, the stock of munitions which the German Army may have at its disposal shall not exceed the amounts fixed in Table No. III annexed to this Section.

Within the same period the German Government will store these stocks at points to be notified to the Governments of the Principal Allied and Associated Powers. The German Government is forbidden to establish any other stocks, depots or reserves of munitions.

ARTICLE 167.

The number and calibre of the guns constituting at the date of the coming into force of the present Treaty the armament of the fortified works, fortresses, and any land or coast forts which Germany is allowed to retain must be notified immediately by the German Government to the Governments of the Principal Allied and Associated Powers, and will constitute maximum amounts which may not be exceeded.

Within two months from the coming into force of the present Treaty, the maximum stock of ammunition for these guns will be reduced to, and maintained at, the following uniform rates: Fifteen hundred rounds per piece for those the calibre of which is 10·5 cm. and under; five hundred rounds per piece for those of higher calibre.

ARTICLE 168.

The manufacture of arms, munitions, or any war material, shall only be carried out in factories or works the location of which shall be communicated to and approved by

H3524-0177

the Governments of the Principal Allied and Associated Powers, and the number of which they retain the right to restrict.

Within three months from the coming into force of the present Treaty, all other establishments for the manufacture, preparation, storage or design of arms, munitions, or any war material whatever shall be closed down. The same applies to all arsenals except those used as depots for the authorized stocks of munitions. Within the same period the personnel of these arsenals will be dismissed.

ARTICLE 169.

Within two months from the coming into force of the present Treaty German arms, munitions and war material, including anti-aircraft material, existing in Germany in excess of the quantities allowed, must be surrendered to the Governments of the Principal Allied and Associated Powers to be destroyed or rendered useless. This will also apply to any special plant intended for the manufacture of military material, except such as may be recognized as necessary for equipping the authorized strength of the Germany Army.

The surrender in question will be effected at such points in German territory as may be selected by the said Governments.

Within the same period arms, munitions and war material, including anti-aircraft material, of origin other than German in whatever state they may be, will be delivered to the said Governments, who will decide as to their disposal.

Arms and munitions which on account of the successive reductions in the strength of the German Army become in excess of the amounts authorized by Tables II and III annexed to this Section must be handed over in the manner laid down above within such periods as may be decided by the Conferences referred to in Article 163.

ARTICLE 170.

Importation into Germany of arms, munitions and war material of every kind shall be strictly prohibited.

The same applies to the manufacture for, and export to, foreign countries of arms, munitions and war material of every kind.

ARTICLE 171.

The use of asphyxiating, poisonous or other gases and all analogous liquids, materials or devices being prohibited, their manufacture and importation are strictly forbidden in Germany.

H3524-0178

The same applies to materials specially intended for the manufacture, storage and use of the said products or devices.

The manufacture and the importation into Germany of armoured cars, tanks and all similar constructions suitable for use in war are also prohibited.

ARTICLE 172.

Within a period of three months from the coming into force of the present Treaty, the German Government will disclose to the Governments of the Principal Allied and Associated Powers the nature and mode of manufacture of all explosives, toxic substances or other like chemical preparations used by them in the war or prepared by them for the purpose of being so used.

CHAPTER III.

RECRUITING AND MILITARY TRAINING.

ARTICLE 173.

Universal compulsory military service shall be abolished in Germany.

The German Army may only be constituted and recruited by means of voluntary enlistment.

ARTICLE 174.

The period of enlistment for non-commissioned officers and privates must be twelve consecutive years.

The number of men discharged for any reason before the expiration of their term of enlistment must not exceed in any year five per cent. of the total effectives fixed by the second sub-paragraph of paragraph (1) of Article 160 of the present Treaty.

ARTICLE 175.

The officers who are retained in the Army must undertake the obligation to serve in it up to the age of forty-five years at least.

Officers newly appointed must undertake to serve on the active list for twenty-five consecutive years at least.

Officers who have previously belonged to any formations whatever of the Army, and who are not retained in the units allowed to be maintained, must not take part in any military exercise, whether theoretical or practical, and will not be under any military obligations whatever.

The number of officers discharged for any reason before the expiration of their term of service must not exceed in

H3524-0179

any year 5 per cent. of the total effectives of officers provided for in the third sub-paragraph of paragraph (1) of Article 160 of the present Treaty.

ARTICLE 176.

On the expiration of two months from the coming into force of the present Treaty there must only exist in Germany the number of military schools which is absolutely indispensable for the recruitment of the officers of the units allowed. These schools will be exclusively intended for the recruitment of officers of each arm, in the proportion of one school per arm.

The number of students admitted to attend the courses of the said schools will be strictly in proportion to the vacancies to be filled in the cadres of officers. The students and the cadres will be reckoned in the effectives fixed by the second and third sub-paragraphs of paragraph (1) of Article 160 of the present Treaty.

Consequently, and during the period fixed above, all military academies or similar institutions in Germany, as well as the different military schools for officers, student officers (*Aspiranten*), cadets, non-commissioned officers or student non-commissioned officers (*Aspiranten*), other than the schools above provided for, will be abolished.

ARTICLE 177.

Educational establishments, the universities, societies of discharged soldiers, shooting or touring clubs and, generally speaking, associations of every description, whatever be the age of their members, must not occupy themselves with any military matters.

In particular they will be forbidden to instruct or exercise their members, or to allow them to be instructed or exercised, in the profession or use of arms.

These societies, associations, educational establishments and universities must have no connection with the Ministries of War or any other military authority.

ARTICLE 178.

All measures of mobilization or appertaining to mobilization are forbidden.

In no case must formations, administrative services or General Staffs include supplementary cadres.

ARTICLE 179.

Germany agrees, from the coming into force of the present Treaty, not to accredit nor to send to any foreign country any military, naval or air mission, nor to allow any such mission to leave her territory, and Germany further agrees

H3524-0180

to take appropriate measures to prevent German nationals from leaving her territory to become enrolled in the Army, Navy or Air Service of any foreign Power, or to be attached to such Army, Navy or Air service for the purpose of assisting in the military, naval or air training thereof, or otherwise for the purpose of giving military, naval or air instruction in any foreign country.

The Allied and Associated Powers agree, so far as they are concerned, from the coming into force of the present Treaty, not to enrol in nor to attach to their armies or naval or air forces any German national for the purpose of assisting in the military training of such armies, or naval or air forces, or otherwise to employ any such German national as military, naval or aeronautic instructor.

The present provision does not, however, affect the right of France to recruit for the Foreign Legion in accordance with French military laws and regulations.

CHAPTER IV.

Fortifications.

Article 180.

All fortified works, fortresses and field works situated in German territory to the west of a line drawn fifty kilometres to the east of the Rhine shall be disarmed and dismantled.

Within a period of two months from the coming into force of the present Treaty such of the above fortified works, fortresses and field works as are situated in territory not occupied by Allied and Associated troops shall be disarmed, and within a further period of four months they shall be dismantled. Those which are situated in territory occupied by Allied and Associated troops shall be disarmed and dismantled within such periods as may be fixed by the Allied High Command.

The construction of any new fortification, whatever its nature and importance, is forbidden in the zone referred to in the first paragraph above.

The system of fortified works of the southern and eastern frontiers of Germany shall be maintained in its existing state.

Table No. I.

State and Establishment of Army Corps Headquarters Staffs and of Infantry and Cavalry Divisions.

These tabular statements do not form a fixed establishment to be imposed on Germany, but the figures contained in

H3524-0181

them (number of units and strengths) represent maximum figures, which should not in any case be exceeded.

I.—Army Corps Headquarters Staffs.

Unit.	Maximum No. Authorised.	Maximum Strengths of each Unit.	
		Officers.	N.C.O.'s and Men.
Army Corps Headquarters Staff	2	30	150
Total for Headquarters Staffs	...	60	300

II.—Establishment of an Infantry Division

Unit.	Maximum No. of such Units in a Single Division.	Maximum Strengths of each Unit.	
		Officers.	N.C.O.'s and Men.
Headquarters of an infantry division	1	25	70
Headquarters of divisional infantry	1	4	30
Headquarters of divisional artillery	1	4	30
Regiment of infantry (Each regiment comprises 3 battalions of infantry. Each battalion comprises 3 companies of infantry and 1 machine gun company.)	3	70	2,300
Trench mortar company	3	6	150
Divisional squadron	1	6	150
Field artillery regiment (Each regiment comprises 3 groups of artillery. Each group comprises 3 batteries.)	1	85	1,300
Pioneer battalion (This battalion comprises 2 companies of pioneers, 1 pontoon detachment, 1 searchlight section.)	1	12	400
Signal detachment (This detachment comprises 1 telephone detachment, 1 listening section, 1 carrier pigeon section.)	1	12	300
Divisional medical service	1	20	400
Parks and convoys	....	14	800
Total for infantry division	....	410	10,830

H3524-0182

III.—Establishment of a Cavalry Division

Unit	Maximum No. of such Units in a Single Division.	Maximum Strengths of each Unit.	
		Officers.	N.C.O.'s and Men.
Headquarters of a cavalry division	1	15	50
Cavalry regiment .... (Each regiment comprises 4 squadrons)	6	40	800
Horse artillery group (3 batteries)	1	20	400
Total for cavalry division	....	275	5,250

Table No. II.

Tabular Statement of Armament Establishment for a Maximum of 7 Infantry Divisions, 3 Cavalry Divisions, and 2 Army Corps Headquarters Staffs.

Material.	Infantry Division. (1.)	For 7 Infantry Divisions. (2.)	Cavalry Division. (3.)	For 3 Cavalry Divisions. (4.)	2 Army Corps Headquarters Staffs. (5.)	Total of Columns 2, 4 and 5. (6.)
Rifles	12,000	84,000	..	....	*	84,000
Carbines	....	....	6,000	18,000		18,000
Heavy machine guns	108	756	12	36		792
Light machine guns .. .	162	1,134	.	...		1,134
Medium trench mortars	9	63	..	....		63
Light trench mortars ..	27	189	....	....		189
7·7 cm. guns	24	168	12	36		204
10·5 cm. howitzers	12	84	..	....		84

* This establishment must be drawn from the increased armaments of the divisional infantry.

Table No. III.

Maximum Stocks Authorised.

Material.	Maximum Number of Arms Authorised.	Establishment per Unit.	Maximum Totals.
		Rounds.	Rounds.
Rifles	84,000	400	40,800,000
Carbines	18,000		
Heavy machine guns	792	8,000	15,408,000
Light machine guns	1,134		
Medium trench mortars	63	400	25,200
Light trench mortars	189	800	151,200
Field artillery—			
7·7 cm. guns	204	1,000	204,000
10·5 cm. howitzers	84	800	67,200

H3524-0183

SECTION II.

NAVAL CLAUSES.

ARTICLE 181.

After the expiration of a period of two months from the coming into force of the present Treaty the German naval forces in commission must not exceed:

6 battleships of the *Deutschland* or *Lothringen* type,
6 light cruisers,
12 destroyers,
12 torpedo boats,

or an equal number of ships constructed to replace them as provided in Article 190.

No submarines are to be included.

All other warships, except where there is provision to the contrary in the present Treaty, must be placed in reserve or devoted to commercial purposes.

ARTICLE 182.

Until the completion of the minesweeping prescribed by Article 193, Germany will keep in commission such number of minesweeping vessels as may be fixed by the Governments of the Principal Allied and Associated Powers.

ARTICLE 183.

After the expiration of a period of two months from the coming into force of the present Treaty the total personnel of the German Navy, including the manning of the fleet, coast defences, signal stations, administration and other land services, must not exceed fifteen thousand, including officers and men of all grades and corps.

The total strength of officers and warrant officers must not exceed fifteen hundred.

Within two months from the coming into force of the present Treaty the personnel in excess of the above strength shall be demobilized.

No naval or military corps or reserve force in connection with the Navy may be organized in Germany without being included in the above strength.

ARTICLE 184.

From the date of the coming into force of the present Treaty all the German surface warships which are not in

H3524-0184

German ports cease to belong to Germany, who renounces all rights over them.

Vessels which, in compliance with the Armistice of November 11, 1918, are now interned in the ports of the Allied and Associated Powers are declared to be finally surrendered.

Vessels which are now interned in neutral ports will be there surrendered to the Governments of the Principal Allied and Associated Powers. The German Government must address a notification to that effect to the neutral Powers on the coming into force of the present Treaty.

ARTICLE 185.

Within a period of two months from the coming into force of the present Treaty the German surface warships enumerated below will be surrendered to the Governments of the Principal Allied and Associated Powers in such Allied ports as the said Powers may direct.

These warships will have been disarmed as provided in Article XXIII of the Armistice of November 11, 1918. Nevertheless, they must have all their guns on board.

BATTLESHIPS.

Oldenburg.
Thuringen.
Ostfriesland.
Helgoland.
Posen.
Westfalen.
Rheinland.
Nassau.

LIGHT CRUISERS.

Stettin.
Danzig.
München.
Lübeck.
Stralsund.
Augsburg.
Kolberg.
Stuttgart.

and, in addition, forty-two modern destroyers and fifty modern torpedo boats, as chosen by the Governments of the Principal Allied and Associated Powers.

ARTICLE 186.

On the coming into force of the present Treaty the German Government must undertake, under the supervision of the Governments of the Principal Allied and Associated Powers, the breaking-up of all the German surface warships now under construction.

H3524-0185

ARTICLE 187.

The German auxiliary cruisers and fleet auxiliaries enumerated below will be disarmed and treated as merchant ships.

INTERNED IN NEUTRAL COUNTRIES:

Berlin.
Santa Fé.
Seydlitz.
Yorck.

IN GERMANY:

Ammon.
Answald.
Bosnia.
Cordoba.
Cassel.
Dania.
Rio Negro.
Rio Pardo.
Santa Cruz.
Schwaben.
Solingen.
Steigerwald.
Franken.
Gundomar.
Fürst Bülow.
Gertrud.
Kigoma.
Rugia.
Santa Elena.
Schleswig.
Möwe.
Sierra Ventana.
Chemnitz.
Emil Georg von Strauss.
Habsburg.
Meteor.
Waltraute.
Scharnhorst.

ARTICLE 188.

On the expiration of one month from the coming into force of the present Treaty all German submarines, submarine salvage vessels, and docks for submarines, including the tubular dock, must have been handed over to the Governments of the Principal Allied and Associated Powers.

Such of these submarines, vessels and docks as are considered by the said Governments to be fit to proceed under their own power or to be towed shall be taken by the German Government into such Allied ports as have been indicated.

The remainder, and also those in course of construction, shall be broken up entirely by the German Government under the supervision of the said Governments. The breaking-up must be completed within three months at the most after the coming into force of the present Treaty.

ARTICLE 189.

Articles, machinery and material arising from the breaking-up of German warships of all kinds, whether

H3524-0186

surface vessels or submarines, may not be used except for purely industrial or commercial purposes.

They may not be sold or disposed of to foreign countries.

ARTICLE 190.

Germany is forbidden to construct or acquire any warships other than those intended to replace the units in commission provided for in Article 181 of the present Treaty.

The warships intended for replacement purposes as above shall not exceed the following displacement:

Armoured ships	10,000 tons.
Light cruisers	6,000 tons.
Destroyers	800 tons.
Torpedo boats	200 tons.

Except where a ship has been lost, units of the different classes shall only be replaced at the end of a period of twenty years in the case of battleships and cruisers, and fifteen years in the case of destroyers and torpedo boats, counting from the launching of the ship.

ARTICLE 191.

The construction or acquisition of any submarine, even for commercial purposes, shall be forbidden in Germany.

ARTICLE 192.

The warships in commission of the German fleet must have on board or in reserve only the allowance of arms, munitions and war material fixed by the Principal Allied and Associated Powers.

Within a month from the fixing of the quantities as above, arms, munitions and war material of all kinds, including mines and torpedoes, now in the hands of the German Government and in excess of the said quantities, shall be surrendered to the Governments of the said Powers at places to be indicated by them. Such arms, munitions and war material will be destroyed or rendered useless.

All other stocks, depots or reserves of arms, munitions or naval war material of all kinds are forbidden.

The manufacture of these articles in German territory for, and their export to, foreign countries shall be forbidden.

ARTICLE 193.

On the coming into force of the present Treaty Germany will forthwith sweep up the mines in the following areas

H3524-0187

in the North Sea to the eastward of longitude 4° 00′ E. of Greenwich:

(1) Between parallels of latitude 53° 00′ N. and 59° 00′ N.;
(2) To the northward of latitude 60° 30′ N.

Germany must keep these areas free from mines.

Germany must also sweep and keep free from mines such areas in the Baltic as may ultimately be notified by the Governments of the Principal Allied and Associated Powers.

ARTICLE 194.

The personnel of the German Navy shall be recruited entirely by voluntary engagements entered into for a minimum period of twenty-five consecutive years for officers and warrant officers; twelve consecutive years for petty officers and men.

The number engaged to replace those discharged for any reason before the expiration of their term of service must not exceed 5 per cent. per annum of the totals laid down in this Section (Article 183).

The personnel discharged from the Navy must not receive any kind of naval or military training or undertake any further service in the Navy or Army.

Officers belonging to the German Navy and not demobilised must engage to serve till the age of forty-five, unless discharged for sufficient reasons.

No officer or man of the German mercantile marine shall receive any training in the Navy.

ARTICLE 195.

In order to ensure free passage into the Baltic to all nations, Germany shall not erect any fortifications in the area comprised between latitudes 55° 27′ N. and 54° 00′ N. and longitudes 9° 00′ E. and 16° 00′ E. of the meridian of Greenwich, nor instal any guns commanding the maritime routes between the North Sea and the Baltic. The fortifications now existing in this area shall be demolished and the guns removed under the supervision of the Allied Governments and in periods to be fixed by them.

The German Government shall place at the disposal of the Governments of the Principal Allied and Associated Powers all hydrographical information now in its possession concerning the channels and adjoining waters between the Baltic and the North Sea.

ARTICLE 196.

All fortified works and fortifications, other than those mentioned in Section XIII (Heligoland) of Part III (Political

H3524-0188

Clauses for Europe) and in Article 195, now established within fifty kilometres of the German coast or on German islands off that coast shall be considered as of a defensive nature and may remain in their existing condition.

No new fortifications shall be constructed within these limits. The armament of these defences shall not exceed, as regards the number and calibre of guns, those in position at the date of the coming into force of the present Treaty. The German Government shall communicate forthwith particulars thereof to all the European Governments.

On the expiration of a period of two months from the coming into force of the present Treaty the stocks of ammunition for these guns shall be reduced to and maintained at a maximum figure of fifteen hundred rounds per piece for calibres of 4·1 inch. and under, and five hundred rounds per piece for higher calibres.

ARTICLE 197.

During the three months following the coming into force of the present Treaty the German high-power wireless telegraphy stations at Nauen, Hanover and Berlin shall not be used for the transmission of messages concerning naval, military or political questions of interest to Germany or any State which has been allied to Germany in the war, without the assent of the Governments of the Principal Allied and Associated Powers. These stations may be used for commercial purposes, but only under the supervision of the said Governments, who will decide the wave-length to be used.

During the same period Germany shall not build any more high-power wireless telegraphy stations in her own territory or that of Austria, Hungary, Bulgaria or Turkey.

SECTION III.

AIR CLAUSES.

ARTICLE 198.

The armed forces of Germany must not include any military or naval air forces.

Germany may, during a period not extending beyond October 1, 1919, maintain a maximum number of one hundred seaplanes or flying boats, which shall be exclusively employed in searching for submarine mines, shall be furnished with the necessary equipment for this purpose, and

H3524-0189

shall in no case carry arms, munitions or bombs of any nature whatever.

In addition to the engines installed in the seaplanes or flying boats above mentioned, one spare engine may be provided for each engine of each of these craft.

No dirigible shall be kept.

ARTICLE 199.

Within two months from the coming into force of the present Treaty the personnel of the air forces on the rolls of the German land and sea forces shall be demobilized. Up to October 1, 1919, however, Germany may keep and maintain a total number of one thousand men, including officers, for the whole of the cadres and personnel, flying and non-flying, of all formations and establishments.

ARTICLE 200.

Until the complete evacuation of German territory by the Allied and Associated troops, the aircraft of the Allied and Associated Powers shall enjoy in Germany freedom of passage through the air, freedom of transit and of landing.

ARTICLE 201.

During the six months following the coming into force of the present Treaty, the manufacture and importation of aircraft, parts of aircraft, engines for aircraft, and parts of engines for aircraft, shall be forbidden in all German territory.

ARTICLE 202.

On the coming into force of the present Treaty, all military and naval aeronautical material, except the machines mentioned in the second and third paragraphs of Article 198, must be delivered to the Governments of the Principal Allied and Associated Powers.

Delivery must be effected at such places as the said Governments may select, and must be completed within three months.

In particular, this material will include all items under the following heads which are or have been in use or were designed for warlike purposes:

Complete aeroplanes and seaplanes, as well as those being manufactured, repaired or assembled.

Dirigibles able to take the air, being manufactured, repaired or assembled.

Plant for the manufacture of hydrogen.

H3524-0190

Dirigible sheds and shelters of every kind for aircraft.

Pending their delivery, dirigibles will, at the expense of Germany, be maintained inflated with hydrogen; the plant for the manufacture of hydrogen, as well as the sheds for dirigibles, may, at the discretion of the said Powers, be left to Germany until the time when the dirigibles are handed over.

Engines for aircraft.

Nacelles and fuselages.

Armament (guns, machine guns, light machine guns, bomb-dropping apparatus, torpedo-dropping apparatus, synchronisation apparatus, aiming apparatus).

Munitions (cartridges, shells, bombs loaded or unloaded, stocks of explosives or material for their manufacture).

Instruments for use on aircraft.

Wireless apparatus and photographic or cinematograph apparatus for use on aircraft.

Component parts of any of the items under the preceding heads.

The material referred to above shall not be removed without special permission from the said Governments.

SECTION IV.

INTER-ALLIED COMMISSIONS OF CONTROL.

ARTICLE 203.

All the military, naval and air clauses contained in the present Treaty, for the execution of which a time-limit is prescribed, shall be executed by Germany under the control of Inter-Allied Commissions specially appointed for this purpose by the Principal Allied and Associated Powers.

ARTICLE 204.

The Inter-Allied Commissions of Control will be specially charged with the duty of seeing to the complete execution of the delivery, destruction, demolition and rendering things useless to be carried out at the expense of the German Government in accordance with the present Treaty.

They will communicate to the German authorities the decisions which the Principal Allied and Associated Powers have reserved the right to take, or which the execution of the military, naval and air clauses may necessitate.

H3524-0191

ARTICLE 205.

The Inter-Allied Commissions of Control may establish their organisations at the seat of the central German Government.

They shall be entitled as often as they think desirable to proceed to any point whatever in German territory, or to send sub-commissions, or to authorise one or more of their members to go, to any such point.

ARTICLE 206.

The German Government must give all necessary facilities for the accomplishment of their missions to the Inter-Allied Commissions of Control and to their members.

It shall attach a qualified representative to each Inter-Allied Commission of Control for the purpose of receiving the communications which the Commission may have to address to the German Government and of supplying or procuring for the Commission all information or documents which may be required.

The German Government must in all cases furnish at its own cost all labour and material required to effect the deliveries and the works of destruction, dismantling, demolition, and of rendering things useless, provided for in the present Treaty.

ARTICLE 207.

The upkeep and cost of the Commissions of Control and the expenses involved by their work shall be borne by Germany.

ARTICLE 208.

The Military Inter-Allied Commission of Control will represent the Governments of the Principal Allied and Associated Powers in dealing with the German Government in all matters concerning the execution of the military clauses.

In particular it will be its duty to receive from the German Government the notifications relating to the location of the stocks and depots of munitions, the armament of the fortified works, fortresses and forts which Germany is allowed to retain, and the location of the works or factories for the production of arms, munitions and war material and their operations.

It will take delivery of the arms, munitions and war material, will select the points where such delivery is to be effected, and will supervise the works of destruction, demolition, and of rendering things useless, which are to be carried out in accordance with the present Treaty.

The German Government must furnish to the Military Inter-Allied Commission of Control all such information and

H3524-0192

documents as the latter may deem necessary to ensure the complete execution of the military clauses, and in particular all legislative and administrative documents and regulations.

ARTICLE 209.

The Naval Inter-Allied Commission of Control will represent the Governments of the Principal Allied and Associated Powers in dealing with the German Government in all matters concerning the execution of the naval clauses.

In particular it will be its duty to proceed to the building yards and to supervise the breaking-up of the ships which are under construction there, to take delivery of all surface ships or submarines, salvage ships, docks and the tubular dock, and to supervise the destruction and breaking-up provided for.

The German Government must furnish to the Naval Inter-Allied Commission of Control all such information and documents as the Commission may deem necessary to ensure the complete execution of the naval clauses, in particular the designs of the warships, the composition of their armaments, the details and models of the guns, munitions, torpedoes, mines, explosives, wireless telegraphic apparatus and, in general, everything relating to naval war material, as well as all legislative or administrative documents or regulations.

ARTICLE 210.

The Aeronautical Inter-Allied Commission of Control will represent the Governments of the Principal Allied and Associated Powers in dealing with the German Government in all matters concerning the execution of the air clauses.

In particular it will be its duty to make an inventory of the aeronautical material existing in German territory, to inspect aeroplane, balloon and motor manufactories, and factories producing arms, munitions and explosives capable of being used by aircraft, to visit all aerodromes, sheds, landing grounds, parks and depots, to authorise, where necessary, a removal of material and to take delivery of such material.

The German Government must furnish to the Aeronautical Inter-Allied Commission of Control all such information and legislative, administrative or other documents which the Commission may consider necessary to ensure the complete execution of the air clauses, and in particular a list of the personnel belonging to all the German Air Services, and of the existing material, as well as of that in process of manufacture or on order, and a list of all establishments working for aviation, of their positions, and of all sheds and landing grounds.

H3524-0193

SECTION V.

GENERAL ARTICLES.

ARTICLE 211.

After the expiration of a period of three months from the coming into force of the present Treaty, the German laws must have been modified and shall be maintained by the German Government in conformity with this Part of the present Treaty.

Within the same period all the administrative or other measures relating to the execution of this Part of the Treaty must have been taken.

ARTICLE 212.

The following portions of the Armistice of November 11, 1918: Article VI, the first two and the sixth and seventh paragraphs of Article VII; Article IX; Clauses I, II and V of Annex No. 2, and the Protocol, dated April 4, 1919, supplementing the Armistice of November 11, 1918, remain in force so far as they are not inconsistent with the above stipulations.

ARTICLE 213.

So long as the present Treaty remains in force, Germany undertakes to give every facility for any investigation which the Council of the League of Nations, acting if need be by a majority vote, may consider necessary.

PART VI.

PRISONERS OF WAR AND GRAVES.

SECTION I.

PRISONERS OF WAR.

ARTICLE 214.

The repatriation of prisoners of war and interned civilians shall take place as soon as possible after the coming into force of the present Treaty and shall be carried out with the greatest rapidity.

H3524-0194

ARTICLE 215.

The repatriation of German prisoners of war and interned civilians shall, in accordance with Article 214, be carried out by a Commission composed of representatives of the Allied and Associated Powers on the one part and of the German Government on the other part.

For each of the Allied and Associated Powers a Sub-Commission, composed exclusively of Representatives of the interested Power and of Delegates of the German Government, shall regulate the details of carrying into effect the repatriation of the prisoners of war.

ARTICLE 216.

From the time of their delivery into the hands of the German authorities the prisoners of war and interned civilians are to be returned without delay to their homes by the said authorities.

Those amongst them who before the war were habitually resident in territory occupied by the troops of the Allied and Associated Powers are likewise to be sent to their homes, subject to the consent and control of the military authorities of the Allied and Associated armies of occupation.

ARTICLE 217.

The whole cost of repatriation from the moment of starting shall be borne by the German Government who shall also provide the land and sea transport and staff considered necessary by the Commission referred to in Article 215.

ARTICLE 218.

Prisoners of war and interned civilians awaiting disposal or undergoing sentence for offences against discipline shall be repatriated irrespective of the completion of their sentence or of the proceedings pending against them.

This stipulation shall not apply to prisoners of war and interned civilians punished for offences committed subsequent to May 1, 1919.

During the period pending their repatriation all prisoners of war and interned civilians shall remain subject to the existing regulations, more especially as regards work and discipline.

ARTICLE 219.

Prisoners of war and interned civilians who are awaiting disposal or undergoing sentence for offences other than those against discipline may be detained.

H3524-0195

ARTICLE 220.

The German Government undertakes to admit to its territory without distinction all persons liable to repatriation.

Prisoners of war or other German nationals who do not desire to be repatriated may be excluded from repatriation; but the Allied and Associated Governments reserve to themselves the right either to repatriate them or to take them to a neutral country or to allow them to reside in their own territories.

The German Government undertakes not to institute any exceptional proceedings against these persons or their families nor to take any repressive or vexatious measures of any kind whatsoever against them on this account.

ARTICLE 221.

The Allied and Associated Governments reserve the right to make the repatriation of German prisoners of war or German nationals in their hands conditional upon the immediate notification and release by the German Government of any prisoners of war who are nationals of the Allied and Associated Powers and may still be in Germany.

ARTICLE 222.

Germany undertakes:

(1.) To give every facility to Commissions to enquire into the cases of those who cannot be traced; to furnish such Commissions with all necessary means of transport; to allow them access to camps, prisons, hospitals and all other places; and to place at their disposal all documents, whether public or private, which would facilitate their enquiries;

(2.) To impose penalties upon any German officials or private persons who have concealed the presence of any nationals of any of the Allied and Associated Powers or have neglected to reveal the presence of any such after it had come to their knowledge.

ARTICLE 223.

Germany undertakes to restore without delay from the date of the coming into force of the present Treaty all articles, money, securities and documents which have belonged to nationals of the Allied and Associated Powers and which have been retained by the German authorities.

H3524-0196

ARTICLE 224.

The High Contracting Parties waive reciprocally all repayment of sums due for the maintenance of prisoners of war in their respective territories.

SECTION II.

GRAVES.

ARTICLE 225.

The Allied and Associated Governments and the German Government will cause to be respected and maintained the graves of the soldiers and sailors buried in their respective territories.

They agree to recognize any Commission appointed by an Allied or Associated Government for the purpose of identifying, registering, caring for or erecting suitable memorials over the said graves and to facilitate the discharge of its duties.

Furthermore, they agree to afford, so far as the provisions of their laws and the requirements of public health allow, every facility for giving effect to requests that the bodies of their soldiers and sailors may be transferred to their own country.

ARTICLE 226.

The graves of prisoners of war and interned civilians who are nationals of the different belligerent States and have died in captivity shall be properly maintained in accordance with Article 225 of the present Treaty.

The Allied and Associated Governments on the one part and the German Government on the other part reciprocally undertake also to furnish to each other:

(1.) A complete list of those who have died together with all information useful for identification;

(2.) All information as to the number and position of the graves of all those who have been buried without identification.

H3524-0197

PART VII.

PENALTIES.

ARTICLE 227.

The Allied and Associated Powers publicly arraign William II of Hohenzollern, formerly German Emperor, for a supreme offence against international morality and the sanctity of treaties.

A special tribunal will be constituted to try the accused, thereby assuring him the guarantees essential to the right of defence. It will be composed of five judges, one appointed by each of the following Powers: namely, the United States of America, Great Britain, France, Italy and Japan.

In its decision the tribunal will be guided by the highest motives of international policy, with a view to vindicating the solemn obligations of international undertakings and the validity of international morality. It will be its duty to fix the punishment which it considers should be imposed.

The Allied and Associated Powers will address a request to the Government of the Netherlands for the surrender to them of the ex-Emperor in order that he may be put on trial.

ARTICLE 228.

The German Government recognizes the right of the Allied and Associated Powers to bring before military tribunals persons accused of having committed acts in violation of the laws and customs of war. Such persons shall, if found guilty, be sentenced to punishments laid down by law. This provision will apply notwithstanding any proceedings or prosecution before a tribunal in Germany or in the territory of her allies.

The German Government shall hand over to the Allied and Associated Powers, or to such one of them as shall so request, all persons accused of having committed an act in violation of the laws and customs of war, who are specified either by name or by the rank, office or employment which they held under the German authorities.

ARTICLE 229.

Persons guilty of criminal acts against the nationals of one of the Allied and Associated Powers will be brought before the military tribunals of that Power.

Persons guilty of criminal acts against the nationals of more than one of the Allied and Associated Powers will be

H3524-0198

brought before military tribunals composed of members of the military tribunals of the Powers concerned.

In every case the accused will be entitled to name his own counsel.

ARTICLE 230.

The German Government undertakes to furnish all documents and information of every kind, the production of which may be considered necessary to ensure the full knowledge of the incriminating acts, the discovery of offenders and the just appreciation of responsibility.

PART VIII.

REPARATION.

SECTION I.

GENERAL PROVISIONS.

ARTICLE 231.

The Allied and Associated Governments affirm and Germany accepts the responsibility of Germany and her allies for causing all the loss and damage to which the Allied and Associated Governments and their nationals have been subjected as a consequence of the war imposed upon them by the aggression of Germany and her allies.

ARTICLE 232.

The Allied and Associated Governments recognize that the resources of Germany are not adequate, after taking into account permanent diminutions of such resources which will result from other provisions of the present Treaty, to make complete reparation for all such loss and damage.

The Allied and Associated Governments, however, require, and Germany undertakes, that she will make compensation for all damage done to the civilian population of the Allied and Associated Powers and to their property during the period of the belligerency of each as an Allied or Associated Power against Germany by such aggression by land, by sea, and from the air, and in general all damage as defined in Annex I hereto.

In accordance with Germany's pledges, already given, as to complete restoration for Belgium, Germany undertakes,

H3524-0199

in addition to the compensation for damage elsewhere in this Part provided for, as a consequence of the violation of the Treaty of 1839, to make reimbursement of all sums which Belgium has borrowed from the Allied and Associated Governments up to November 11, 1918, together with interest at the rate of five per cent. (5 per cent.) per annum on such sums. This amount shall be determined by the Reparation Commission, and the German Government undertakes thereupon forthwith to make a special issue of bearer bonds to an equivalent amount payable in marks gold, on May 1, 1926, or, at the option of the German Government, on May 1 in any year up to 1926. Subject to the foregoing, the form of such bonds shall be determined by the Reparation Commission. Such bonds shall be handed over to the Reparation Commission, which has authority to take and acknowledge receipt thereof on behalf of Belgium.

ARTICLE 233.

The amount of the above damage for which compensation is to be made by Germany shall be determined by an Inter-Allied Commission, to be called the *Reparation Commission* and constituted in the form and with the powers set forth hereunder and in Annexes II to VII inclusive hereto.

This Commission shall consider the claims and give to the German Government a just opportunity to be heard.

The findings of the Commission as to the amount of damage defined as above shall be concluded and notified to the German Government on or before May 1, 1921, as representing the extent of that Government's obligations.

The Commission shall concurrently draw up a schedule of payments prescribing the time and manner for securing and discharging the entire obligation within a period of thirty years from May 1, 1921. If, however, within the period mentioned, Germany fails to discharge her obligations, any balance remaining unpaid may, within the discretion of the Commission, be postponed for settlement in subsequent years, or may be handled otherwise in such manner as the Allied and Associated Governments, acting in accordance with the procedure laid down in this Part of the present Treaty, shall determine.

ARTICLE 234.

The Reparation Commission shall, after May 1, 1921, from time to time, consider the resources and capacity of Germany, and, after giving her representatives a just opportunity to be heard, shall have discretion to extend the date, and to modify the form of payments, such as are to be provided for in accordance with Article 233; but not to

H3524-0200

cancel any part, except with the specific authority of the several Governments represented upon the Commission.

ARTICLE 235.

In order to enable the Allied and Associated Powers to proceed at once to the restoration of their industrial and economic life, pending the full determination of their claims, Germany shall pay in such instalments and in such manner (whether in gold, commodities, ships, securities or otherwise) as the Reparation Commission may fix, during 1919, 1920, and the first four months of 1921, the equivalent of 20,000,000,000 gold marks. Out of this sum the expenses of the armies of occupation subsequent to the Armistice of November 11, 1918, shall first be met, and such supplies of food and raw materials as may be judged by the Governments of the Principal Allied and Associated Powers to be essential to enable Germany to meet her obligations for reparation may also, with the approval of the said Governments, be paid for out of the above sum. The balance shall be reckoned towards liquidation of the amounts due for reparation. Germany shall further deposit bonds as prescribed in paragraph 12 (*c*) of Annex II hereto.

ARTICLE 236.

Germany further agrees to the direct application of her economic resources to reparation as specified in Annexes III, IV, V and VI, relating respectively to merchant shipping, to physical restoration, to coal and derivatives of coal, and to dyestuffs and other chemical products; provided always that the value of the property transferred and any services rendered by her under these Annexes, assessed in the manner therein prescribed, shall be credited to her towards liquidation of her obligations under the above Articles.

ARTICLE 237.

The successive instalments, including the above sum, paid over by Germany in satisfaction of the above claims will be divided by the Allied and Associated Governments in proportions which have been determined upon by them in advance on a basis of general equity and of the rights of each.

For the purposes of this division the value of property transferred and services rendered under Article 243, and under Annexes III, IV, V, VI and VII, shall be reckoned in the same manner as cash payments effected in that year.

H3524-0201

ARTICLE 238.

In addition to the payments mentioned above Germany shall effect, in accordance with the procedure laid down by the Reparation Commission, restitution in cash of cash taken away, seized or sequestrated, and also restitution of animals, objects of every nature and securities taken away, seized or sequestrated, in the cases in which it proves possible to identify them in territory belonging to Germany or her allies.

Until this procedure is laid down, restitution will continue in accordance with the provisions of the Armistice of November 11, 1918, and its renewals and the Protocols thereto.

ARTICLE 239.

The German Government undertakes to make forthwith the restitution contemplated by Article 238 and to make the payments and deliveries contemplated by Articles 233, 234, 235 and 236.

ARTICLE 240.

The German Government recognizes the Commission provided for by Article 233 as the same may be constituted by the Allied and Associated Governments in accordance with Annex II, and agrees irrevocably to the possession and exercise by such Commission of the power and authority given to it under the present Treaty.

The German Government will supply to the Commission all the information which the Commission may require relative to the financial situation and operations and to the property, productive capacity, and stocks and current production of raw materials and manufactured articles of Germany and her nationals, and further any information relative to military operations which in the judgment of the Commission may be necessary for the assessment of Germany's liability for reparation as defined in Annex I.

The German Government will accord to the members of the Commission and its authorised agents the same rights and immunities as are enjoyed in Germany by duly accredited diplomatic agents of friendly Powers.

Germany further agrees to provide for the salaries and expenses of the Commission and of such staff as it may employ.

ARTICLE 241.

Germany undertakes to pass, issue and maintain in force any legislation, orders and decrees that may be necessary to give complete effect to these provisions.

H3524-0202

ARTICLE 242.

The provisions of this Part of the present Treaty do not apply to the property, rights and interests referred to in Sections III and IV of Part X (Economic Clauses) of the present Treaty, nor to the product of their liquidation, except so far as concerns any final balance in favour of Germany under Article 243 (*a*).

ARTICLE 243.

The following shall be reckoned as credits to Germany in respect of her reparation obligations:—

(*a.*) Any final balance in favour of Germany under Section V (Alsace-Lorraine) of Part III (Political Clauses for Europe) and Sections III and IV of Part X (Economic Clauses) of the present Treaty;

(*b.*) Amounts due to Germany in respect of transfers under Section IV (Saar Basin) of Part III (Political Clauses for Europe), Part IX (Financial Clauses), and Part XII (Ports, Waterways and Railways);

(*c.*) Amounts which in the judgment of the Reparation Commission should be credited to Germany on account of any other transfers under the present Treaty of property, rights, concessions or other interests.

In no case, however, shall credit be given for property restored in accordance with Article 238 of the present Part.

ARTICLE 244.

The transfer of the German submarine cables which do not form the subject of particular provisions of the present Treaty is regulated by Annex VII hereto.

ANNEX I.

Compensation may be claimed from Germany under Article 232 above in respect of the total damage under the following categories :—

(1.) Damage to injured persons and to surviving dependents by personal injury to or death of civilians caused by acts of war, including bombardments or other attacks on land, on sea, or from the air, and all the direct consequences thereof, and of all operations of war by the two groups of belligerents wherever arising.

(2.) Damage caused by Germany or her allies to civilian victims of acts of cruelty, violence or maltreatment (including injuries to life or health as a consequence of imprisonment, deportation, internment or evacuation, of exposure at sea or of being forced to labour) wherever arising, and to the surviving dependents of such victims.

H3524-0203

(3.) Damage caused by Germany or her allies in their own territory or in occupied or invaded territory to civilian victims of all acts injurious to health or capacity to work, or to honour, as well as to the surviving dependents of such victims.

(4.) Damage caused by any kind of maltreatment of prisoners of war.

(5.) As damage caused to the peoples of the Allied and Associated Powers, all pensions and compensation in the nature of pensions to naval and military victims of war (including members of the air force), whether mutilated, wounded, sick or invalided, and to the dependents of such victims, the amount due to the Allied and Associated Governments being calculated for each of them as being the capitalised cost of such pensions and compensation at the date of the coming into force of the present Treaty, on the basis of the scales in force in France at such date.

(6.) The cost of assistance by the Governments of the Allied and Associated Powers to prisoners of war and to their families and dependents.

(7.) Allowances by the Governments of the Allied and Associated Powers to the families and dependents of mobilised persons or persons serving with the forces, the amount due to them for each calendar year in which hostilities occurred being calculated for each Government on the basis of the average scale for such payments in force in France during that year.

(8.) Damage caused to civilians by being forced by Germany or her allies to labour without just remuneration.

(9. Damage in respect of all property wherever situated belonging to any of the Allied or Associated States or their nationals, with the exception of naval and military works or materials, which has been carried off, seized, injured or destroyed by the acts of Germany or her allies on land, on sea or from the air, or damage directly in consequence of hostilities or of any operations of war.

(10.) Damage in the form of levies, fines and other similar exactions imposed by Germany or her allies upon the civilian population.

ANNEX II.

1.

The Commission referred to in Article 233 shall be called "The Reparation Commission" and is hereinafter referred to as "the Commission."

2.

Delegates to this Commission shall be nominated by the United States of America, Great Britain, France, Italy, Japan, Belgium and the Serb-Croat-Slovene State. Each of these Powers will appoint one Delegate and also one Assistant Delegate, who will take his place in case of illness or necessary absence, but at other times will only have the right to be present at proceedings without taking any part therein.

On no occasion shall the Delegates of more than five of the above Powers have the right to take part in the proceedings of the Commission and to record their votes. The Delegates of the United States, Great Britain, France and Italy shall have this right on all occasions. The Delegate of Belgium shall have this right on all occasions other than those referred to below. The Delegate of Japan shall have this right on occasions when questions relating to damage at sea, and questions arising under Article 260 of Part IX (Financial Clauses) in which Japanese interests are concerned, are under consideration. The Delegate of the Serb-Croat-Slovene State shall have this right when

H3524-0204

questions relating to Austria, Hungary or Bulgaria are under consideration.

Each Government represented on the Commission shall have the right to withdraw therefrom upon twelve months' notice filed with the Commission and confirmed in the course of the sixth month after the date of the original notice.

[2 A*]

3.

Such of the other Allied and Associated Powers as may be interested shall have the right to appoint a Delegate to be present and act as Assessor only while their respective claims and interests are under examination or discussion, but without the right to vote.

4.

In case of the death, resignation or recall of any Delegate, Assistant Delegate, or Assessor, a successor to him shall be nominated as soon as possible.

5.

The Commission will have its principal permanent Bureau in Paris and will hold its first meeting in Paris as soon as practicable after the coming into force of the present Treaty and thereafter will meet in such place or places and at such time as it may deem convenient and as may be necessary for the most expeditious discharge of its duties.

6.

At its first meeting the Commission shall elect, from among the Delegates referred to above, a Chairman and a Vice-Chairman, who shall hold office for one year and shall be eligible for re-election. If a vacancy in the Chairmanship or Vice-Chairmanship should occur

---

* Amendment to Annex II to Part VIII.

Paragraph 2A. "When the Reparation Commission is deliberating on any point relating to the report presented on April 9, 1924, to the Reparation Commission by the First Committee of Experts appointed by it on November 30, 1923, a citizen of the United States of America appointed as provided below shall take part in the discussions and shall vote as if he had been appointed in virtue of paragraph 2 of the present Annex.

"The American citizen shall be appointed by unanimous vote of the Reparation Commission within thirty days after the adoption of this amendment.

"In the event of the Reparation Commission not being unanimous, the appointment shall be made by the President for the time being of the Permanent Court of International Justice at The Hague.

"The person appointed shall hold office for five years, and may be re-appointed. In the event of any vacancy the same procedure shall apply to the appointment of a successor.

"Provided always that if the United States of America are officially represented by a Delegate on the Reparation Commission, any American citizen appointed under the provisions of this paragraph shall cease to hold office and no fresh appointment under these provisions shall be made as long as the United States are so officially represented."

See page 240. Agreement between the Governments represented on the Reparation Commission to modify Annex II to Part VIII of the Treaty of Versailles. London, August 30, 1924.

H3524-0205

during the annual period, the Commission shall proceed to a new election for the remainder of the said period.

7.

The Commission is authorised to appoint all necessary officers, agents and employees who may be required for the execution of its functions, and to fix their remuneration; to constitute committees, whose members need not necessarily be members of the Commission, and to take all executive steps necessary for the purpose of discharging its duties; and to delegate authority and discretion to officers, agents and committees.

8.

All proceedings of the Commission shall be private, unless, on particular occasions, the Commission shall otherwise determine for special reasons.

9.

The Commission shall be required, if the German Government so desire, to hear, within a period which it will fix from time to time, evidence and arguments on the part of Germany on any question connected with her capacity to pay.

10.

The Commission shall consider the claims and give to the German Government a just opportunity to be heard, but not to take any part whatever in the decisions of the Commission. The Commission shall afford a similar opportunity to the allies of Germany, when it shall consider that their interests are in question.

11.

The Commission shall not be bound by any particular code or rules of law or by any particular rule of evidence or of procedure, but shall be guided by justice, equity and good faith. Its decisions must follow the same principles and rules in all cases where they are applicable. It will establish rules relating to methods of proof of claims. It may act on any trustworthy modes of computation.

12.

The Commission shall have all the powers conferred upon it, and shall exercise all the functions assigned to it, by the present Treaty.

The Commision shall in general have wide latitude as to its control and handling of the whole reparation problem as dealt with in this Part of the present Treaty and shall have authority to interpret its provisions. Subject to the provisions of the present Treaty, the Commission is constituted by the several Allied and Associated Governments referred to in paragraphs 2 and 3 above as the exclusive agency of the said Governments respectively for receiving, selling, holding, and distributing the reparation payments to be made by Germany under this Part of the present Treaty. The Commission must comply with the following conditions and provisions :

(*a.*) Whatever part of the full amount of the proved claims is not paid in gold, or in ships, securities and commodities or otherwise, Germany shall be required, under such conditions as the Commission may determine, to cover by way of guarantee by an equivalent issue of bonds, obligations or otherwise, in order to constitute an acknowledgment of the said part of the debt.

H3524-0206

(*b.*) In periodically estimating Germany's capacity to pay, the Commission shall examine the German system of taxation, first, to the end that the sums for reparation which Germany is required to pay shall become a charge upon all her revenues prior to that for the service or discharge of any domestic loan, and secondly, so as to satisfy itself that, in general, the German scheme of taxation is fully as heavy proportionately as that of any of the Powers represented on the Commission.

(*c.*) In order to facilitate and continue the immediate restoration of the economic life of the Allied and Associated countries, the Commission will as provided in Article 235 take from Germany by way of security for and acknowledgment of her debt a first instalment of gold bearer bonds free of all taxes and charges of every description established or to be established by the Government of the German Empire or of the German States, or by any authority subject to them; these bonds will be delivered on account and in three portions, the marks gold being payable in conformity with Article 262 of Part IX (Financial Clauses) of the present Treaty as follows:

(1.) To be issued forthwith 20,000,000,000 Marks gold bearer bonds payable not later than May 1, 1921, without interest. There shall be specially applied towards the amortisation of these bonds the payments which Germany is pledged to make in conformity with Article 235, after deduction of the sums used for the reimbursement of expenses of the armies of occupation and for payment of foodstuffs and raw materials. Such bonds as have not been redeemed by May 1, 1921, shall then be exchanged for new bonds of the same type as those provided for below (paragraph 12, *c*, 2).

(2.) To be issued forthwith, further 40,000,000,000 Marks gold bearer bonds, bearing interest at 2½ per cent. per annum between 1921 and 1926, and thereafter at 5 per cent. per annum with an additional 1 per cent. for amortisation beginning in 1926 on the whole amount of the issue.

(3.) To be delivered forthwith a covering undertaking in writing to issue when, but not until, the Commission is satisfied that Germany can meet such interest and sinking fund obligations, a further instalment of 40,000,000,000 Marks gold 5 per cent. bearer bonds, the time and mode of payment of principal and interest to be determined by the Commission.

The dates for payment of interest, the manner of applying the amortisation fund, and all other questions relating to the issue, management and regulation of the bond issue shall be determined by the Commission from time to time.

Further issues by way of acknowledgment and security may be required as the Commission subsequently determines from time to time.

(*d.*) In the event of bonds, obligations or other evidence of indebtedness issued by Germany by way of security for or acknowledgment of her reparation debt being disposed of outright, not by way of pledge, to persons other than the several Governments in whose favour Germany's original reparation indebtedness was created, an amount of such reparation indebtedness shall be deemed to be extinguished corresponding to the nominal value of the bonds, &c., so disposed of outright, and the obligation of Germany in respect of such bonds shall be confined to her liabilities to the holders of the bonds, as expressed upon their face.

(*e.*) The damage for repairing, reconstructing and rebuilding property in the invaded and devastated districts, including reinstallation of furniture, machinery and other equipment, will be calculated according to the cost at the dates when the work is done.

(*f.*) Decisions of the Commission relating to the total or partial cancellation of the capital or interest of any verified debt of Germany must be accompanied by a statement of its reasons.

H3524-0207

[12A.*]

13. [†]

As to voting, the Commission will observe the following rules :

When a decision of the Commission is taken, the votes of all the Delegates entitled to vote, or in the absence of any of them, of their Assistant Delegates, shall be recorded. Abstention from voting is to be treated as a vote against the proposal under discussion. Assessors have no vote.

On the following questions unanimity is necessary :

(*a.*) Questions involving the sovereignty of any of the Allied and Associated Powers, or the cancellation of the whole or any part of the debt or obligations of Germany ;

---

* Amendment to Annex II of Part VIII.

Paragraph 12A. "(*a.*) Notwithstanding the stipulations of sub-paragraph (*c*) of paragraph 12 of Annex II to Part VIII, the Reparation Commission shall have power to increase the rate of interest from 2½ per cent. to 5 per cent. for the period from the 1st May, 1921, to the 1st May, 1926, on bonds issued or to be issued under sub-paragraphs (1) and (2) of paragraph 12 (*c*), and to provide for the commencement of the sinking fund payments on such bonds as from the 1st May, 1921, provided that any additional sums required for such increase of interest and payment of sinking fund shall be compensated by the reduction below 5 per cent. of the rate of interest to be debited under paragraph 16 of Annex II to Germany as from the 1st May, 1921, in respect of debt not covered by bonds.

"Power is given to the Reparation Commission to call upon Germany for the issue of new bonds bearing 5 per cent. interest and 1 per cent. sinking fund from the 1st May, 1921, in exchange for the surrender by the Reparation Commission of bonds already issued under paragraph *c* (1) and (2).

"Power is given to the Reparation Commission to defer from the 1st May to the 1st November, 1921, the date of commencement of interest and of sinking fund on the whole or any part of the new bonds to be issued in exchange for bonds issued under paragraph (*c*) (1) and (2).

"Power is given to the Reparation Commission to consolidate with the general bond issue the special issue of bonds in respect of Belgian debt provided for in Article 232 of the Treaty.

"Power is given to the Reparation Commission to divide the total amount of the bonds into series having different priorities of charge.

"(*b.*) Power is given to the Reparation Commission to require Germany to assign certain revenues and assets to be specified to the service of the bonds either as a whole or as to separate series.

"(*c.*) Power is given to the Reparation Commission to require such assignment of specific revenues and assets to be specified in the terms of the bonds to be issued under paragraph 12 (*c*); bonds in which such assignment is specified shall, notwithstanding anything contained in paragraph 12 (*b*), be deemed to remain part of the reparation indebtedness of Germany, even though disposed of outright to persons other than the several Governments in whose favour Germany's original reparation indebtedness was created.

"(*d.*) Power is given to a Committee of Guarantees, to be appointed by the Reparation Commission under paragraph 7 of Annex II, to supervise the application of the assigned revenues and to prescribe the dates and manner of payment of sums due for the service of the bonds or other payments in respect of the German debt.

H3524-0208

(*b.*) Questions of determining the amount and conditions of bonds or other obligations to be issued by the German Government and of fixing the time and manner for selling, negotiating or distributing such bonds;

(*c.*) Any postponement, total or partial, beyond the end of 1930, of the payment of instalments falling due between May 1, 1921, and the end of 1926 inclusive;

(*d.*) Any postponement, total or partial, of any instalment falling due after 1926 for a period exceeding three years;

(*e.*) Questions of applying in any particular case a method of measuring damages different from that which has been previously applied in a similar case;

(*f.*) Questions of the interpretation of the provisions of this Part of the present Treaty.

"The revenues to be assigned by the German Government shall be :—

"(1.) The proceeds of all German maritime and land customs and duties and in particular the proceeds of all import and export duties;

"(2.) The proceeds of the levy of 25 per cent. on the value of all exports from Germany, except those exports upon which a levy of not less than 25 per cent. is applied under the legislation of any Allied Power;

"(3.) The proceeds of such direct or indirect taxes or any other funds as may be proposed by the German Government and accepted by the Committee of Guarantees in addition to or in substitution for the funds specified in (1) or (2) above.

"The Committee of Guarantees shall not be authorised to interfere in German administration.

"(*e.*) Power is given to the Reparation Commission to require the issue of bonds without coupons in respect of any part of the debt not for the time being covered by bonds issued in accord with paragraph 12 (*c*) as amended. The German Government shall be required to issue coupons in respect of such bonds as from such subsequent date as may be determined by the Reparation Commission as and when the Commission is satisfied that Germany can meet interest and sinking fund obligations; the sinking fund payments shall begin at the same date.

"Bonds for which coupons have not been issued shall be deemed to be debt not covered by bonds for the purpose of debiting interest under paragraph 16 of Annex II as amended."

See page 237. Protocol modifying Annex II to Part VIII of the Treaty of Versailles London, May 5, 1921.

† Amendment to Annex II of Part VIII (paragraph 13).

Insertion of the following words after "(*f.*) Questions of the interpretation of the provisions of this Part of the present Treaty." viz. :—

"In case of difference of opinion between the Delegates as to the interpretation of this Part of the present Treaty, the question may be submitted to arbitration by a unanimous agreement of the Delegates. The arbitrator must be chosen unanimously by all the Delegates, or, failing such an agreement, nominated by the Council of the League of Nations. The award of the arbitrator shall be binding on all the interested parties."

See page 242. Protocol amending paragraph 13 of Annex II to Part VIII of the Treaty of Versailles. Paris, November 22, 1924.

H3524-0209

All other questions shall be decided by the vote of a majority.

In case of any difference of opinion among the Delegates, which cannot be solved by reference to their Governments, upon the question whether a given case is one which requires a unanimous vote for its decision or not, such difference shall be referred to the immediate arbitration of some impartial person to be agreed upon by their Governments, whose award the Allied and Associated Governments agree to accept.

14.

Decisions of the Commission, in accordance with the powers conferred upon it, shall forthwith become binding and may be put into immediate execution without further proceedings.

15.

The Commission will issue to each of the interested Powers, in such form as the Commission shall fix :

(1.) A certificate stating that it holds for the account of the said Power bonds of the issues mentioned above, the said certificate, on the demand of the Power concerned, being divisible in a number of parts not exceeding five;

(2.) From time to time certificates stating the goods delivered by Germany on account of her reparation debt which it holds for the account of the said Power.

The said certificates shall be registered, and upon notice to the Commission, may be transferred by endorsement.

When bonds are issued for sale or negotiation, and when goods are delivered by the Commission, certificates to an equivalent value must be withdrawn.

16.

Interest shall be debited to Germany as from May 1, 1921, in respect of her debt as determined by the Commission, after allowing for sums already covered by cash payments or their equivalent, or by bonds issued to the Commission, or under Article 243. The rate of interest shall be 5 per cent., unless the Commission shall determine at some future time that circumstances justify a variation of this rate.

The Commission, in fixing on May 1, 1921, the total amount of the debt of Germany, may take account of interest due on sums arising out of the reparation of material damage as from November 11, 1918, up to May 1, 1921.

[16A.*]

---

* Amendment to Annex II to Part VIII.

Paragraph 16A. "In the event of any application that Germany be declared in default in any of the obligations contained either in this part of the present Treaty as put into force on January 10, 1920, and subsequently amended in virtue of Paragraph 22 of the present Annex, or in the Experts' Plan dated April 9, 1924, it will be the duty of the Reparation Commission to come to a decision thereon. If the decision of the Reparation Commission granting or rejecting such application has been taken by a majority, any member of the Reparation Commission who has participated in the vote may within eight days from the date of the said decision appeal from that decision to an arbitral commission composed of three impartial and independent persons whose decision shall be final. The members of the arbitral commission shall be appointed for five years by the Reparation Commission deciding by a unanimous vote, or failing unanimity by the president for the time being of the Permanent Court of International Justice at The Hague. At the end of the five-year period or in case of vacancies arising during such period the same procedure will be followed as in the case of the

H3524-0210

17. [†]

In case of default by Germany in the performance of any obligation under this Part of the present Treaty, the Commission will forthwith give notice of such default to each of the interested Powers and may make such recommendations as to the action to be taken in consequence of such default as it may think necessary.

18.

The measures which the Allied and Associated Powers shall have the right to take, in case of voluntary default by Germany, and which Germany agrees not to regard as acts of war, may include economic and financial prohibitions and reprisals and in general such other measures as the respective Governments may determine to be necessary in the circumstances.

19. [‡]

Payments required to be made in gold or its equivalent on account of the proved claims of the Allied and Associated Powers may at any time be accepted by the Commission in the form of chattels, properties, commodities, businesses, rights, concessions, within or without German territory, ships, bonds, shares or securities of any kind, or currencies of Germany or other States, the value of such substitutes for gold being fixed at a fair and just amount by the Commission itself.

20.

The Commission, in fixing or accepting payment in specified properties or rights, shall have due regard for any legal or equitable interests of the Allied and Associated Powers or of neutral Powers or of their nationals therein.

---

first appointments. The president of the arbitral commission shall be a citizen of the United States of America."

See page 240. Agreement between the Governments represented on the Reparation Commission to modify Annex II to Part VIII of the Treaty of Versailles. London, August 30, 1924.

† Amendment to Annex II to Part VIII.

Paragraph 17. "If a default by Germany is established under the foregoing conditions, the Commission will forthwith give notice of such default to each of the interested Powers and may make such recommendations as to the action to be taken in consequence of such default as it may think necessary."

See page 240. Agreement between the Governments represented on the Reparation Commission to modify Annex II to Part VIII of the Treaty of Versailles. London, August 30, 1924.

‡ Amendment to Annex II to Part VIII.

Paragraph 19 (2). "Germany shall on demand provide such material and labour as any of the Allied Powers may, with the prior approval of the Reparation Commission, require towards the restoration of the devastated areas of that Power, or to enable any Allied Power to proceed with the restoration or development of its industrial or economic life. The value of such material and labour shall be determined by a valuer appointed by Germany and a valuer appointed by the Power concerned, and in default of agreement by a referee nominated by the Reparation Commission."

See page 237. Protocol modifying Annex II to Part VIII of the Treaty of Versailles. London, May 5, 1921.

H3524-0211

21

No member of the Commission shall be responsible, except to the Government appointing him, for any action or omission as such member. No one of the Allied or Associated Governments assumes any responsibility in respect of any other Government.

22.

Subject to the provisions of the present Treaty this Annex may be amended by the unanimous decision of the Governments represented from time to time upon the Commission.

23.

When all the amounts due from Germany and her allies under the present Treaty or the decisions of the Commission have been discharged and all sums received, or their equivalents, shall have been distributed to the Powers interested, the Commission shall be dissolved.

ANNEX III.

1.

Germany recognises the right of the Allied and Associated Powers to the replacement, ton for ton (gross tonnage) and class for class, of all merchant ships and fishing boats lost or damaged owing to the war.

Nevertheless, and in spite of the fact that the tonnage of German shipping at present in existence is much less than that lost by the Allied and Associated Powers in consequence of the German aggression, the right thus recognised will be enforced on German ships and boats under the following conditions :

The German Government, on behalf of themselves and so as to bind all other persons interested, cede to the Allied and Associated Governments the property in all the German merchant ships which are of 1,600 tons gross and upwards; in one-half, reckoned in tonnage, of the ships which are between 1,000 tons and 1,600 tons gross; in one-quarter, reckoned in tonnage, of the steam trawlers; and in one-quarter, reckoned in tonnage, of the other fishing boats.

2.

The German Government will, within two months of the coming into force of the present Treaty, deliver to the Reparation Commission all the ships and boats mentioned in paragraph 1.

3.

The ships and boats mentioned in paragraph 1 include all ships and boats which (*a*) fly, or may be entitled to fly, the German merchant flag; or (*b*) are owned by any German national, company or corporation or by any company or corporation belonging to a country other than an Allied or Associated country and under the control or direction of German nationals; or (*c*) are now under construction (1) in Germany, (2) in other than Allied or Associated countries for the account of any German national, company or corporation.

H3524-0212

4.

For the purpose of providing documents of title for the ships and boats to be handed over as above mentioned, the German Government will :

(*a.*) Deliver to the Reparation Commission in respect of each vessel a bill of sale or other document of title evidencing the transfer to the Commission of the entire property in the vessel, free from all encumbrances, charges, and liens of all kinds, as the Commission may require ;

(*b.*) Take all measures that may be indicated by the Reparation Commission for ensuring that the ships themselves shall be placed at its disposal.

5.

As an additional part of reparation, Germany agrees to cause merchant ships to be built in German yards for the account of the Allied and Associated Governments as follows :

(*a.*) Within three months of the coming into force of the present Treaty, the Reparation Commission will notify to the German Government the amount of tonnage to be laid down in German shipyards in each of the two years next succeeding the three months mentioned above.

(*b.*) Within two years of the coming into force of the present Treaty, the Reparation Commission will notify to the German Government the amount of tonnage to be laid down in each of the three years following the two years mentioned above.

(*c.*) The amount of tonnage to be laid down in each year shall not exceed 200,000 tons, gross tonnage.

(*d.*) The specifications of the ships to be built, the conditions under which they are to be built and delivered, the price per ton at which they are to be accounted for by the Reparation Commission, and all other questions relating to the accounting, ordering, building and delivery of the ships, shall be determined by the Commission.

6.

Germany undertakes to restore in kind and in normal condition of upkeep to the Allied and Associated Powers, within two months of the coming into force of the present Treaty, in accordance with procedure to be laid down by the Reparation Commission, any boats and other movable appliances belonging to inland navigation which since August 1, 1914, have by any means whatever come into her possession or into the possession of her nationals, and which can be identified.

With a view to make good the loss in inland navigation tonnage, from whatever cause arising, which has been incurred during the war by the Allied and Associated Powers, and which cannot be made good by means of the restitution prescribed above, Germany agrees to cede to the Reparation Commission a portion of the German river fleet up to the amount of the loss mentioned above, provided that such cession shall not exceed 20 per cent. of the river fleet as it existed on November 11, 1918.

The conditions of this cession shall be settled by the arbitrators referred to in Article 339 of Part XII (Ports, Waterways and Railways) of the present Treaty, who are charged with the settlement of difficulties relating to the apportionment of river tonnage resulting from the new international régime applicable to certain river systems or from the territorial changes affecting those systems.

7.

Germany agrees to take any measures that may be indicated to her by the Reparation Commission for obtaining the full title to the property in all ships which have during the war been transferred, or are

H3524-0213

in process of transfer, to neutral flags, without the consent of the Allied and Associated Governments.

8.

Germany waives all claims of any description against the Allied and Associated Governments and their nationals in respect of the detention, employment, loss or damage of any German ships or boats, exception being made of payments due in respect of the employment of ships in conformity with the Armistice Agreement of January 13, 1919, and subsequent Agreements.

The handing over of the ships of the German mercantile marine must be continued without interruption in accordance with the said Agreement.

9.

Germany waives all claims to vessels or cargoes sunk by or in consequence of naval action and subsequently salved, in which any of the Allied or Associated Governments or their nationals may have any interest either as owners, charterers, insurers or otherwise, notwithstanding any decree of condemnation which may have been made by a Prize Court of Germany or of her allies.

ANNEX IV.

1.

The Allied and Associated Powers require, and Germany undertakes, that in part satisfaction of her obligations expressed in the present Part she will, as hereinafter provided, devote her economic resources directly to the physical restoration of the invaded areas of the Allied and Associated Powers, to the extent that these Powers may determine.

2.

The Allied and Associated Governments may file with the Reparation Commission lists showing :

(*a.*) Animals, machinery, equipment, tools and like articles of a commercial character, which have been seized, consumed or destroyed by Germany or destroyed in direct consequence of military operations, and which such Governments, for the purpose of meeting immediate and urgent needs, desire to have replaced by animals and articles of the same nature which are in being in German territory at the date of the coming into force of the present Treaty ;

(*b.*) Reconstruction materials (stones, bricks, refractory bricks, tiles, wood, window-glass, steel, lime, cement, &c.), machinery, heating apparatus, furniture and like articles of a commercial character which the said Governments desire to have produced and manufactured in Germany and delivered to them to permit of the restoration of the invaded areas.

3.

The lists relating to the articles mentioned in 2 (*a*) above shall be filed within sixty days after the date of the coming into force of the present Treaty.

The lists relating to the articles in 2 (*b*) above shall be filed on or before December 31, 1919.

The lists shall contain all such details as are customary in commercial contracts dealing with the subject matter, including specifications, dates of delivery (but not extending over more than four years), and places of delivery, but not price or value, which shall be fixed as hereinafter provided by the Commission.

4.

Immediately upon the filing of such lists with the Commission, the Commission shall consider the amount and number of the materials and

H3524-0214

animals mentioned in the lists provided for above which are to be required of Germany. In reaching a decision on this matter the Commission shall take into account such domestic requirements of Germany as it deems essential for the maintenance of Germany's social and economic life, the prices and dates at which similar articles can be obtained in the Allied and Associated countries as compared with those to be fixed for German articles, and the general interest of the Allied and Associated Governments that the industrial life of Germany be not so disorganised as to affect adversely the ability of Germany to perform the other acts of reparation stipulated for.

Machinery, equipment, tools and like articles of a commercial character in actual industrial use are not, however, to be demanded of Germany unless there is no free stock of such articles respectively which is not in use and is available, and then not in excess of thirty per cent. of the quantity of such articles in use in any one establishment or undertaking.

The Commission shall give representatives of the German Government an opportunity and a time to be heard as to their capacity to furnish the said materials, articles and animals.

The decision of the Commission shall thereupon and at the earliest possible moment be communicated to the German Government and to the several interested Allied and Associated Governments.

The German Government undertakes to deliver the materials, articles and animals as specified in the said communication, and the interested Allied and Associated Governments severally agree to accept the same, provided they conform to the specification given, or are not, in the judgment of the Commission, unfit to be utilised in the work of reparation.

5.

The Commission shall determine the value to be attributed to the materials, articles and animals to be delivered in accordance with the foregoing, and the Allied or Associated Power receiving the same agrees to be charged with such value, and the amount thereof shall be treated as a payment by Germany to be divided in accordance with Article 237 of this Part of the present Treaty.

In cases where the right to require physical restoration as above provided is exercised, the Commission shall ensure that the amount to be credited against the reparation obligation of Germany shall be the fair value of work done or materials supplied by Germany, and that the claim made by the interested Power in respect of the damage so repaired by physical restoration shall be discharged to the extent of the proportion which the damage thus repaired bears to the whole of the damage thus claimed for.

6.

As an immediate advance on account of the animals referred to in paragraph 2 (*a*) above, Germany undertakes to deliver in equal monthly instalments in the three months following the coming into force of the present Treaty the following quantities of live stock :—

(1) *To the French Government.*

500 stallions (3 to 7 years).
30,000 fillies and mares (18 months to 7 years) ; type : Ardennais, Boulonnais or Belgian.
2,000 bulls (18 months to 3 years).
90,000 milch cows (2 to 6 years).
1,000 rams.
100,000 sheep.
10,000 goats

H3524-0215

(2.) *To the Belgian Government.*

200 stallions (3 to 7 years), large Belgian type.
5,000 mares (3 to 7 years), large Belgian type.
5,000 fillies (18 months to 3 years), large Belgian type.
2,000 bulls (18 months to 3 years).
50,000 milch cows (2 to 6 years).
40,000 heifers.
200 rams.
20,000 sheep.
15,000 sows.

The animals delivered shall be of average health and condition.

To the extent that animals so delivered cannot be identified as animals taken away or seized, the value of such animals shall be credited against the reparation obligations of Germany in accordance with paragraph 5 of this Annex.

7.

Without waiting for the decisions of the Commission referred to in paragraph 4 of this Annex to be taken, Germany must continue the delivery to France of the agricultural material referred to in Article III of the renewal dated January 16, 1919, of the Armistice.

ANNEX V.

1.

Germany accords the following options for the delivery of coal and derivatives of coal to the undermentioned signatories of the present Treaty.

2.

Germany undertakes to deliver to France seven million tons of coal per year for ten years. In addition, Germany undertakes to deliver to France annually for a period not exceeding ten years an amount of coal equal to the difference between the annual production before the war of the coal mines of the Nord and Pas de Calais, destroyed as a result of the war, and the production of the mines of the same area during the years in question : such delivery not to exceed twenty million tons in any one year of the first five years, and eight million tons in any one year of the succeeding five years.

It is understood that due diligence will be exercised in the restoration of the destroyed mines in the Nord and the Pas de Calais.

3.

Germany undertakes to deliver to Belgium eight million tons of coal annually for ten years.

4.

Germany undertakes to deliver to Italy up to the following quantities of coal :

July 1919 to June 1920	4½	million tons.
„ 1920 „ 1921	6	„
„ 1921 „ 1922	7½	„
„ 1922 „ 1923	8	„
„ 1923 „ 1924	8½	„
and each of the following five years		

At least two-thirds of the actual deliveries to be land-borne.

H3524-0216

5.

Germany further undertakes to deliver annually to Luxemburg, if directed by the Reparation Commission, a quantity of coal equal to the pre-war annual consumption of German coal in Luxemburg.

6.

The prices to be paid for coal delivered under these options shall be as follows :

(*a.*) For overland delivery, including delivery by barge, the German pithead price to German nationals, plus the freight to French, Belgian, Italian or Luxemburg frontiers, provided that the pithead price does not exceed the pithead price of British coal for export.

In the case of Belgian bunker coal, the price shall not exceed the Dutch bunker price.

Railroad and barge tariffs shall not be higher than the lowest similar rates paid in Germany.

(*b.*) For sea delivery, the German export price f.o.b. German ports, or the British export price f.o.b. British ports, whichever may be lower.

7.

The Allied and Associated Governments interested may demand the delivery, in place of coal, of metallurgical coke in the proportion of 3 tons of coke to 4 tons of coal.

8.

Germany undertakes to deliver to France, and to transport to the French frontier by rail or by water, the following products, during each of the three years following the coming into force of this Treaty :

Benzol	35,000 tons.
Coal tar	50,000 tons.
Sulphate of ammonia	30,000 tons.

All or part of the coal tar may, at the option of the French Government, be replaced by corresponding quantities of products of distillation, such as light oils, heavy oils, anthracene, naphthalene or pitch.

9.

The price paid for coke and for the articles referred to in the preceding paragraph shall be the same as the price paid by German nationals under the same conditions of shipment to the French frontier or to the German ports, and shall be subject to any advantages which may be accorded similar products furnished to German nationals.

10.

The foregoing options shall be exercised through the intervention of the Reparation Commission, which, subject to the specific provisions hereof, shall have power to determine all questions relative to procedure and the qualities and quantities of products, the quantity of coke which may be substituted for coal, and the times and modes of delivery and payment. In giving notice to the German Government of the foregoing options the Commission shall give at least 120 days' notice of deliveries to be made after January 1, 1920, and at least 30 days' notice of deliveries to be made between the coming into force of this Treaty and January 1, 1920. Until Germany has received the demands referred to in this paragraph, the provisions of the Protocol of December 25, 1918 (Execution of Article VI of the Armistice of November 11, 1918).

H3524-0217

remain in force. The notice to be given to the German Government of the exercise of the right of substitution accorded by paragraphs 7 and 8 shall be such as the Reparation Commission may consider sufficient. If the Commission shall determine that the full exercise of the foregoing options would interfere unduly with the industrial requirements of Germany, the Commission is authorised to postpone or to cancel deliveries, and in so doing to settle all questions of priority; but the coal to replace coal from destroyed mines shall receive priority over other deliveries.

ANNEX VI.

1.

Germany accords to the Reparation Commission an option to require as part of reparation the delivery by Germany of such quantities and kinds of dyestuffs and chemical drugs as the Commission may designate, not exceeding 50 per cent. of the total stock of each and every kind of dyestuff and chemical drug in Germany or under German control at the date of the coming into force of the present Treaty.

This option shall be exercised within sixty days of the receipt by the Commission of such particulars as to stocks as may be considered necessary by the Commission.

2.

Germany further accords to the Reparation Commission an option to require delivery during the period from the date of the coming into force of the present Treaty until January 1, 1920, and during each period of six months thereafter until January 1, 1925, of any specified kind of dyestuff and chemical drug up to an amount not exceeding 25 per cent. of the German production of such dyestuffs and chemical drugs during the previous six months period. If in any case the production during such previous six months was, in the opinion of the Commission, less than normal, the amount required may be 25 per cent. of the normal production.

Such option shall be exercised within four weeks after the receipt of such particulars as to production and in such form as may be considered necessary by the Commission; these particulars shall be furnished by the German Government immediately after the expiration of each six months' period.

3.

For dyestuffs and chemical drugs delivered under paragraph 1, the price shall be fixed by the Commission having regard to pre-war net export prices and to subsequent increases of cost.

For dyestuffs and chemical drugs delivered under paragraph 2, the price shall be fixed by the Commission having regard to pre-war net export prices and subsequent variations of cost, or the lowest net selling price of similar dyestuffs and chemical drugs to any other purchaser.

4.

All details, including mode and times of exercising the options, and making delivery, and all other questions arising under this arrangement shall be determined by the Reparation Commission; the German Government will furnish to the Commission all necessary information and other assistance which it may require.

H3524-0218

5.

The above expression "dyestuffs and chemical drugs" includes all synthetic dyes and drugs and intermediate or other products used in connection with dyeing, so far as they are manufactured for sale. The present arrangement shall also apply to cinchona bark and salts of quinine.

ANNEX VII.

Germany renounces on her own behalf and on behalf of her nationals in favour of the Principal Allied and Associated Powers all rights, titles or privileges of whatever nature in the submarine cables set out below, or in any portions thereof :

Emden-Vigo : from the Straits of Dover to off Vigo;
Emden-Brest : from off Cherbourg to Brest;
Emden-Teneriffe : from off Dunkirk to off Teneriffe;
Emden-Azores (1) : from the Straits of Dover to Fayal;
Emden-Azores (2) : from the Straits of Dover to Fayal;
Azores-New York (1) : from Fayal to New York;
Azores-New York (2) : from Fayal to the longitude of Halifax;
Teneriffe-Monrovia : from off Teneriffe to off Monrovia;
Monrovia-Lome :

from about ... ... { lat. : 2° 30′ N.; long. : 7° 40′ W. of Greenwich;
to about ... ... { lat. : 2° 20′ N.; long. : 5° 30′ W. of Greenwich;
and from about ... { lat. : 3° 48′ N.; long. : 0° 00′,
to Lome;

Lome-Duala : from Lome to Duala;
Monrovia-Pernambuco : from off Monrovia to off Pernambuco;
Constantinople-Constanza : from Constantinople to Constanza;
Yap-Shanghai, Yap-Guam, and Yap-Menado (Celebes) : from Yap Island to Shanghai, from Yap Island to Guam Island, and from Yap Island to Menado.

The value of the above-mentioned cables or portions thereof in so far as they are privately owned, calculated on the basis of the original cost less a suitable allowance for depreciation, shall be credited to Germany in the reparation account.

SECTION II.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

ARTICLE 245.

Within six months after the coming into force of the present Treaty the German Government must restore to the French Government the trophies, archives, historical souvenirs or works of art carried away from France by the German authorities in the course of the war of 1870–1871 and during this last war, in accordance with a list which will be communicated to it by the French Government;

H3524-0219

particularly the French flags taken in the course of the war of 1870–1871 and all the political papers taken by the German authorities on October 10, 1870, at the chateau of Cerçay, near Brunoy (Seine-et-Oise) belonging at the time to Mr. Rouher, formerly Minister of State.

ARTICLE 246.

Within six months from the coming into force of the present Treaty, Germany will restore to His Majesty the King of the Hedjaz the original Koran of the Caliph Othman, which was removed from Medina by the Turkish authorities and is stated to have been presented to the ex-Emperor William II.

Within the same period Germany will hand over to His Britannic Majesty's Government the skull of the Sultan Mkwawa which was removed from the Protectorate of German East Africa and taken to Germany.

The delivery of the articles above referred to will be effected in such place and in such conditions as may be laid down by the Governments to which they are to be restored.

ARTICLE 247.

Germany undertakes to furnish to the University of Louvain, within three months after a request made by it and transmitted through the intervention of the Reparation Commission, manuscripts, incunabula, printed books, maps and objects of collection corresponding in number and value to those destroyed in the burning by Germany of the Library of Louvain. All details regarding such replacement will be determined by the Reparation Commission.

Germany undertakes to deliver to Belgium, through the Reparation Commission, within six months of the coming into force of the present Treaty, in order to enable Belgium to reconstitute two great artistic works:

(1.) The leaves of the triptych of the Mystic Lamb painted by the Van Eyck brothers, formerly in the Church of St. Bavon at Ghent, now in the Berlin Museum;

(2.) The leaves of the triptych of the Last Supper, painted by Dierick Bouts, formerly in the Church of St. Peter at Louvain, two of which are now in the Berlin Museum and two in the Old Pinakothek at Munich.

H3524-0220

PART IX.

FINANCIAL CLAUSES.

ARTICLE 248.

Subject to such exceptions as the Reparation Commission may approve, a first charge upon all the assets and revenues of the German Empire and its constituent States shall be the cost of reparation and all other costs arising under the present Treaty or any treaties or agreements supplementary thereto or under arrangements concluded between Germany and the Allied and Associated Powers during the Armistice or its extensions.

Up to May 1, 1921, the German Government shall not export or dispose of, and shall forbid the export or disposal of, gold without the previous approval of the Allied and Associated Powers acting through the Reparation Commission.

ARTICLE 249.

There shall be paid by the German Government the total cost of all armies of the Allied and Associated Governments in occupied German territory from the date of the signature of the Armistice of November 11, 1918, including the keep of men and beasts, lodging and billeting, pay and allowances, salaries and wages, bedding, heating, lighting, clothing, equipment, harness and saddlery, armament and rolling-stock, air services, treatment of sick and wounded, veterinary and remount services, transport service of all sorts (such as by rail, sea or river, motor lorries), communications and correspondence, and in general the cost of all administrative or technical services the working of which is necessary for the training of troops and for keeping their numbers up to strength and preserving their military efficiency.

The cost of such liabilities under the above heads so far as they relate to purchases or requisitions by the Allied and Associated Governments in the occupied territories shall be paid by the German Government to the Allied and Associated Governments in marks at the current or agreed rate of exchange. All other of the above costs shall be paid in gold marks.

ARTICLE 250.

Germany confirms the surrender of all material handed over to the Allied and Associated Powers in accordance with the Armistice of November 11, 1918, and subsequent Armistice Agreements, and recognises the title of the Allied and Associated Powers to such material.

H3524-0221

There shall be credited to the German Government, against the sums due from it to the Allied and Associated Powers for reparation, the value, as assessed by the Reparation Commission, referred to in Article 233 of Part VIII (Reparation) of the present Treaty, of the material handed over in accordance with Article VII of the Armistice of November 11, 1918, or Article III of the Armistice Agreement of January 16, 1919, as well as of any other material handed over in accordance with the Armistice of November 11, 1918, and of subsequent Armistice Agreements, for which, as having non-military value, credit should in the judgment of the Reparation Commission be allowed to the German Government.

Property belonging to the Allied and Associated Governments or their nationals restored or surrendered under the Armistice Agreements in specie shall not be credited to the German Government.

ARTICLE 251.

The priority of the charges established by Article 248 shall, subject to the qualifications made below, be as follows:

(*a*.) The cost of the armies of occupation as defined under Article 249 during the Armistice and its extensions;

(*b*.) The cost of any armies of occupation as defined under Article 249 after the coming into force of the present Treaty;

(*c*.) The cost of reparation arising out of the present Treaty or any treaties or conventions supplementary thereto;

(*d*.) The cost of all other obligations incumbent on Germany under the Armistice Conventions or under this Treaty or any treaties or conventions supplementary thereto.

The payment for such supplies of food and raw material for Germany and such other payments as may be judged by the Allied and Associated Powers to be essential to enable Germany to meet her obligations in respect of reparation will have priority to the extent and upon the conditions which have been or may be determined by the Governments of the said Powers.

ARTICLE 252.

The right of each of the Allied and Associated Powers to dispose of enemy assets and property within its jurisdiction at the date of the coming into force of the present Treaty is not affected by the foregoing provisions.

H3524-0222

ARTICLE 253.

Nothing in the foregoing provisions shall prejudice in any manner charges or mortgages lawfully effected in favour of the Allied or Associated Powers or their nationals respectively, before the date at which a state of war existed between Germany and the Allied or Associated Power concerned, by the German Empire or its constituent States, or by German nationals, on assets in their ownership at that date.

ARTICLE 254.

The Powers to which German territory is ceded shall, subject to the qualifications made in Article 255, undertake to pay:

(i.) A portion of the debt of the German Empire as it stood on August 1, 1914, calculated on the basis of the ratio between the average for the three financial years 1911, 1912, 1913, of such revenues of the ceded territory, and the average for the same years of such revenues of the whole German Empire as in the judgment of the Reparation Commission are best calculated to represent the relative ability of the respective territories to make payment;

(ii.) A portion of the debt as it stood on August 1, 1914, of the German State to which the ceded territory belonged, to be determined in accordance with the principle stated above.

Such portions shall be determined by the Reparation Commission.

The method of discharging the obligation, both in respect of capital and of interest, so assumed shall be fixed by the Reparation Commission. Such method may take the form, *inter alia*, of the assumption by the Power to which the territory is ceded of Germany's liability for the German debt held by her nationals. But in the event of the method adopted involving any payments to the German Government, such payments shall be transferred to the Reparation Commission on account of the sums due for reparation so long as any balance in respect of such sums remains unpaid.

ARTICLE 255.

(1.) As an exception to the above provision and inasmuch as in 1871 Germany refused to undertake any portion of the burden of the French debt, France shall be, in respect of Alsace-Lorraine, exempt from any payment under Article 254.

(2.) In the case of Poland that portion of the debt which,

H3524-0223

in the opinion of the Reparation Commission, is attributable to the measures taken by the German and Prussian Governments for the German colonisation of Poland shall be excluded from the apportionment to be made under Article 254.

(3.) In the case of all ceded territories other than Alsace-Lorraine, that portion of the debt of the German Empire or German States which, in the opinion of the Reparation Commission, represents expenditure by the Governments of the German Empire or States upon the Government properties referred to in Article 256 shall be excluded from the apportionment to be made under Article 254.

ARTICLE 256.

Powers to which German territory is ceded shall acquire all property and possessions situated therein belonging to the German Empire or to the German States, and the value of such acquisitions shall be fixed by the Reparation Commission, and paid by the State acquiring the territory to the Reparation Commission for the credit of the German Government on account of the sums due for reparation.

For the purposes of this Article the property and possessions of the German Empire and States shall be deemed to include all the property of the Crown, the Empire or the States, and the private property of the former German Emperor and other Royal personages.

In view of the terms on which Alsace-Lorraine was ceded to Germany in 1871, France shall be exempt in respect thereof from making any payment or credit under this Article for any property or possessions of the German Empire or States situated therein.

Belgium also shall be exempt from making any payment or any credit under this Article for any property or possessions of the German Empire or States situated in German territory ceded to Belgium under the present Treaty.

ARTICLE 257.

In the case of the former German territories, including colonies, protectorates or dependencies, administered by a Mandatory under Article 22 of Part I (League of Nations) of the present Treaty, neither the territory nor the Mandatory Power shall be charged with any portion of the debt of the German Empire or States

All property and possessions belonging to the German Empire or to the German States situated in such territories shall be transferred with the territories to the Mandatory Power in its capacity as such and no payment shall be made

H3524-0224

nor any credit given to those Governments in consideration of this transfer.

For the purposes of this Article the property and possessions of the German Empire and of the German States shall be deemed to include all the property of the Crown, the Empire or the States, and the private property of the former German Emperor and other Royal personages.

ARTICLE 258.

Germany renounces all rights accorded to her or her nationals by treaties, conventions or agreements, of whatsoever kind, to representation upon or participation in the control or administration of commissions, state banks, agencies or other financial or economic organisations of an international character, exercising powers of control or administration, and operating in any of the Allied or Associated States, or in Austria, Hungary, Bulgaria or Turkey, or in the dependencies of these States, or in the former Russian Empire.

ARTICLE 259.

(1.) Germany agrees to deliver within one month from the date of the coming into force of the present Treaty, to such authority as the Principal Allied and Associated Powers may designate, the sum in gold which was to be deposited in the Reichsbank in the name of the Council of the Administration of the Ottoman Public Debt as security for the first issue of Turkish Government currency notes.

(2.) Germany recognises her obligation to make annually for the period of twelve years the payments in gold for which provision is made in the German Treasury Bonds deposited by her from time to time in the name of the Council of the Administration of the Ottoman Public Debt as security for the second and subsequent issues of Turkish Government currency notes.

(3.) Germany undertakes to deliver, within one month from the coming into force of the present Treaty, to such authority as the Principal Allied and Associated Powers may designate, the gold deposit constituted in the Reichsbank or elsewhere, representing the residue of the advance in gold agreed to on May 5, 1915, by the Council of the Administration of the Ottoman Public Debt to the Imperial Ottoman Government.

(4.) Germany agrees to transfer to the Principal Allied and Associated Powers any title that she may have to the sum in gold and silver transmitted by her to the Turkish Ministry of Finance in November, 1918, in anticipation of

H3524-0225

the payment to be made in May, 1919, for the service of the Turkish Internal Loan.

(5.) Germany undertakes to transfer to the Principal Allied and Associated Powers, within a period of one month from the coming into force of the present Treaty, any sums in gold transferred as pledge or as collateral security to the German Government or its nationals in connection with loans made by them to the Austro-Hungarian Government.

(6.) Without prejudice to Article 292 of Part X (Economic Clauses) of the present Treaty, Germany confirms the renunciation provided for in Article XV of the Armistice of November 11, 1918, of any benefit disclosed by the Treaties of Bucharest and of Brest-Litovsk and by the treaties supplementary thereto.

Germany undertakes to transfer, either to Roumania or to the Principal Allied and Associated Powers as the case may be, all monetary instruments, specie, securities and negotiable instruments, or goods, which she has received under the aforesaid Treaties.

(7.) The sums of money and all securities, instruments and goods of whatsoever nature, to be delivered, paid and transferred under the provisions of this Article, shall be disposed of by the Principal Allied and Associated Powers in a manner hereafter to be determined by those Powers.

ARTICLE 260.

Without prejudice to the renunciation of any rights by Germany on behalf of herself or of her nationals in the other provisions of the present Treaty, the Reparation Commission may within one year from the coming into force of the present Treaty demand that the German Government become possessed of any rights and interests of German nationals in any public utility undertaking or in any concession operating in Russia, China, Turkey, Austria, Hungary and Bulgaria, or in the possessions or dependencies of these States or in any territory formerly belonging to Germany or her allies, to be ceded by Germany or her allies to any Power or to be administered by a Mandatory under the present Treaty, and may require that the German Government transfer, within six months of the date of demand, all such rights and interests and any similar rights and interests the German Government may itself possess to the Reparation Commission.

Germany shall be responsible for indemnifying her nationals so dispossessed, and the Reparation Commission shall credit Germany, on account of sums due for reparation, with such sums in respect of the value of the transferred rights and interests as may be assessed by the Reparation

H3524-0226

Commission, and the German Government shall, within six months from the coming into force of the present Treaty, communicate to the Reparation Commission all such rights and interests, whether already granted, contingent or not yet exercised, and shall renounce on behalf of itself and its nationals in favour of the Allied and Associated Powers all such rights and interests which have not been so communicated.

ARTICLE 261.

Germany undertakes to transfer to the Allied and Associated Powers any claims she may have to payment or repayment by the Governments of Austria, Hungary, Bulgaria or Turkey, and, in particular, any claims which may arise, now or hereafter, from the fulfilment of undertakings made by Germany during the war to those Governments.

ARTICLE 262.

Any monetary obligation due by Germany arising out of the present Treaty and expressed in terms of gold marks shall be payable at the option of the creditors in pounds sterling payable in London; gold dollars of the United States of America payable in New York; gold francs payable in Paris; or gold lire payable in Rome.

For the purpose of this Article the gold coins mentioned above shall be defined as being of the weight and fineness of gold as enacted by law on January 1, 1914.

ARTICLE 263.

Germany gives a guarantee to the Brazilian Government that all sums representing the sale of coffee belonging to the State of Sao Paolo in the ports of Hamburg, Bremen, Antwerp and Trieste, which were deposited with the Bank of Bleichröder at Berlin, shall be reimbursed together with interest at the rate or rates agreed upon. Germany, having prevented the transfer of the sums in question to the State of Sao Paolo at the proper time, guarantees also that the reimbursement shall be effected at the rate of exchange of the day of the deposit.

H3524-0227

PART X

ECONOMIC CLAUSES.

SECTION I.

COMMERCIAL RELATIONS.

CHAPTER I.

CUSTOMS REGULATIONS, DUTIES AND RESTRICTIONS.

ARTICLE 264.

Germany undertakes that goods the produce or manufacture of any one of the Allied or Associated States imported into German territory, from whatsoever place arriving, shall not be subjected to other or higher duties or charges (including internal charges) than those to which the like goods the produce or manufacture of any other such State or of any other foreign country are subject.

Germany will not maintain or impose any prohibition or restriction on the importation into German territory of any goods the produce or manufacture of the territories of any one of the Allied or Associated States, from whatsoever place arriving, which shall not equally extend to the importation of the like goods the produce or manufacture of any other such State or of any other foreign country.

ARTICLE 265.

Germany further undertakes that, in the matter of the régime applicable on importation, no discrimination against the commerce of any of the Allied and Associated States as compared with any other of the said States or any other foreign country shall be made, even by indirect means, such as customs regulations or procedure, methods of verification or analysis, conditions of payment of duties, tariff classification or interpretation, or the operation of monopolies.

ARTICLE 266.

In all that concerns exportation Germany undertakes that goods, natural products or manufactured articles, exported from German territory to the territories of any one of the Allied or Associated States shall not be subjected to other or higher duties or charges (including internal charges) than those paid on the like goods exported to any other such State or to any other foreign country.

H3524-0228

Germany will not maintain or impose any prohibition or restriction on the exportation of any goods sent from her territory to any one of the Allied or Associated States which shall not equally extend to the exportation of the like goods, natural products or manufactured articles, sent to any other such State or to any other foreign country.

ARTICLE 267.

Every favour, immunity or privilege in regard to the importation, exportation or transit of goods granted by Germany to any Allied or Associated State or to any other foreign country whatever shall simultaneously and unconditionally, without request and without compensation, be extended to all the Allied and Associated States.

ARTICLE 268.

The provisions of Articles 264 to 267 inclusive of this Chapter and of Article 323 of Part XII (Ports, Waterways and Railways) of the present Treaty are subject to the following exceptions:

(*a.*) For a period of five years from the coming into force of the present Treaty, natural or manufactured products which both originate in and come from the territories of Alsace and Lorraine reunited to France shall, on importation into German customs territory, be exempt from all customs duty.

The French Government shall fix each year, by decree communicated to the German Government, the nature and amount of the products which shall enjoy this exemption.

The amount of each product which may be thus sent annually into Germany shall not exceed the average of the amounts sent annually in the years 1911–1913.

Further, during the period above mentioned the German Government shall allow the free export from Germany, and the free re-importation into Germany, exempt from all customs duties and other charges (including internal charges), of yarns, tissues, and other textile materials or textile products of any kind and in any condition, sent from Germany into the territories of Alsace or Lorraine, to be subjected there to any finishing process, such as bleaching, dyeing, printing, mercerisation, gassing, twisting or dressing.

(*b.*) During a period of three years from the coming into force of the present Treaty natural or manufactured products which both originate in and come from Polish territories which before the war were part of Germany shall, on importation into German customs territory, be exempt from all customs duty.

H3524-0229

The Polish Government shall fix each year, by decree communicated to the German Government, the nature and amount of the products which shall enjoy this exemption.

The amount of each product which may be thus sent annually into Germany shall not exceed the average of the amounts sent annually in the years 1911–1913.

(*c.*) The Allied and Associated Powers reserve the right to require Germany to accord freedom from customs duty, on importation into German customs territory, to natural products and manufactured articles which both originate in and come from the Grand Duchy of Luxemburg, for a period of five years from the coming into force of the present Treaty.

The nature and amount of the products which shall enjoy the benefits of this régime shall be communicated each year to the German Government.

The amount of each product which may be thus sent annually into Germany shall not exceed the average of the amounts sent annually in the years 1911–1913.

ARTICLE 269.

During the first six months after the coming into force of the present Treaty, the duties imposed by Germany on imports from Allied and Associated States shall not be higher than the most favourable duties which were applied to imports into Germany on July 31, 1914.

During a further period of thirty months after the expiration of the first six months, this provision shall continue to be applied exclusively with regard to products which, being comprised in Section A of the First Category of the German Customs Tariff of December 25, 1902, enjoyed at the above-mentioned date (July 31, 1914) rates conventionalised by treaties with the Allied and Associated Powers, with the addition of all kinds of wine and vegetable oils, of artificial silk and of washed or scoured wool, whether or not they were the subject of special conventions before July 31, 1914.

ARTICLE 270.

The Allied and Associated Powers reserve the right to apply to German territory occupied by their troops a special customs régime as regards imports and exports, in the event of such a measure being necessary in their opinion in order to safeguard the economic interests of the population of these territories.

H3524-0230

CHAPTER II.

Shipping.

Article 271.

As regards sea fishing, maritime coasting trade, and maritime towage, vessels of the Allied and Associated Powers shall enjoy, in German territorial waters, the treatment accorded to vessels of the most favoured nation.

Article 272.

Germany agrees that, notwithstanding any stipulation to the contrary contained in the Conventions relating to the North Sea fisheries and liquor traffic, all rights of inspection and police shall, in the case of fishing-boats of the Allied Powers, be exercised solely by ships belonging to those Powers.

Article 273.

In the case of vessels of the Allied or Associated Powers, all classes of certificates or documents relating to the vessel, which were recognised as valid by Germany before the war, or which may hereafter be recognised as valid by the principal maritime States, shall be recognised by Germany as valid and as equivalent to the corresponding certificates issued to German vessels.

A similar recognition shall be accorded to the certificates and documents issued to their vessels by the Governments of new States, whether they have a sea-coast or not, provided that such certificates and documents shall be issued in conformity with the general practice observed in the principal maritime States.

The High Contracting Parties agree to recognise the flag flown by the vessels of an Allied or Associated Power having no sea-coast which are registered at some one specified place situated in its territory; such place shall serve as the port of registry of such vessels.

CHAPTER III.

Unfair Competition.

Article 274.

Germany undertakes to adopt all the necessary legislative and administrative measures to protect goods the produce or manufacture of any one of the Allied and Associated Powers

H3524-0231

from all forms of unfair competition in commercial transactions.

Germany undertakes to prohibit and repress by seizure and by other appropriate remedies the importation, exportation, manufacture, distribution, sale or offering for sale in its territory of all goods bearing upon themselves or their usual get-up or wrappings any marks, names, devices, or descriptions whatsoever which are calculated to convey directly or indirectly a false indication of the origin, type, nature, or special characteristics of such goods.

ARTICLE 275.

Germany undertakes on condition that reciprocity is accorded in these matters to respect any law, or any administrative or judicial decision given in conformity with such law, in force in any Allied or Associated State and duly communicated to her by the proper authorities, defining or regulating the right to any regional appellation in respect of wine or spirits produced in the State to which the region belongs, or the conditions under which the use of any such appellation may be permitted; and the importation, exportation, manufacture, distribution, sale or offering for sale of products or articles bearing regional appellations inconsistent with such law or order shall be prohibited by the German Government and repressed by the measures prescribed in the preceding Article.

CHAPTER IV.

TREATMENT OF NATIONALS OF ALLIED AND ASSOCIATED POWERS

ARTICLE 276.

Germany undertakes:

(*a*.) Not to subject the nationals of the Allied and Associated Powers to any prohibition in regard to the exercise of occupations, professions, trade and industry, which shall not be equally applicable to all aliens without exception;

(*b*.) Not to subject the nationals of the Allied and Associated Powers in regard to the rights referred to in paragraph (*a*) to any regulation or restriction which might contravene directly or indirectly the stipulations of the said paragraph, or which shall be other or more disadvantageous than those which are applicable to nationals of the most favoured nation;

(*c*.) Not to subject the nationals of the Allied and Associated Powers, their property, rights or interests,

H3524-0232

including companies and associations in which they are interested, to any charge, tax or impost, direct or indirect, other or higher than those which are or may be imposed on her own nationals or their property, rights or interests;

(*d.*) Not to subject the nationals of any one of the Allied and Associated Powers to any restriction which was not applicable on July 1, 1914, to the nationals of such Powers, unless such restriction is likewise imposed on her own nationals.

ARTICLE 277.

The nationals of the Allied and Associated Powers shall enjoy in German territory a constant protection for their persons and for their property, rights and interests, and shall have free access to the courts of law.

ARTICLE 278.

Germany undertakes to recognise any new nationality which has been or may be acquired by her nationals under the laws of the Allied and Associated Powers and in accordance with the decisions of the competent authorities of these Powers pursuant to naturalisation laws or under treaty stipulations, and to regard such persons as having, in consequence of the acquisition of such new nationality, in all respects severed their allegiance to their country of origin.

ARTICLE 279.

The Allied and Associated Powers may appoint consuls-general, consuls, vice-consuls, and consular agents in German towns and ports. Germany undertakes to approve the designation of the consuls-general, consuls, vice-consuls, and consular agents, whose names shall be notified to her, and to admit them to the exercise of their functions in conformity with the usual rules and customs.

CHAPTER V.

GENERAL ARTICLES.

ARTICLE 280.

The obligations imposed on Germany by Chapter I and by Articles 271 and 272 of Chapter II above shall cease to have effect five years from the date of the coming into force of the present Treaty, unless otherwise provided in the text, or unless the Council of the League of Nations shall, at least twelve months before the expiration of that period, decide

H3524-0233

that these obligations shall be maintained for a further period with or without amendment.

Article 276 of Chapter IV shall remain in operation, with or without amendment, after the period of five years for such further period, if any, not exceeding five years, as may be determined by a majority of the Council of the League of Nations.

ARTICLE 281.

If the German Government engages in international trade, it shall not in respect thereof have or be deemed to have any rights, privileges or immunities of sovereignty.

SECTION II.

TREATIES.

ARTICLE 282.

From the coming into force of the present Treaty and subject to the provisions thereof the multilateral treaties, conventions and agreements of an economic or technical character enumerated below and in the subsequent Articles shall alone be applied as between Germany and those of the Allied and Associated Powers party thereto:

1. Conventions of March 14, 1884, December 1, 1886, and March 23, 1887, and Final Protocol of July 7, 1887, regarding the protection of submarine cables.

2. Convention of October 11, 1909, regarding the international circulation of motor cars.

3. Agreement of May 15, 1886, regarding the sealing of railway trucks subject to customs inspection, and Protocol of May 18, 1907.

4. Agreement of May 15, 1886, regarding the technical standardisation of railways.

5. Convention of July 5, 1890, regarding the publication of customs tariffs and the organisation of an International Union for the publication of customs tariffs.

6. Convention of December 31, 1913, regarding the unification of commercial statistics.

7. Convention of April 25, 1907, regarding the raising of the Turkish customs tariff.

8. Convention of March 14, 1857, for the redemption of toll dues on the Sound and Belts.

9. Convention of June 22, 1861, for the redemption of the Stade Toll on the Elbe.

10. Convention of July 16, 1863, for the redemption of the toll dues on the Scheldt.

H3524-0234

11. Convention of October 29, 1888, regarding the establishment of a definite arrangement guaranteeing the free use of the Suez Canal.

12. Conventions of September 23, 1910, respecting the unification of certain regulations regarding collisions and salvage at sea.

13. Convention of December 21, 1904, regarding the exemption of hospital ships from dues and charges in ports.

14. Convention of February 4, 1898, regarding the tonnage measurement of vessels for inland navigation.

15. Convention of September 26, 1906, for the suppression of nightwork for women.

16. Convention of September 26, 1906, for the suppression of the use of white phosphorus in the manufacture of matches.

17. Conventions of May 18, 1904, and May 4, 1910, regarding the suppression of the White Slave Traffic.

18. Convention of May 4, 1910, regarding the suppression of obscene publications.

19. Sanitary Conventions of January 30, 1892, April 15, 1893, April 3, 1894, March 19, 1897, and December 3, 1903.

20. Convention of May 20, 1875, regarding the unification and improvement of the metric system.

21. Convention of November 29, 1906, regarding the unification of pharmacopœial formulæ for potent drugs.

22. Convention of November 16 and 19, 1885, regarding the establishment of a concert pitch.

23. Convention of June 7, 1905, regarding the creation of an International Agricultural Institute at Rome.

24. Conventions of November 3, 1881, and April 15, 1889, regarding precautionary measures against phylloxera.

25. Convention of March 19, 1902, regarding the protection of birds useful to agriculture.

26. Convention of June 12, 1902, as to the protection of minors.

ARTICLE 283.

From the coming into force of the present Treaty the High Contracting Parties shall apply the conventions and agreements hereinafter mentioned, in so far as concerns them, on condition that the special stipulations contained in this Article are fulfilled by Germany.

Postal Conventions:

Conventions and agreements of the Universal Postal Union concluded at Vienna, July 4, 1891.

Conventions and agreements of the Postal Union signed at Washington, June 15, 1897.

Conventions and agreements of the Postal Union signed at Rome, May 26, 1906.

H3524-0235

Telegraphic Conventions:

International Telegraphic Conventions signed at St. Petersburg, July 10/22, 1875.

Regulations and Tariffs drawn up by the International Telegraphic Conference, Lisbon, June 11, 1908.

Germany undertakes not to refuse her assent to the conclusion by the new States of the special arrangements referred to in the conventions and agreements relating to the Universal Postal Union and to the International Telegraphic Union, to which the said new States have adhered or may adhere.

ARTICLE 284.

From the coming into force of the present Treaty the High Contracting Parties shall apply, in so far as concerns them, the International Radio-Telegraphic Convention of July 5, 1912, on condition that Germany fulfils the provisional regulations which will be indicated to her by the Allied and Associated Powers.

If within five years after the coming into force of the present Treaty a new convention regulating international radio-telegraphic communications should have been concluded to take the place of the Convention of July 5, 1912, this new convention shall bind Germany, even if Germany should refuse either to take part in drawing up the convention, or to subscribe thereto.

This new convention will likewise replace the provisional regulations in force.

ARTICLE 285.

From the coming into force of the present Treaty, the High Contracting Parties shall apply in so far as concerns them and under the conditions stipulated in Article 272, the conventions hereinafter mentioned:

(1.) The Conventions of May 6, 1882, and February 1, 1889, regulating the fisheries in the North Sea outside territorial waters.

(2.) The Conventions and Protocols of November 16, 1887, February 14, 1893, and April 11, 1894, regarding the North Sea liquor traffic.

ARTICLE 286.

The International Convention of Paris of March 20, 1883, for the protection of industrial property, revised at Washington on June 2, 1911; and the International Convention of Berne of September 9, 1886, for the protection of literary and artistic works, revised at Berlin on November 13, 1908, and completed by the additional Protocol signed at

H3524-0236

Berne on March 20, 1914, will again come into effect as from the coming into force of the present Treaty, in so far as they are not affected or modified by the exceptions and restrictions resulting therefrom.

ARTICLE 287.

From the coming into force of the present Treaty the High Contracting Parties shall apply, in so far as concerns them, the Convention of The Hague of July 17, 1905, relating to civil procedure. This renewal, however, will not apply to France, Portugal and Roumania.

ARTICLE 288.

The special rights and privileges granted to Germany by Article 3 of the Convention of December 2, 1899, relating to Samoa shall be considered to have terminated on August 4, 1914.

ARTICLE 289.

Each of the Allied or Associated Powers, being guided by the general principles or special provisions of the present Treaty, shall notify to Germany the bilateral treaties or conventions which such Allied or Associated Power wishes to revive with Germany.

The notification referred to in the present Article shall be made either directly or through the intermediary of another Power. Receipt thereof shall be acknowledged in writing by Germany. The date of the revival shall be that of the notification.

The Allied and Associated Powers undertake among themselves not to revive with Germany any conventions or treaties which are not in accordance with the terms of the present Treaty.

The notification shall mention any provisions of the said conventions and treaties which, not being in accordance with the terms of the present Treaty, shall not be considered as revived. In case of any difference of opinion, the League of Nations will be called on to decide.

A period of six months from the coming into force of the present Treaty is allowed to the Allied and Associated Powers within which to make the notification.

Only those bilaterial treaties and conventions which have been the subject of such a notification shall be revived between the Allied and Associated Powers and Germany; all the others are and shall remain abrogated.

The above regulations apply to all bilateral treaties or conventions existing between all the Allied and Associated

H3524-0237

Powers signatories to the present Treaty and Germany, even if the said Allied and Associated Powers have not been in a state of war with Germany.

ARTICLE 290.

Germany recognises that all the treaties, conventions or agreements which she has concluded with Austria, Hungary, Bulgaria or Turkey since August 1, 1914, until the coming into force of the present Treaty are and remain abrogated by the present Treaty.

ARTICLE 291.

Germany undertakes to secure to the Allied and Associated Powers, and to the officials and nationals of the said Powers, the enjoyment of all the rights and advantages of any kind which she may have granted to Austria, Hungary, Bulgaria or Turkey, or to the officials and nationals of these States by treaties, conventions or arrangements concluded before August 1, 1914, so long as those treaties, conventions or arrangements remain in force.

The Allied and Associated Powers reserve the right to accept or not the enjoyment of these rights and advantages.

ARTICLE 292.

Germany recognises that all treaties, conventions or arrangements which she concluded with Russia, or with any State or Government of which the territory previously formed a part of Russia, or with Roumania, before August 1, 1914, or after that date until the coming into force of the present Treaty, are and remain abrogated.

ARTICLE 293.

Should an Allied or Associated Power, Russia, or a State or Government of which the territory formerly constituted a part of Russia, have been forced since August 1, 1914, by reason of military occupation or by any other means or for any other cause, to grant or to allow to be granted by the act of any public authority, concessions, privileges and favours of any kind to Germany or to a German national, such concessions, privileges and favours are *ipso facto* annulled by the present Treaty.

No claims or indemnities which may result from this annulment shall be charged against the Allied or Associated Powers or the Powers, States, Governments or public authorities which are released from their engagements by the present Article.

H3524-0238

ARTICLE 294.

From the coming into force of the present Treaty Germany undertakes to give the Allied and Associated Powers and their nationals the benefit *ipso facto* of the rights and advantages of any kind which she has granted by treaties, conventions, or arrrangements to non-belligerent States or their nationals since August 1, 1914, until the coming into force of the present Treaty, so long as those treaties, conventions or arrangements remain in force.

ARTICLE 295.

Those of the High Contracting Parties who have not ye' signed, or who have signed but not yet ratified, the Opium Convention signed at The Hague on January 23, 1912, agree to bring the said Convention into force, and for this purpose to enact the necessary legislation without delay and in any case within a period of twelve months from the coming into force of the present Treaty.

Furthermore, they agree that ratification of the present Treaty should in the case of Powers which have not yet ratified the Opium Convention be deemed in all respects equivalent to the ratification of that Convention and to the signature of the Special Protocol which was opened at The Hague in accordance with the resolutions adopted by the Third Opium Conference in 1914 for bringing the said Convention into force.

For this purpose the Government of the French Republic will communicate to the Government of the Netherlands a certified copy of the protocol of the deposit of ratifications of the present Treaty, and will invite the Government of the Netherlands to accept and deposit the said certified copy as if it were a deposit of ratifications of the Opium Convention and a signature of the Additional Protocol of 1914.

SECTION III.

DEBTS.

ARTICLE 296.

There shall be settled through the intervention of clearing offices to be established by each of the High Contracting Parties within three months of the notification referred to

H3524-0239

in paragraph (*e*) hereafter the following classes of pecuniary obligations:

(1.) Debts payable before the war and due by a national of one of the Contracting Powers residing within its territory, to a national of an Opposing Power, residing within its territory;

(2.) Debts which became payable during the war to nationals of one Contracting Power residing within its territory and arose out of transactions or contracts with the nationals of an Opposing Power, resident within its territory, of which the total or partial execution was suspended on account of the declaration of war;

(3.) Interest which has accrued due before and during the war to a national of one of the Contracting Powers in respect of securities issued by an Opposing Power, provided that the payment of interest on such securities to the nationals of that Power or to neutrals has not been suspended during the war;

(4.) Capital sums which have become payable before and during the war to nationals of one of the Contracting Powers in respect of securities issued by one of the Opposing Powers, provided that the payment of such capital sums to nationals of that Power or to neutrals has not been suspended during the war.

The proceeds of liquidation of enemy property, rights and interests mentioned in Section IV and in the Annex thereto will be accounted for through the clearing offices, in the currency and at the rate of exchange hereinafter provided in paragraph (*d*), and disposed of by them under the conditions provided by the said Section and Annex.

The settlements provided for in this Article shall be effected according to the following principles and in accordance with the Annex to this Section:

(*a*.) Each of the High Contracting Parties shall prohibit, as from the coming into force of the present Treaty, both the payment and the acceptance of payment of such debts, and also all communications between the interested parties with regard to the settlement of the said debts otherwise than through the clearing offices;

(*b*.) Each of the High Contracting Parties shall be respectively responsible for the payment of such debts due by its nationals, except in the cases where before the war the debtor was in a state of bankruptcy or failure, or had given formal indication of insolvency or where the debt was due by a company whose business has been liquidated under emergency legislation during the war. Nevertheless, debts due by the inhabitants of territory invaded or occupied by

H3524-0240

the enemy before the Armistice will not be guaranteed by the States of which those territories form part;

(*c.*) The sums due to the nationals of one of the High Contracting Parties by the nationals of an Opposing State will be debited to the clearing office of the country of the debtor, and paid to the creditor by the clearing office of the country of the creditor;

(*d.*) Debts shall be paid or credited in the currency of such one of the Allied and Associated Powers, their colonies or protectorates, or the British Dominions or India, as may be concerned. If the debts are payable in some other currency they shall be paid or credited in the currency of the country concerned, whether an Allied or Associated Power, Colony, Protectorate, British Dominion or India, at the pre-war rate of exchange.

For the purpose of this provision the pre-war rate of exchange shall be defined as the average cable transfer rate prevailing in the Allied or Associated country concerned during the month immediately preceding the outbreak of war between the said country concerned and Germany.

If a contract provides for a fixed rate of exchange governing the conversion of the currency in which the debt is stated into the currency of the Allied or Associated country concerned, then the above provisions concerning the rate of exchange shall not apply.

In the case of new States the currency in which and the rate of exchange at which debts shall be paid or credited shall be determined by the Reparation Commission provided for in Part VIII (Reparation);

(*e.*) The provisions of this Article and of the Annex hereto shall not apply as between Germany on the one hand and any one of the Allied and Associated Powers, their colonies or protectorates, or any one of the British Dominions or India on the other hand, unless within a period of one month from the deposit of the ratification of the present Treaty by the Power in question, or of the ratification on behalf of such Dominion or of India, notice to that effect is given to Germany by the Government of such Allied or Associated Power or of such Dominion or of India as the case may be;

(*f.*) The Allied and Associated Powers who have adopted this Article and the Annex hereto may agree between themselves to apply them to their respective nationals established in their territory so far as regards matters between their nationals and German nationals. In this case the payments made by application of this provision will be subject to arrangements between the Allied and Associated clearing offices concerned.

H3524-0241

ANNEX.

1.

Each of the High Contracting Parties will, within three months from the notification provided for in Article 296, paragraph (*e*), establish a Clearing Office for the collection and payment of enemy debts.

Local Clearing Offices may be established for any particular portion of the territories of the High Contracting Parties. Such local Clearing Offices may perform all the functions of a central Clearing Office in their respective districts, except that all transactions with the Clearing Office in the Opposing State must be effected through the central Clearing Office.

2.

In this Annex the pecuniary obligations referred to in the first paragraph of Article 296 are described as "enemy debts," the persons from whom the same are due as "enemy debtors," the persons to whom they are due as "enemy creditors," the Clearing Office in the country of the creditor is called the "Creditor Clearing Office," and the Clearing Office in the country of the debtor is called the "Debtor Clearing Office."

3.

The High Contracting Parties will subject contraventions of paragraph (*a*) of Article 296 to the same penalties as are at present provided by their legislation for trading with the enemy. They will similarly prohibit within their territory all legal process relating to payment of enemy debts, except in accordance with the provisions of this Annex.

4.

The Government guarantee specified in paragraph (*b*) of Article 296 shall take effect whenever, for any reason, a debt shall not be recoverable, except in a case where at the date of the outbreak of war the debt was barred by the laws of prescription in force in the country of the debtor, or where the debtor was at that time in a state of bankruptcy or failure or had given formal indication of insolvency, or where the debt was due by a company whose business has been liquidated under emergency legislation during the war. In such case the procedure specified by this Annex shall apply to payment of the dividends.

The terms "bankruptcy" and "failure" refer to the application of legislation providing for such juridical conditions. The expression "formal indication of insolvency" bears the same meaning as it has in English law.

5.

Creditors shall give notice to the Creditor Clearing Office within six months of its establishment of debts due to them, and shall furnish the Clearing Office with any documents and information required of them.

The High Contracting Parties will take all suitable measures to trace and punish collusion between enemy creditors and debtors. The Clearing Offices will communicate to one another any evidence and information which might help the discovery and punishment of such collusion.

The High Contracting Parties will facilitate as much as possible postal and telegraphic communication at the expense of the parties concerned and through the intervention of the Clearing Offices between debtors and creditors desirous of coming to an agreement as to the amount of their debt.

H3524-0242

The Creditor Clearing Office will notify the Debtor Clearing Office of all debts declared to it. The Debtor Clearing Office will, in due course, inform the Creditor Clearing Office which debts are admitted and which debts are contested. In the latter case, the Debtor Clearing Office will give the grounds for the non-admission of debt.

6.

When a debt has been admitted, in whole or in part, the Debtor Clearing Office will at once credit the Creditor Clearing Office with the amount admitted, and at the same time notify it of such credit.

7.

The debt shall be deemed to be admitted in full and shall be credited forthwith to the Creditor Clearing Office unless within three months from the receipt of the notification or such longer time as may be agreed to by the Creditor Clearing Office notice has been given by the Debtor Clearing Office that it is not admitted.

8.

When the whole or part of a debt is not admitted the two Clearing Offices will examine into the matter jointly and will endeavour to bring the parties to an agreement.

9.

The Creditor Clearing Office will pay to the individual creditor the sums credited to it out of the funds placed at its disposal by the Government of its country and in accordance with the conditions fixed by the said Government, retaining any sums considered necessary to cover risks, expenses or commissions.

10.

Any person having claimed payment of an enemy debt which is not admitted in whole or in part shall pay to the Clearing Office, by way of fine, interest at 5 per cent. on the part not admitted. Any person having unduly refused to admit the whole or part of a debt claimed from him shall pay, by way of fine, interest at 5 per cent. on the amount with regard to which his refusal shall be disallowed.

Such interest shall run from the date of expiration of the period provided for in paragraph 7 until the date on which the claim shall have been disallowed or the debt paid.

Each Clearing Office shall in so far as it is concerned take steps to collect the fines above provided for, and will be responsible if such fines cannot be collected.

The fines will be credited to the other Clearing Office, which shall retain them as a contribution towards the cost of carrying out the present provisions.

11.

The balance between the Clearing Offices shall be struck monthly and the credit balance paid in cash by the debtor State within a week.

Nevertheless, any credit balances which may be due by one or more of the Allied and Associated Powers shall be retained until complete payment shall have been effected of the sums due to the Allied or Associated Powers or their nationals on account of the war.

12.

To facilitate discussion between the Clearing Offices each of them shall have a representative at the place where the other is established.

H3524-0243

13.

Except for special reasons all discussions in regard to claims will, so far as possible, take place at the Debtor Clearing Office.

14.

In conformity with Article 296, paragraph (*b*), the High Contracting Parties are responsible for the payment of the enemy debts owing by their nationals.

The Debtor Clearing Office will therefore credit the Creditor Clearing Office with all debts admitted, even in case of inability to collect them from the individual debtor. The Governments concerned will, nevertheless, invest their respective Clearing Offices with all necessary powers for the recovery of debts which have been admitted.

As an exception, the admitted debts owing by persons having suffered injury from acts of war shall only be credited to the Creditor Clearing Office when the compensation due to the person concerned in respect of such injury shall have been paid.

15.

Each Government will defray the expenses of the Clearing Office set up in its territory, including the salaries of the staff.

16.

Where the two Clearing Offices are unable to agree whether a debt claimed is due, or in case of a difference between an enemy debtor and an enemy creditor or between the Clearing Offices, the dispute shall either be referred to arbitration if the parties so agree under conditions fixed by agreement between them, or referred to the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal provided for in Section VI hereafter.

At the request of the Creditor Clearing Office the dispute may, however, be submitted to the jurisdiction of the Courts of the place of domicile of the debtor.

17.

Recovery of sums found by the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal, the Court, or the Arbitration Tribunal to be due shall be effected through the Clearing Offices as if these sums were debts admitted by the Debtor Clearing Office.

18.

Each of the Governments concerned shall appoint an agent who will be responsible for the presentation to the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal of the cases conducted on behalf of its Clearing Office. This agent will exercise a general control over the representatives or counsel employed by its nationals.

Decisions will be arrived at on documentary evidence, but it will be open to the Tribunal to hear the parties in person, or according to their preference by their representatives approved by the two Governments, or by the agent referred to above, who shall be competent to intervene along with the party or to re-open and maintain a claim abandoned by the same.

19.

The Clearing Offices concerned will lay before the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal all the information and documents in their possession, so as to enable the Tribunal to decide rapidly on the cases which are brought before it.

H3524-0244

20.

Where one of the parties concerned appeals against the joint decision of the two Clearing Offices he shall make a deposit against the costs, which deposit shall only be refunded when the first judgment is modified in favour of the appellant and in proportion to the success he may attain, his opponent in case of such a refund being required to pay an equivalent proportion of the costs and expenses. Security accepted by the Tribunal may be substituted for a deposit.

A fee of 5 per cent. of the amount in dispute shall be charged in respect of all cases brought before the Tribunal. This fee shall, unless the Tribunal directs otherwise, be borne by the unsuccessful party. Such fee shall be added to the deposit referred to. It is also independent of the security.

The Tribunal may award to one of the parties a sum in respect of the expenses of the proceedings.

Any sum payable under this paragraph shall be credited to the Clearing Office of the successful party as a separate item.

21.

With a view to the rapid settlement of claims, due regard shall be paid in the appointment of all persons connected with the Clearing Offices or with the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal to their knowledge of the language of the other country concerned.

Each of the Clearing Offices will be at liberty to correspond with the other and to forward documents in its own language.

22.

Subject to any special agreement to the contrary between the Governments concerned, debts shall carry interest in accordance with the following provisions :

Interest shall not be payable on sums of money due by way of dividend, interest or other periodical payments which themselves represent interest on capital.

The rate of interest shall be 5 per cent. per annum except in cases where, by contract, law or custom, the creditor is entitled to payment of interest at a different rate. In such cases the rate to which he is entitled shall prevail.

Interest shall run from the date of commencement of hostilities (or, if the sum of money to be recovered fell due during the war, from the date at which it fell due) until the sum is credited to the Clearing Office of the creditor.

Sums due by way of interest shall be treated as debts admitted by the Clearing Offices and shall be credited to the Creditor Clearing Office in the same way as such debts.

23.

Where by decision of the Clearing Offices or the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal a claim is held not to fall within Article 296, the creditor shall be at liberty to prosecute the claim before the Courts or to take such other proceedings as may be open to him.

The presentation of a claim to the Clearing Office suspends the operation of any period of prescription.

24.

The High Contracting Parties agree to regard the decisions of the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal as final and conclusive, and to render them binding upon their nationals.

H3524-0245

25.

In any case where a Creditor Clearing Office declines to notify a claim to the Debtor Clearing Office, or to take any step provided for in this Annex, intended to make effective in whole or in part a request of which it has received due notice, the enemy creditor shall be entitled to receive from the Clearing Office a certificate setting out the amount of the claim, and shall then be entitled to prosecute the claim before the courts or to take such other proceedings as may be open to him.

SECTION IV.

PROPERTY, RIGHTS AND INTERESTS.

ARTICLE 297.

The question of private property, rights and interests in an enemy country shall be settled according to the principles laid down in this Section and to the provisions of the Annex hereto.

(*a.*) The exceptional war measures and measures of transfer (defined in paragraph 3 of the Annex hereto) taken by Germany with respect to the property, rights and interests of nationals of Allied or Associated Powers, including companies and associations in which they are interested, when liquidation has not been completed, shall be immediately discontinued or stayed and the property, rights and interests concerned restored to their owners, who shall enjoy full rights therein in accordance with the provisions of Article 298.

(*b.*) Subject to any contrary stipulations which may be provided for in the present Treaty, the Allied and Associated Powers reserve the right to retain and liquidate all property, rights and interests belonging at the date of the coming into force of the present Treaty to German nationals, or companies controlled by them, within their territories, colonies, possessions and protectorates, including territories ceded to them by the present Treaty.

The liquidation shall be carried out in accordance with the laws of the Allied or Associated State concerned, and the German owner shall not be able to dispose of such property, rights or interests nor to subject them to any charge without the consent of that State.

German nationals who acquire *ipso facto* the nationality of an Allied or Associated Power in accordance with the provisions of the present Treaty will not be considered as German nationals within the meaning of this paragraph.

H3524-0246

(*c.*) The price or the amount of compensation in respect of the exercise of the right referred to in the preceding paragraph (*b*) will be fixed in accordance with the methods of sale or valuation adopted by the laws of the country in which the property has been retained or liquidated.

(*d.*) As between the Allied and Associated Powers or their nationals on the one hand and Germany or her nationals on the other hand, all the exceptional war measures, or measures of transfer, or acts done or to be done in execution of such measures as defined in paragraphs 1 and 3 of the Annex hereto shall be considered as final and binding upon all persons except as regards the reservations laid down in the present Treaty.

(*e.*) The nationals of Allied and Associated Powers shall be entitled to compensation in respect of damage or injury inflicted upon their property, rights or interests, including any company or association in which they are interested, in German territory as it existed on August 1, 1914, by the application either of the exceptional war measures or measures of transfer mentioned in paragraphs 1 and 3 of the Annex hereto. The claims made in this respect by such nationals shall be investigated, and the total of the compensation shall be determined by the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal provided for in Section VI or by an Arbitrator appointed by that Tribunal. This compensation shall be borne by Germany, and may be charged upon the property of German nationals within the territory or under the control of the claimant's State. This property may be constituted as a pledge for enemy liabilities under the conditions fixed by paragraph 4 of the Annex hereto. The payment of this compensation may be made by the Allied or Associated State, and the amount will be debited to Germany.

(*f.*) Whenever a national of an Allied or Associated Power is entitled to property which has been subjected to a measure of transfer in German territory and expresses a desire for its restitution, his claim for compensation in accordance with paragraph(*e*) shall be satisfied by the restitution of the said property if it still exists in specie.

In such case Germany shall take all necessary steps to restore the evicted owner to the possession of his property, free from all encumbrances or burdens with which it may have been charged after the liquidation, and to indemnify all third parties injured by the restitution.

If the restitution provided for in this paragraph cannot be effected, private agreements arranged by the intermediation of the Powers concerned or the Clearing Offices provided for in the Annex to Section III may be made, in order to secure that the national of the Allied or Associated Power may secure compensation for the injury referred to in para-

H3524-0247

graph (*e*) by the grant of advantages or equivalents which he agrees to accept in place of the property, rights or interests of which he was deprived.

Through restitution in accordance with this Article, the price or the amount of compensation fixed by the application of paragraph (*e*) will be reduced by the actual value of the property restored, account being taken of compensation in respect of loss of use or deterioration.

(*g*.) The rights conferred by paragraph (*f*) are reserved to owners who are nationals of Allied or Associated Powers within whose territory legislative measures prescribing the general liquidation of enemy property, rights or interests were not applied before the signature of the Armistice.

(*h*.) Except in cases where, by application of paragraph (*f*), restitutions in specie have been made, the net proceeds of sales of enemy property, rights or interests wherever situated carried out either by virtue of war legislation, or by application of this Article, and in general all cash assets of enemies, shall be dealt with as follows:

(1.) As regards Powers adopting Section III and the Annex thereto, the said proceeds and cash assets shall be credited to the Power of which the owner is a national, through the Clearing Office established thereunder; any credit balance in favour of Germany resulting therefrom shall be dealt with as provided in Article 243.

(2.) As regards Powers not adopting Section III and the Annex thereto, the proceeds of the property, rights and interests, and the cash assets, of the nationals of Allied or Associated Powers held by Germany shall be paid immediately to the person entitled thereto or to his Government; the proceeds of the property, rights and interests, and the cash assets, of German nationals received by an Allied or Associated Power shall be subject to disposal by such Power in accordance with its laws and regulations and may be applied in payment of the claims and debts defined by this Article or paragraph 4 of the Annex hereto. Any property, rights and interests or proceeds thereof or cash assets not used as above provided may be retained by the said Allied or Associated Power and if retained the cash value thereof shall be dealt with as provided in Article 243.

In the case of liquidations effected in new States, which are signatories of the present Treaty as Allied and Associated Powers, or in States which are not entitled to share in the reparation payments to be made by Germany, the proceeds of liquidations effected by such States shall, subject to the rights of the Reparation Commission under the present Treaty, particularly under Articles 235 and 260, be paid direct to the owner. If on the application of that owner, the

H3524-0248

Mixed Arbitral Tribunal, provided for by Section VI of this Part, or an arbitrator appointed by that Tribunal, is satisfied that the conditions of the sale or measures taken by the Government of the State in question outside its general legislation were unfairly prejudicial to the price obtained, they shall have discretion to award to the owner equitable compensation to be paid by that State.

(*i.*) Germany undertakes to compensate her nationals in respect of the sale or retention of their property, rights or interests in Allied or Associated States.

(*j.*) The amount of all taxes and imposts upon capital levied or to be levied by Germany on the property, rights and interests of the nationals of the Allied or Associated Powers from November 11, 1918, until three months from the coming into force of the present Treaty, or, in the case of property, rights or interests which have been subjected to exceptional measures of war, until restitution in accordance with the present Treaty, shall be restored to the owners.

ARTICLE 298.

Germany undertakes, with regard to the property, rights and interests, including companies and associations in which they were interested, restored to nationals of Allied and Associated Powers in accordance with the provisions of Article 297, paragraph (*a*) or (*f*):

(*a.*) to restore and maintain, except as expressly provided in the present Treaty, the property, rights and interests of the nationals of Allied or Associated Powers in the legal position obtaining in respect of the property, rights and interests of German nationals under the laws in force before the war;

(*b.*) not to subject the property, rights or interests of the nationals of the Allied or Associated Powers to any measures in derogation of property rights which are not applied equally to the property, rights and interests of German nationals, and to pay adequate compensation in the event of the application of these measures.

ANNEX.

1.

In accordance with the provisions of Article 297, paragraph (*d*), the validity of vesting orders and of orders for the winding up of businesses or companies, and of any other orders, directions, decisions or instructions of any court or any department of the Government of any of the High Contracting Parties made or given, or purporting to be made or given, in pursuance of war legislation with regard to enemy property, rights and interests is confirmed. The interests of all

H3524-0249

persons shall be regarded as having been effectively dealt with by any order, direction, decision or instruction dealing with property in which they may be interested, whether or not such interests are specifically mentioned in the order, direction, decision or instruction. No question shall be raised as to the regularity of a transfer of any property, rights or interests dealt with in pursuance of any such order, direction, decision or instruction. Every action taken with regard to any property, business, or company, whether as regards its investigation, sequestration, compulsory administration, use, requisition, supervision, or winding up, the sale or management of property, rights or interests, the collection or discharge of debts, the payment of costs, charges or expenses, or any other matter whatsoever, in pursuance of orders, directions, decisions, or instructions of any court or of any department of the Government of any of the High Contracting Parties, made or given, or purporting to be made or given, in pursuance of war legislation with regard to enemy property, rights or interests, is confirmed. Provided that the provisions of this paragraph shall not be held to prejudice the titles to property heretofore acquired in good faith and for value and in accordance with the laws of the country in which the property is situated by nationals of the Allied and Associated Powers.

The provisions of this paragraph do not apply to such of the above-mentioned measures as have been taken by the German authorities in invaded or occupied territory, nor to such of the above-mentioned measures as have been taken by Germany or the German authorities since November 11, 1918, all of which shall be void.

2.

No claim or action shall be made or brought against any Allied or Associated Power or against any person acting on behalf of or under the direction of any legal authority or Department of the Government of such a Power by Germany or by any German national wherever resident in respect of any act or omission with regard to his property, rights or interests during the war or in preparation for the war. Similarly no claim or action shall be made or brought against any person in respect of any act or omission under or in accordance with the exceptional war measures, laws or regulations of any Allied or Associated Power.

3.

In Article 297 and this Annex the expression "exceptional war measures" includes measures of all kinds, legislative, administrative, judicial or others, that have been taken or will be taken hereafter with regard to enemy property, and which have had or will have the effect of removing from the proprietors the power of disposition over their property, though without affecting the ownership, such as measures of supervision, of compulsory administration, and of sequestration; or measures which have had or will have as an object the seizure of, the use of, or the interference with enemy assets, for whatsoever motive, under whatsoever form or in whatsoever place. Acts in the execution of these measures include all detentions, instructions, orders or decrees of Government departments or courts applying these measures to enemy property, as well as acts performed by any person connected with the administration or the supervision of enemy property, such as the payment of debts, the collecting of credits, the payment of any costs, charges or expenses, or the collecting of fees.

Measures of transfer are those which have affected or will affect the ownership of enemy property by transferring it in whole or in part to a person other than the enemy owner, and without his consent, such as measures directing the sale, liquidation, or devolution of ownership in enemy property, or the cancelling of titles or securities.

H3524-0250

4.

All property, rights and interests of German nationals within the territory of any Allied or Associated Power and the net proceeds of their sale, liquidation or other dealing therewith may be charged by that Allied or Associated Power in the first place with payment of amounts due in respect of claims by the nationals of that Allied or Associated Power with regard to their property, rights and interests, including companies and associations in which they are interested, in German territory, or debts owing to them by German nationals, and with payment of claims growing out of acts committed by the German Government or by any German authorities since July 31, 1914, and before that Allied or Associated Power entered into the war. The amount of such claims may be assessed by an arbitrator appointed by Mr. Gustave Ador, if he is willing, or if no such appointment is made by him, by an arbitrator appointed by the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal provided for in Section VI. They may be charged in the second place with payment of the amounts due in respect of claims by the nationals of such Allied or Associated Power with regard to their property, rights and interests in the territory of other enemy Powers, in so far as those claims are otherwise unsatisfied.

5.

Notwithstanding the provisions of Article 297, where immediately before the outbreak of war a company incorporated in an Allied or Associated State had rights in common with a company controlled by it and incorporated in Germany to the use of trade-marks in third countries, or enjoyed the use in common with such company of unique means of reproduction of goods or articles for sale in third countries, the former company shall alone have the right to use these trade-marks in third countries to the exclusion of the German company, and these unique means of reproduction shall be handed over to the former company, notwithstanding any action taken under German war legislation with regard to the latter company or its business, industrial property or shares. Nevertheless, the former company, if requested, shall deliver to the latter company derivative copies permitting the continuation of reproduction of articles for use within German territory.

6.

Up to the time when restitution is carried out in accordance with Article 297, Germany is responsible for the conservation of property, rights and interests of the nationals of Allied or Associated Powers, including companies and associations in which they are interested, that have been subjected by her to exceptional war measures.

7.

Within one year from the coming into force of the present Treaty the Allied or Associated Powers will specify the property, rights and interests over which they intend to exercise the right provided in Article 297, paragraph (*f*).

8.

The restitution provided in Article 297 will be carried out by order of the German Government or of the authorities which have been substituted for it. Detailed accounts of the action of administrators shall be furnished to the interested persons by the German authorities upon request, which may be made at any time after the coming into force of the present Treaty.

H3524-0251

9.

Until completion of the liquidation provided for by Article 297, paragraph (*b*), the property, rights and interests of German nationals will continue to be subject to exceptional war measures that have been or will be taken with regard to them.

10.

Germany will, within six months from the coming into force of the present Treaty, deliver to each Allied or Associated Power all securities, certificates, deeds, or other documents of title held by its nationals and relating to property, rights or interests situated in the territory of that Allied or Associated Power, including any shares, stock, debentures, debenture stock, or other obligations of any company incorporated in accordance with the laws of that Power.

Germany will at any time on demand of any Allied or Associated Power furnish such information as may be required with regard to the property, rights and interests of German nationals within the territory of such Allied or Associated Power, or with regard to any transactions concerning such property, rights or interests effected since July 1, 1914.

11.

The expression "cash assets" includes all deposits or funds established before or after the declaration of war, as well as all assets coming from deposits, revenues, or profits collected by administrators, sequestrators, or others from funds placed on deposit or otherwise, but does not include sums belonging to the Allied or Associated Powers or to their component States, Provinces, or Municipalities.

12.

All investments wheresoever effected with the cash assets of nationals of the High Contracting Parties, including companies and associations in which such nationals were interested, by persons responsible for the administration of enemy properties or having control over such administration, or by order of such persons or of any authority whatsoever shall be annulled. These cash assets shall be accounted for irrespective of any such investment.

13.

Within one month from the coming into force of the present Treaty, or on demand at any time, Germany will deliver to the Allied and Associated Powers all accounts, vouchers, records, documents and information of any kind which may be within German territory, and which concern the property, rights and interests of the nationals of those Powers, including companies and associations in which they are interested, that have been subjected to an exceptional war measure, or to a measure of transfer either in German territory or in territory occupied by Germany or her allies.

The controllers, supervisors, managers, administrators, sequestrators, liquidators and receivers shall be personally responsible under guarantee of the German Government for the immediate delivery in full of these accounts and documents, and for their accuracy.

14.

The provisions of Article 297 and this Annex relating to property, rights and interests in an enemy country, and the proceeds of the

H3524-0252

liquidation thereof, apply to debts, credits and accounts, Section III regulating only the method of payment.

In the settlement of matters provided for in Article 297 between Germany and the Allied or Associated States, their colonies or protectorates, or any one of the British Dominions or India, in respect of any of which a declaration shall not have been made that they adopt Section III, and between their respective nationals, the provisions of Section III respecting the currency in which payment is to be made and the rate of exchange and of interest shall apply unless the Government of the Allied or Associated Power concerned shall within six months of the coming into force of the present Treaty notify Germany that the said provisions are not to be applied.

15.

The provisions of Article 297 and this Annex apply to industrial, literary and artistic property which has been or will be dealt with in the liquidation of property, rights, interests, companies or businesses under war legislation by the Allied or Associated Powers, or in accordance with the stipulations of Article 297, paragraph (*b*).

SECTION V.

CONTRACTS, PRESCRIPTIONS, JUDGMENTS.

ARTICLE 299.

(*a*.) Any contract concluded between enemies shall be regarded as having been dissolved as from the time when any two of the parties became enemies, except in respect of any debt or other pecuniary obligation arising out of any act done or money paid thereunder, and subject to the exceptions and special rules with regard to particular contracts or classes of contracts contained herein or in the Annex hereto.

(*b*.) Any contract of which the execution shall be required in the general interest, within six months from the date of the coming into force of the present Treaty, by the Allied or Associated Governments of which one of the parties is a national, shall be excepted from dissolution under this Article.

When the execution of the contract thus kept alive would, owing to the alteration of trade conditions, cause one of the parties substantial prejudice the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal provided for by Section VI shall be empowered to grant to the prejudiced party equitable compensation.

(*c*.) Having regard to the provisions of the constitution and law of the United States of America, of Brazil, and of Japan, neither the present Article, nor Article 300, nor the Annex hereto shall apply to contracts made between nationals of these States and German nationals; nor shall Article 305 apply to the United States of America or its nationals.

H3524-0253

(*d.*) The present Article and the Annex hereto shall not apply to contracts the parties to which became enemies by reason of one of them being an inhabitant of territory of which the sovereignty has been transferred, if such party shall acquire under the present Treaty the nationality of an Allied or Associated Power, nor shall they apply to contracts between nationals of the Allied and Associated Powers between whom trading has been prohibited by reason of one of the parties being in Allied or Associated territory in the occupation of the enemy.

(*e.*) Nothing in the present Article or the annex hereto shall be deemed to invalidate a transaction lawfully carried out in accordance with a contract between enemies if it has been carried out with the authority of one of the belligerent Powers.

ARTICLE 300.

(*a.*) All periods of prescription, or limitation of right of action, whether they began to run before or after the outbreak of war, shall be treated in the territory of the High Contracting Parties, so far as regards relations between enemies, as having been suspended for the duration of the war. They shall begin to run again at earliest three months after the coming into force of the present Treaty. This provision shall apply to the period prescribed for the presentation of interest or dividend coupons or for the presentation for repayment of securities drawn for repayment or repayable on any other ground.

(*b.*) Where, on account of failure to perform any act or comply with any formality during the war, measures of execution have been taken in German territory to the prejudice of a national of an Allied or Associated Power, the claim of such national shall, if the matter does not fall within the competence of the Courts of an Allied or Associated Power, be heard by the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal provided for by Section VI.

(*c.*) Upon the application of any interested person who is a national of an Allied or Associated Power the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal shall order the restoration of the rights which have been prejudiced by the measures of execution referred to in paragraph (*b*), wherever, having regard to the particular circumstances of the case, such restoration is equitable and possible.

If such restoration is inequitable or impossible the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal may grant compensation to the prejudiced party to be paid by the German Government.

(*d.*) Where a contract between enemies has been dissolved by reason either of failure on the part of either party to carry out its provisions or of the exercise of a right stipulated in

H3524-0254

the contract itself the party prejudiced may apply to the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal for relief. The Tribunal will have the powers provided for in paragraph (*c*).

(*e*.) The provisions of the preceding paragraphs of this Article shall apply to the nationals of Allied and Associated Powers who have been prejudiced by reason of measures referred to above taken by Germany in invaded or occupied territory, if they have not been otherwise compensated.

(*f*.) Germany shall compensate any third party who may be prejudiced by any restitution or restoration ordered by the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal under the provisions of the preceding paragraphs of this Article.

(*g*.) As regards negotiable instruments, the period of three months provided under paragraph (*a*) shall commence as from the date on which any exceptional regulations applied in the territories of the interested Power with regard to negotiable instruments shall have definitely ceased to have force.

ARTICLE 301.

As between enemies no negotiable instrument made before the war shall be deemed to have become invalid by reason only of failure within the required time to present the instrument for acceptance or payment or to give notice of non-acceptance or non-payment to drawers or endorsers or to protest the instrument, nor by reason of failure to complete any formality during the war.

Where the period within which a negotiable instrument should have been presented for acceptance or for payment, or within which notice of non-acceptance or non-payment should have been given to the drawer or endorser, or within which the instrument should have been protested, has elapsed during the war, and the party who should have presented or protested the instrument or have given notice of non-acceptance or non-payment has failed to do so during the war, a period of not less than three months from the coming into force of the present Treaty shall be allowed within which presentation, notice of non-acceptance or non-payment or protest may be made.

ARTICLE 302.

Judgments given by the Courts of an Allied or Associated Power in all cases which, under the present Treaty, they are competent to decide, shall be recognised in Germany as final, and shall be enforced without it being necessary to have them declared executory.

If a judgment in respect of any dispute which may have arisen has been given during the war by a German Court against a national of an Allied or Associated State in a case

H3524-0255

in which he was not able to make his defence, the Allied and Associated national who has suffered prejudice thereby shall be entitled to recover compensation, to be fixed by the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal provided for in Section VI.

At the instance of the national of the Allied or Associated Power the compensation above-mentioned may, upon order to that effect of the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal, be effected where it is possible by replacing the parties in the situation which they occupied before the judgment was given by the German Court.

The above compensation may likewise be obtained before the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal by the nationals of Allied or Associated Powers who have suffered prejudice by judicial measures taken in invaded or occupied territories, if they have not been otherwise compensated.

Article 303.

For the purpose of Sections III, IV, V and VII, the expression "during the war" means for each Allied or Associated Power the period between the commencement of the state of war between that Power and Germany and the coming into force of the present Treaty.

ANNEX.

1. *General Provisions.*

1.

Within the meaning of Articles 299, 300 and 301, the parties to a contract shall be regarded as enemies when trading between them shall have been prohibited by or otherwise became unlawful under laws, orders or regulations to which one of those parties was subject. They shall be deemed to have become enemies from the date when such trading was prohibited or otherwise became unlawful.

2.

The following classes of contracts are excepted from dissolution by Article 299 and, without prejudice to the rights contained in Article 297 (*b*) of Section IV, remain in force subject to the application of domestic laws, orders or regulations made during the war by the Allied and Associated Powers and subject to the terms of the contracts :

(*a.*) Contracts having for their object the transfer of estates or of real or personal property where the property therein had passed or the object had been delivered before the parties became enemies ;

(*b.*) Leases and agreements for leases of land and houses ;

(*c.*) Contracts of mortgage, pledge or lien ;

(*d.*) Concessions concerning mines, quarries or deposits ;

(*e.*) Contracts between individuals or companies and States, provinces, municipalities, or other similar juridical persons charged with administrative functions, and concessions granted by States,

H3524-0256

provinces, municipalities, or other similar juridical persons charged with administrative functions.

3.

If the provisions of a contract are in part dissolved under Article 299, the remaining provisions of that contract shall, subject to the same application of domestic laws as is provided for in paragraph 2, continue in force if they are severable, but where they are not severable the contract shall be deemed to have been dissolved in its entirety.

II.—*Provisions relating to certain classes of Contracts.*

Stock Exchange and Commercial Exchange Contracts.

4.

(*a.*) Rules made during the war by any recognised Exchange or Commercial Association providing for the closure of contracts entered into before the war by an enemy are confirmed by the High Contracting Parties, as also any action taken thereunder, provided :

(i.) That the contract was expressed to be made subject to the rules of the Exchange or Association in question;
(ii.) That the rules applied to all persons concerned;
(iii.) That the conditions attaching to the closure were fair and reasonable.

(*b.*) The preceding paragraph shall not apply to rules made during the occupation by Exchanges or Commercial Associations in the districts occupied by the enemy.

(*c.*) The closure of contracts relating to cotton "futures," which were closed as on July 31, 1914, under the decision of the Liverpool Cotton Association, is also confirmed.

Security.

5.

The sale of a security held for an unpaid debt owing by an enemy shall be deemed to have been valid irrespective of notice to the owner if the creditor acted in good faith and with reasonable care and prudence, and no claim by the debtor on the ground of such sale shall be admitted.

This stipulation shall not apply to any sale of securities effected by an enemy during the occupation in regions invaded or occupied by the enemy.

Negotiable Instruments.

6.

As regards Powers which adopt Section III and the Annex thereto the pecuniary obligations existing between enemies and resulting from the issue of negotiable instruments shall be adjusted in conformity with the said Annex by the instrumentality of the Clearing Offices, which shall assume the rights of the holder as regards the various remedies open to him.

7.

If a person has either before or during the war become liable upon a negotiable instrument in accordance with an undertaking given to him by a person who has subsequently become an enemy, the latter shall remain liable to indemnify the former in respect of his liability notwithstanding the outbreak of war.

H3524-0257

III.—*Contracts of Insurance.*

8.

Contracts of insurance entered into by any person with another person who subsequently became an enemy will be dealt with in accordance with the following paragraphs.

Fire Insurance.

9.

Contracts for the insurance of property against fire entered into by a person interested in such property with another person who subsequently became an enemy shall not be deemed to have been dissolved by the outbreak of war, or by the fact of the person becoming an enemy, or on account of the failure during the war and for a period of three months thereafter to perform his obligations under the contract, but they shall be dissolved at the date when the annual premium becomes payable for the first time after the expiration of a period of three months after the coming into force of the present Treaty.

A settlement shall be effected of unpaid premiums which became due during the war, or of claims for losses which occurred during the war.

10.

Where by administrative or legislative action an insurance against fire effected before the war has been transferred during the war from the original to another insurer, the transfer will be recognised and the liability of the original insurer will be deemed to have ceased as from the date of the transfer. The original insurer will, however, be entitled to receive on demand full information as to the terms of the transfer, and if it should appear that these terms were not equitable they shall be amended so far as may be necessary to render them equitable.

Furthermore, the insured shall, subject to the concurrence of the original insurer, be entitled to retransfer the contract to the original insurer as from the date of the demand.

Life Insurance.

11.

Contracts of life insurance entered into between an insurer and a person who subsequently became an enemy shall not be deemed to have been dissolved by the outbreak of war, or by the fact of the person becoming an enemy.

Any sum which during the war became due upon a contract deemed not to have been dissolved under the preceding provision shall be recoverable after the war with the addition of interest at 5 per cent. per annum from the date of its becoming due up to the day of payment.

Where the contract has lapsed during the war owing to non-payment of premiums, or has become void from breach of the conditions of the contract, the assured or his representatives or the persons entitled shall have the right at any time within twelve months of the coming into force of the present Treaty to claim from the insurer the surrender value of the policy at the date of its lapse or avoidance.

Where the contract has lapsed during the war owing to non-payment of premiums the payment of which has been prevented by the enforcement of measures of war, the assured or his representative or the persons entitled shall have the right to restore the contract on payment of the premiums with interest at 5 per cent. per annum within three months from the coming into force of the present Treaty.

H3524-0258

12.

Any Allied or Associated Power may within three months of the coming into force of the present Treaty cancel all the contracts of insurance running between a German insurance company and its nationals under conditions which shall protect its nationals from any prejudice.

To this end the German insurance company will hand over to the Allied or Associated Government concerned the proportion of its assets attributable to the policies so cancelled and will be relieved from all liability in respect of such policies. The assets to be handed over shall be determined by an actuary appointed by the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal.

13.

Where contracts of life insurance have been entered into by a local branch of an insurance company established in a country which subsequently became an enemy country, the contract shall, in the absence of any stipulation to the contrary in the contract itself, be governed by the local law, but the insurer shall be entitled to demand from the insured or his representatives the refund of sums paid on claims made or enforced under measures taken during the war, if the making or enforcement of such claims was not in accordance with the terms of the contract itself or was not consistent with the laws or treaties existing at the time when it was entered into.

14.

In any case where by the law applicable to the contract the insurer remains bound by the contract notwithstanding the non-payment of premiums until notice is given to the insured of the termination of the contract, he shall be entitled where the giving of such notice was prevented by the war to recover the unpaid premiums with interest at 5 per cent. per annum from the insured.

15.

Insurance contracts shall be considered as contracts of life assurance for the purpose of paragraphs 11 to 14 when they depend on the probabilities of human life combined with the rate of interest for the calculation of the reciprocal engagements between the two parties.

Marine Insurance.

16.

Contracts of marine insurance including time policies and voyage policies entered into between an insurer and a person who subsequently became an enemy, shall be deemed to have been dissolved on his becoming an enemy, except in cases where the risk undertaken in the contract had attached before he became an enemy.

Where the risk had not attached, money paid by way of premium or otherwise shall be recoverable from the insurer.

Where the risk had attached effect shall be given to the contract notwithstanding the party becoming an enemy, and sums due under the contract either by way of premiums or in respect of losses shall be recoverable after the coming into force of the present Treaty.

In the event of any agreement being come to for the payment of interest on sums due before the war to or by the nationals of States which have been at war and recovered after the war, such interest shall in the case of losses recoverable under contracts of marine insurance run from the expiration of a period of one year from the date of the loss.

H3524-0259

17.

No contract of marine insurance with an insured person who subsequently became an enemy shall be deemed to cover losses due to belligerent action by the Power of which the insurer was a national or by the allies or associates of such Power.

18.

Where it is shown that a person who had before the war entered into a contract of marine insurance with an insurer who subsequently became an enemy entered after the outbreak of war into a new contract covering the same risk with an insurer who was not an enemy, the new contract shall be deemed to be substituted for the original contract as from the date when it was entered into, and the premiums payable shall be adjusted on the basis of the original insurer having remained liable on the contract only up till the time when the new contract was entered into.

Other Insurances.

19.

Contracts of insurance entered into before the war between an insurer and a person who subsequently became an enemy, other than contracts dealt with in paragraphs 9 to 18, shall be treated in all respects on the same footing as contracts of fire insurance between the same persons would be dealt with under the said paragraphs.

Re-insurance.

20.

All treaties of re-insurance with a person who became an enemy shall be regarded as having been abrogated by the person becoming an enemy, but without prejudice in the case of life or marine risks which had attached before the war to the right to recover payment after the war for sums due in respect of such risks.

Nevertheless if, owing to invasion, it has been impossible for the re-insured to find another re-insurer, the treaty shall remain in force until three months after the coming into force of the present Treaty.

Where a re-insurance treaty becomes void under this paragraph, there shall be an adjustment of accounts between the parties in respect both of premiums paid and payable and of liabilities for losses in respect of life or marine risk which had attached before the war. In the case of risks other than those mentioned in paragraphs 11 to 18 the adjustment of accounts shall be made as at the date of the parties becoming enemies without regard to claims for losses which may have occurred since that date.

21.

The provisions of the preceding paragraph will extend equally to re-insurances existing at the date of the parties becoming enemies of particular risks undertaken by the insurer in a contract of insurance against any risks other than life or marine risks.

22.

Re-insurance of life risks effected by particular contracts and not under any general treaty remain in force.

The provisions of paragraph 12 apply to treaties of re-insurance of life insurance contracts in which enemy companies are the re-insurers.

H3524-0260

23.

In case of a re-insurance effected before the war of a contract of marine insurance, the cession of a risk which had been ceded to the re-insurer shall, if it had attached before the outbreak of war, remain valid and effect be given to the contract notwithstanding the outbreak of war; sums due under the contract of re-insurance in respect either of premiums or of losses shall be recoverable after the war.

24.

The provisions of paragraphs 17 and 18 and the last part of paragraph 16 shall apply to contracts for the re-insurance of marine risks.

SECTION VI.

MIXED ARBITRAL TRIBUNAL.

ARTICLE 304.

(*a.*) Within three months from the date of the coming into force of the present Treaty, a Mixed Arbitral Tribunal shall be established between each of the Allied and Associated Powers on the one hand and Germany on the other hand. Each such Tribunal shall consist of three members. Each of the Governments concerned shall appoint one of these members. The President shall be chosen by agreement between the two Governments concerned.

In case of failure to reach agreement, the President of the Tribunal and two other persons either of whom may in case of need take his place, shall be chosen by the Council of the League of Nations, or, until this is set up, by M. Gustave Ador if he is willing. These persons shall be nationals of Powers that have remained neutral during the war.

If any Government does not proceed within a period of one month in case there is a vacancy to appoint a member of the Tribunal, such member shall be chosen by the other Government from the two persons mentioned above other than the President.

The decision of the majority of the members of the Tribunal shall be the decision of the Tribunal.

(*b.*) The Mixed Arbitral Tribunals established pursuant to paragraph (*a*) shall decide all questions within their competence under Sections III, IV, V and VII.

In addition, all questions, whatsoever their nature, relating to contracts concluded before the coming into force of the present Treaty between nationals of the Allied and Associated Powers and German nationals shall be decided by the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal, always excepting questions

H3524-0261

which, under the laws of the Allied, Associated or Neutral Powers, are within the jurisdiction of the National Courts of those Powers. Such questions shall be decided by the National Courts in question, to the exclusion of the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal. The party who is a national of an Allied or Associated Power may nevertheless bring the case before the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal if this is not prohibited by the laws of his country.

(*c.*) If the number of cases justifies it, additional members shall be appointed and each Mixed Arbitral Tribunal shall sit in divisions. Each of these divisions will be constituted as above.

(*d.*) Each Mixed Arbitral Tribunal will settle its own procedure except in so far as it is provided in the following Annex, and is empowered to award the sums to be paid by the loser in respect of the costs and expenses of the proceedings.

(*e.*) Each Government will pay the remuneration of the member of the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal appointed by it and of any agent whom it may appoint to represent it before the Tribunal. The remuneration of the President will be determined by special agreement between the Governments concerned; and this remuneration and the joint expenses of each Tribunal will be paid by the two Governments in equal moieties.

(*f.*) The High Contracting Parties agree that their courts and authorities shall render to the Mixed Arbitral Tribunals direct all the assistance in their power, particularly as regards transmitting notices and collecting evidence.

(*g.*) The High Contracting Parties agree to regard the decisions of the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal as final and conclusive, and to render them binding upon their nationals.

ANNEX.

1.

Should one of the members of the Tribunal either die, retire, or be unable for any reason whatever to discharge his functions, the same procedure will be followed for filling the vacancy as was followed for appointing him.

2.

The Tribunal may adopt such rules of procedure as shall be in accordance with justice and equity and decide the order and time at which each party must conclude its arguments, and may arrange all formalities required for dealing with the evidence.

3.

The agent and counsel of the parties on each side are authorised to present orally and in writing to the Tribunal arguments in support or in defence of each case.

H3524-0262

4.

The Tribunal shall keep record of the questions and cases submitted and the proceedings thereon, with the dates of such proceedings.

5.

Each of the Powers concerned may appoint a secretary. These secretaries shall act together as joint secretaries of the Tribunal and shall be subject to its direction. The Tribunal may appoint and employ any other necessary officer or officers to assist in the performance of its duties.

6.

The Tribunal shall decide all questions and matters submitted upon such evidence and information as may be furnished by the parties concerned.

7.

Germany agrees to give the Tribunal all facilities and information required by it for carrying out its investigations.

8.

The language in which the proceedings shall be conducted shall, unless otherwise agreed, be English, French, Italian or Japanese, as may be determined by the Allied or Associated Power concerned.

9.

The place and time for the meetings of each Tribunal shall be determined by the President of the Tribunal.

ARTICLE 305.

Whenever a competent court has given or gives a decision in a case covered by Sections III, IV, V or VII, and such decision is inconsistent with the provisions of such Sections, the party who is prejudiced by the decision shall be entitled to obtain redress which shall be fixed by the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal. At the request of the national of an Allied or Associated Power, the redress may, whenever possible, be effected by the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal directing the replacement of the parties in the position occupied by them before the judgment was given by the German court.

SECTION VII.

INDUSTRIAL PROPERTY.

ARTICLE 306.

Subject to the stipulations of the present Treaty, rights of industrial, literary and artistic property, as such property is defined by the International Conventions of Paris and of Berne, mentioned in Article 286, shall be re-established or

H3524-0263

restored, as from the coming into force of the present Treaty, in the territories of the High Contracting Parties, in favour of the persons entitled to the benefit of them at the moment when the state of war commenced or their legal representatives. Equally, rights which, except for the war, would have been acquired during the war in consequence of an application made for the protection of industrial property, or the publication of a literary or artistic work, shall be recognised and established in favour of those persons who would have been entitled thereto, from the coming into force of the present Treaty.

Nevertheless, all acts done by virtue of the special measures taken during the war under legislative, executive or administrative authority of any Allied or Associated Power in regard to the rights of German nationals in industrial, literary or artistic property shall remain in force and shall continue to maintain their full effect.

No claim shall be made or action brought by Germany or German nationals in respect of the use during the war by the Government of any Allied or Associated Power, or by any persons acting on behalf or with the assent of such Government, of any rights in industrial, literary or artistic property, nor in respect of the sale, offering for sale, or use of any products, articles or apparatus whatsoever to which such rights applied.

Unless the legislation of any one of the Allied or Associated Powers in force at the moment of the signature of the present Treaty otherwise directs, sums due or paid in virtue of any act or operation resulting from the execution of the special measures mentioned in paragraph 1 of this Article shall be dealt with in the same way as other sums due to German nationals are directed to be dealt with by the present Treaty; and sums produced by any special measures taken by the German Government in respect of rights in industrial, literary or artistic property belonging to the nationals of the Allied or Associated Powers shall be considered and treated in the same way as other debts due from German nationals.

Each of the Allied and Associated Powers reserves to itself the right to impose such limitations, conditions or restrictions on rights of industrial, literary or artistic property (with the exception of trade-marks) acquired before or during the war, or which may be subsequently acquired in accordance with its legislation, by German nationals, whether by granting licences, or by the working, or by preserving control over their exploitation, or in any other way, as may be considered necessary for national defence, or in the public interest, or for assuring the fair treatment by Germany of the rights of industrial, literary and artistic property held in

H3524-0264

German territory by its nationals, or for securing the due fulfilment of all the obligations undertaken by Germany in the present Treaty. As regards rights of industrial, literary and artistic property acquired after the coming into force of the present Treaty, the right so reserved by the Allied and Associated Powers shall only be exercised in cases where these limitations, conditions or restrictions may be considered necessary for national defence or in the public interest.

In the event of the application of the provisions of the preceding paragraph by any Allied or Associated Power, there shall be paid reasonable indemnities or royalties, which shall be dealt with in the same way as other sums due to German nationals are directed to be dealt with by the present Treaty.

Each of the Allied or Associated Powers reserves the right to treat as void and of no effect any transfer in whole or in part of or other dealing with rights of or in respect of industrial, literary, or artistic property effected after August 1, 1914, or in the future, which would have the result of defeating the objects of the provisions of this Article.

The provisions of this Article shall not apply to rights in industrial, literary or artistic property which have been dealt with in the liquidation of businesses or companies under war legislation by the Allied or Associated Powers, or which may be so dealt with by virtue of Article 297, paragraph (*b*).

ARTICLE 307.

A minimum of one year after the coming into force of the present Treaty shall be accorded to the nationals of the High Contracting Parties, without extension fees or other penalty, in order to enable such persons to accomplish any act, fulfil any formality, pay any fees, and generally satisfy any obligation prescribed by the laws or regulations of the respective States relating to the obtaining, preserving, or opposing rights to, or in respect of, industrial property either acquired before August 1, 1914, or which, except for the war, might have been acquired since that date as a result of an application made before the war or during its continuance, but nothing in this Article shall give any right to reopen interference proceedings in the United States of America where a final hearing has taken place.

All rights in, or in respect of, such property which may have lapsed by reason of any failure to accomplish any act, fulfil any formality, or make any payment, shall revive, but subject in the case of patents and designs to the imposition of such conditions as each Allied or Associated Power may deem reasonably necessary for the protection of persons who have manufactured or made use of the subject matter of

H3524-0265

such property while the rights had lapsed. Further, where rights to patents or designs belonging to German nationals are revived under this Article, they shall be subject in respect of the grant of licences to the same provisions as would have been applicable to them during the war, as well as to all the provisions of the present Treaty.

The period from August 1, 1914, until the coming into force of the present Treaty shall be excluded in considering the time within which a patent should be worked or a trade mark or design used, and it is further agreed that no patent, registered trade mark or design in force on August 1, 1914, shall be subject to revocation or cancellation by reason only of the failure to work such patent or use such trade mark or design for two years after the coming into force of the present Treaty.

ARTICLE 308.

The rights of priority, provided by Article 4 of the International Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property of Paris, of March 20, 1883, revised at Washington in 1911 or by any other Convention or Statute, for the filing or registration of applications for patents or models of utility, and for the registration of trade marks, designs and models which had not expired on August 1, 1914, and those which have arisen during the war, or would have arisen but for the war, shall be extended by each of the High Contracting Parties in favour of all nationals of the other High Contracting Parties for a period of six months after the coming into force of the present Treaty.

Nevertheless, such extension shall in no way affect the right of any of the High Contracting Parties or of any person who before the coming into force of the present Treaty was *bonâ fide* in possession of any rights of industrial property conflicting with rights applied for by another who claims rights of priority in respect of them, to exercise such rights by itself or himself personally, or by such agents or licensees as derived their rights from it or him before the coming into force of the present Treaty; and such persons shall not be amenable to any action or other process of law in respect of infringement.

ARTICLE 309.

No action shall be brought and no claim made by persons residing or carrying on business within the territories of Germany on the one part and of the Allied or Associated Powers on the other, or persons who are nationals of such Powers respectively, or by any one deriving title during the war from such persons, by reason of any action which has taken place within the territory of the other party between

H3524-0266

the date of the declaration of war and that of the coming into force of the present Treaty, which might constitute an infringement of the rights of industrial property or rights of literary and artistic property, either existing at any time during the war or revived under the provisions of Articles 307 and 308.

Equally, no action for infringement of industrial, literary or artistic property rights by such persons shall at any time be permissible in respect of the sale or offering for sale for a period of one year after the signature of the present Treaty in the territories of the Allied or Associated Powers on the one hand or Germany on the other, of products or articles manufactured, or of literary or artistic works published, during the period between the declaration of war and the signature of the present Treaty, or against those who have acquired and continue to use them. It is understood, nevertheless, that this provision shall not apply when the possessor of the rights was domiciled or had an industrial or commercial establishment in the districts occupied by Germany during the war.

This Article shall not apply as between the United States of America on the one hand and Germany on the other.

ARTICLE 310.

Licences in respect of industrial, literary or artistic property concluded before the war between nationals of the Allied or Associated Powers or persons residing in their territory or carrying on business therein, on the one part, and German nationals, on the other part, shall be considered as cancelled as from the date of the declaration of war between Germany and the Allied or Associated Power. But, in any case, the former beneficiary of a contract of this kind shall have the right, within a period of six months after the coming into force of the present Treaty, to demand from the proprietor of the rights the grant of a new licence, the conditions of which, in default of agreement between the parties, shall be fixed by the duly qualified tribunal in the country under whose legislation the rights had been acquired, except in the case of licences held in respect of rights acquired under German law. In such cases the conditions shall be fixed by the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal referred to in Section VI of this Part. The tribunal may, if necessary, fix also the amount which it may deem just should be paid by reason of the use of the rights during the war.

No licence in respect of industrial, literary or artistic property, granted under the special war legislation of any Allied or Associated Power, shall be affected by the continued existence of any licence entered into before the war, but

H3524-0267

shall remain valid and of full effect, and a licence so granted to the former beneficiary of a licence entered into before the war shall be considered as substituted for such licence.

Where sums have been paid during the war by virtue of a licence or agreement concluded before the war in respect of rights of industrial property or for the reproduction or the representation of literary, dramatic or artistic works, these sums shall be dealt with in the same manner as other debts or credits of German nationals, as provided by the present Treaty.

This Article shall not apply as between the United States of America on the one hand and Germany on the other.

ARTICLE 311.

The inhabitants of territories separated from Germany by virtue of the present Treaty shall, notwithstanding this separation and the change of nationality consequent thereon, continue to enjoy in Germany all the rights in industrial, literary and artistic property to which they were entitled under German legislation at the time of the separation.

Rights of industrial, literary and artistic property which are in force in the territories separated from Germany under the present Treaty at the moment of the separation of these territories from Germany, or which will be re-established or restored in accordance with the provisions of Article 306 of the present Treaty, shall be recognised by the State to which the said territory is transferred and shall remain in force in that territory for the same period of time given them under the German law.

SECTION VIII.

SOCIAL AND STATE INSURANCE IN CEDED TERRITORY.

ARTICLE 312.

Without prejudice to the provisions contained in other Articles of the present Treaty, the German Government undertakes to transfer to any Power to which German territory in Europe is ceded, and to any Power administering former German territory as a mandatory under Article 22 of Part I (League of Nations), such portion of the reserves accumulated by the Government of the German Empire or of German States, or by public or private organisations under their control, as is attributable to the carrying on of Social or State Insurance in such territory.

H3524-0268

The Powers to which these funds are transferred must apply them to the performance of the obligations arising from such insurances.

The conditions of the transfer will be determined by special conventions to be concluded between the German Government and the Governments concerned.

In case these special conventions are not concluded in accordance with the above paragraph within three months after the coming into force of the present Treaty, the conditions of transfer shall in each case be referred to a Commission of five members, one of whom shall be appointed by the German Government, one by the other interested Government and three by the Governing Body of the International Labour Office from the nationals of other States. This Commission shall by majority vote within three months after appointment adopt recommendations for submission to the Council of the League of Nations, and the decisions of the Council shall forthwith be accepted as final by Germany and the other Government concerned.

PART XI.

AERIAL NAVIGATION.

ARTICLE 313.

The aircraft of the Allied and Associated Powers shall have full liberty of passage and landing over and in the territory and territorial waters of Germany, and shall enjoy the same privileges as German aircraft, particularly in case of distress by land or sea.

ARTICLE 314.

The aircraft of the Allied and Associated Powers shall, while in transit to any foreign country whatever, enjoy the right of flying over the territory and territorial waters of Germany without landing, subject always to any regulations which may be made by Germany, and which shall be applicable equally to the aircraft of Germany and to those of the Allied and Associated countries.

ARTICLE 315.

All aerodromes in Germany open to national public traffic shall be open for the aircraft of the Allied and Associated Powers, and in any such aerodrome such aircraft shall be treated on a footing of equality with German aircraft as

H3524-0269

regards charges of every description, including charges for landing and accommodation.

ARTICLE 316.

Subject to the present provisions, the rights of passage, transit and landing, provided for in Articles 313, 314 and 315, are subject to the observance of such regulations as Germany may consider it necessary to enact, but such regulations shall be applied without distinction to German aircraft and to those of the Allied and Associated countries.

ARTICLE 317.

Certificates of nationality, airworthiness, or competency, and licences, issued or recognised as valid by any of the Allied or Associated Powers, shall be recognised in Germany as valid and as equivalent to the certificates and licences issued by Germany.

ARTICLE 318.

As regards internal commercial air traffic, the aircraft of the Allied and Associated Powers shall enjoy in Germany most favoured nation treatment.

ARTICLE 319.

Germany undertakes to enforce the necessary measures to ensure that all German aircraft flying over her territory shall comply with the Rules as to lights and signals, Rules of the Air and Rules for Air Traffic on and in the neighbourhood of aerodromes, which have been laid down in the Convention relative to Aerial Navigation concluded between the Allied and Associated Powers.

ARTICLE 320.

The obligations imposed by the preceding provisions shall remain in force until January 1, 1923, unless before that date Germany shall have been admitted into the League of Nations or shall have been authorised, by consent of the Allied and Associated Powers, to adhere to the Convention relative to Aerial Navigation concluded between those Powers.

H3524-0270

PART XII.

PORTS, WATERWAYS AND RAILWAYS.

SECTION I.

GENERAL PROVISIONS.

ARTICLE 321.

Germany undertakes to grant freedom of transit through her territories on the routes most convenient for international transit, either by rail, navigable waterway, or canal, to persons, goods, vessels, carriages, wagons and mails coming from or going to the territories of any of the Allied and Associated Powers (whether contiguous or not); for this purpose the crossing of territorial waters shall be allowed. Such persons, goods, vessels, carriages, wagons and mails shall not be subjected to any transit duty or to any undue delays or restrictions, and shall be entitled in Germany to national treatment as regards charges, facilities, and all other matters.

Goods in transit shall be exempt from all Customs or other similar duties.

All charges imposed on transport in transit shall be reasonable, having regard to the conditions of the traffic. No charge, facility or restriction shall depend directly or indirectly on the ownership or on the nationality of the ship or other means of transport on which any part of the through journey has been, or is to be, accomplished.

ARTICLE 322.

Germany undertakes neither to impose nor to maintain any control over transmigration traffic through her territories beyond measures necessary to ensure that passengers are *bonâ fide* in transit; nor to allow any shipping company or any other private body, corporation or person interested in the traffic to take any part whatever in, or to exercise any direct or indirect influence over, any administrative service that may be necessary for this purpose.

ARTICLE 323.

Germany undertakes to make no discrimination or preference, direct or indirect, in the duties, charges and prohibitions relating to importations into or exportations from her territories, or, subject to the special engagements contained

H3524-0271

in the present Treaty, in the charges and conditions of transport of goods or persons entering or leaving her territories, based on the frontier crossed; or on the kind, ownership or flag of the means of transport (including aircraft) employed; or on the original or immediate place of departure of the vessel, wagon or aircraft or other means of transport employed, or its ultimate or intermediate destination; or on the route of or places of trans-shipment on the journey; or on whether any port through which the goods are imported or exported is a German port or a port belonging to any foreign country or on whether the goods are imported or exported by sea, by land or by air.

Germany particularly undertakes not to establish against the ports and vessels of any of the Allied and Associated Powers any surtax or any direct or indirect bounty for export or import by German ports or vessels, or by those of another Power, for example by means of combined tariffs. She further undertakes that persons or goods passing through a port or using a vessel of any of the Allied and Associated Powers shall not be subjected to any formality or delay whatever to which such persons or goods would not be subjected if they passed through a German port or a port of any other Power, or used a German vessel or a vessel of any other Power.

ARTICLE 324.

All necessary administrative and technical measures shall be taken to shorten, as much as possible, the transmission of goods across the German frontiers and to ensure their forwarding and transport from such frontiers, irrespective of whether such goods are coming from or going to the territories of the Allied and Associated Powers or are in transit from or to those territories, under the same material conditions in such matters as rapidity of carriage and care *en route* as are enjoyed by other goods of the same kind carried on German territory under similar conditions of transport.

In particular, the transport of perishable goods shall be promptly and regularly carried out, and the customs formalities shall be effected in such a way as to allow the goods to be carried straight through by trains which make connection.

ARTICLE 325.

The seaports of the Allied and Associated Powers are entitled to all favours and to all reduced tariffs granted on German railways or navigable waterways for the benefit of German ports or of any port of another Power.

H3524-0272

ARTICLE 326.

Germany may not refuse to participate in the tariffs or combinations of tariffs intended to secure for ports of any of the Allied and Associated Powers advantages similar to those granted by Germany to her own ports or the ports of any other Power.

SECTION II.

NAVIGATION.

CHAPTER I.

FREEDOM OF NAVIGATION.

ARTICLE 327.

The nationals of any of the Allied and Associated Powers as well as their vessels and property shall enjoy in all German ports and on the inland navigation routes of Germany the same treatment in all respects as German nationals, vessels and property.

In particular the vessels of any one of the Allied or Associated Powers shall be entitled to transport goods of any description, and passengers, to or from any ports or places in German territory to which German vessels may have access, under conditions which shall not be more onerous than those applied in the case of national vessels; they shall be treated on a footing of equality with national vessels as regards port and harbour facilities and charges of every description, including facilities for stationing, loading and unloading, and duties and charges of tonnage, harbour, pilotage, lighthouse, quarantine, and all analogous duties and charges of whatsoever nature, levied in the name of or for the profit of the Government, public functionaries, private individuals, corporations or establishments of any kind.

In the event of Germany granting a preferential régime to any of the Allied or Associated Powers or to any other foreign Powers, this régime shall be extended immediately and unconditionally to all the Allied and Associated Powers.

There shall be no impediment to the movement of persons or vessels other than those arising from prescriptions concerning customs, police, sanitation, emigration and immigration, and those relating to the import and export of prohibited goods. Such regulations must be reasonable and uniform and must not impede traffic unnecessarily.

H3524-0273

CHAPTER II.

Free Zones in Ports.

Article 328.

The free zones existing in German ports on August 1, 1914, shall be maintained. These free zones, and any other free zones which may be established in German territory by the present Treaty, shall be subject to the régime provided for in the following Articles.

Goods entering or leaving a free zone shall not be subjected to any import or export duty, other than those provided for in Article 330.

Vessels and goods entering a free zone may be subjected to the charges established to cover expenses of administration, upkeep and improvement of the port, as well as to the charges for the use of various installations, provided that these charges shall be reasonable having regard to the expenditure incurred, and shall be levied in the conditions of equality provided for in Article 327.

Goods shall not be subjected to any other charge except a statistical duty which shall not exceed 1 per mille *ad valorem*, and which shall be devoted exclusively to defraying the expenses of compiling statements of the traffic in the port.

Article 329.

The facilities granted for the erection of warehouses, for packing and for unpacking goods, shall be in accordance with trade requirements for the time being. All goods allowed to be consumed in the free zone shall be exempt from duty, whether of excise or of any other description, apart from the statistical duty provided for in Article 328 above.

There shall be no discrimination in regard to any of the provisions of the present Article between persons belonging to different nationalities or between goods of different origin or destination.

Article 330.

Import duties may be levied on goods leaving the free zone for consumption in the country on the territory of which the port is situated. Conversely, export duties may be levied on goods coming from such country and brought into the free zone. These import and export duties shall be levied on the same basis and at the same rates as similar duties levied at the other Customs frontiers of the country concerned. On the other hand, Germany shall not levy, under any denomination, any import, export or transit duty on goods carried

H3524-0274

by land or water across her territory to or from the free zone from or to any other State.

Germany shall draw up the necessary regulations to secure and guarantee such freedom of transit over such railways and waterways in her territory as normally give access to the free zone.

CHAPTER III.

Clauses Relating to the Elbe, the Oder, the Niemen (Russstrom–Memel–Niemen) and the Danube.

(1.)—*General Clauses.*

Article 331.

The following rivers are declared international:

the Elbe (*Labe*) from its confluence with the Vltava (*Moldau*), and the Vltava (*Moldau*) from Prague;
the Oder (*Odra*) from its confluence with the Oppa;
the Niemen (*Russstrom–Memel–Niemen*) from Grodno;
the Danube from Ulm;

and all navigable parts of these river systems which naturally provide more than one State with access to the sea, with or without transhipment from one vessel to another; together with lateral canals and channels constructed either to duplicate or to improve naturally navigable sections of the specified river systems, or to connect two naturally navigable sections of the same river.

The same shall apply to the Rhine-Danube navigable waterway, should such a waterway be constructed under the conditions laid down in Article 353.

Article 332.

On the waterways declared to be international in the preceding Article, the nationals, property and flags of all Powers shall be treated on a footing of perfect equality, no distinction being made to the detriment of the nationals, property or flag of any Power between them and the nationals, property or flag of the riparian State itself or of the most favoured nation.

Nevertheless, German vessels shall not be entitled to carry passengers or goods by regular services between the ports of any Allied or Associated Power, without special authority from such Power.

H3524-0275

ARTICLE 333.

Where such charges are not precluded by any existing conventions, charges varying on different sections of a river may be levied on vessels using the navigable channels or their approaches, provided that they are intended solely to cover equitably the cost of maintaining in a navigable condition, or of improving, the river and its approaches, or to meet expenditure incurred in the interests of navigation. The schedule of such charges shall be calculated on the basis of such expenditure and shall be posted up in the ports. These charges shall be levied in such a manner as to render any detailed examination of cargoes unnecessary, except in cases of suspected fraud or contravention.

ARTICLE 334.

The transit of vessels, passengers and goods on these waterways shall be effected in accordance with the general conditions prescribed for transit in Section I above.

When the two banks of an international river are within the same State goods in transit may be placed under seal or in the custody of customs agents. When the river forms a frontier goods and passengers in transit shall be exempt from all Customs formalities; the loading and unloading of goods, and the embarkation and disembarkation of passengers, shall only take place in the ports specified by the riparian State.

ARTICLE 335.

No dues of any kind other than those provided for in the present Part shall be levied along the course or at the mouth of these rivers.

This provision shall not prevent the fixing by the riparian States of customs, local octroi or consumption duties, or the creation of reasonable and uniform charges levied in the ports, in accordance with public tariffs, for the use of cranes, elevators, quays, warehouses, &c.

ARTICLE 336.

In default of any special organisation for carrying out the works connected with the upkeep and improvement of the international portion of a navigable system, each riparian State shall be bound to take suitable measures to remove any obstacle or danger to navigation and to ensure the maintenance of good conditions of navigation.

If a State neglects to comply with this obligation any riparian State, or any State represented on the International Commission, if there is one, may appeal to the tribunal instituted for this purpose by the League of Nations.

H3524-0276

ARTICLE 337.

The same procedure shall be followed in the case of a riparian State undertaking any works of a nature to impede navigation in the international section. The tribunal mentioned in the preceding Article shall be entitled to enforce the suspension or suppression of such works, making due allowance in its decisions for all rights in connection with irrigation, water-power, fisheries, and other national interests, which, with the consent of all the riparian States or of all the States represented on the International Commission, if there is one, shall be given priority over the requirements of navigation.

Appeal to the tribunal of the League of Nations does not require the suspension of the works.

ARTICLE 338.

The régime set out in Articles 332 to 337 above shall be superseded by one to be laid down in a General Convention drawn up by the Allied and Associated Powers, and approved by the League of Nations, relating to the waterways recognised in such Convention as having an international character. This Convention shall apply in particular to the whole or part of the above-mentioned river systems of the Elbe (*Labe*), the Oder (*Odra*), the Niemen (*Russstrom–Memel–Niemen*), and the Danube, and such other parts of these river systems as may be covered by a general definition.

Germany undertakes, in accordance with the provisions of Article 379, to adhere to the said General Convention as well as to all projects prepared in accordance with Article 343 below for the revision of existing international agreements and regulations.

ARTICLE 339.

Germany shall cede to the Allied and Associated Powers concerned, within a maximum period of three months from the date on which notification shall be given her, a proportion of the tugs and vessels remaining registered in the ports of the river systems referred to in Article 331 after the deduction of those surrendered by way of restitution or reparation. Germany shall in the same way cede material of all kinds necessary to the Allied and Associated Powers concerned for the utilisation of those river systems.

The number of the tugs and boats, and the amount of the material so ceded, and their distribution, shall be determined by an arbitrator or arbitrators nominated by the United States of America, due regard being had to the legitimate needs of the parties concerned, and particularly

H3524-0277

to the shipping traffic during the five years preceding the war.

All craft so ceded shall be provided with their fittings and gear, shall be in a good state of repair and in condition to carry goods, and shall be selected from among those most recently built.

The cessions provided for in the present Article shall entail a credit of which the total amount, settled in a lump sum by the arbitrator or arbitrators, shall not in any case exceed the value of the capital expended in the initial establishment of the material ceded, and shall be set off against the total sums due from Germany; in consequence, the indemnification of the proprietors shall be a matter for Germany to deal with.

(2.) *Special Clauses relating to the Elbe, the Oder and the Niemen (Russstrom–Memel–Niemen).*

ARTICLE 340.

The Elbe (*Labe*) shall be placed under the administration of an International Commission which shall comprise:

4 representatives of the German States bordering on the river;
2 representatives of the Czecho-Slovak State;
1 representative of Great Britain;
1 representative of France;
1 representative of Italy;
1 representative of Belgium.

Whatever be the number of members present, each delegation shall have the right to record a number of votes equal to the number of representatives allotted to it.

If certain of these representatives cannot be appointed at the time of the coming into force of the present Treaty, the decisions of the Commission shall nevertheless be valid.

ARTICLE 341.

The Oder (*Odra*) shall be placed under the administration of an International Commission, which shall comprise:

1 representative of Poland;
3 representatives of Prussia;
1 representative of the Czecho-Slovak State;
1 representative of Great Britain;
1 representative of France;
1 representative of Denmark;
1 representative of Sweden.

H3524-0278

If certain of these representatives cannot be appointed at the time of the coming into force of the present Treaty, the decisions of the Commission shall nevertheless be valid.

ARTICLE 342.

On a request being made to the League of Nations by any riparian State, the Niemen (*Russstrom–Memel–Niemen*) shall be placed under the administration of an International Commission, which shall comprise one representative of each riparian State, and three representatives of other States specified by the League of Nations.

ARTICLE 343.

The International Commissions referred to in Articles 340 and 341 shall meet within three months of the date of the coming into force of the present Treaty. The International Commission referred to in Article 342 shall meet within three months from the date of the request made by a riparian State. Each of these Commissions shall proceed immediately to prepare a project for the revision of the existing international agreements and regulations, drawn up in conformity with the General Convention referred to in Article 338, should such Convention have been already concluded. In the absence of such Convention, the project for revision shall be in conformity with the principles of Articles 332 to 337 above.

ARTICLE 344.

The projects referred to in the preceding Article shall, *inter alia*:

(*a.*) designate the headquarters of the International Commission, and prescribe the manner in which its President is to be nominated;

(*b.*) specify the extent of the Commission's powers, particularly in regard to the execution of works of maintenance, control, and improvement on the river system, the financial régime, the fixing and collection of charges, and regulations for navigation;

(*c.*) define the sections of the river or its tributaries to which the international régime shall be applied.

ARTICLE 345.

The international agreements and regulations at present governing the navigation of the Elbe (*Labe*), the Oder (*Odra*), and the Niemen (*Russstrom–Memel–Niemen*) shall be

H3524-0279

provisionally maintained in force until the ratification of the above-mentioned projects. Nevertheless, in all cases where such agreements and regulations in force are in conflict with the provisions of Articles 332 to 337 above, or of the General Convention to be concluded, the latter provisions shall prevail.

(3.) *Special Clauses relating to the Danube.*

ARTICLE 346.

The European Commission of the Danube reassumes the powers it possessed before the war. Nevertheless, as a provisional measure, only representatives of Great Britain, France, Italy and Roumania shall constitute this Commission.

ARTICLE 347.

From the point where the competence of the European Commission ceases, the Danube system referred to in Article 331 shall be placed under the administration of an International Commission composed as follows:

Two representatives of German riparian States;
One representative of each other riparian State;
One representative of each non-riparian State represented in the future on the European Commission of the Danube.

If certain of these representatives cannot be appointed at the time of the coming into force of the present Treaty, the decisions of the Commission shall nevertheless be valid.

ARTICLE 348.

The International Commission provided for in the preceding Article shall meet as soon as possible after the coming into force of the present Treaty, and shall undertake provisionally the administration of the river in conformity with the provisions of Articles 332 to 337, until such time as a definitive statute regarding the Danube is concluded by the Powers nominated by the Allied and Associated Powers.

ARTICLE 349.

Germany agrees to accept the régime which shall be laid down for the Danube by a Conference of the Powers nominated by the Allied and Associated Powers, which shall meet within one year after the coming into force of the present Treaty, and at which German representatives may be present.

H3524-0280

ARTICLE 350.

The mandate given by Article 57 of the Treaty of Berlin of July 13, 1878, to Austria-Hungary, and transferred by her to Hungary, to carry out works at the Iron Gates, is abrogated. The Commission entrusted with the administration of this part of the river shall lay down provisions for the settlement of accounts subject to the financial provisions of the present Treaty. Charges which may be necessary shall in no case be levied by Hungary.

ARTICLE 351.

Should the Czecho-Slovak State, the Serb-Croat-Slovene State or Roumania, with the authorisation of or under mandate from the International Commission, undertake maintenance, improvement, weir, or other works on a part of the river system which forms a frontier, these States shall enjoy on the opposite bank, and also on the part of the bed which is outside their territory, all necessary facilities for the survey, execution and maintenance of such works.

ARTICLE 352.

Germany shall be obliged to make to the European Commission of the Danube all restitutions, reparations and indemnities for damages inflicted on the Commission during the war.

ARTICLE 353.

Should a deep-draught Rhine–Danube navigable waterway be constructed, Germany undertakes to apply thereto the régime prescribed in Articles 332 to 338.

CHAPTER IV.

CLAUSES RELATING TO THE RHINE AND THE MOSELLE.

ARTICLE 354.

As from the coming into force of the present Treaty, the Convention of Mannheim of October 17, 1868, together with the Final Protocol thereof, shall continue to govern navigation on the Rhine, subject to the conditions hereinafter laid down.

In the event of any provisions of the said Convention being in conflict with those laid down by the General Convention

H3524-0281

referred to in Article 338 (which shall apply to the Rhine) the provisions of the General Convention shall prevail.

Within a maximum period of six months from the coming into force of the present Treaty, the Central Commission referred to in Article 355 shall meet to draw up a project of revision of the Convention of Mannheim. This project shall be drawn up in harmony with the provisions of the General Convention referred to above, should this have been concluded by that time, and shall be submitted to the Powers represented on the Central Commission. Germany hereby agrees to adhere to the project so drawn up.

Further, the modifications set out in the following Articles shall immediately be made in the Convention of Mannheim.

The Allied and Associated Powers reserve to themselves the right to arrive at an understanding in this connection with Holland, and Germany hereby agrees to accede if required to any such understanding.

ARTICLE 355.

The Central Commission provided for in the Convention of Mannheim shall consist of nineteen members, viz.:

2 representatives of the Netherlands;
2 representatives of Switzerland;
4 representatives of German riparian States;
4 representatives of France, which in addition shall appoint the President of the Commission;
2 representatives of Great Britain;
2 representatives of Italy;
2 representatives of Belgium.

The headquarters of the Central Commission shall be at Strasburg.

Whatever be the number of members present, each Delegation shall have the right to record a number of votes equal to the number of representatives allotted to it.

If certain of these representatives cannot be appointed at the time of the coming into force of the present Treaty, the decisions of the Commission shall nevertheless be valid.

ARTICLE 356.

Vessels of all nations, and their cargoes, shall have the same rights and privileges as those which are granted to vessels belonging to the Rhine navigation, and to their cargoes.

None of the provisions contained in Articles 15 to 20 and 26 of the above-mentioned Convention of Mannheim, in

H3524-0282

Article 4 of the Final Protocol thereof, or in later Conventions, shall impede the free navigation of vessels and crews of all nations on the Rhine and on waterways to which such Conventions apply, subject to compliance with the regulations concerning pilotage and other police measures drawn up by the Central Commission.

The provisions of Article 22 of the Convention of Mannheim and of Article 5 of the Final Protocol thereof shall be applied only to vessels registered on the Rhine. The Central Commission shall decide on the steps to be taken to ensure that other vessels satisfy the conditions of the general regulations applying to navigation on the Rhine.

ARTICLE 357.

Within a maximum period of three months from the date on which notification shall be given Germany shall cede to France tugs and vessels, from among those remaining registered in German Rhine ports after the deduction of those surrendered by way of restitution or reparation, or shares in German Rhine navigation companies.

When vessels and tugs are ceded, such vessels and tugs, together with their fittings and gear, shall be in good state of repair, shall be in condition to carry on commercial traffic on the Rhine, and shall be selected from among those most recently built.

The same procedure shall be followed in the matter of the cession by Germany to France of:

(1.) the installations, berthing and anchorage accommodation, platforms, docks, warehouses, plant, &c., which German subjects or German companies owned on August 1, 1914, in the port of Rotterdam, and

(2.) the shares or interests which Germany or German nationals possessed in such installations at the same date.

The amount and specifications of such cessions shall be determined within one year of the coming into force of the present Treaty by an arbitrator or arbitrators appointed by the United States of America, due regard being had to the legitimate needs of the parties concerned.

The cessions provided for in the present Article shall entail a credit of which the total amount, settled in a lump sum by the arbitrator or arbitrators mentioned above, shall not in any case exceed the value of the capital expended in the initial establishment of the ceded material and installations, and shall be set off against the total sums due from Germany; in consequence, the indemnification of the proprietors shall be a matter for Germany to deal with.

H3524-0283

ARTICLE 358.

Subject to the obligation to comply with the provisions of the Convention of Mannheim or of the Convention which may be substituted therefor, and to the stipulations of the present Treaty, France shall have on the whole course of the Rhine included between the two extreme points of the French frontiers:

(*a.*) the right to take water from the Rhine to feed navigation and irrigation canals (constructed or to be constructed) or for any other purpose, and to execute on the German bank all works necessary for the exercise of this right;

(*b.*) the exclusive right to the power derived from works of regulation on the river, subject to the payment to Germany of the value of half the power actually produced, this payment, which will take into account the cost of the works necessary for producing the power, being made either in money or in power and in default of agreement being determined by arbitration. For this purpose France alone shall have the right to carry out in this part of the river all works of regulation (weirs or other works) which she may consider necessary for the production of power. Similarly, the right of taking water from the Rhine is accorded to Belgium to feed the Rhine–Meuse navigable waterway provided for below.

The exercise of the rights mentioned under (*a*) and (*b*) of the present Article shall not interfere with navigability nor reduce the facilities for navigation, either in the bed of the Rhine or in the derivations which may be substituted therefor, nor shall it involve any increase in the tolls formerly levied under the Convention in force. All proposed schemes shall be laid before the Central Commission in order that that Commission may assure itself that these conditions are complied with.

To ensure the proper and faithful execution of the provisions contained in (*a*) and (*b*) above, Germany:

(i.) binds herself not to undertake or to allow the construction of any lateral canal or any derivation on the right bank of the river opposite the French frontiers;

(ii.) recognises the possession by France of the right of support on and the right of way over all lands situated on the right bank which may be required in order to survey, to build, and to operate weirs which France, with the consent of the Central Commission, may subsequently decide to establish.

H3524-0284

In accordance with such consent, France shall be entitled to decide upon and fix the limits of the necessary sites, and she shall be permitted to occupy such lands after a period of two months after simple notification, subject to the payment by her to Germany of indemnities of which the total amount shall be fixed by the Central Commission. Germany shall make it her business to indemnify the proprietors whose property will be burdened with such servitudes or permanently occupied by the works.

Should Switzerland so demand, and if the Central Commission approves, the same rights shall be accorded to Switzerland for the part of the river forming her frontier with other riparian States;

(iii.) shall hand over to the French Government, during the month following the coming into force of the present Treaty, all projects, designs, drafts of concessions and of specifications concerning the regulation of the Rhine for any purpose whatever which have been drawn up or received by the Governments of Alsace-Lorraine or of the Grand Duchy of Baden.

ARTICLE 359.

Subject to the preceding provisions, no works shall be carried out in the bed or on either bank of the Rhine where it forms the boundary of France and Germany without the previous approval of the Central Commission or of its agents.

ARTICLE 360.

France reserves the option of substituting herself as regards the rights and obligations resulting from agreements arrived at between the Government of Alsace-Lorraine and the Grand Duchy of Baden concerning the works to be carried out on the Rhine; she may also denounce such agreements within a term of five years dating from the coming into force of the present Treaty.

France shall also have the option of causing works to be carried out which may be recognised as necessary by the Central Commission for the upkeep or improvement of the navigability of the Rhine above Mannheim.

ARTICLE 361.

Should Belgium within a period of 25 years from the coming into force of the present Treaty decide to create a deep-draught Rhine-Meuse navigable waterway, in the region of Ruhrort, Germany shall be bound to construct, in accordance with plans to be communicated to her by the Belgian Government, after agreement with the Central Com-

H3524-0285

mission, the portion of this navigable waterway situated within her territory.

The Belgian Government shall, for this purpose, have the right to carry out on the ground all necessary surveys.

Should Germany fail to carry out all or part of these works, the Central Commission shall be entitled to carry them out instead; and, for this purpose, the Commission may decide upon and fix the limits of the necessary sites and occupy the ground after a period of two months after simple notification, subject to the payment of indemnities to be fixed by it and paid by Germany.

This navigable waterway shall be placed under the same administrative régime as the Rhine itself, and the division of the cost of initial construction, including the above indemnities, among the States crossed thereby shall be made by the Central Commission.

Article 362.

Germany hereby agrees to offer no objection to any proposals of the Central Rhine Commission for extending its jurisdiction:

(1.) to the Moselle below the Franco-Luxemburg frontier down to the Rhine, subject to the consent of Luxemburg;

(2.) to the Rhine above Basle up to the Lake of Constance, subject to the consent of Switzerland;

(3.) to the lateral canals and channels which may be established either to duplicate or to improve naturally navigable sections of the Rhine or the Moselle, or to connect two naturally navigable sections of these rivers, and also any other parts of the Rhine river system which may be covered by the General Convention provided for in Article 338 above.

CHAPTER V.

Clauses giving to the Czecho-Slovak State the Use of Northern Ports.

Article 363.

In the ports of Hamburg and Stettin Germany shall lease to the Czecho-Slovak State, for a period of 99 years, areas which shall be placed under the general régime of free zones and shall be used for the direct transit of goods coming from or going to that State.

H3524-0286

ARTICLE 364.

The delimitation of these areas, and their equipment, their exploitation, and in general all conditions for their utilisation, including the amount of the rental, shall be decided by a Commission consisting of one delegate of Germany, one delegate of the Czecho-Slovak State and one delegate of Great Britain. These conditions shall be susceptible of revision every ten years in the same manner.

Germany declares in advance that she will adhere to the decisions so taken.

SECTION III.

RAILWAYS.

CHAPTER I.

CLAUSES RELATING TO INTERNATIONAL TRANSPORT.

ARTICLE 365.

Goods coming from the territories of the Allied and Associated Powers, and going to Germany, or in transit through Germany from or to the territories of the Allied and Associated Powers, shall enjoy on the German railways as regards charges to be collected (rebates and drawbacks being taken into account), facilities, and all other matters, the most favourable treatment applied to goods of the same kind carried on any German lines, either in internal traffic, or for export, import or in transit, under similar conditions of transport, for example as regards length of route. The same rule shall be applied, on the request of one or more of the Allied and Associated Powers, to goods specially designated by such Power or Powers coming from Germany and going to their territories.

International tariffs established in accordance with the rates referred to in the preceding paragraph and involving through way-bills shall be established when one of the Allied and Associated Powers shall require it from Germany.

ARTICLE 366.

From the coming into force of the present Treaty the High Contracting parties shall renew, in so far as concerns them and under the reserves indicated in the second paragraph of

H3524-0287

the present Article, the conventions and arrangements signed at Berne on October 14, 1890, September 20, 1893, July 16, 1895, June 16, 1898, and September 19, 1906, regarding the transportation of goods by rail.

If within five years from the date of the coming into force of the present Treaty a new convention for the transportation of passengers, luggage and goods by rail shall have been concluded to replace the Berne Convention of October 14, 1890, and the subsequent additions referred to above, this new convention and the supplementary provisions for international transport by rail which may be based on it shall bind Germany, even if she shall have refused to take part in the preparation of the convention or to subscribe to it. Until a new convention shall have been concluded, Germany shall conform to the provisions of the Berne Convention and the subsequent additions referred to above, and to the current supplementary provisions.

ARTICLE 367.

Germany shall be bound to co-operate in the establishment of through ticket services (for passengers and their luggage) which shall be required by any of the Allied and Associated Powers to ensure their communication by rail with each other and with all other countries by transit across the territories of Germany; in particular Germany shall, for this purpose, accept trains and carriages coming from the territories of the Allied and Associated Powers and shall forward them with a speed at least equal to that of her best long-distance trains on the same lines. The rates applicable to such through services shall not in any case be higher than the rates collected on German internal services for the same distance, under the same conditions of speed and comfort.

The tariffs applicable under the same conditions of speed and comfort to the transportation of emigrants going to or coming from ports of the Allied and Associated Powers and using the German railways shall not be at a higher kilometric rate than the most favourable tariffs (drawbacks and rebates being taken into account) enjoyed on the said railways by emigrants going to or coming from any other ports.

ARTICLE 368.

Germany shall not apply specially to such through services, or to the transportation of emigrants going to or coming from the ports of the Allied and Associated Powers, any technical, fiscal or administrative measures, such as measures of customs examination, general police, sanitary police, and control, the result of which would be to impede or delay such services.

H3524-0288

ARTICLE 369.

In case of transport partly by rail and partly by internal navigation, with or without through way-bill, the preceding Articles shall apply to the part of the journey performed by rail.

CHAPTER II.

ROLLING-STOCK.

ARTICLE 370.

Germany undertakes that German wagons shall be fitted with apparatus allowing:

(1.) of their inclusion in goods trains on the lines of such of the Allied and Associated Powers as are parties to the Berne Convention of May 15, 1886, as modified on May 18, 1907, without hampering the action of the continuous brake which may be adopted in such countries within ten years of the coming into force of the present Treaty, and

(2.) of the acceptance of wagons of such countries in all goods trains on the German lines.

The rolling-stock of the Allied and Associated Powers shall enjoy on the German lines the same treatment as German rolling-stock as regards movement, upkeep and repairs.

CHAPTER III.

CESSIONS OF RAILWAY LINES.

ARTICLE 371.

Subject to any special provisions concerning the cession of ports, waterways and railways situated in the territories over which Germany abandons her sovereignty, and to the financial conditions relating to the concessionaires and the pensioning of the personnel, the cession of railways will take place under the following conditions:—

(1.) The works and installations of all the railroads shall be handed over complete and in good condition.

(2.) When a railway system possessing its own rolling-stock is handed over in its entirety by Germany to one of the Allied and Associated Powers, such stock shall be handed

H3524-0289

over complete, in accordance with the last inventory before November 11, 1918, and in a normal state of upkeep.

(3.) As regards lines without any special rolling-stock, Commissions of experts designated by the Allied and Associated Powers, on which Germany shall be represented, shall fix the proportion of the stock existing on the system to which those lines belong to be handed over. These Commissions shall have regard to the amount of the material registered on these lines in the last inventory before November 11, 1918, the length of track (sidings included), and the nature and amount of the traffic. These Commissions shall also specify the locomotives, carriages and wagons to be handed over in each case; they shall decide upon the conditions of their acceptance, and shall make the provisional arrangements necessary to ensure their repair in German workshops.

(4.) Stocks of stores, fittings and plant shall be handed over under the same conditions as the rolling-stock.

The provisions of paragraphs (3) and (4) above shall be applied to the lines of former Russian Poland converted by Germany to the German gauge, such lines being regarded as detached from the Prussian State System.

CHAPTER IV.

Provisions relating to Certain Railway Lines.

Article 372.

When as a result of the fixing of new frontiers a railway connection between two parts of the same country crosses another country, or a branch line from one country has its terminus in another, the conditions of working, if not specifically provided for in the present Treaty, shall be laid down in a convention between the railway administrations concerned. If the administrations cannot come to an agreement as to the terms of such convention, the points of difference shall be decided by commissions of experts composed as provided in the preceding Article.

Article 373.

Within a period of five years from the coming into force of the present Treaty the Czecho-Slovak State may require the construction of a railway line in German territory between the stations of Schlauney and Nachod. The cost of construction shall be borne by the Czecho-Slovak State.

H3524-0290

ARTICLE 374.

Germany undertakes to accept, within ten years of the coming into force of the present Treaty, on request being made by the Swiss Government after agreement with the Italian Government, the denunciation of the International Convention of October 13, 1909, relative to the St. Gothard railway. In the absence of agreement as to the conditions of such denunciation, Germany hereby agrees to accept the decision of an arbitrator designated by the United States of America.

CHAPTER V.

TRANSITORY PROVISIONS.

ARTICLE 375.

Germany shall carry out the instructions given her, in regard to transport, by an authorised body acting on behalf of the Allied and Associated Powers:

(1.) For the carriage of troops under the provisions of the present Treaty, and of material, ammunition and supplies for army use;

(2.) As a temporary measure, for the transportation of supplies for certain regions, as well as for the restoration, as rapidly as possible, of the normal conditions of transport, and for the organisation of postal and telegraphic services.

SECTION IV.

DISPUTES AND REVISION OF PERMANENT CLAUSES.

ARTICLE 376.

Disputes which may arise between interested Powers with regard to the interpretation and application of the preceding Articles shall be settled as provided by the League of Nations.

ARTICLE 377.

At any time the League of Nations may recommend the revision of such of these Articles as relate to a permanent administrative régime.

ARTICLE 378.

The stipulations in Articles 321 to 330, 332, 365, and 367 to 369 shall be subject to revision by the Council of the League of Nations at any time after five years from the coming into force of the present Treaty.

Failing such revision, no Allied or Associated Power can claim after the expiration of the above period of five years the benefit of any of the stipulations in the Articles enumerated above on behalf of any portion of its territories in which reciprocity is not accorded in respect of such stipulations. The period of five years during which reciprocity cannot be demanded may be prolonged by the Council of the League of Nations.

SECTION V.

SPECIAL PROVISION.

ARTICLE 379.

Without prejudice to the special obligations imposed on her by the present Treaty for the benefit of the Allied and Associated Powers, Germany undertakes to adhere to any General Conventions regarding the international régime of transit, waterways, ports or railways which may be concluded by the Allied and Associated Powers, with the approval of the League of Nations, within five years of the coming into force of the present Treaty.

SECTION VI.

CLAUSES RELATING TO THE KIEL CANAL.

ARTICLE 380.

The Kiel Canal and its approaches shall be maintained free and open to the vessels of commerce and of war of all nations at peace with Germany on terms of entire equality.

ARTICLE 381.

The nationals, property and vessels of all Powers shall, in respect of charges, facilities, and in all other respects, be

treated on a footing of perfect equality in the use of the Canal, no distinction being made to the detriment of nationals, property and vessels of any Power between them and the nationals, property and vessels of Germany or of the most favoured nation.

No impediment shall be placed on the movement of persons or vessels other than those arising out of police, customs, sanitary, emigration or immigration regulations and those relating to the import or export of prohibited goods. Such regulations must be reasonable and uniform and must not unnecessarily impede traffic.

ARTICLE 382.

Only such charges may be levied on vessels using the Canal or its approaches as are intended to cover in an equitable manner the cost of maintaining in a navigable condition, or of improving, the Canal or its approaches, or to meet expenses incurred in the interests of navigation. The schedule of such charges shall be calculated on the basis of such expenses, and shall be posted up in the ports.

These charges shall be levied in such a manner as to render any detailed examination of cargoes unnecessary, except in the case of suspected fraud or contravention.

ARTICLE 383.

Goods in transit may be placed under seal or in the custody of customs agents; the loading and unloading of goods, and the embarkation and disembarkation of passengers, shall only take place in the ports specified by Germany.

ARTICLE 384.

No charges of any kind other than those provided for in the present Treaty shall be levied along the course or at the approaches of the Kiel Canal.

ARTICLE 385.

Germany shall be bound to take suitable measures to remove any obstacle or danger to navigation, and to ensure the maintenance of good conditions of navigation. She shall not undertake any works of a nature to impede navigation on the Canal or its approaches.

ARTICLE 386.

In the event of violation of any of the conditions of Articles 380 to 386, or of disputes as to the interpretation of

H3524-0292

these Articles, any interested Power can appeal to the jurisdiction instituted for the purpose by the League of Nations.

In order to avoid reference of small questions to the League of Nations, Germany will establish a local authority at Kiel qualified to deal with disputes in the first instance and to give satisfaction so far as possible to complaints which may be presented through the consular representatives of the interested Powers.

PART XIII.

LABOUR.

SECTION I.

ORGANISATION OF LABOUR.

Whereas the League of Nations has for its object the establishment of universal peace, and such a peace can be established only if it is based upon social justice;

And whereas conditions of labour exist involving such injustice, hardship and privation to large numbers of people as to produce unrest so great that the peace and harmony of the world are imperilled; and an improvement of those conditions is urgently required: as, for example, by the regulation of the hours of work, including the establishment of a maximum working day and week, the regulation of the labour supply, the prevention of unemployment, the provision of an adequate living wage, the protection of the worker against sickness, disease and injury arising out of his employment, the protection of children, young persons and women, provision for old age and injury, protection of the interests of workers when employed in countries other than their own, recognition of the principle of freedom of association, the organisation of vocational and technical education and other measures;

Whereas also the failure of any nation to adopt humane conditions of labour is an obstacle in the way of other nations which desire to improve the conditions in their own countries;

The HIGH CONTRACTING PARTIES, moved by sentiments of justice and humanity as well as by the desire to secure the permanent peace of the world, agree to the following:

H3524-0293

CHAPTER I.

ORGANISATION.

ARTICLE 387.

A permanent organisation is hereby established for the promotion of the objects set forth in the Preamble.

The original Members of the League of Nations shall be the original Members of this organisation, and hereafter membership of the League of Nations shall carry with it membership of the said organisation.

ARTICLE 388.

The permanent organisation shall consist of:

(1.) a General Conference of Representatives of the Members and

(2.) an International Labour Office controlled by the Governing Body described in Article 393.

ARTICLE 389.

The meetings of the General Conference of Representatives of the Members shall be held from time to time as occasion may require, and at least once in every year. It shall be composed of four Representatives of each of the Members, of whom two shall be Government Delegates and the two others shall be Delegates representing respectively the employers and the workpeople of each of the Members.

Each Delegate may be accompanied by advisers, who shall not exceed two in number for each item on the agenda of the meeting. When questions specially affecting women are to be considered by the Conference, one at least of the advisers should be a woman.

The Members undertake to nominate non-Government Delegates and advisers chosen in agreement with the industrial organisations, if such organisations exist, which are most representative of employers or workpeople, as the case may be, in their respective countries.

Advisers shall not speak except on a request made by the Delegate whom they accompany and by the special authorization of the President of the Conference, and may not vote.

A Delegate may by notice in writing addressed to the President appoint one of his advisers to act as his deputy, and the adviser, while so acting, shall be allowed to speak and vote.

The names of the Delegates and their advisers will be communicated to the International Labour Office by the Government of each of the Members.

H3524-0294

The credentials of Delegates and their advisers shall be subject to scrutiny by the Conference, which may, by two-thirds of the votes cast by the Delegates present, refuse to admit any Delegate or adviser whom it deems not to have been nominated in accordance with this Article.

ARTICLE 390.

Every Delegate shall be entitled to vote individually on all matters which are taken into consideration by the Conference.

If one of the Members fails to nominate one of the non-Government Delegates whom it is entitled to nominate, the other non-Government Delegate shall be allowed to sit and speak at the Conference, but not to vote.

If in accordance with Article 389 the Conference refuses admission to a Delegate of one of the Members, the provisions of the present Article shall apply as if that Delegate had not been nominated.

ARTICLE 391.

The meetings of the Conference shall be held at the seat of the League of Nations, or at such other place as may be decided by the Conference at a previous meeting by two-thirds of the votes cast by the Delegates present.

ARTICLE 392.

The International Labour Office shall be established at the seat of the League of Nations as part of the organisation of the League.

ARTICLE 393. [*]

The International Labour Office shall be under the control of a Governing Body consisting of twenty-four

---

* Amendment to Article 393 [not yet (March 31, 1925) in force].

Article 393 of the Treaty of Versailles and the corresponding Articles of the other Treaties of Peace shall read as follows:—

"The International Labour Office shall be under the control of a Governing Body, consisting of thirty-two persons:

"Sixteen representing Governments,
"Eight representing the employers, and
"Eight representing the workers.

H3524-0295

persons, appointed in accordance with the following provisions:

The Governing Body of the International Labour Office shall be constituted as follows:

Twelve persons representing the Governments;
Six persons elected by the Delegates to the Conference representing the employers;
Six persons elected by the Delegates to the Conference representing the workers.

Of the twelve persons representing the Governments eight shall be nominated by the Members which are of the chief industrial importance, and four shall be nominated by the Members selected for the purpose by the Government Delegates to the Conference, excluding the Delegates of the eight Members mentioned above.

"Of the sixteen persons representing Governments, eight shall be appointed by the Members of chief industrial importance, and eight shall be appointed by the Members selected for that purpose by the Government delegates to the Conference, excluding the delegates of the eight Members mentioned above. Of the sixteen Members represented six shall be non-European States.

"Any question as to which are the Members of chief industrial importance shall be decided by the Council of the League of Nations.

"The persons representing the employers and the persons representing the workers shall be elected, respectively, by the employers' delegates and the workers' delegates to the Conference. Two employers' representatives and two workers' representatives shall belong to non-European States.

"The period of office of the Governing Body shall be three years.

"The method of filling vacancies and of appointing substitutes, and other similar questions, may be decided by the Governing Body, subject to the approval of the Conference.

"The Governing Body shall, from time to time, elect one if its number to act as its Chairman, shall regulate its own procedure, and shall fix its own times of meeting. A special meeting shall be held if a written request to that effect is made by at least twelve of the representatives on the Governing Body."

See page 244. Protocol of an Amendment to Article 393 of the Treaty of Versailles and the corresponding Articles of the other Treaties of Peace.

H3524-0296

Any question as to which are the Members of the chief industrial importance shall be decided by the Council of the League of Nations.

The period of office of the Members of the Governing Body will be three years. The method of filling vacancies and other similar questions may be determined by the Governing Body subject to the approval of the Conference.

The Governing Body shall, from time to time, elect one of its members to act as its Chairman, shall regulate its own procedure and shall fix its own times of meeting. A special meeting shall be held if a written request to that effect is made by at least ten members of the Governing Body.

ARTICLE 394.

There shall be a Director of the International Labour Office, who shall be appointed by the Governing Body, and, subject to the instructions of the Governing Body, shall be responsible for the efficient conduct of the International Labour Office and for such other duties as may be assigned to him.

The Director or his deputy shall attend all meetings of the Governing Body.

ARTICLE 395.

The staff of the International Labour Office shall be appointed by the Director, who shall, so far as is possible with due regard to the efficiency of the work of the Office, select persons of different nationalities. A certain number of these persons shall be women.

ARTICLE 396.

The functions of the International Labour Office shall include the collection and distribution of information on all subjects relating to the international adjustment of conditions of industrial life and labour, and particularly the examination of subjects which it is proposed to bring before the Conference with a view to the conclusion of international conventions, and the conduct of such special investigations as may be ordered by the Conference.

It will prepare the agenda for the meetings of the Conference.

It will carry out the duties required of it by the provisions of this Part of the present Treaty in connection with international disputes.

It will edit and publish in French and English, and in such other languages as the Governing Body may think

H3524-0297

desirable, a periodical paper dealing with problems of industry and employment of international interest.

Generally, in addition to the functions set out in this Article, it shall have such other powers and duties as may be assigned to it by the Conference.

ARTICLE 397.

The Government Departments of any of the Members which deal with questions of industry and employment may communicate directly with the Director through the Representative of their Government on the Governing Body of the International Labour Office, or failing any such Representative, through such other qualified official as the Government may nominate for the purpose.

ARTICLE 398.

The International Labour Office shall be entitled to the assistance of the Secretary-General of the League of Nations in any matter in which it can be given.

ARTICLE 399.

Each of the Members will pay the travelling and subsistence expenses of its Delegates and their advisers and of its Representatives attending the meetings of the Conference or Governing Body, as the case may be.

All the other expenses of the International Labour Office and of the meetings of the Conference or Governing Body shall be paid to the Director by the Secretary-General of the League of Nations out of the general funds of the League.

The Director shall be responsible to the Secretary-General of the League for the proper expenditure of all moneys paid to him in pursuance of this Article.

CHAPTER II.

PROCEDURE.

ARTICLE 400.

The agenda for all meetings of the Conference will be settled by the Governing Body, who shall consider any suggestion as to the agenda that may be made by the Government of any of the Members or by any representative organisation recognized for the purpose of Article 389.

H3524-0298

ARTICLE 401.

The Director shall act as the Secretary of the Conference, and shall transmit the agenda so as to reach the Members four months before the meeting of the Conference, and, through them, the non-Government Delegates when appointed.

ARTICLE 402.

Any of the Governments of the Members may formally object to the inclusion of any item or items in the agenda. The grounds for such objection shall be set forth in a reasoned statement addressed to the Director, who shall circulate it to all the Members of the Permanent Organisation.

Items to which such objection has been made shall not, however, be excluded from the agenda, if at the Conference a majority of two-thirds of the votes cast by the Delegates present is in favour of considering them.

If the Conference decides (otherwise than under the preceding paragraph) by two-thirds of the votes cast by the Delegates present that any subject shall be considered by the Conference, that subject shall be included in the agenda for the following meeting.

ARTICLE 403.

The Conference shall regulate its own procedure, shall elect its own President, and may appoint committees to consider and report on any matter.

Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Part of the present Treaty, all matters shall be decided by a simple majority of the votes cast by the Delegates present.

The voting is void unless the total number of votes cast is equal to half the number of the Delegates attending the Conference.

ARTICLE 404.

The Conference may add to any committees which it appoints technical experts, who shall be assessors without power to vote.

ARTICLE 405.

When the Conference has decided on the adoption of proposals with regard to an item in the agenda, it will rest with the Conference to determine whether these proposals shall take the form: (*a*) of a recommendation to be submitted to the Members for consideration with a view to effect being

H3524-0299

given to it by national legislation or otherwise, or (*b*) of a draft international convention for ratification by the Members.

In either case a majority of two-thirds of the votes cast by the Delegates present shall be necessary on the final vote for the adoption of the recommendation or draft convention, as the case may be, by the Conference.

In framing any recommendation or draft convention of general application the Conference shall have due regard to those countries in which climatic conditions, the imperfect development of industrial organisation or other special circumstances make the industrial conditions substantially different and shall suggest the modifications, if any, which it considers may be required to meet the case of such countries.

A copy of the recommendation or draft convention shall be authenticated by the signature of the President of the Conference and of the Director and shall be deposited with the Secretary-General of the League of Nations. The Secretary-General will communicate a certified copy of the recommendation or draft convention to each of the Members.

Each of the Members undertakes that it will, within the period of one year at most from the closing of the session of the Conference, or if it is impossible owing to exceptional circumstances to do so within the period of one year, then at the earliest practicable moment and in no case later than eighteen months from the closing of the session of the Conference, bring the recommendation or draft convention before the authority or authorities within whose competence the matter lies, for the enactment of legislation or other action.

In the case of a recommendation, the Members will inform the Secretary-General of the action taken.

In the case of a draft convention, the Member will, if it obtains the consent of the authority or authorities within whose competence the matter lies, communicate the formal ratification of the convention to the Secretary-General and will take such action as may be necessary to make effective the provisions of such convention.

If on a recommendation no legislative or other action is taken to make a recommendation effective, or if the draft convention fails to obtain the consent of the authority or authorities within whose competence the matter lies, no further obligation shall rest upon the Member.

In the case of a federal State, the power of which to enter into conventions on labour matters is subject to limitations, it shall be in the discretion of that Government to treat a draft convention to which such limitations apply as a recommendation only, and the provisions of this Article with respect to recommendations shall apply in such case.

H3524-0300

The above Article shall be interpreted in accordance with the following principle:

In no case shall any Member be asked or required, as a result of the adoption of any recommendation or draft convention by the Conference, to lessen the protection afforded by its existing legislation to the workers concerned.

ARTICLE 406.

Any convention so ratified shall be registered by the Secretary-General of the League of Nations, but shall only be binding upon the Members which ratify it.

ARTICLE 407.

If any convention coming before the Conference for final consideration fails to secure the support of two-thirds of the votes cast by the Delegates present, it shall nevertheless be within the right of any of the Members of the Permanent Organisation to agree to such convention among themselves.

Any convention so agreed to shall be communicated by the Governments concerned to the Secretary-General of the League of Nations, who shall register it.

ARTICLE 408.

Each of the Members agrees to make an annual report to the International Labour Office on the measures which it has taken to give effect to the provisions of conventions to which it is a party. These reports shall be made in such form and shall contain such particulars as the Governing Body may request. The Director shall lay a summary of these reports before the next meeting of the Conference.

ARTICLE 409.

In the event of any representation being made to the International Labour Office by an industrial association of employers or of workers that any of the Members has failed to secure in any respect the effective observance within its jurisdiction of any convention to which it is a party, the Governing Body may communicate this representation to the Government against which it is made and may invite that Government to make such statement on the subject as it may think fit.

ARTICLE 410.

If no statement is received within a reasonable time from the Government in question, or if the statement when

H3524-0301

received is not deemed to be satisfactory by the Governing Body, the latter shall have the right to publish the representation and the statement, if any, made in reply to it.

ARTICLE 411.

Any of the Members shall have the right to file a complaint with the International Labour Office if it is not satisfied that any other Member is securing the effective observance of any convention which both have ratified in accordance with the foregoing Articles.

The Governing Body may, if it thinks fit, before referring such a complaint to a Commission of Enquiry, as hereinafter provided for, communicate with the Government in question in the manner described in Article 409.

If the Governing Body does not think it necessary to communicate the complaint to the Government in question, or if, when they have made such communication, no statement in reply has been received within a reasonable time which the Governing Body considers to be satisfactory, the Governing Body may apply for the appointment of a Commission of Enquiry to consider the complaint and to report thereon.

The Governing Body may adopt the same procedure either of its own motion or on receipt of a complaint from a Delegate to the Conference.

When any matter arising out of Articles 410 or 411 is being considered by the Governing Body, the Government in question shall, if not already represented thereon, be entitled to send a representative to take part in the proceedings of the Governing Body while the matter is under consideration. Adequate notice of the date on which the matter will be considered shall be given to the Government in question.

ARTICLE 412.

The Commission of Enquiry shall be constituted in accordance with the following provisions:

Each of the Members agrees to nominate within six months of the date on which the present Treaty comes into force three persons of industrial experience, of whom one shall be a representative of employers, one a representative of workers, and one a person of independent standing, who shall together form a panel from which the Members of the Commission of Enquiry shall be drawn.

The qualifications of the persons so nominated shall be subject to scrutiny by the Governing Body, which may by two-thirds of the votes cast by the representatives present refuse to accept the nomination of any person whose

H3524-0302

qualifications do not in its opinion comply with the requirements of the present Article.

Upon the application of the Governing Body, the Secretary-General of the League of Nations shall nominate three persons, one from each section of this panel, to constitute the Commission of Enquiry, and shall designate one of them as the President of the Commission. None of these three persons shall be a person nominated to the panel by any Member directly concerned in the complaint.

ARTICLE 413.

The Members agree that, in the event of the reference of a complaint to a Commission of Enquiry under Article 411, they will each, whether directly concerned in the complaint or not, place at the disposal of the Commission all the information in their possession which bears upon the subject-matter of the complaint.

ARTICLE 414.

When the Commission of Enquiry has fully considered the complaint, it shall prepare a report embodying its findings on all questions of fact relevant to determining the issue between the parties and containing such recommendations as it may think proper as to the steps which should be taken to meet the complaint and the time within which they should be taken.

It shall also indicate in this report the measures, if any, of an economic character against a defaulting Government which it considers to be appropriate, and which it considers other Governments would be justified in adopting.

ARTICLE 415.

The Secretary-General of the League of Nations shall communicate the report of the Commission of Enquiry to each of the Governments concerned in the complaint, and shall cause it to be published.

Each of these Governments shall within one month inform the Secretary-General of the League of Nations whether or not it accepts the recommendations contained in the report of the Commission; and if not, whether it proposes to refer the complaint to the Permanent Court of International Justice of the League of Nations.

ARTICLE 416.

In the event of any Member failing to take the action required by Article 405, with regard to a recommendation or

H3524-0303

draft Convention, any other Member shall be entitled to refer the matter to the Permanent Court of International Justice.

ARTICLE 417.

The decision of the Permanent Court of International Justice in regard to a complaint or matter which has been referred to it in pursuance of Article 415 or Article 416 shall be final.

ARTICLE 418.

The Permanent Court of International Justice may affirm, vary or reverse any of the findings or recommendations of the Commission of Enquiry, if any, and shall in its decision indicate the measures, if any, of an economic character which it considers to be appropriate, and which other Governments would be justified in adopting against a defaulting Government.

ARTICLE 419.

In the event of any Member failing to carry out within the time specified the recommendations, if any, contained in the report of the Commission of Enquiry, or in the decision of the Permanent Court of International Justice, as the case may be, any other Member may take against that Member the measures of an economic character indicated in the report of the Commission or in the decision of the Court as appropriate to the case.

ARTICLE 420.

The defaulting Government may at any time inform the Governing Body that it has taken the steps necessary to comply with the recommendations of the Commission of Enquiry or with those in the decision of the Permanent Court of International Justice, as the case may be, and may request it to apply to the Secretary-General of the League to constitute a Commission of Enquiry to verify its contention. In this case the provisions of Articles 412, 413, 414, 415, 417 and 418 shall apply, and if the report of the Commission of Enquiry or the decision of the Permanent Court of International Justice is in favour of the defaulting Government, the other Governments shall forthwith discontinue the measures of an economic character that they have taken against the defaulting Government.

H3524-0304

CHAPTER III.

General.

Article 421.

The Members engage to apply conventions which they have ratified in accordance with the provisions of this Part of the present Treaty to their colonies, protectorates and possessions which are not fully self-governing:

(1.) Except where owing to the local conditions the convention is inapplicable, or

(2.) Subject to such modifications as may be necessary to adapt the convention to local conditions.

And each of the Members shall notify to the International Labour Office the action taken in respect of each of its colonies, protectorates and possessions which are not fully self-governing.

Article 422.

Amendments to this Part of the present Treaty which are adopted by the Conference by a majority of two-thirds of the votes cast by the Delegates present shall take effect when ratified by the States whose representatives compose the Council of the League of Nations and by three-fourths of the Members.

Article 423.

Any question or dispute relating to the interpretation of this Part of the present Treaty or of any subsequent convention concluded by the Members in pursuance of the provisions of this Part of the present Treaty shall be referred for decision to the Permanent Court of International Justice.

CHAPTER IV.

Transitory Provisions.

Article 424.

The first meeting of the Conference shall take place in October, 1919. The place and agenda for this meeting shall be as specified in the Annex hereto.

Arrangements for the convening and the organisation of the first meeting of the Conference will be made by the Government designated for the purpose in the said Annex. That Government shall be assisted in the preparation of the documents for submission to the Conference by an International Committee constituted as provided in the said Annex.

H3524-0305

The expenses of the first meeting and of all subsequent meetings held before the League of Nations has been able to establish a general fund, other than the expenses of Delegates and their advisers, will be borne by the Members in accordance with the apportionment of the expenses of the International Bureau of the Universal Postal Union.

ARTICLE 425.

Until the League of Nations has been constituted all communications which under the provisions of the foregoing Articles should be addressed to the Secretary-General of the League will be preserved by the Director of the International Labour Office, who will transmit them to the Secretary-General of the League.

ARTICLE 426.

Pending the creation of a Permanent Court of International Justice, disputes which in accordance with this Part of the present Treaty would be submitted to it for decision will be referred to a tribunal of three persons appointed by the Council of the League of Nations.

ANNEX.

FIRST MEETING OF ANNUAL LABOUR CONFERENCE, 1919.

The place of meeting will be Washington.

The Government of the United States of America is requested to convene the Conference.

The International Organising Committee will consist of seven Members, appointed by the United States of America, Great Britain, France, Italy, Japan, Belgium and Switzerland. The Committee may, if it thinks necessary, invite other Members to appoint representatives.

Agenda :

(1.) Application of principle of the 8-hours day or of the 48-hours week.

(2.) Question of preventing or providing against unemployment.

(3.) Women's employment :

- (*a.*) Before and after child-birth, including the question of maternity benefit;
- (*b.*) During the night;
- (*c.*) In unhealthy processes.

(4.) Employment of children :

- (*a.*) Minimum age of employment;
- (*b.*) During the night;
- (*c.*) In unhealthy processes.

(5.) Extension and application of the International Conventions adopted at Berne in 1906 on the prohibition of night work for women employed in industry and the prohibition of the use of white phosphorus in the manufacture of matches.

H3524-0306

SECTION II.

GENERAL PRINCIPLES.

ARTICLE 427

The High Contracting Parties, recognising that the well-being, physical, moral and intellectual, of industrial wage-earners is of supreme international importance, have framed, in order to further this great end, the permanent machinery provided for in Section I and associated with that of the League of Nations.

They recognise that differences of climate, habits and customs, of economic opportunity and industrial tradition, make strict uniformity in the conditions of labour difficult of immediate attainment. But, holding as they do, that labour should not be regarded merely as an article of commerce, they think that there are methods and principles for regulating labour conditions which all industrial communities should endeavour to apply so far as their special circumstances will permit.

Among these methods and principles, the following seem to the High Contracting Parties to be of special and urgent importance:

First.—The guiding principle above enunciated that labour should not be regarded merely as a commodity or article of commerce.

Second.—The right of association for all lawful purposes by the employed as well as by the employers.

Third.—The payment to the employed of a wage adequate to maintain a reasonable standard of life as this is understood in their time and country.

Fourth.—The adoption of an eight hours day or a forty-eight hours week as the standard to be aimed at where it has not already been attained.

Fifth.—The adoption of a weekly rest of at least twenty-four hours, which should include Sunday wherever practicable.

Sixth.—The abolition of child labour and the imposition of such limitations on the labour of young persons as shall permit the continuation of their education and assure their proper physical development.

Seventh.—The principle that men and women should receive equal remuneration for work of equal value.

Eighth.—The standard set by law in each country with respect to the conditions of labour should have due regard to the equitable economic treatment of all workers lawfully resident therein.

H3524-0307

Ninth.—Each State should make provision for a system of inspection in which women should take part, in order to ensure the enforcement of the laws and regulations for the protection of the employed.

Without claiming that these methods and principles are either complete or final, the High Contracting Parties are of opinion that they are well fitted to guide the policy of the League of Nations; and that, if adopted by the industrial communities who are members of the League, and safeguarded in practice by an adequate system of such inspection, they will confer lasting benefits upon the wage-earners of the world.

PART XIV.

GUARANTEES.

SECTION I.

WESTERN EUROPE.

ARTICLE 428.

As a guarantee for the execution of the present Treaty by Germany, the German territory situated to the west of the Rhine, together with the bridgeheads, will be occupied by Allied and Associated troops for a period of fifteen years from the coming into force of the present Treaty.

ARTICLE 429.

If the conditions of the present Treaty are faithfully carried out by Germany, the occupation referred to in Article 428 will be successively restricted as follows:

(i.) At the expiration of five years there will evacuated: the bridgehead of Cologne and the territories north of a line running along the Ruhr, then along the railway Jülich, Duren, Euskirchen, Rheinbach, thence along the road Rheinbach to Sinzig, and reaching the Rhine at the confluence with the Ahr; the roads, railways and places mentioned above being excluded from the area evacuated.

(ii.) At the expiration of ten years there will be evacuated: the bridgehead of Coblenz and the territories north of a line to be drawn from the intersection between the frontiers of Belgium, Germany and Holland, running about 4 kilometres south of Aix-la-Chapelle, then to and following the crest of Forst Gemünd, then east of the railway of the Urft Valley,

H3524-0308

then along Blankenheim, Valdorf, Dreis, Ulmen to and following the Moselle from Bremm to Nehren, then passing by Kappel and Simmern, then following the ridge of the heights between Simmern and the Rhine and reaching this river at Bacharach; all the places, valleys, roads and railways mentioned above being excluded from the area evacuated.

(iii.) At the expiration of fifteen years there will be evacuated: the bridgehead of Mainz, the bridgehead of Kehl and the remainder of the German territory under occupation.

If at that date the guarantees against unprovoked aggression by Germany are not considered sufficient by the Allied and Associated Governments, the evacuation of the occupying troops may be delayed to the extent regarded as necessary for the purpose of obtaining the required guarantees.

ARTICLE 430.

In case either during the occupation or after the expiration of the fifteen years referred to above the Reparation Commission finds that Germany refuses to observe the whole or part of her obligations under the present Treaty with regard to reparation, the whole or part of the areas specified in Article 429 will be re-occupied immediately by the Allied and Associated forces.

ARTICLE 431.

If before the expiration of the period of fifteen years Germany complies with all the undertakings resulting from the present Treaty, the occupying forces will be withdrawn immediately.

ARTICLE 432.

All matters relating to the occupation and not provided for by the present Treaty shall be regulated by subsequent agreements, which Germany hereby undertakes to observe.

SECTION II.

EASTERN EUROPE.

ARTICLE 433.

As a guarantee for the execution of the provisions of the present Treaty, by which Germany accepts definitely the abrogation of the Brest-Litovsk Treaty, and of all treaties, conventions and agreements entered into by her with the

H3524-0309

Maximalist Government in Russia, and in order to ensure the restoration of peace and good government in the Baltic Provinces and Lithuania, all German troops at present in the said territories shall return to within the frontiers of Germany as soon as the Governments of the Principal Allied and Associated Powers shall think the moment suitable, having regard to the internal situation of these territories. These troops shall abstain from all requisitions and seizures and from any other coercive measures, with a view to obtaining supplies intended for Germany, and shall in no way interfere with such measures for national defence as may be adopted by the Provisional Governments of Esthonia, Latvia and Lithuania.

No other German troops shall, pending the evacuation or after the evacuation is complete, be admitted to the said territories.

PART XV.

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.

Article 434.

Germany undertakes to recognise the full force of the Treaties of Peace and Additional Conventions which may be concluded by the Allied and Associated Powers with the Powers who fought on the side of Germany and to recognise whatever dispositions may be made concerning the territories of the former Austro-Hungarian Monarchy, of the Kingdom of Bulgaria and of the Ottoman Empire, and to recognise the new States within their frontiers as there laid down.

Article 435.

The High Contracting Parties, while they recognise the guarantees stipulated by the Treaties of 1815, and especially by the Act of November 20, 1815, in favour of Switzerland, the said guarantees constituting international obligations for the maintenance of peace, declare nevertheless that the provisions of these treaties, conventions, declarations and other supplementary Acts concerning the neutralized zone of Savoy, as laid down in paragraph 1 of Article 92 of the Final Act of the Congress of Vienna and in paragraph 2 of Article 3 of the Treaty of Paris of November 20, 1815, are no longer consistent with present conditions. For this reason the High Contracting Parties take note of the agreement reached between the French Government and the

H3524-0310

Swiss Government for the abrogation of the stipulations relating to this zone which are and remain abrogated.

The High Contracting Parties also agree that the stipulations of the Treaties of 1815 and of the other supplementary Acts concerning the free zones of Upper Savoy and the Gex district are no longer consistent with present conditions, and that it is for France and Switzerland to come to an agreement together with a view to settling between themselves the status of these territories under such conditions as shall be considered suitable by both countries.

ANNEX.

I.

The Swiss Federal Council has informed the French Government on May 5, 1919, that after examining the provisions of Article 435 in a like spirit of sincere friendship it has happily reached the conclusion that it was possible to acquiesce in it under the following conditions and reservations :

(1.) The neutralized zone of Haute-Savoie :

(*a.*) It will be understood that as long as the Federal Chambers have not ratified the agreement come to between the two Governments concerning the abrogation of the stipulations in respect of the neutralized zone of Savoy, nothing will be definitively settled, on one side or on the other, in regard to this subject.

(*b.*) The assent given by the Swiss Government to the abrogation of the above-mentioned stipulations presupposes, in conformity with the text adopted, the recognition of the guarantees formulated in favour of Switzerland by the Treaties of 1815 and particularly by the Declaration of November 20, 1815.

(*c.*) The agreement between the Governments of France and Switzerland for the abrogation of the above-mentioned stipulations will only be considered as valid if the Treaty of Peace contains this Article in its present wording. In addition the Parties to the Treaty of Peace should endeavour to obtain the assent of the signatory Powers of the Treaties of 1815 and of the Declaration of November 20, 1815, which are not signatories of the present Treaty of Peace.

(2.) Free zone of Haute-Savoie and the district of Gex :

(*a.*) The Federal Council makes the most express reservations to the interpretation to be given to the statement mentioned in the last paragraph of the above Article for insertion in the Treaty of Peace, which provides that " the stipulations of the Treaties of 1815 and other supplementary acts concerning the free zones of Haute-Savoie and the Gex district are no longer consistent with present conditions." The Federal Council would not wish that its acceptance of the above wording should lead to the conclusion that it would agree to the suppression of a system intended to give neighbouring territory the benefit of a special régime which is appropriate to the geographical and economical situation and which has been well tested.

In the opinion of the Federal Council the question is not the modification of the customs system of the zones as set up by the Treaties mentioned above, but only the regulation in a manner more appropriate to the economic conditions of the present day of the terms of the exchange of goods between the regions in question. The Federal Council has been led to make the preceding observations by the perusal of the draft Convention concerning the future constitution of the zones

H3524-0311

which was annexed to the note of April 26 from the French Government. While making the above reservations the Federal Council declares its readiness to examine in the most friendly spirit any proposals which the French Government may deem it convenient to make on the subject.

(*b.*) It is conceded that the stipulations of the Treaties of 1815 and other supplementary acts relative to the free zones will remain in force until a new arrangement is come to between France and Switzerland to regulate matters in this territory.

II.

The French Government have addressed to the Swiss Government, on May 18, 1919, the following note in reply to the communication set out in the preceding paragraph :

In a note dated May 5 the Swiss Legation in Paris was good enough to inform the Government of the French Republic that the Federal Government adhered to the proposed Article to be inserted in the Treaty of Peace between the Allied and Associated Governments and Germany.

The French Government have taken note with much pleasure of the agreement thus reached, and, at their request, the proposed Article, which had been accepted by the Allied and Associated Governments, has been inserted under No. 435 in the Peace conditions presented to the German Plenipotentiaries.

The Swiss Government, in their note of May 5 on this subject, have expressed various views and reservations.

Concerning the observations relating to the free zones of Haute-Savoie and the Gex district, the French Government have the honour to observe that the provisions of the last paragraph of Article 435 are so clear that their purport cannot be misapprehended, especially where it implies that no other Power but France and Switzerland will in future be interested in that question.

The French Government, on their part, are anxious to protect the interests of the French territories concerned, and, with that object, having their special situation in view, they bear in mind the desirability of assuring them a suitable customs régime and determining, in a manner better suited to present conditions, the methods of exchanges between these territories and the adjacent Swiss territories, while taking into account the reciprocal interests of both regions.

It is understood that this must in no way prejudice the right of France to adjust her customs line in this region in conformity with her political frontier, as is done on the other portions of her territorial boundaries, and as was done by Switzerland long ago on her own boundaries in this region.

The French Government are pleased to note on this subject in what a friendly disposition the Swiss Government take this opportunity of declaring their willingness to consider any French proposal dealing with the system to be substituted for the present régime of the said free zones, which the French Government intend to formulate in the same friendly spirit.

Moreover, the French Government have no doubt that the provisional maintenance of the régime of 1815 as to the free zones referred to in the above-mentioned paragraph of the note from the Swiss Legation of May 5, whose object is to provide for the passage from the present régime to the conventional régime, will cause no delay whatsoever in the establishment of the new situation which has been found necessary by the two Governments. This remark applies also to the ratification by the Federal Chambers, dealt with in paragraph 1 (*a*), of the Swiss note of May 5, under the heading " Neutralized zone of Haute-Savoie."

H3524-0312

ARTICLE 436.

The High Contracting Parties declare and place on record that they have taken note of the Treaty signed by the Government of the French Republic on July 17, 1918, with His Serene Highness the Prince of Monaco defining the relations between France and the Principality.

ARTICLE 437.

The High Contracting Parties agree that, in the absence of a subsequent agreement to the contrary, the Chairman of any Commission established by the present Treaty shall in the event of an equality of votes be entitled to a second vote.

ARTICLE 438.

The Allied and Associated Powers agree that where Christian religious missions were being maintained by German societies or persons in territory belonging to them, or of which the government is entrusted to them in accordance with the present Treaty, the property which these missions or missionary societies possessed, including that of trading societies whose profits were devoted to the support of missions, shall continue to be devoted to missionary purposes. In order to ensure the due execution of this undertaking the Allied and Associated Governments will hand over such property to boards of trustees appointed by or approved by the Governments and composed of persons holding the faith of the Mission whose property is involved.

The Allied and Associated Governments, while continuing to maintain full control as to the individuals by whom the Missions are conducted, will safeguard the interests of such Missions.

Germany, taking note of the above undertaking, agrees to accept all arrangements made or to be made by the Allied or Associated Government concerned for carrying on the work of the said missions or trading societies and waives all claims on their behalf.

ARTICLE 439.

Without prejudice to the provisions of the present Treaty, Germany undertakes not to put forward directly or indirectly against any Allied or Associated Power, signatory of the present Treaty, including those which without having declared war, have broken off diplomatic relations with the German Empire, any pecuniary claim based on events which occurred at any time before the coming into force of the present Treaty.

H3524-0313

The present stipulation will bar completely and finally all claims of this nature, which will be thenceforward extinguished, whoever may be the parties in interest.

ARTICLE 440.

Germany accepts and recognises as valid and binding all decrees and orders concerning German ships and goods and all orders relating to the payment of costs made by any Prize Court of any of the Allied or Associated Powers, and undertakes not to put forward any claim arising out of such decrees or orders on behalf of any German national.

The Allied and Associated Powers reserve the right to examine in such manner as they may determine all decisions and orders of German Prize Courts, whether affecting the property rights of nationals of those Powers or of neutral Powers. Germany agrees to furnish copies of all the documents constituting the record of the cases, including the decisions and orders made, and to accept and give effect to the recommendations made after such examination of the cases.

THE PRESENT TREATY, of which the French and English texts are both authentic, shall be ratified.

The deposit of ratifications shall be made at Paris as soon as possible.

Powers of which the seat of the Government is outside Europe will be entitled merely to inform the Government of the French Republic through their diplomatic representative at Paris that their ratification has been given; in that case they must transmit the instrument of ratification as soon as possible.

A first procès-verbal of the deposit of ratifications will be drawn up as soon as the Treaty has been ratified by Germany on the one hand, and by three of the Principal Allied and Associated Powers on the other hand.

From the date of this first procès-verbal the Treaty will come into force between the High Contracting Parties who have ratified it. For the determination of all periods of time provided for in the present Treaty this date will be the date of the coming into force of the Treaty.

In all other respects the Treaty will enter into force for each Power at the date of the deposit of its ratification.

The French Government will transmit to all the signatory Powers a certified copy of the procès-verbaux of the deposit of ratifications.

IN FAITH WHEREOF the above-named Plenipotentiaries have signed the present Treaty.

H3524-0314

Done at Versailles, the twenty-eighth day of June, one thousand nine hundred and nineteen, in a single copy which will remain deposited in the archives of the French Republic, and of which authenticated copies will be transmitted to each of the Signatory Powers.

(L.S.) Woodrow Wilson.
(L.S.) Robert Lansing.
(L.S.) Henry White.
(L.S.) E. M. House.
(L.S.) Tasker H. Bliss.
(L.S.) D. Lloyd George.
(L.S.) A. Bonar Law.
(L.S.) Milner.
(L.S.) Arthur James Balfour.
(L.S.) George N. Barnes.
(L.S.) Chas. J. Doherty.
(L.S.) Arthur L. Sifton.
(L.S.) W. M. Hughes.
(L.S.) Joseph Cook.
(L.S.) Louis Botha.
(L.S.) J. Chr. Smuts.
(L.S.) W. F. Massey.
(L.S.) Ed. S. Montagu.
(L.S.) Ganga Singh,
Maharaja of Bikaner.
(L.S.) G. Clemenceau.
(L.S.) S. Pichon.
(L.S.) L. L. Klotz.
(L.S.) André Tardieu.
(L.S.) Jules Cambon.
(L.S.) Sidney Sonnino.
(L.S.) Imperiali.
(L.S.) Silvio Crespi.
(L.S.) Saionzi.
(L.S.) N. Makino.
(L.S.) S. Chinda.
(L.S.) K. Matsui.
(L.S.) H. Ijuin.
(L.S.) Hymans.
(L.S.) J. Van Den Heuvel.
(L.S.) Émile Vandervelde.
(L.S.) Ismael Montes.
(L.S.) Calogeras.
(L.S.) Rodrigo Octavio.
(L.S.) Antonio S. de Bustamante.
(L.S.) E. Dorn Y De Alsua.
(L.S.) Eleftherios Veniselos.
(L.S.) Nicolas Politis.

H3524-0315

(L.S.) JOAQUIN MENDEZ.
(L.S.) TERTULLIEN GUILBAUD.
(L.S.) M. RUSTEM HAIDAR.
(L.S.) ABDUL HADI AOUNI.
(L.S.) P. BONILLA.
(L.S.) C. D. B. KING.
(L.S.) SALVADOR CHAMORRO.
(L.S.) ANTONIO BURGOS.
(L.S.) C. G. CANDAMO.
(L.S.) I. J. PADEREWSKI.
(L.S.) ROMAN DMOWSKI.
(L.S.) AFFONSO COSTA.
(L.S.) AUGUSTO SOARES.
(L.S.) ION I. C. BRATIANO.
(L.S.) GENERAL C. COANDA.
(L.S.) NIK. P. PACHITCH.
(L.S.) DR. ANTE TRUMBIC.
(L.S.) MIL. R. VESNITCH.
(L.S.) CHAROON.
(L.S.) TRAIDOS PRABANDHU.
(L.S.) KAREL KRAMAR.
(L.S.) DR. EDWARD BENES.
(L.S.) J. A. BUERO.
(L.S.) HERMANN MÜLLER.
(L.S.) DR. BELL.

PROTOCOLS OF AMENDMENTS

to Articles 4, 13, 15 and 26 of the Covenant of the League of Nations, adopted by the Second Assembly of the League of Nations, October 3, 4 and 5, 1921.*

[BRITISH RATIFICATION DEPOSITED FEBRUARY 3, 1923.]

PROTOCOL OF AN AMENDMENT TO ARTICLE 4 OF THE COVENANT.†

THE Second Assembly of the League of Nations, under the presidency of His Excellency Jonkheer H. A. van Karnebeek, with the Honourable Sir Eric Drummond, Secretary-General, adopted at its meeting of October 5,

* "Treaty Series, No. 4 (1923)." English text.
† NOTE.—This amendment is not yet (March 31, 1925) in force.

H3524-0316

1921, the following resolution, being an Amendment to Article 4 of the Covenant:—

"The following paragraph shall be inserted between the second and third paragraphs of Article 4:—

"The Assembly shall fix by a two-thirds majority the rules dealing with the election of the non-permanent Members of the Council, and particularly such regulations as relate to their term of office and the conditions of re-eligibility."

The undersigned, being duly authorised, declare that they accept, on behalf of the Members of the League which they represent, the above amendment.

The present Protocol will remain open for signature by the Members of the League; it will be ratified and the ratifications will be deposited as soon as possible with the Secretariat of the League.

It will come into force in accordance with the provisions of Article 26 of the Covenant.

A certified copy of the present Protocol will be transmitted by the Secretary-General to all Members of the League.

Done at Geneva, on October 5, 1921, in a single copy, of which the French and English texts are both authentic and which will be kept in the archives of the Secretariat of the League.

President of the Second Assembly:
VAN KARNEBEEK.
Secretary-General:
ERIC DRUMMOND.

PROTOCOL OF AN AMENDMENT TO ARTICLE 13 OF THE COVENANT.*

The Second Assembly of the League of Nations, under the presidency of His Excellency Jonkheer H. A. van Karnebeek, with the Honourable Sir Eric Drummond, Secretary-General, adopted at its meeting of October 4, 1921, the following resolution, being an Amendment to Article 13 of the Covenant:—

"The Members of the League agree that, whenever any dispute shall arise between them which they recognise to be suitable for submission to arbitration *or judicial settlement*, and which cannot be satisfactorily

* NOTE.—This amendment came into force on September 26, 1924.

H3524-0317

settled by diplomacy, they will submit the whole subject-matter to arbitration *or judicial settlement*.

"Disputes as to the interpretation of a treaty, as to any question of international law, as to the existence of any fact which, if established, would constitute a breach of any international obligation, or as to the extent and nature of the reparation to be made for any such breach, are declared to be among those which are generally suitable for submission to arbitration *or judicial settlement*.

"*For the consideration of any such dispute, the court to which the case is referred shall be the Permanent Court of International Justice, established in accordance with Article* 14, *or any tribunal agreed on by the parties to the dispute or stipulated in any convention existing between them*.

"The Members of the League agree that they will carry out in full good faith any award *or decision* that may be rendered, and that they will not resort to war against a Member of the League which complies therewith. In the event of any failure to carry out such an award *or decision*, the Council shall propose what steps should be taken to give effect thereto."

The undersigned, being duly authorised, declare that they accept, on behalf of the Members of the League which they represent, the above amendment.

The present Protocol will remain open for signature by the Members of the League; it will be ratified and the ratifications will be deposited as soon as possible with the Secretariat of the League.

It will come into force in accordance with the provisions of Article 26 of the Covenant.

A certified copy of the present Protocol will be transmitted by the Secretary-General to all Members of the League.

Done at Geneva, on October 5, 1921, in a single copy, of which the French and English texts are both authentic and which will be kept in the archives of the Secretariat of the League.

President of the Second Assembly:
VAN KARNEBEEK.
Secretary-General:
ERIC DRUMMOND.

H3524-0318

Protocol of an Amendment to Article 15 of the Covenant.*

The Second Assembly of the League of Nations, under the presidency of His Excellency Jonkheer H. A. van Karnebeek, with the Honourable Sir Eric Drummond, Secretary-General, adopted at its meeting of October 4, 1921, the following resolution, being an Amendment to Article 15 of the Covenant:—

"The first paragraph of Article 15 shall read as follows:—

> "If there should arise between Members of the League any dispute likely to lead to a rupture, which is not submitted to arbitration *or judicial settlement* in accordance with Article 13, the Members of the League agree that they will submit the matter to the Council. Any party to the dispute may effect such submission by giving notice of the existence of the dispute to the Secretary-General, who will make all necessary arrangements for a full investigation and consideration thereof."

The undersigned, being duly authorised, declare that they accept, on behalf of the Members of the League which they represent, the above amendment.

The present Protocol will remain open for signature by the Members of the League; it will be ratified and the ratifications will be deposited as soon as possible with the Secretariat of the League.

It will come into force in accordance with the provisions of Article 26 of the Covenant.

A certified copy of the present Protocol will be transmitted by the Secretary-General to all Members of the League.

Done at Geneva, on October 5, 1921, in a single copy, of which the French and English texts are both authentic and which will be kept in the archives of the Secretariat of the League.

President of the Second Assembly:
VAN KARNEBEEK.
Secretary-General:
ERIC DRUMMOND.

---

* Note.—This amendment came into force on September 26, 1924.

H3524-0319

PROTOCOL OF AN AMENDMENT TO ARTICLE 26 OF THE COVENANT.*

The Second Assembly of the League of Nations, under the presidency of His Excellency Jonkheer H. A. van Karnebeek, with the Honourable Sir Eric Drummond, Secretary-General, adopted at its meeting of October 3, 1921, the following resolution, being an Amendment to Article 26 of the Covenant:—

"The first paragraph of Article 26 of the Covenant shall be replaced by the following text:—

"Amendments to the present Covenant the text of which shall have been voted by the Assembly on a three-fourths majority, in which there shall be included the votes of all the Members of the Council represented at the Meeting, will take effect when ratified by the Members of the League whose Representatives composed the Council when the vote was taken, and by the majority of those whose Representatives form the Assembly."

The undersigned, being duly authorised, declare that they accept, on behalf of the Members of the League which they represent, the above amendment.

The present Protocol will remain open for signature by the Members of the League; it will be ratified and the ratifications will be deposited as soon as possible with the Secretariat of the League.

It will come into force in accordance with the provisions of Article 26 of the Covenant.

A certified copy of the present Protocol will be transmitted by the Secretary-General to all Members of the League.

Done at Geneva, on October 5, 1921, in a single copy, of which the French and English texts are both authentic and which will be kept in the archives of the Secretariat of the League.

President of the Second Assembly:
VAN KARNEBEEK.

Secretary-General:
ERIC DRUMMOND.

PROTOCOL OF AN AMENDMENT TO ARTICLE 26 OF THE COVENANT.*

The Second Assembly of the League of Nations, under the presidency of His Excellency Jonkheer H. A. van Karnebeek, with the Honourable Sir Eric Drummond,

* NOTE.—This amendment is not yet (March 31, 1925) in force.

H3524-0320

Secretary-General, adopted at its meeting of October 3, 1921, the following resolution, being an Amendment to Article 26 of the Covenant:—

"A paragraph reading as follows shall be added after the first paragraph of Article 26:—

"If the required number of ratifications shall not have been obtained within twenty-two months after the vote of the Assembly, the proposed amendment shall remain without effect."

The undersigned, being duly authorised, declare that they accept, on behalf of the Members of the League which they represent, the above amendment.

The present Protocol will remain open for signature by the Members of the League; it will be ratified and the ratifications will be deposited as soon as possible with the Secretariat of the League.

It will come into force in accordance with the provisions of Article 26 of the Covenant.

A certified copy of the present Protocol will be transmitted by the Secretary-General to all Members of the League.

Done at Geneva, on October 5, 1921, in a single copy, of which the French and English texts are both authentic and which will be kept in the archives of the Secretariat of the League.

President of the Second Assembly:
VAN KARNEBEEK.

Secretary-General:
ERIC DRUMMOND.

PROTOCOL OF AN AMENDMENT TO ARTICLE 26 OF THE COVENANT.*

The Second Assembly of the League of Nations, under the presidency of His Excellency Jonkheer H. A. van Karnebeek, with the Honourable Sir Eric Drummond, Secretary-General, adopted at its meeting of October 3, 1921, the following resolution, being an Amendment to Article 26 of the Covenant:—

"The second paragraph of the present Article 26 shall be replaced by the two following paragraphs:—

"The Secretary-General shall inform the Members of the taking effect of an amendment.

"Any Member of the League which has not at that time ratified the amendment is free to notify the

* NOTE.—This amendment is not yet (March 31, 1925) in force.

H3524-0321

Secretary-General within a year of its refusal to accept it, but in that case it shall cease to be a Member of the League."

The undersigned, being duly authorised, declare that they accept, on behalf of the Members of the League which they represent, the above amendment.

The present Protocol will remain open for signature by the Members of the League; it will be ratified and the ratifications will be deposited as soon as possible with the Secretariat of the League.

It will come into force in accordance with the provisions of Article 26 of the Covenant.

A certified copy of the present Protocol will be transmitted by the Secretary-General to all Members of the League.

Done at Geneva, on October 5, 1921, in a single copy, of which the French and English texts are both authentic and which will be kept in the archives of the Secretariat of the League.

President of the Second Assembly:
VAN KARNEBEEK.

Secretary-General:
ERIC DRUMMOND.

PROTOCOLS OF AMENDMENTS

to Articles 6 and 12 of the Covenant of the League of Nations, adopted by the Second Assembly of the League of Nations, October 4 and 5, 1921.*

[BRITISH RATIFICATIONS DEPOSITED NOVEMBER 23, 1922, AND JULY 5, 1923.]

[In continuation of "Treaty Series No. 4 (1923)".]

PROTOCOL OF AN AMENDMENT TO ARTICLE 6 OF THE COVENANT.†

THE Second Assembly of the League of Nations, under the presidency of His Excellency Jonkheer H. A. van Karnebeek, with the Honourable Sir Eric Drummond, Secretary-General, adopted at its meeting of October 5,

* "Treaty Series, No. 4 (1924)." English text.
† NOTE.—This amendment came into force on August 13, 1924.

H3524-0322

1921, the following resolution, being an amendment to Article 6 of the Covenant:—

"That the last paragraph of Article 6 of the Covenant should be replaced by the following paragraph:—

"The expenses of the League shall be borne by the Members of the League in the proportion decided by the Assembly."

The undersigned, being duly authorised, declare that they accept, on behalf of the Members of the League which they represent, the above amendment.

The present Protocol will remain open for signature by the Members of the League; it will be ratified and the ratifications will be deposited as soon as possible with the Secretariat of the League.

It will come into force in accordance with the provisions of Article 26 of the Covenant.

A certified copy of the present Protocol will be transmitted by the Secretary-General to all Members of the League.

Done at Geneva, on October 5, 1921, in a single copy, of which the French and English texts are both authentic and which will be kept in the archives of the Secretariat of the League.

President of the Second Assembly:
VAN KARNEBEEK.

Secretary-General:
ERIC DRUMMOND.

[British ratification deposited November 23, 1922.]

PROTOCOL OF AN AMENDMENT TO ARTICLE 12 OF THE COVENANT.*

The Second Assembly of the League of Nations, under the presidency of His Excellency Jonkheer H. A. van Karnebeek, with the Honourable Sir Eric Drummond, Secretary-General, adopted at its meeting of October 4, 1921, the following resolution, being an amendment to Article 12 of the Covenant:—

"Article 12 shall read as follows:—

"ARTICLE 12.

"The Members of the League agree that, if there should arise between them any dispute likely to lead to a rupture, they will submit the matter either to arbitration *or judicial settlement* or to enquiry by the Council, and they agree in no case to resort to war until three months

* NOTE.—This amendment came into force on September 26, 1924.

H3524-0323

after the award by the arbitrators, *or the judicial decision*, or the report by the Council.

"In any case under this article the award of the arbitrators *or the judicial decision* shall be made within a reasonable time, and the report of the Council shall be made within six months after the submission of the dispute."

The undersigned, being duly authorised, declare that they accept, on behalf of the Members of the League which they represent, the above amendment.

The present Protocol will remain open for signature by the Members of the League; it will be ratified and the ratifications will be deposited as soon as possible with the Secretariat of the League.

It will come into force in accordance with the provisions of Article 26 of the Covenant.

A certified copy of the present Protocol will be transmitted by the Secretary-General to all Members of the League.

Done at Geneva, on October 5, 1921, in a single copy, of which the French and English texts are both authentic and which will be kept in the archives of the Secretariat of the League.

President of the Second Assembly:
VAN KARNEBEEK.

Secretary-General:
ERIC DRUMMOND.

[British ratification deposited July 5, 1923.]

PROTOCOLS OF AMENDMENTS

to Article 16 of the Covenant of the League of Nations, adopted by the Second Assembly of the League of Nations, October 4, 1921.*

[BRITISH RATIFICATION DEPOSITED, AUGUST 12, 1924.]

PROTOCOL OF AN AMENDMENT TO ARTICLE 16 OF THE COVENANT.†

THE Second Assembly of the League of Nations, under the presidency of His Excellency Jonkheer H. A. van Karnebeek, with the Honourable Sir Eric Drummond,

* "Treaty Series, No. 32 (1924)." English text.

† NOTE.—This amendment is not in force. See note on p. 15.

H3524-0324

Secretary-General, adopted at its meeting of October 4, 1921, the following resolution, being an amendment to Article 16 of the Covenant:—

"The latter part of the first paragraph of Article 16 of the Covenant shall read as follows:—

"... which hereby undertake immediately to subject it to the severance of all trade or financial relations, the prohibition of all intercourse between persons residing in their territory and persons residing in the territory of the Covenant-breaking State, and the prevention of all financial, commercial or personal intercourse between persons residing in the territory of the Covenant-breaking State and persons residing in the territory of any other State, whether a Member of the League or not."

The undersigned, being duly authorised, declare that they accept, on behalf of the Members of the League which they represent, the above amendment.

The present Protocol will remain open for signature by the Members of the League; it will be ratified and the ratifications will be deposited as soon as possible with the Secretariat of the League.

It will come into force in accordance with the provisions of Article 26 of the Covenant.

A certified copy of the present Protocol will be transmitted by the Secretary-General to all Members of the League.

Done at Geneva, on October 5, 1921, in a single copy, of which the French and English texts are both authentic and which will be kept in the archives of the Secretariat of the League.

President of the Second Assembly:
VAN KARNEBEEK.

Secretary-General:
ERIC DRUMMOND.

PROTOCOL OF AN AMENDMENT TO ARTICLE 16 OF THE COVENANT.*

The Second Assembly of the League of Nations, under the presidency of His Excellency Jonkheer H. A. van Karnebeek, with the Honourable Sir Eric Drummond, Secretary-General, adopted at its meeting of October 4,

* NOTE.—This amendment is not yet (March 31, 1925) in force.

H3524-0325

1921, the following resolution, being an amendment to Article 16 of the Covenant:—

"The second paragraph of Article 16 shall read as follows:—

"It is for the Council to give an opinion whether or not a breach of the Covenant has taken place. In deliberations on this question in the Council the votes of Members of the League alleged to have resorted to war and of Members against whom such action was directed shall not be counted."

The undersigned, being duly authorised, declare that they accept, on behalf of the Members of the League which they represent, the above amendment.

The present Protocol will remain open for signature by the Members of the League; it will be ratified and the ratifications will be deposited as soon as possible with the Secretariat of the League.

It will come into force in accordance with the provisions of Article 26 of the Covenant.

A certified copy of the present Protocol will be transmitted by the Secretary-General to all Members of the League.

Done at Geneva, on October 5, 1921, in a single copy, of which the French and English texts are both authentic and which will be kept in the archives of the Secretariat of the League.

President of the Second Assembly:
VAN KARNEBEEK.

Secretary-General:
ERIC DRUMMOND.

PROTOCOL OF AN AMENDMENT TO ARTICLE 16 OF THE COVENANT.*

The Second Assembly of the League of Nations, under the presidency of His Excellency Jonkheer H. A. van Karnebeek, with the Honourable Sir Eric Drummond, Secretary-General, adopted at its meeting of October 4, 1921, the following resolution, being an amendment to Article 16 of the Covenant:—

"The third paragraph of Article 16 shall read as follows:—

"The Council will notify to all Members of the League the date which it recommends for the application of the economic pressure under this article."

---

* NOTE.—This amendment is not yet (March 31, 1925) in force.

H3524-0326

The undersigned, being duly authorised, declare that they accept, on behalf of the Members of the League which they represent, the above amendment.

The present Protocol will remain open for signature by the Members of the League; it will be ratified and the ratifications will be deposited as soon as possible with the Secretariat of the League.

It will come into force in accordance with the provisions of Article 26 of the Covenant.

A certified copy of the present Protocol will be transmitted by the Secretary-General to all Members of the League.

Done at Geneva, on October 5, 1921, in a single copy, of which the French and English texts are both authentic and which will be kept in the archives of the Secretariat of the League.

President of the Second Assembly:

VAN KARNEBEEK.

Secretary-General:

ERIC DRUMMOND.

PROTOCOL OF AN AMENDMENT TO ARTICLE 16 OF THE COVENANT.*

The Second Assembly of the League of Nations, under the presidency of His Excellency Jonkheer H. A. van Karnebeek, with the Honourable Sir Eric Drummond, Secretary-General, adopted at its meeting of October 4, 1921, the following resolution, being an amendment to Article 16 of the Covenant:—

"The fourth paragraph of Article 16 shall read as follows:—

"Nevertheless, the Council may, in the case of particular Members, postpone the coming into force of any of these measures for a specified period where it is satisfied that such a postponement will facilitate the attainment of the object of the measures referred to in the preceding paragraph, or that it is necessary in order to minimise the loss and inconvenience which will be caused to such Members."

The undersigned, being duly authorised, declare that they accept, on behalf of the Members of the League which they represent, the above amendment.

The present Protocol will remain open for signature by the Members of the League; it will be ratified and the rati-

* NOTE.—This amendment is not yet (March 31, 1925) in force.

H3524-0327

fications will be deposited as soon as possible with the Secretariat of the League.

It will come into force in accordance with the provisions of Article 26 of the Covenant.

A certified copy of the present Protocol will be transmitted by the Secretary-General to all Members of the League.

Done at Geneva, on October 5, 1921, in a single copy, of which the French and English texts are both authentic and which will be kept in the archives of the Secretariat of the League.

President of the Second Assembly:
VAN KARNEBEEK.

Secretary-General:
ERIC DRUMMOND.

PROTOCOL

Modifying Annex II to Part VIII of the Treaty of Versailles of June 28, 1919.

SIGNED AT LONDON, MAY 5, 1921.*

THE Undersigned, duly authorised to that effect, have agreed as follows:—

The Governments of Belgium, France, Great Britain, Italy and Japan, being the Governments represented on the Reparation Commission, unanimously decide, in application of paragraph 22 of Annex II to Part VIII of the Treaty of Versailles, to amend as follows the paragraphs of the said Annex hereafter mentioned.

This decision shall be notified to the Powers signatory of the said Treaty and to the Reparation Commission.

Modifications made in Annex II to Part VIII of the Peace Treaty.

Paragraph 12 (A).

(*a.*) Notwithstanding the stipulations of sub-paragraph (*c*) of paragraph 12 of Annex II to Part VIII, the Reparation Commission shall have power to increase the rate of interest from 2½ per cent. to 5 per cent. for the period from May 1, 1921, to May 1, 1926, on bonds issued or to be issued under

---

* "Treaty Series, No. 12 (1921)."

H3524-0328

sub-paragraphs (1) and (2) of paragraph 12 (*c*), and to provide for the commencement of the sinking fund payments on such bonds as from May 1, 1921, provided that any additional sums required for such increase of interest and payment of sinking fund shall be compensated by the reduction below 5 per cent. of the rate of interest to be debited under paragraph 16 of Annex II to Germany as from May 1, 1921, in respect of debt not covered by bonds.

Power is given to the Reparation Commission to call upon Germany for the issue of new bonds bearing 5 per cent. interest and 1 per cent. sinking fund from May 1, 1921, in exchange for the surrender by the Reparation Commission of bonds already issued under paragraph (*c*) (1) and (2).

Power is given to the Reparation Commission to defer from May 1 to November 1, 1921, the date of commencement of interest and of sinking fund on the whole or any part of the new bonds to be issued in exchange for bonds issued under paragraph (*c*) (1) and (2).

Power is given to the Reparation Commission to consolidate with the general bond issue the special issue of bonds in respect of Belgian debt provided for in Article 232 of the Treaty.

Power is given to the Reparation Commission to divide the total amount of the bonds into series having different priorities of charge.

(*b*.) Power is given to the Reparation Commission to require Germany to assign certain revenues and assets to be specified to the service of the bonds either as a whole or as to separate series.

(*c*.) Power is given to the Reparation Commission to require such assignment of specific revenues and assets to be specified in the terms of the bonds to be issued under paragraph 12 (*c*); bonds in which such assignment is specified shall, notwithstanding anything contained in paragraph 12 (*b*), be deemed to remain part of the reparation indebtedness of Germany, even though disposed of outright to persons other than the several Governments in whose favour Germany's original reparation indebtedness was created.

(*d*.) Power is given to a Committee of Guarantees, to be appointed by the Reparation Commission under paragraph 7 of Annex II, to supervise the application of the assigned revenues and to prescribe the dates and manner of payment of sums due for the service of the bonds or other payments in respect of the German debt.

The revenues to be assigned by the German Government shall be:—

(1.) The proceeds of all German maritime and land customs and duties and in particular the proceeds of all import and export duties;

H3524-0329

(2.) The proceeds of the levy of 25 per cent. on the value of all exports from Germany, except those exports upon which a levy of not less than 25 per cent. is applied under the legislation of any Allied Power;

(3.) The proceeds of such direct or indirect taxes or any other funds as may be proposed by the German Government and accepted by the Committee of Guarantees in addition to or in substitution for the funds specified in (1) or (2) above.

The Committee of Guarantees shall not be authorised to interfere in German administration.

(*e.*) Power is given to the Reparation Commission to require the issue of bonds without coupons in respect of any part of the debt not for the time being covered by bonds issued in accord with paragraph 12 (*c*) as amended. The German Government shall be required to issue coupons in respect of such bonds as from such subsequent date as may be determined by the Reparation Commission as and when the Commission is satisfied that Germany can meet interest and sinking fund obligations; the sinking fund payments shall begin at the same date.

Bonds for which coupons have not been issued shall be deemed to be debt not covered by bonds for the purpose of debiting interest under paragraph 16 of Annex II as amended.

Paragraph 19 (2).

Germany shall on demand provide such material and labour as any of the Allied Powers may, with the prior approval of the Reparation Commission, require towards the restoration of the devastated areas of that Power, or to enable any Allied Power to proceed with the restoration or development of its industrial or economic life. The value of such material and labour shall be determined by a valuer appointed by Germany and a valuer appointed by the Power concerned, and in default of agreement by a referee nominated by the Reparation Commission.

HENRI JASPAR.
AR. BRIAND.
D. LLOYD GEORGE.
C. SFORZA.
HAYASHI.

H3524-0330

AGREEMENT

between the Governments represented on the Reparation Commission to modify Annex II to Part VIII of the Treaty of Versailles.

SIGNED AT LONDON, AUGUST 30, 1924.*

THE undersigned, duly authorised to that effect, have agreed as follows:—

The Governments of Belgium, France, Great Britain, Italy, Japan and the Serb-Croat-Slovene State, being the Governments represented on the Reparation Commission, unanimously decide, acting under Paragraph 22 of Annex II to Part VIII (Reparation) of the Treaty of Versailles, to modify the said Annex II by the introduction of the following Paragraphs 2A and 16A, and by the amendment of Paragraph 17 as set out below:—

Paragraph 2A. "When the Reparation Commission is deliberating on any point relating to the report presented on April 9, 1924, to the Reparation Commission by the First Committee of Experts appointed by it on November 30, 1923, a citizen of the United States of America appointed as provided below shall take part in the discussions and shall vote as if he had been appointed in virtue of Paragraph 2 of the present Annex.

"The American citizen shall be appointed by unanimous vote of the Reparation Commission within thirty days after the adoption of this amendment.

"In the event of the Reparation Commission not being unanimous, the appointment shall be made by the President for the time being of the Permanent Court of International Justice at The Hague.

"The person appointed shall hold office for five years, and may be reappointed. In the event of any vacancy the same procedure shall apply to the appointment of a successor.

"Provided always that if the United States of America are officially represented by a delegate on the Reparation Commission, any American citizen appointed under the provisions of this paragraph shall cease to hold office and

* "Treaty Series, No. 36 (1924)." No. 4, English text.

H3524-0331

no fresh appointments under these provisions shall be made as long as the United States are so officially represented."

Paragraph 16A. "In the event of any application that Germany be declared in default in any of the obligations contained either in this part of the present Treaty as put into force on January 10, 1920, and subsequently amended in virtue of Paragraph 22 of the present Annex, or in the Experts' Plan dated April 9, 1924, it will be the duty of the Reparation Commission to come to a decision thereon. If the decision of the Reparation Commission granting or rejecting such application has been taken by a majority, any member of the Reparation Commission who has participated in the vote may within eight days from the date of the said decision appeal from that decision to an arbitral commission composed of three impartial and independent persons whose decision shall be final. The members of the arbitral commission shall be appointed for five years by the Reparation Commission deciding by a unanimous vote, or failing unanimity by the President for the time being of the Permanent Court of International Justice at The Hague. At the end of the five-year period or in case of vacancies arising during such period the same procedure will be followed as in the case of the first appointments. The president of the arbitral commission shall be a citizen of the United States of America."

Paragraph 17. "If a default by Germany is established under the foregoing conditions, the Commission will forthwith give notice of such default to each of the interested Powers and may make such recommendations as to the action to be taken in consequence of such default as it may think necessary."

This decision shall be notified to the Powers signatory of the Treaty of Versailles and to the Reparation Commission.

London, August 30, 1924.

BN. MONCHEUR.
SAINT-AULAIRE.
EYRE A. CROWE.
TORRETTA.
HAYASHI.
GAVRILOVITCH.

H3524-0332

PROTOCOL

amending Paragraph 13 of Annex II to Part VIII of the Treaty of Versailles of June 28, 1919.

SIGNED AT PARIS, NOVEMBER 22, 1924.*

THE Governments of France, Great Britain, Italy, Japan, Belgium, the Serb-Croat-Slovene State, represented on the Reparation Commission set up by Article 233 of the Treaty of Versailles,

Having unanimously decided to resort to § 22 of Annex II to Part VIII of the said Treaty, the terms of which are as follows: "Subject to the provisions of the present Treaty, this Annex may be amended by the unanimous decision of the Governments represented from time to time upon the Commission,"

The undersigned, duly authorised, have agreed as follows:—

I.

The following words shall be added to paragraph (*f*) of § 13 of Annex II to Part VIII (Reparation) of the Treaty of Versailles:

"In case of difference of opinion between the Delegates as to the interpretation of this Part of the present Treaty, the question may be submitted to arbitration by a unanimous agreement of the Delegates. The arbitrator must be chosen unanimously by all the Delegates, or, failing such an agreement, nominated by the Council of the League of Nations. The award of the arbitrator shall be binding on all the interested parties."

II.

Consequently, the text of § 13 mentioned above will henceforth be as follows:—

"As to voting, the Commission will observe the following rules:—

"When a decision of the Commission is taken, the votes of all the Delegates entitled to vote, or, in the absence of any of them, of their Assistant Delegates, shall be recorded. Abstention from voting is to be treated as a vote against the proposal under discussion. Assessors have no vote.

"On the following questions unanimity is necessary:—

"(*a.*) Questions involving the sovereignty of any of the

* "Treaty Series, No. 5 (1925)." English text.

H3524-0333

Allied and Associated Powers, or the cancellation of the whole or any part of the debt or obligations of Germany;

"(*b.*) Questions of determining the amount and conditions of bonds or other obligations to be issued by the German Government and of fixing the time and manner for selling, negotiating or distributing such bonds;

"(*c.*) Any postponement, total or partial, beyond the end of 1930, of the payment of instalments falling due between the 1st May, 1921, and the end of 1926 inclusive;

"(*d.*) Any postponement, total or partial, of any instalment falling due after 1926 for a period exceeding three years;

"(*e.*) Questions of applying in any particular case a method of measuring damages different from that which has been previously applied in a similar case;

"(*f.*) Questions of the interpretation of the provisions of this Part of the present Treaty.

"In case of difference of opinion between the Delegates as to the interpretation of this Part of the present Treaty, the question may be submitted to arbitration by a unanimous agreement of the Delegates. The arbitrator must be chosen unanimously by all the Delegates, or, failing such an agreement, nominated by the Council of the League of Nations. The award of the arbitrator shall be binding on all the interested parties.

"All other questions shall be decided by the vote of a majority.

"In case of any difference of opinion among the Delegates which cannot be solved by reference to their Governments, upon the question whether a given case is one which requires a unanimous vote for its decision or not, such difference shall be referred to the immediate arbitration of some impartial person, to be agreed upon by their Governments, whose award the Allied and Associated Governments agree to accept."

III.

The present decision shall be notified to the Powers signatory of the Treaty of Versailles as well as to the Reparation Commission.

Done at Paris, the 22nd November, 1924

E. HERRIOT.
CREWE
ROMANO AVEZZANA.
K. ISHII.
E. DE GAIFFIER.
M. SPALAIKOVITCH.

H3524-0334

PROTOCOL
of an Amendment to Article 393 of the Treaty of Versailles and the corresponding Articles of the other Treaties of Peace.

SIGNED AT GENEVA, JUNE 14, 1923.*

[BRITISH RATIFICATION DEPOSITED OCTOBER 20, 1923.]

THE General Conference of the International Labour Organisation of the League of Nations, having been convened at Geneva by the Governing Body of the International Labour Office, and having met in its Fourth Session on October 18, 1922, adopted, at its meeting on November 2, 1922, a resolution, being an amendment to Article 393 of the Treaty of Versailles and the corresponding Articles of the other Treaties of Peace. This resolution, the text of which is contained in a document signed by the President of the Conference and the Director of the International Labour Labour Office and deposited with the Secretariat of the League of Nations on December 26, 1922, reads as follows:—

"Article 393 of the Treaty of Versailles and the corresponding Articles of the other Treaties of Peace shall read as follows:—

"The International Labour Office shall be under the control of a Governing Body consisting of thirty-two persons:

"Sixteen representing Governments,

"Eight representing the employers, and

"Eight representing the workers.

"Of the sixteen persons representing Governments, eight shall be appointed by the Members of chief industrial importance, and eight shall be appointed by the Members selected for that purpose by the Government delegates to the Conference, excluding the delegates of the eight Members mentioned above. Of the sixteen Members represented, six shall be non-European States.

"Any question as to which are the Members of chief industrial importance shall be decided by the Council of the League of Nations.

"The persons representing the employers and the persons representing the workers shall be elected, respectively, by the employers' delegates and the workers' delegates to the Conference. Two employers' representatives and two workers' representatives shall belong to non-European States.

"The period of office of the Governing Body shall be three years.

* "Treaty Series, No. 6 (1925)." English text. This amendment is not yet (March 31, 1925) in force.

H3524-0335

"The method of filling vacancies and of appointing substitutes, and other similar questions, may be decided by the Governing Body, subject to the approval of the Conference.

"The Governing Body shall, from time to time, elect one of its number to act as its chairman, shall regulate its own procedure, and shall fix its own times of meeting. A special meeting shall be held if a written request to that effect is made by at least twelve of the representatives on the Governing Body."

The undersigned, being duly authorised, declare that they accept, on behalf of the members of the International Labour Organisation which they represent, the above amendment.

The present Protocol, which remains open for signature by the members of the International Labour Organisation, will be ratified, and the ratifications will be deposited as soon as possible with the Secretariat of the League.

The ratification of the present Protocol will be considered as ratification, within the meaning of Article 422 of the Treaty of Versailles and of the corresponding Articles of the other Treaties of Peace, of the above amendment, which will come into force in accordance with the provisions of the said Articles.

A certified copy of the present Protocol will be transmitted by the Secretary-General to all members of the International Labour Organisation.

Done at Geneva, on the 14th June, 1923, in a single copy, of which the French and English texts are both authentic, and which will be kept in the archives of the Secretariat of the League of Nations.

ARTHUR FONTAINE,
Pour la France.
E. H. WALTON,
High Commissioner for South Africa.
ROBERT CECIL,
For the British Empire.
PHILIPPE ROY,
Pour le Canada.
JOSEPH COOK,
Australia.
J. ALLEN,
New Zealand.
HARDINGE OF PENSHURST,
For India.
COSME DE LA TORRIENTE,
Por la República de Cuba.

H3524-0336

PROTOCOL

SUPPLEMENTARY TO THE

TREATY OF PEACE.

SIGNED AT VERSAILLES, JUNE 28, 1919.*

WITH a view to indicating precisely the conditions in which certain provisions of the Treaty of even date are to be carried out, it is agreed by the HIGH CONTRACTING PARTIES that:—

(1.) A Commission will be appointed by the Principal Allied and Associated Powers to supervise the destruction of the fortifications of Heligoland in accordance with the Treaty. This Commission will be authorised to decide what portion of the works protecting the coast from sea erosion are to be maintained and what portion must be destroyed;

(2.) Sums reimbursed by Germany to German nationals to indemnify them in respect of the interests which they may be found to possess in the railways and mines referred to in the second paragraph of Article 156 shall be credited to Germany against the sums due by way of reparation;

(3.) The list of persons to be handed over to the Allied and Associated Governments by Germany under the second paragraph of Article 228 shall be communicated to the German Government within a month from the coming into force of the Treaty;

(4.) The Reparation Commission referred to in Article 240 and paragraphs 2, 3 and 4 of Annex IV cannot require trade secrets or other confidential information to be divulged;

(5.) From the signature of the Treaty and within the ensuing four months Germany will be entitled to submit for examination by the Allied and Associated Powers documents and proposals in order to expedite the work connected with reparation, and thus to shorten the investigation and to accelerate the decisions;

(6.) Proceedings will be taken against persons who have committed punishable offences in the liquidation of German property, and the Allied and Associated Powers will welcome any information or evidence which the German Government can furnish on this subject.

Done at Versailles, the twenty-eighth day of June, one thousand nine hundred and nineteen.

[Signatures as on pp. 224–225.]

* "Treaty Series, No. 5 (1919)."

H3524-0337

TREATY

BETWEEN

GREAT BRITAIN AND FRANCE

RESPECTING

ASSISTANCE TO FRANCE IN THE EVENT OF UNPROVOKED AGGRESSION BY GERMANY.

SIGNED AT VERSAILLES, JUNE 28, 1919.*

WHEREAS there is a danger that the stipulations relating to the Left Bank of the Rhine contained in the Treaty of Peace signed this day at Versailles may not at first provide adequate security and protection to the French Republic; and

WHEREAS His Britannic Majesty is willing, subject to the consent of His Parliament and provided that a similar obligation is entered into by the United States of America, to undertake to support the French Government in the case of an unprovoked movement of aggression being made against France by Germany; and

WHEREAS His Britannic Majesty and the President of the French Republic have determined to conclude a Treaty to that effect and have named as their Plenipotentiaries for the purpose, that is to say:—

HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF THE UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND AND OF THE BRITISH DOMINIONS BEYOND THE SEAS, EMPEROR OF INDIA:

The Right Honourable David Lloyd George, M.P., First Lord of His Treasury and Prime Minister;

The Right Honourable Arthur James Balfour, O.M., M.P., His Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs;

THE PRESIDENT OF THE FRENCH REPUBLIC:

Mr. Georges Clemenceau, President of the Council, Minister of War;

Mr. Stephen Pichon, Minister of Foreign Affairs;

WHO having communicated their full powers found in good and due form, have AGREED AS FOLLOWS:—

ARTICLE 1.

In case the following stipulations relating to the Left Bank of the Rhine contained in the Treaty of Peace with

---

* "Treaty Series, No. 6 (1919)."

H3524-0338

Germany signed at Versailles June 28, 1919, by the British Empire, the French Republic and the United States of America among other Powers:

> "Article 42. Germany is forbidden to maintain or construct any fortifications either on the left bank of the Rhine or on the right bank to the west of a line drawn 50 kilom. to the East of the Rhine.
>
> "Article 43. In the area defined above the maintenance and assembly of armed forces, either permanently or temporarily, and military manœuvres of any kind, as well as the upkeep of all permanent works for mobilisation are in the same way forbidden.
>
> "Article 44. In case Germany violates in any manner whatever the provisions of Articles 42 and 43, she shall be regarded as committing a hostile act against the Powers signatory of the present Treaty and as calculated to disturb the peace of the world."

may not at first provide adequate security and protection to France, Great Britain agrees to come immediately to her assistance in the event of any unprovoked movement of aggression against her being made by Germany.

ARTICLE 2.

The present Treaty, in similar terms with the Treaty of even date for the same purpose concluded between the French Republic and the United States of America, a copy of which Treaty is annexed hereto, will only come into force when the latter is ratified.

ARTICLE 3.

The present Treaty must be submitted to the Council of the League of Nations and must be recognised by the Council, acting if need be by a majority, as an engagement which is consistent with the Covenant of the League; it will continue in force until on the application of one of the Parties to it the Council, acting if need be by a majority, agrees that the League itself affords sufficient protection.

ARTICLE 4.

The present Treaty shall before ratification by His Majesty be submitted to Parliament for approval.

It shall before ratification by the President of the French Republic be submitted to the French Chambers for approval.

ARTICLE 5.

The present Treaty shall impose no obligation upon any of the Dominions of the British Empire unless and until it is approved by the Parliament of the Dominion concerned.

H3524-0339

The present Treaty shall be ratified, and shall, subject to Articles 2 and 4, come into force at the same time as the Treaty of Peace with Germany of even date comes into force for the British Empire and the French Republic.

IN FAITH WHEREOF the above-mentioned Plenipotentiaries have signed the present Treaty, drawn up in the English and French languages.

Done in duplicate at Versailles, June 28, 1919.

(L.S.) D. LLOYD GEORGE.
(L.S.) ARTHUR JAMES BALFOUR.
(L.S.) G. CLEMENCEAU.
(L.S.) S. PICHON.

ANNEX.

ASSISTANCE TO FRANCE IN THE EVENT OF UNPROVOKED AGGRESSION BY GERMANY.

AGREEMENT

BETWEEN

THE UNITED STATES AND FRANCE

SIGNED AT VERSAILLES, JUNE 28, 1919.*

WHEREAS the United States of America and the French Republic are equally animated by the desire to maintain the Peace of the world so happily restored by the Treaty of Peace signed at Versailles, June 28, 1919, putting an end to the war begun by the aggression of the German Empire and ended by the defeat of that Power; and,

WHEREAS the United States of America and the French Republic are fully persuaded that an unprovoked movement of aggression by Germany against France would not only violate both the letter and the spirit of the Treaty of Versailles to which the United States of America and the French Republic are parties, thus exposing France anew to the intolerable burdens of an unprovoked war, but that such aggression on the part of Germany would be and is so regarded

---

* Not yet ratified.

H3524-0340

by the Treaty of Versailles as a hostile act against all the Powers signatory to that Treaty and as calculated to disturb the Peace of the world by involving inevitably and directly the States of Europe and indirectly, as experience has amply and unfortunately demonstrated, the world at large; and,

WHEREAS the United States of America and the French Republic fear that the stipulations relating to the left bank of the Rhine contained in the said Treaty of Versailles may not at first provide adequate security and protection to France, on the one hand and the United States of America as one of the signatories of the Treaty of Versailles on the other:

THEREFORE, the United States of America and the French Republic having decided to conclude a treaty to effect these necessary purposes, Woodrow Wilson, President of the United States of America, and Robert Lansing, Secretary of State of the United States, specially authorised thereto by the President of the United States, and Georges Clemenceau, President of the Council, Minister of War, and Stephen Pichon, Minister of Foreign Affairs, specially authorised thereto by Raymond Poincaré, President of the French Republic, have agreed upon the following articles:—

ARTICLE 1.

In case the following stipulations relating to the Left Bank of the Rhine, contained in the Treaty of Peace with Germany signed at Versailles on June 28, 1919, by the United States of America, the French Republic, and the British Empire among other Powers:

> "*Article* 42. Germany is forbidden to maintain or construct any fortifications either on the left bank of the Rhine or on the right bank to the west of a line drawn 50 kilometres to the East of the Rhine.
>
> "*Article* 43. In the area defined above the maintenance and assembly of armed forces, either permanently or temporarily, and military manœuvres of any kind, as well as the upkeep of all permanent works for mobilisation are in the same way forbidden.
>
> "*Article* 44. In case Germany violates in any manner whatever the provisions of Articles 42 and 43, she shall be regarded as committing a hostile act against the Powers signatory of the present Treaty and as calculated to disturb the peace of the world."

may not at first provide adequate security and protection to France, the United States of America shall be bound to come immediately to her assistance in the event of any unprovoked movement of aggression against her being made by Germany.

H3524-0341

ARTICLE 2.

The present Treaty, in similar terms with the Treaty of even date for the same purpose concluded between Great Britain and the French Republic, a copy of which Treaty is annexed hereto, will only come into force when the latter is ratified.

ARTICLE 3.

The present Treaty must be submitted to the Council of the League of Nations, and must be recognised by the Council, acting if need be by a majority, as an engagement which is consistent with the Covenant of the League. It will continue in force until on the application of one of the parties to it, the Council, acting if need be by a majority, agrees that the League itself affords sufficient protection.

ARTICLE 4.

The present Treaty will be submitted to the Senate of the United States at the same time as the Treaty of Versailles is submitted to the Senate for its advice and consent to ratification. It will be submitted before ratification to the French Chamber of Deputies for approval. The ratifications thereof will be exchanged on the deposit of ratifications of the Treaty of Versailles at Paris or as soon thereafter as shall be possible.

In faith whereof the respective Plenipotentiaries, to wit: On the part of the United States of America, Woodrow Wilson, President, and Robert Lansing, Secretary of State, of the United States; and on the part of the French Republic, Georges Clemenceau, President of the Council of Ministers, Minister of War, and Stephen Pichon, Minister of Foreign Affairs, have signed the above articles both in English and French languages, and they have hereunto affixed their seals.

Done in duplicate at the City of Versailles, on June 28, in the year of our Lord, 1919, and the 143rd of the Independence of the United States of America.

(L.S.) WOODROW WILSON.
(L.S.) ROBERT LANSING.
(L.S.) CLEMENCEAU.
(L.S.) S. PICHON.

H3524-0342

AGREEMENT

BETWEEN

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, BELGIUM, THE BRITISH EMPIRE AND FRANCE

AND

GERMANY

WITH REGARD TO THE MILITARY OCCUPATION OF THE TERRITORIES OF THE RHINE.

SIGNED AT VERSAILLES, JUNE 28, 1919.*

AGREEMENT

Between the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, BELGIUM, the BRITISH EMPIRE, and FRANCE,

of the one part,

and GERMANY,

of the other part,

with regard to the military occupation of the territories of the Rhine.

The Undersigned, acting under the powers conferred upon them by their respective Governments, have come to the following agreement as provided for in Article 432 of the Treaty of Peace of even date.

ARTICLE 1.

In accordance with Article 428 and the following Articles of the Treaty of even date, the armed forces of the Allied and Associated Powers will continue in occupation of German territory (as such occupation is defined by Article 5 of the Armistice Convention of November 11, 1918, as extended by Article 7 of the Additional Convention of January 16, 1919), as a guarantee of the execution by Germany of the Treaty.

No German troops, except prisoners of war in process of repatriation, shall be admitted to the occupied territories, even in transit; but police forces of a strength to be

---

* "Treaty Series, No. 7 (1919)."

H3524-0343

determined by the Allied and Associated Powers may be maintained in these territories for the purpose of ensuring order.

ARTICLE 2.

There shall be constituted a civilian body styled *the Inter-Allied Rhineland High Commission*, and hereinafter called *the High Commission*, which, except in so far as the Treaty may otherwise provide, shall be the supreme representative of the Allied and Associated Powers within the occupied territory. It shall consist of four members representing Belgium, France, Great Britain and the United States.

ARTICLE 3.

(*a.*) The High Commission shall have the power to issue ordinances so far as may be necessary for securing the maintenance, safety and requirements of the Allied and Associated forces. Such ordinances shall be published under the authority of the High Commission, and copies thereof shall be sent to each of the Allied and Associated Governments and also to the German Government.

When so published they shall have the force of law and shall be recognised as such by all the Allied and Associated military authorities and by the German civil authorities.

(*b.*) The members of the High Commission shall enjoy diplomatic privileges and immunities.

(*c.*) The German courts shall continue to exercise civil and criminal jurisdiction subject to the exceptions contained in paragraphs (*d*) and (*e*) below.

(*d.*) The armed forces of the Allied and Associated Powers and the persons accompanying them, to whom the General Officers Commanding the Armies of Occupation shall have issued a revocable pass, and any persons employed by, or in the service of such troops, shall be exclusively subject to the military law and jurisdiction of such forces.

(*e.*) Any person who commits any offence against the persons or property of the armed forces of the Allied and Associated Powers may be made amenable to the military jurisdiction of the said forces.

ARTICLE 4.

The German authorities, both in the occupied and in the unoccupied territories, shall, on the demand of any duly authorised military officer of the occupying forces, arrest and hand over to the nearest commander of the Allied or Associated troops any person charged with an offence who is amenable under paragraph (*d*) or paragraph (*e*) of Article 3

H3524-0344

above to the military jurisdiction of the Allied or Associated Forces.

ARTICLE 5.

The civil administration of the provinces (*Provinzen*), Government departments (*Regierungsbezirke*), Urban Circles (*Stadtkreise*), Rural Circles (*Landkreise*), and Communes (*Gemeinde*), shall remain in the hands of the German authorities, and the civil administration of these areas shall continue under German law and under the authority of the Central German Government, except in so far as it may be necessary for the High Commission by Ordinance under Article 3 to adapt that administration to the needs and circumstances of military occupation. It is understood that the German authorities shall be obliged, under penalty of removal, to conform to the ordinances issued in virtue of Article 3 above.

ARTICLE 6.

The right to requisition in kind and to demand services in the manner laid down in The Hague Convention, 1907, shall be exercised by the Allied and Associated Armies of Occupation.

The charges for the requisitions effected in the zone of each Allied and Associated army and the estimate of damage caused by the troops of occupation shall be determined by local Commissions composed in equal representation of German civilians appointed by the German civil authorities and Allied or Associated military officers, and presided over by some person appointed by the High Commission..

The German Government shall continue to be responsible for the cost of maintenance of the troops of occupation under the conditions fixed by the Treaty. The German Government shall also be responsible for the costs and expenses of the High Commission, and for its housing. Suitable premises for the housing of the High Commission shall be selected after consultation with the German Government.

ARTICLE 7.

The Allied and Associated troops shall continue undisturbed in possession of any premises at present occupied by them, subject to the provision of Article 8 (*b*) below.

ARTICLE 8.

(*a*.) The German Government shall undertake, moreover, to place at the disposal of the Allied and Associated troops and to maintain in good state of repair all the military estab-

H3524-0345

lishments required for the said troops, with the necessary furniture, heating and lighting, in accordance with the regulations concerning these matters in force in the various armies concerned. These shall include accommodation for officers and men, guard-rooms, offices, administrative, regimental and staff headquarters, workshops, store-rooms, hospitals, laundries, regimental schools, riding schools, stables, training grounds and rifle and artillery ranges, aviation grounds, grazing grounds, warehouses for supplies and grounds for military manœuvres, also theatre and cinema premises, and reasonable facilities for sport and for recreation grounds for the troops.

(*b.*) Private soldiers and non-commissioned officers shall be accommodated in barracks, and shall not be billeted on the inhabitants, except in cases of exceptional emergency.

In the event of the existing military establishments being insufficient or not being considered suitable, the Allied and Associated troops may take possession of any other public or private establishment with its personnel, suitable for those purposes, or, if there are no such suitable premises, they may require the construction of new barracks.

Civilian and military officers and their families may be billeted on the inhabitants in accordance with the billeting regulations in force in each army.

ARTICLE 9.

No German direct taxes or duties will be payable by the High Commission, the Allied and Associated armies or their personnel.

Food supplies, arms, clothing, equipment and provisions of all kinds for the use of the Allied and Associated Armies, or addressed to the military authorities, or to the High Commission, or to canteens and officers' messes, shall be transported free of charge and free of all import duties of any kind.

ARTICLE 10.

The personnel employed on all means of communication (railways, railroads and tramways of all kinds, waterways (including the Rhine), roads and rivers), shall obey any orders given by, or on behalf of, the Commander-in-Chief of the Allied and Associated Armies for military purposes.

All the material and all the civil personnel necessary for the maintenance and working of all means of communication must be kept intact on all such means of communication in the occupied territory.

The transport on the railways of troops or individual soldiers or officers, on duty or furnished with a warrant, will be effected without payment.

H3524-0346

ARTICLE 11.

The Armies of Occupation may continue to use for military purposes all existing telegraphic and telephonic installations.

The Armies of Occupation shall also have the right to continue to install and use military telegraph and telephone lines, wireless stations and all other similar means of communication which may appear to them expedient. For this purpose, subject to the approval of the High Commission, they may enter upon and occupy any land, whether public or private.

The personnel of the public telegraph and telephone services shall continue to obey the orders of the Commander-in-Chief of the Allied and Associated Armies given for military purposes.

Telegrams and messages to or from the Allied and Associated authorities and the High Commission and of an official nature shall be entitled to priority over all other communications and shall be despatched free of charge. The Allied and Associated military authorities shall have the right to supervise the order in which such communications are transmitted.

No wireless telegraphy installations shall be allowed to be erected by the authorities or by the inhabitants of the occupied territory without previous authorisation by the Allied and Associated military authorities.

ARTICLE 12.

The personnel of the postal services shall obey any orders given by or on behalf of the Commander-in-Chief of the Allied and Associated Armies for military purposes. The public postal service shall continue to be carried out by the German authorities, but this shall not in any way affect the retention of the military postal services organised by the Armies of Occupation, who shall have the right to use all existing postal routes for military requirements.

The said armies shall have the right to run postal wagons with all necessary personnel on all existing postal routes.

The German Government shall transmit free of charge and without examination letters and parcels which may be entrusted to its post-offices by or for the Armies of Occupation or by or for the High Commission; and shall be responsible for the value of any letters or parcels lost.

H3524-0347

ARTICLE 13.

The High Commission shall have the power, whenever they think it necessary, to declare a state of siege in any part of the territory or in the whole of it. Upon such declaration the military authorities shall have the powers provided in the German Imperial Law of May 30, 1892.

In case of emergency, where public order is disturbed or threatened in any district, the local military authorities shall have the power to take such temporary measures as may be necessary for restoring order. In such case the military authorities shall report the facts to the High Commission.

Done at Versailles, June 28, 1919.

(L.S.) WOODROW WILSON.
(L.S.) ROBERT LANSING.
(L.S.) HENRY WHITE.
(L.S.) E. M. HOUSE.
(L.S.) TASKER H. BLISS.
(L.S.) D. LLOYD GEORGE.
(L.S.) A. BONAR LAW.
(L.S.) MILNER.
(L.S.) ARTHUR JAMES BALFOUR.
(L.S.) GEORGE N. BARNES.
(L.S.) CHAS. J. DOHERTY.
(L.S.) ARTHUR L. SIFTON.
(L.S.) W. M. HUGHES.
(L.S.) JOSEPH COOK.
(L.S.) LOUIS BOTHA.
(L.S.) J. C. SMUTS.
(L.S.) W. F. MASSEY.
(L.S.) ED. S. MONTAGU.
(L.S.) GANGA SINGH,
MAHARAJA OF BIKANER.
(L.S.) G. CLEMENCEAU.
(L.S.) S. PICHON.
(L.S.) L. L. KLOTZ.
(L.S.) ANDRÉ TARDIEU.
(L.S.) JULES CAMBON.
(L.S.) HYMANS.
(L.S.) J. VAN DEN HEUVEL.
(L.S.) EMILE VANDERVELDE.
(L.S.) HERMANN MÜLLER.
(L.S.) DR. BELL.

H3524-0348

TREATY OF PEACE

BETWEEN

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, THE BRITISH EMPIRE, FRANCE ITALY AND JAPAN

AND

POLAND.

SIGNED AT VERSAILLES, JUNE 28, 1919.*

Letter

ADDRESSED TO M. PADEREWSKI BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE CONFERENCE TRANSMITTING TO HIM THE TREATY TO BE SIGNED BY POLAND UNDER ARTICLE 93 OF THE TREATY OF PEACE WITH GERMANY.

Paris, June 24, 1919.

SIR,

ON behalf of the Supreme Council of the Principal Allied and Associated Powers, I have the honour to communicate to you herewith in its final form the text of the Treaty which, in accordance with Article 93 of the Treaty of Peace with Germany, Poland will be asked to sign on the occasion of the confirmation of her recognition as an independent State and of the transference to her of the territories included in the former German Empire which are assigned to her by the said Treaty. The principal provisions were communicated to the Polish Delegation in Paris in May last, and were subsequently communicated direct to the Polish Government through the French Minister at Warsaw. The Council have since had the advantage of the suggestions which you were good enough to convey to them in your memorandum of June 16, and as the result of a study of these suggestions modifications have been introduced in the text of the Treaty. The Council believe that it will be found that by these modifications the principal points to which attention was drawn in your memorandum have, in so far as they relate to specific provisions of the Treaty, been adequately covered.

In formally communicating to you the final decision of the Principal Allied and Associated Powers in this matter, I should desire to take this opportunity of explaining in a more formal manner than has hitherto been done the considerations by which the Principal Allied and Associated Powers have been guided in dealing with the question.

* "Treaty Series, No. 8 (1919)."

H3524-0349

1. In the first place, I would point out that this Treaty does not constitute any fresh departure. It has for long been the established procedure of the public law of Europe that when a State is created, or even when large accessions of territory are made to an established State, the joint and formal recognition by the Great Powers should be accompanied by the requirement that such State should, in the form of a binding international convention, undertake to comply with certain principles of government. This principle, for which there are numerous other precedents, received the most explicit sanction when, at the last great assembly of European Powers—the Congress of Berlin—the sovereignty and independence of Serbia, Montenegro, and Roumania were recognised. It is desirable to recall the words used on this occasion by the British, French, Italian, and German Plenipotentiaries, as recorded in the Protocol of June 28, 1878:—

> "Lord Salisbury recognises the independence of Serbia, but is of opinion that it would be desirable to stipulate in the Principality the great principle of religious liberty.
>
> * * * * *
>
> "Mr. Waddington believes that it is important to take advantage of this solemn opportunity to cause the principles of religious liberty to be affirmed by the representatives of Europe. His Excellency adds that Serbia, who claims to enter the European family on the same basis as other States, must previously recognise the principles which are the basis of social organisation in all States of Europe and accept them as a necessary condition of the favour which she asks for.
>
> * * * * *
>
> "Prince Bismarck, associating himself with the French proposal, declares that the assent of Germany is always assured to any motion favourable to religious liberty.
>
> "Count de Launay says that, in the name of Italy, he desires to adhere to the principle of religious liberty, which forms one of the essential bases of the institutions in his country, and that he associates himself with the declarations made on this subject by Germany, France and Great Britain.
>
> "Count Andrassy expresses himself to the same effect, and the Ottoman Plenipotentiaries raise no objection.
>
> "Prince Bismarck, after having summed up the results of the vote, declares that Germany admits the independence of Serbia, but on condition that religious liberty will be recognised in the Principality. His Serene

H3524-0350

Highness adds that the Drafting Committee, when they formulate this decision, will affirm the connection established by the Conference between the proclamation of Serbian independence and the recognition of religious liberty."

2. The Principal Allied and Associated Powers are of opinion that they would be false to the responsibility which rests upon them if on this occasion they departed from what has become an established tradition. In this connection I must also recall to your consideration the fact that it is to the endeavours and sacrifices of the Powers in whose name I am addressing you that the Polish nation owes the recovery of its independence. It is by their decision that Polish sovereignty is being re-established over the territories in question and that the inhabitants of these territories are being incorporated in the Polish nation. It is on the support which the resources of these Powers will afford to the League of Nations that for the future Poland will to a large extent depend for the secure possession of these territories. There rests, therefore, upon these Powers an obligation, which they cannot evade, to secure in the most permanent and solemn form guarantees for certain essential rights which will afford to the inhabitants the necessary protection whatever changes may take place in the internal constitution of the Polish State.

It is in accordance with this obligation that Clause 93 was inserted in the Treaty of Peace with Germany. This clause relates only to Poland, but a similar clause applies the same principles to Czecho-Slovakia, and other clauses have been inserted in the Treaty of Peace with Austria and will be inserted in those with Hungary and with Bulgaria, under which similar obligations will be undertaken by other States, which under those Treaties receive large accessions of territory.

The consideration of these facts will be sufficient to show that by the requirement addressed to Poland at the time when it receives in the most solemn manner the joint recognition of the re-establishment of its sovereignty and independence and when large accessions of territory are being assigned to it, no doubt is thrown upon the sincerity of the desire of the Polish Government and the Polish nation to maintain the general principles of justice and liberty. Any such doubt would be far from the intention of the Principal Allied and Associated Powers.

3. It is indeed true that the new Treaty differs in form from earlier Conventions dealing with similar matters. The change of form is a necessary consequence and an essential part of the new system of international relations which is

H3524-0351

now being built up by the establishment of the League of Nations. Under the older system the guarantee for the execution of similar provisions was vested in the Great Powers. Experience has shown that this was in practice ineffective, and it was also open to the criticism that it might give to the Great Powers, either individually or in combination, a right to interfere in the internal constitution of the States affected which could be used for political purposes. Under the new system the guarantee is entrusted to the League of Nations. The clauses dealing with this guarantee have been carefully drafted so as to make it clear that Poland will not be in any way under the tutelage of those Powers who are signatories to the Treaty.

I should desire, moreover, to point out to you that provision has been inserted in the Treaty by which disputes arising out of its provisions may be brought before the Court of the League of Nations. In this way differences which might arise will be removed from the political sphere and placed in the hands of a judicial court, and it is hoped that thereby an impartial decision will be facilitated, while at the same time any danger of political interference by the Powers in the internal affairs of Poland will be avoided.

4. The particular provisions to which Poland and the other States will be asked to adhere differ to some extent from those which were imposed on the new States at the Congress of Berlin. But the obligations imposed upon new States seeking recognition have at all times varied with the particular circumstances. The Kingdom of the United Netherlands in 1814 formally undertook precise obligations with regard to the Belgian provinces at that time annexed to the kingdom which formed an important restriction on the unlimited exercise of its sovereignty. It was determined at the establishment of the Kingdom of Greece that the Government of that State should take a particular form, viz., it should be both monarchical and constitutional; when Thessaly was annexed to Greece, it was stipulated that the lives, property, honour, religion and customs of those of the inhabitants of the localities ceded to Greece who remained under the Hellenic administration should be scrupulously respected, and that they should enjoy exactly the same civil and political rights as Hellenic subjects of origin. In addition, very precise stipulations were inserted safeguarding the interests of the Mohammedan population of these territories.

The situation with which the Powers have now to deal is new, and experience has shown that new provisions are necessary. The territories now being transferred both to Poland and to other States inevitably include a large population speaking languages and belonging to races different from that

H3524-0352

of the people with whom they will be incorporated. Unfortunately, the races have been estranged by long years of bitter hostility. It is believed that these populations will be more easily reconciled to their new position if they know that from the very beginning they have assured protection and adequate guarantees against any danger of unjust treatment or oppression. The very knowledge that these guarantees exist will, it is hoped, materially help the reconciliation which all desire, and will indeed do much to prevent the necessity of its enforcement.

5. To turn to the individual clauses of the present Treaty. Article 2 guarantees to all inhabitants those elementary rights which are, as a matter of fact, secured in every civilised State. Clauses 3 to 6 are designed to ensure that all the genuine residents in the territories now transferred to Polish sovereignty shall in fact be assured of the full privileges of citizenship. Articles 7 and 8, which are in accordance with precedent, provide against any discrimination against those Polish citizens who by their religion, their language, or their race, differ from the large mass of the Polish population. It is understood that, far from raising any objection to the matter of these articles, the Polish Government have already, of their own accord, declared their firm intention of basing their institutions on the cardinal principles enunciated therein.

The following articles are of rather a different nature in that they provide more special privileges to certain groups of these minorities. In the final revision of these latter articles, the Powers have been impressed by the suggestions made in your memorandum of June 16, and the articles have in consequence been subjected to some material modifications. In the final text of the Treaty it has been made clear that the special privileges accorded in Article 9 are extended to Polish citizens of German speech only in such parts of Poland as are, by the Treaty with Germany, transferred from Germany to Poland. Germans in other parts of Poland will be unable under this article to claim to avail themselves of these privileges. They will therefore in this matter be dependent solely on the generosity of the Polish Government, and will in fact be in the same position as German citizens of Polish speech in Germany.

6. Clauses 10 and 12 deal specifically with the Jewish citizens of Poland. The information at the disposal of the Principal Allied and Associated Powers as to the existing relations between the Jews and the other Polish citizens has led them to the conclusion that, in view of the historical development of the Jewish question and the great animosity aroused by it, special protection is necessary for the Jews in Poland. These clauses have been limited to the minimum

H3524-0353

which seems necessary under the circumstances of the present day, viz., the maintenance of Jewish schools and the protection of the Jews in the religious observance of their Sabbath. It is believed that these stipulations will not create any obstacle to the political unity of Poland. They do not constitute any recognition of the Jews as a separate political community within the Polish State. The educational provisions contain nothing beyond what is in fact provided in the educational institutions of many highly organised modern States. There is nothing inconsistent with the sovereignty of the State in recognising and supporting schools in which children shall be brought up in the religious influences to which they are accustomed in their home. Ample safeguards against any use of non-Polish languages to encourage a spirit of national separation have been provided in the express acknowledgment that the provisions of this Treaty do not prevent the Polish State from making the Polish language obligatory in all its schools and educational institutions.

7. The economic clauses contained in Chapter II of the Treaty have been drafted with the view of facilitating the establishment of equitable commercial relations between independent Poland and the other Allied and Associated Powers. They include provisions for reciprocal diplomatic and consular representation, for freedom of transit, and for the adhesion of the Polish Government to certain international conventions.

In these clauses the Principal Allied and Associated Powers have not been actuated by any desire to secure for themselves special commercial advantages. It will be observed that the rights accorded to them by these clauses are extended equally to all States who are members of the League of Nations. Some of the provisions are of a transitional character, and have been introduced only with the necessary object of bridging over the short interval which must elapse before general regulations can be established by Poland herself or by commercial treaties or general conventions approved by the League of Nations.

In conclusion, I am to express to you on behalf of the Allied and Associated Powers the very sincere satisfaction which they feel at the re-establishment of Poland as an independent State. They cordially welcome the Polish nation on its re-entry into the family of nations. They recall the great services which the ancient Kingdom of Poland rendered to Europe both in public affairs and by its contributions to the progress of mankind, which is the common work of all civilised nations. They believe that the voice of Poland will add to the wisdom of their common deliberations in the cause of peace and harmony, that its

H3524-0354

influence will be used to further the spirit of liberty and justice, both in internal and external affairs, and that thereby it will help in the work of reconciliation between the nations which, with the conclusion of Peace, will be the common task of humanity.

The Treaty by which Poland solemnly declares before the world her determination to maintain the principles of justice, liberty and toleration, which were the guiding spirit of the ancient Kingdom of Poland, and also receives in its most explicit and binding form the confirmation of her restoration to the family of independent nations, will be signed by Poland and by the Principal Allied and Associated Powers on the occasion of, and at the same time as, the signature of the Treaty of Peace with Germany.

I have, &c.

CLEMENCEAU.

Treaty.

The UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, the BRITISH EMPIRE, FRANCE, ITALY and JAPAN,

The Principal Allied and Associated Powers,

on the one hand;

And POLAND,

on the other hand;

Whereas the Allied and Associated Powers have by the success of their arms restored to the Polish nation the independence of which it had been unjustly deprived; and

Whereas by the proclamation of March 30, 1917, the Government of Russia assented to the re-establishment of an independent Polish State; and

Whereas the Polish State, which now in fact exercises sovereignty over those portions of the former Russian Empire which are inhabited by a majority of Poles, has already been recognised as a sovereign and independent State by the Principal Allied and Associated Powers; and

Whereas under the Treaty of Peace concluded with Germany by the Allied and Associated Powers, a Treaty of which Poland is a signatory, certain portions of the former German Empire will be incorporated in the territory of Poland; and

Whereas under the terms of the said Treaty of Peace, the boundaries of Poland not already laid down are to be subsequently determined by the Principal Allied and Associated Powers;

The United States of America, the British Empire, France, Italy and Japan, on the one hand, confirming their

H3524-0355

recognition of the Polish State, constituted within the said limits as a sovereign and independent member of the Family of Nations, and being anxious to ensure the execution of the provisions of Article 93 of the said Treaty of Peace with Germany;

Poland, on the other hand, desiring to conform her institutions to the principles of liberty and justice, and to give a sure guarantee to the inhabitants of the territory over which she has assumed sovereignty;

For this purpose the HIGH CONTRACTING PARTIES represented as follows:

THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, by:

The Honourable Woodrow WILSON, PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES, acting in his own name and by his own proper authority;
The Honourable Robert LANSING, Secretary of State;
The Honourable Henry WHITE, formerly Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary of the United States at Rome and Paris;
The Honourable Edward M. HOUSE;
General Tasker H. BLISS, Military Representative of the United States on the Supreme War Council;

HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF THE UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND AND OF THE BRITISH DOMINIONS BEYOND THE SEAS, EMPEROR OF INDIA, by

The Right Honourable David LLOYD GEORGE, M.P., First Lord of His Treasury and Prime Minister;
The Right Honourable Andrew BONAR LAW, M.P., His Lord Privy Seal;
The Right Honourable Viscount MILNER, G.C B., G.C.M.G., His Secretary of State for the Colonies;
The Right Honourable Arthur James BALFOUR, O.M., M.P., His Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs;
The Right Honourable George Nicoll BARNES, M.P., Minister without portfolio;

And

for the DOMINION OF CANADA, by:

The Honourable Charles Joseph DOHERTY, Minister of Justice;
The Honourable Arthur Lewis SIFTON, Minister of Customs;

H3524-0356

for the COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA, by:

The Right Honourable William Morris HUGHES, Attorney General and Prime Minister;

The Right Honourable Sir Joseph COOK, G.C.M.G., Minister for the Navy;

for the UNION OF SOUTH AFRICA, by:

General the Right Honourable Louis BOTHA, Minister of Native Affairs and Prime Minister;

Lieutenant-General the Right Honourable Jan Christiaan SMUTS, K.C., Minister of Defence;

for the DOMINION OF NEW ZEALAND, by:

The Right Honourable William Ferguson MASSEY, Minister of Labour and Prime Minister;

for INDIA, by:

The Right Honourable Edwin Samuel MONTAGU, M.P., His Secretary of State for India;

Major-General His Highness Maharaja Sir Ganga Singh Bahadur, Maharaja of BIKANER, G.C.S.I., C.G.I.E., G.C.V.O., K.C.B., A.D.C.;

THE PRESIDENT OF THE FRENCH REPUBLIC, by:

Mr. Georges CLEMENCEAU, President of the Council, Minister of War;

Mr. Stephen PICHON, Minister of Foreign Affairs;

Mr. Louis Lucien KLOTZ, Minister of Finance;

Mr. André TARDIEU, Commissary General for Franco-American Military Affairs;

Mr. Jules CAMBON, Ambassador of France;

HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF ITALY, by:

Baron S. SONNINO, Deputy;

Marquis G. IMPERIALI, Senator, Ambassador of His Majesty the King of Italy at London;

Mr. S. CRESPI, Deputy;

HIS MAJESTY THE EMPEROR OF JAPAN, by:

Marquis SAÏONZI, formerly President of the Council of Ministers;

Baron MAKINO, formerly Minister of Foreign Affairs, Member of the Diplomatic Council;

Viscount CHINDA, Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary of H.M. the Emperor of Japan at London;

Mr. K. MATSUI, Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary of H.M. the Emperor of Japan at Paris;

Mr. H. IJUIN, Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary of H.M. the Emperor of Japan at Rome;

H3524-0357

THE PRESIDENT OF THE POLISH REPUBLIC, by:

Mr. Ignace J. PADEREWSKI, President of the Council of Ministers, Minister of Foreign Affairs;

Mr. Roman DMOWSKI, President of the Polish National Committee;

After having exchanged their full powers, found in good and due form, have agreed as follows:—

CHAPTER I.

ARTICLE 1.

Poland undertakes that the stipulations contained in Articles 2 to 8 of this Chapter shall be recognised as fundamental laws, and that no law, regulation or official action shall conflict or interfere with these stipulations, nor shall any law, regulation or official action prevail over them.

ARTICLE 2.

Poland undertakes to assure full and complete protection of life and liberty to all inhabitants of Poland without distinction of birth, nationality, language, race or religion.

All inhabitants of Poland shall be entitled to the free exercise, whether public or private, of any creed, religion or belief, whose practices are not inconsistent with public order or public morals.

ARTICLE 3.

Poland admits and declares to be Polish nationals *ipso facto* and without the requirement of any formality German, Austrian, Hungarian or Russian nationals habitually resident at the date of the coming into force of the present Treaty in territory which is or may be recognised as forming part of Poland, but subject to any provisions in the Treaties of Peace with Germany or Austria respectively relating to persons who became resident in such territory after a specified date.

Nevertheless, the persons referred to above who are over eighteen years of age will be entitled under the conditions contained in the said Treaties to opt for any other nationality which may be open to them. Option by a husband will cover his wife and option by parents will cover their children under eighteen years of age.

Persons who have exercised the above right to opt must, except where it is otherwise provided in the Treaty of Peace with Germany, transfer within the succeeding twelve months their place of residence to the State for which they have opted. They will be entitled to retain their immovable

H3524-0358

property in Polish territory. They may carry with them their movable property of every description. No export duties may be imposed upon them in connection with the removal of such property.

ARTICLE 4.

Poland admits and declares to be Polish nationals *ipso facto* and without the requirement of any formality persons of German, Austrian, Hungarian or Russian nationality who were born in the said territory of parents habitually resident there, even if at the date of the coming into force of the present Treaty they are not themselves habitually resident there.

Nevertheless, within two years after the coming into force of the present Treaty, these persons may make a declaration before the competent Polish authorities in the country in which they are resident, stating that they abandon Polish nationality, and they will then cease to be considered as Polish nationals. In this connection a declaration by a husband will cover his wife, and a declaration by parents will cover their children under eighteen years of age.

ARTICLE 5.

Poland undertakes to put no hindrance in the way of the exercise of the right which the persons concerned have, under the Treaties concluded or to be concluded by the Allied and Associated Powers with Germany, Austria, Hungary or Russia, to choose whether or not they will acquire Polish nationality.

ARTICLE 6.

All persons born in Polish territory who are not born nationals of another State shall *ipso facto* become Polish nationals.

ARTICLE 7.

All Polish nationals shall be equal before the law and shall enjoy the same civil and political rights without distinction as to race, language or religion.

Differences of religion, creed or confession shall not prejudice any Polish national in matters relating to the enjoyment of civil or political rights, as for instance admission to public employments, functions and honours, or the exercise of professions and industries.

No restriction shall be imposed on the free use by any Polish national of any language in private intercourse, in commerce, in religion, in the press or in publications of any kind, or at public meetings.

H3524-0359

Notwithstanding any establishment by the Polish Government of an official language, adequate facilities shall be given to Polish nationals of non-Polish speech for the use of their language, either orally or in writing, before the courts.

ARTICLE 8.

Polish nationals who belong to racial, religious or linguistic minorities shall enjoy the same treatment and security in law and in fact as the other Polish nationals. In particular they shall have an equal right to establish, manage and control at their own expense charitable, religious and social institutions, schools and other educational establishments, with the right to use their own language and to exercise their religion freely therein.

ARTICLE 9.

Poland will provide in the public educational system in towns and districts in which a considerable proportion of Polish nationals of other than Polish speech are residents adequate facilities for ensuring that in the primary schools the instruction shall be given to the children of such Polish nationals through the medium of their own language. This provision shall not prevent the Polish Government from making the teaching of the Polish language obligatory in the said schools.

In towns and districts where there is a considerable proportion of Polish nationals belonging to racial, religious or linguistic minorities, these minorities shall be assured an equitable share in the enjoyment and application of the sums which may be provided out of public funds under the State, municipal or other budget, for educational, religious or charitable purposes.

The provisions of this Article shall apply to Polish citizens of German speech only in that part of Poland which was German territory on August 1, 1914.

ARTICLE 10.

Educational Committees appointed locally by the Jewish communities of Poland will, subject to the general control of the State, provide for the distribution of the proportional share of public funds allocated to Jewish schools in accordance with Article 9, and for the organisation and management of these schools.

The provisions of Article 9 concerning the use of languages in schools shall apply to these schools.

H3524-0360

ARTICLE 11.

Jews shall not be compelled to perform any act which constitutes a violation of their Sabbath, nor shall they be placed under any disability by reason of their refusal to attend courts of law or to perform any legal business on their Sabbath. This provision however shall not exempt Jews from such obligations as shall be imposed upon all other Polish citizens for the necessary purposes of military service, national defence or the preservation of public order.

Poland declares her intention to refrain from ordering or permitting elections, whether general or local, to be held on a Saturday, nor will registration for electoral or other purposes be compelled to be performed on a Saturday.

ARTICLE 12.

Poland agrees that the stipulations in the foregoing Articles, so far as they affect persons belonging to racial, religious or linguistic minorities, constitute obligations of international concern and shall be placed under the guarantee of the League of Nations. They shall not be modified without the assent of a majority of the Council of the League of Nations. The United States, the British Empire, France, Italy and Japan hereby agree not to withhold their assent from any modification in these Articles which is in due form assented to by a majority of the Council of the League of Nations.

Poland agrees that any Member of the Council of the League of Nations shall have the right to bring to the attention of the Council any infraction, or any danger of infraction, of any of these obligations, and that the Council may thereupon take such action and give such direction as it may deem proper and effective in the circumstances.

Poland further agrees that any difference of opinion as to questions of law or fact arising out of these Articles between the Polish Government and any one of the Principal Allied and Associated Powers or any other Power, a Member of the Council of the League of Nations, shall be held to be a dispute of an international character under Article 14 of the Covenant of the League of Nations. The Polish Government hereby consents that any such dispute shall, if the other party thereto demands, be referred to the Permanent Court of International Justice. The decision of the Permanent Court shall be final and shall have the same force and effect as an award under Article 13 of the Covenant.

H3524-0361

CHAPTER II.

Article 13.

Each of the Principal Allied and Associated Powers on the one part and Poland on the other shall be at liberty to appoint diplomatic representatives to reside in their respective capitals, as well as Consuls-General, Consuls, Vice-Consuls, and Consular agents to reside in the towns and ports of their respective territories.

Consuls-General, Consuls, Vice-Consuls and Consular agents, however, shall not enter upon their duties until they have been admitted in the usual manner by the Government in the territory of which they are stationed.

Consuls-General, Consuls, Vice-Consuls and Consular agents shall enjoy all the facilities, privileges, exemptions and immunities of every kind which are or shall be granted to consular officers of the most favoured nation.

Article 14.

Pending the establishment of an import tariff by the Polish Government, goods originating in the Allied and Associated States shall not be subject to any higher duties on importation into Poland than the most favourable rates of duty applicable to goods of the same kind under either the German, Austro-Hungarian or Russian Customs Tariffs on July 1, 1914.

Article 15.

Poland undertakes to make no treaty, convention or arrangement and to take no other action which will prevent her from joining in any general agreement for the equitable treatment of the commerce of other States that may be concluded under the auspices of the League of Nations within five years from the coming into force of the present Treaty.

Poland also undertakes to extend to all the Allied and Associated States any favours or privileges in customs matters which she may grant during the same period of five years to any State with which since August, 1914, the Allies have been at war, or to any State which may have concluded with Austria special customs arrangements as provided for in the Treaty of Peace to be concluded with Austria.

Article 16.

Pending the conclusion of the general agreement referred to above, Poland undertakes to treat on the same footing

H3524-0362

as national vessels or vessels of the most favoured nation the vessels of all the Allied and Associated States which accord similar treatment to Polish vessels.

By way of exception from this provision, the right of Poland or of any other Allied or Associated State to confine her maritime coasting trade to national vessels is expressly reserved.

ARTICLE 17.

Pending the conclusion under the auspices of the League of Nations of a general Convention to secure and maintain freedom of communications and of transit, Poland undertakes to accord freedom of transit to persons, goods, vessels, carriages, wagons and mails in transit to or from any Allied or Associated State over Polish territory, including territorial waters, and to treat them at least as favourably as the persons, goods, vessels, carriages, wagons and mails respectively of Polish or of any other more favoured nationality, origin, importation or ownership, as regards facilities, charges, restrictions and all other matters.

All charges imposed in Poland on such traffic in transit shall be reasonable having regard to the conditions of the traffic. Goods in transit shall be exempt from all customs or other duties. Tariffs for transit traffic across Poland and tariffs between Poland and any Allied or Associated Power involving through tickets or waybills shall be established at the request of that Allied or Associated Power.

Freedom of transit will extend to postal, telegraphic and telephonic services.

It is agreed that no Allied or Associated Power can claim the benefit of these provisions on behalf of any part of its territory in which reciprocal treatment is not accorded in respect of the same subject matter.

If within a period of five years from the coming into force of the present Treaty no general Convention as aforesaid shall have been concluded under the auspices of the League of Nations, Poland shall be at liberty at any time thereafter to give twelve months notice to the Secretary-General of the League of Nations to terminate the obligations of this Article.

ARTICLE 18.

Pending the conclusion of a general Convention on the International Régime of Waterways, Poland undertakes to apply to the river system of the Vistula (including the Bug and the Narev) the régime applicable to International Waterways set out in Articles 332 to 337 of the Treaty of Peace with Germany.

H3524-0363

ARTICLE 19.

Poland undertakes to adhere within twelve months of the coming into force of the present Treaty to the International Conventions specified in Annex I.

Poland undertakes to adhere to any new convention, concluded with the approval of the Council of the League of Nations within five years of the coming into force of the present Treaty, to replace any of the International instruments specified in Annex I.

The Polish Government undertakes within twelve months to notify the Secretary-General of the League of Nations whether or not Poland desires to adhere to either or both of the International Conventions specified in Annex II.

Until Poland has adhered to the two Conventions last specified in Annex I, she agrees, on condition of reciprocity, to protect by effective measures the industrial, literary and artistic property of nationals of the Allied and Associated States. In the case of any Allied or Associated State not adhering to the said Conventions Poland agrees to continue to afford such effective protection on the same conditions until the conclusion of a special bi-lateral treaty or agreement for that purpose with such Allied or Associated State.

Pending her adhesion to the other Conventions specified in Annex I, Poland will secure to the nationals of the Allied and Associated Powers the advantages to which they would be entitled under the said Conventions.

Poland further agrees, on condition of reciprocity, to recognise and protect all rights in any industrial, literary or artistic property belonging to the nationals of the Allied and Associated States in force, or which but for the war would have been in force, in any part of her territories before transfer to Poland. For such purpose she will accord the extensions of time agreed to in Articles 307 and 308 of the Treaty with Germany.

ANNEX I.

TELEGRAPHIC AND RADIO-TELEGRAPHIC CONVENTIONS.

International Telegraphic Convention signed at St. Petersburg, July 10, 22, 1875.

Regulations and Tariffs drawn up by the International Telegraph Conference, signed at Lisbon, June 11, 1908.

International Radio-Telegraph Convention, July 5, 1912.

RAILWAY CONVENTIONS.

Conventions and arrangements signed at Berne on October 14, 1890, September 20, 1893, July 16, 1895, June 16, 1898, and September 19, 1906, and the current supplementary provisions made under those Conventions.

Agreement of May 15, 1886, regarding the sealing of railway trucks subject to customs inspection, and Protocol of May 18, 1907.

H3524-0364

Agreement of May 15, 1886, regarding the technical standardisation of railways, as modified on May 18, 1907.

SANITARY CONVENTION.

Convention of December 3, 1903.

OTHER CONVENTIONS.

Convention of September 26, 1906, for the suppression of night work for women.

Convention of September 26, 1906, for the suppression of the use of white phosphorus in the manufacture of matches.

Convention of May 18, 1904, and May 4, 1910, regarding the suppression of the White Slave Traffic.

Convention of May 4, 1910, regarding the suppression of obscene publications.

International Convention of Paris of March 20, 1883, as revised at Washington in 1911, for the protection of industrial property.

International Convention of Berne of September 9, 1886, revised at Berlin on November 13, 1908, and completed by the Additional Protocol signed at Berne on March 20, 1914, for the Protection of Literary and Artistic Work.

ANNEX II.

Agreement of Madrid of April 14, 1891, for the Prevention of False Indications of origin on goods, revised at Washington in 1911, and

Agreement of Madrid of April 14, 1891, for the international registration of trade-marks, revised at Washington in 1911.

ARTICLE 20.

All rights and privileges accorded by the foregoing Articles to the Allied and Associated States shall be accorded equally to all States members of the League of Nations.

ARTICLE 21.

Poland agrees to assume responsibility for such proportion of the Russian public debt and other Russian public liabilities of any kind as may be assigned to her under a special convention between the Principal Allied and Associated Powers on the one hand and Poland on the other, to be prepared by a Commission appointed by the above States. In the event of the Commission not arriving at an agreement the point at issue shall be referred for immediate arbitration to the League of Nations.

THE PRESENT TREATY, of which the French and English texts are both authentic, shall be ratified. It shall come into force at the same time as the Treaty of Peace with Germany.

The deposit of ratifications shall be made at Paris.

Powers of which the seat of the Government is outside Europe will be entitled merely to inform the Government of the French Republic through their diplomatic representative at Paris that their ratification has been given; in that case they must transmit the instrument of ratification as soon as possible.

H3524-0365

A procès-verbal of the deposit of ratifications will be drawn up.

The French Government will transmit to all the signatory Powers a certified copy of the procès- erbal of the deposit of ratifications.

IN FAITH WHEREOF the above-named Plenipotentiaries have signed the present Treaty.

Done at Versailles, June 28, 1919, in a single copy, which will remain deposited in the archives of the French Republic, and of which authenticated copies will be transmitted to each of the Signatory Powers.

(L.S.) WOODROW WILSON.
(L.S.) ROBERT LANSING.
(L.S.) HENRY WHITE.
(L.S.) E. M. HOUSE.
(L.S.) TASKER H. BLISS.
(L.S.) D. LLOYD GEORGE.
(L.S.) A. BONAR LAW.
(L.S.) MILNER.
(L.S.) ARTHUR JAMES BALFOUR.
(L.S.) GEORGE N. BARNES.
(L.S.) CHAS. J. DOHERTY.
(L.S.) ARTHUR L. SIFTON.
(L.S.) W. M. HUGHES.
(L.S.) JOSEPH COOK.
(L.S.) LOUIS BOTHA.
(L.S.) J. C. SMUTS.
(L.S.) ED. S. MONTAGU.
(L.S.) GANGA SINGH,
MAHARAJA OF BIKANER.
(L.S.) G. CLEMENCEAU.
(L.S.) S. PICHON.
(L.S.) L.-L. KLOTZ.
(L.S.) ANDRÉ TARDIEU.
(L.S.) JULES CAMBON.
(L.S.) SIDNEY SONNINO.
(L.S.) IMPERIALI.
(L.S.) SILVIO CRESPI.
(L.S.) SAIONZI.
(L.S.) N. MAKINO.
(L.S.) H. CHINDA.
(L.S.) K. MATSUI.
(L.S.) H. IJUIN.
(L.S.) I. J. PADEREWSKI.
(L.S.) ROMAN DMOWSKI

H3524-0366

REPLY

OF THE

ALLIED AND ASSOCIATED POWERS

TO THE

OBSERVATIONS OF THE GERMAN DELEGATION ON THE CONDITIONS OF PEACE.*

LETTER TO THE PRESIDENT OF THE GERMAN DELEGATION COVERING THE REPLY OF THE ALLIED AND ASSOCIATED POWERS.

PEACE CONFERENCE.

THE PRESIDENT.
To His Excellency,
Count BROCKDORFF-RANTZAU, President of the German Delegation, Versailles.

Paris, June 16, 1919.

SIR,

The Allied and Associated Powers have given the most earnest consideration to the observations of the German Delegation on the Conditions of Peace. The reply protests against the peace both on the grounds that it conflicts with the terms upon which the Armistice of November 11, 1918, was signed, and that it is a peace of violence and not of justice. The protest of the German Delegation shows that they utterly fail to understand the position in which Germany stands to-day. They seem to think that Germany has only to "make sacrifices in order to attain peace," as if this were but the end of some mere struggle for territory and power.

The Allied and Associated Powers therefore feel it necessary to begin their reply by a clear statement of the judgment passed upon the war by practically the whole of civilised mankind.

I.

In the view of the Allied and Associated Powers the war which began on August 1, 1914, was the greatest crime

* "Miscellaneous, No. 4 (1919)."

H3524-0367

against humanity and the freedom of peoples that any nation, calling itself civilised, has ever consciously committed. For many years the rulers of Germany, true to the Prussian tradition, strove for a position of dominance in Europe. They were not satisfied with that growing prosperity and influence to which Germany was entitled, and which all other nations were willing to accord her, in the society of free and equal peoples. They required that they should be able to dictate and tyrannise to a subservient Europe, as they dictated and tyrannised over a subservient Germany.

In order to attain their ends they used every channel in their power through which to educate their own subjects in the doctrine that might was right in international affairs. They never ceased to expand German armaments by land and sea, and to propagate the falsehood that this was necessary because Germany's neighbours were jealous of her prosperity and power. They sought to sow hostility and suspicion instead of friendship between nations. They developed a system of espionage and intrigue which enabled them to stir up internal rebellion and unrest and even to make secret offensive preparations within the territory of their neighbours whereby they might, when the moment came, strike them down with greater certainty and ease. They kept Europe in a ferment by threats of violence and when they found that their neighbours were resolved to resist their arrogant will, they determined to assert their predominance in Europe by force. As soon as their preparations were complete, they encouraged a subservient ally to declare war against Serbia at forty-eight hours' notice, knowing full well that a conflict involving the control of the Balkans could not be localised and almost certainly meant a general war. In order to make doubly sure, they refused every attempt at conciliation and conference until it was too late, and the world war was inevitable for which they had plotted, and for which alone among the nations they were fully equipped and prepared.

Germany's responsibility, however, is not confined to having planned and started the war. She is no less responsible for the savage and inhuman manner in which it was conducted.

Though Germany was herself a guarantor of Belgium, the rulers of Germany violated, after a solemn promise to respect it, the neutrality of this unoffending people. Not content with this they deliberately carried out a series of promiscuous shootings and burnings with the sole object of terrifying the inhabitants into submission by the very frightfulness of their action. They were the first to use poisonous gas, notwithstanding the appalling suffering it entailed. They began the bombing and long-distance shelling of towns for no military

H3524-0368

object, but solely for the purpose of reducing the morale of their opponents by striking at their women and children. They commenced the submarine campaign with its piratical challenge to international law, and its destruction of great numbers of innocent passengers and sailors, in mid-ocean, far from succour, at the mercy of the winds and the waves, and the yet more ruthless submarine crews. They drove thousands of men and women and children with brutal savagery into slavery in foreign lands. They allowed barbarities to be practised against their prisoners of war from which the most uncivilised peoples would have recoiled. The conduct of Germany is almost unexampled in human history. The terrible responsibility which lies at her doors can be seen in the fact that not less than 7,000,000 dead lie buried in Europe, while more than 20,000,000 others carry upon them the evidence of wounds and sufferings, because Germany saw fit to gratify her lust for tyranny by resort to war.

The Allied and Associated Powers believe that they will be false to those who have given their all to save the freedom of the world if they consent to treat this war on any other basis than as a crime against humanity and right.

This attitude of the Allied and Associated Powers was made perfectly clear to Germany during the war by their principal statesmen. It was defined by President Wilson in his speech of April 6, 1918, and explicitly and categorically accepted by the German people as a principle governing the peace:

> "Let everything that we say, my fellow countrymen, everything that we henceforth plan and accomplish, ring true to this response till the majesty and might of our concerted power shall fill the thought and utterly defeat the force of those who flout and misprise what we honour and hold dear. Germany has once said that force, and force alone, shall decide whether justice and peace shall reign in the affairs of men, whether Right as America conceives it or Dominion as she conceives it shall determine the destinies of mankind. There is, therefore, but one response possible from us: Force, Force to the utmost, Force without stint or limit, righteous and triumphant Force which shall make Right the law of the world, and cast every selfish dominion down in the dust."

It was set forth clearly in a speech of the Prime Minister of Great Britain, of December 14, 1917:

> "There is no security in any land without certainty of punishment. There is no protection for life, property or money in a State where the criminal is more powerful than the law. The law of nations is no exception, and, until it has been vindicated, the peace of the world will always be at the mercy of any nation whose professors have assiduously taught it to believe that no crime is wrong so long as it leads to the aggrandisement and enrichment of the country to which they owe allegiance. There have been many times in the history of the world criminal States. We are dealing with one of them now. And there will always be criminal States until

H3524-0369

the reward of international crime becomes too precarious to make it profitable, and the punishment of international crime becomes too sure to make it attractive."

It was made clear also in an address of M. Clemenceau, of September 1918:

"What do they (the French soldiers) want? What do we ourselves want? To fight, to fight victoriously and unceasingly, until the hour when the enemy shall understand that no compromise is possible between such crime and 'justice.' . . . . We only seek peace, and we wish to make it just and permanent in order that future generations may be saved from the abominations of the past."

Similarly, Signor Orlando, speaking on October 3, 1918, declared:

"We shall obtain Peace when our enemies recognise that humanity has the right and duty to safeguard itself against a continuation of such causes as have brought about this terrible slaughter; and that the blood of millions of men calls not for vengeance but for the realisation of those high ideals for which it has been so generously shed. Nobody thinks of employing—even by way of legitimate retaliation—methods of brutal violence or of overbearing domination or of suffocation of the freedom of any people—methods and policies which made the whole world rise against the Central Powers. But nobody will contend that the moral order can be restored simply because he who fails in his iniquitous endeavour declares that he has renounced his aim. Questions intimately affecting the peaceful life of nations, once raised, must obtain the solution which Justice requires."

Justice, therefore, is the only possible basis for the settlement of the accounts of this terrible war. Justice is what the German Delegation asks for and says that Germany had been promised. Justice is what Germany shall have. But it must be justice for all. There must be justice for the dead and wounded and for those who have been orphaned and bereaved that Europe might be freed from Prussian despotism. There must be justice for the peoples who now stagger under war debts which exceed £30,000,000,000 that liberty might be saved. There must be justice for those millions whose homes and land, ships and property German savagery has spoliated and destroyed.

That is why the Allied and Associated Powers have insisted as a cardinal feature of the Treaty that Germany must undertake to make reparation to the very uttermost of her power: for reparation for wrongs inflicted is of the essence of justice. That is why they insist that those individuals who are most clearly responsible for German aggression and for those acts of barbarism and inhumanity which have disgraced the German conduct of the war must be handed over to a justice which has not been meted out to them at home. That, too, is why Germany must submit for a few years to certain special disabilities and arrangements.

H3524-0370

Germany has ruined the industries, the mines and the machinery of neighbouring countries, not during battle, but with the deliberate and calculated purpose of enabling her industries to seize their markets before their industries could recover from the devastation thus wantonly inflicted upon them. Germany has despoiled her neighbours of everything she could make use of or carry away. Germany has destroyed the shipping of all nations on the high seas, where there was no chance of rescue for their passengers and crews. It is only justice that restitution should be made and that these wronged peoples should be safeguarded for a time from the competition of a nation whose industries are intact and have even been fortified by machinery stolen from occupied territories. If these things are hardships for Germany, they are hardships which Germany has brought upon herself. Somebody must suffer for the consequences of the war. Is it to be Germany, or only the peoples she has wronged?

Not to do justice to all concerned would only leave the world open to fresh calamities. If the German people themselves, or any other nation, are to be deterred from following the footsteps of Prussia, if mankind is to be lifted out of the belief that war for selfish ends is legitimate to any State, if the old era is to be left behind and nations as well as individuals are to be brought beneath the reign of law, even if there is to be an early reconciliation and appeasement, it will be because those responsible for concluding the war have had the courage to see that justice is not deflected for the sake of convenient peace.

It is said that the German Revolution ought to make a difference and that the German people are not responsible for the policy of the rulers whom they have thrown from power. The Allied and Associated Powers recognise and welcome the change. It represents a great hope for peace, and for a new European order in the future. But it cannot affect the settlement of the war itself. The German Revolution was stayed until the German armies had been defeated in the field, and all hope of profiting by a war of conquest had vanished. Throughout the war, as before the war, the German people and their representatives supported the war, voted the credits, subscribed to the war loans, obeyed every order, however savage, of their government. They shared the responsibility for the policy of their government, for at any moment, had they willed it, they could have reversed it. Had that policy succeeded they would have acclaimed it with the same enthusiasm with which they welcomed the outbreak of the war. They cannot now pretend, having changed their rulers after the war was lost, that it is justice that they should escape the consequences of their deeds.

H3524-0371

II.

The Allied and Associated Powers therefore believe that the peace they have proposed is fundamentally a peace of justice. They are no less certain that it is a peace of right fulfilling the terms agreed upon at the time of the armistice. There can be no doubt as to the intentions of the Allied and Associated Powers to base the settlement of Europe on the principle of freeing oppressed peoples, and re-drawing national boundaries as far as possible in accordance with the will of the peoples concerned, whilst giving to each facilities for living an independent national and economic life. These intentions were made clear, not only in President Wilson's address to Congress of January 8, 1918, but in "the principles of settlement enunciated in his subsequent addresses," which were the agreed basis of the peace. A memorandum on this point is attached to this letter.

Accordingly the Allied and Associated Powers have provided for the reconstitution of Poland as an independent State with "free and secure access to the sea." All "territories inhabited by indubitably Polish populations" have been accorded to Poland. All territory inhabited by German majorities, save for a few isolated towns and for colonies established on land recently forcibly expropriated and situated in the midst of indubitably Polish territory, have been left to Germany. Wherever the will of the people is in doubt a plesbicite has been provided for. The town of Danzig is to be constituted a free city, so that the inhabitants will be autonomous and not come under Polish rule and will form no part of the Polish State. Poland will be given certain economic rights in Danzig and the city itself has been severed from Germany because in no other way was it possible to provide for that "free and secure access to the sea" which Germany has promised to concede.

The German counter-proposals entirely conflict with the agreed basis of peace. They provide that great majorities of indisputably Polish population shall be kept under German rule. They deny secure access to the sea to a nation of over twenty million people, whose nationals are in the majority all the way to the coast, in order to maintain territorial connection between East and West Prussia, whose trade has always been mainly seaborne. They cannot, therefore, be accepted by the Allied and Associated Powers. At the same time in certain cases the German Note has established a case for rectification, which will be made; and in view of the contention that Upper Silesia though inhabited by a two to one majority of Poles (1,250,000 to 650,000, 1910 German census) wishes to remain a part of Germany, they are willing

H3524-0372

that the question of whether Upper Silesia should form part of Germany, or of Poland, should be determined by the vote of the inhabitants themselves.

In regard to the Saar Basin the régime proposed by the Allied and Associated Powers is to continue for fifteen years. This arrangement they considered necessary both to the general scheme for reparation, and in order that France may have immediate and certain compensation for the wanton destruction of her Northern coal mines. The district has been transferred not to French sovereignty, but to the control of the League of Nations. This method has the double advantage that it involves no annexation, while it gives possession of the coal field to France and maintains the economic unity of the district, so important to the interests of the inhabitants. At the end of fifteen years the mixed population, who in the meanwhile will have had control of its own local affairs under the governing supervision of the League of Nations, will have complete freedom to decide whether they wish union with Germany, union with France, or the continuance of the régime established by the Treaty.

As to the territories which it is proposed to transfer from Germany to Denmark and Belgium, some of these were forcibly seized by Prussia, and in every case the transfer will only take place as the result of a decision of the inhabitants themselves taken under conditions which will ensure complete freedom to vote.

Finally, the Allied and Associated Powers are satisfied that the native inhabitants of the German colonies are strongly opposed to being again brought under Germany's sway, and the record of German rule, the traditions of the German Government and the use to which these colonies were put as bases from which to prey upon the commerce of the world make it impossible for the Allied and Associated Powers to return them to Germany, or to entrust to her the responsibility for the training and education of their inhabitants.

For these reasons the Allied and Associated Powers are satisfied that their territorial proposals are in accord both with the agreed basis of peace and are necessary to the future peace of Europe. They are therefore not prepared to modify them except as indicated.

III.

Arising out of the territorial settlement are the proposals in regard to international control of rivers. It is clearly in accord with the agreed basis of the peace and the established public law of Europe that inland States should have secure access to the sea along navigable rivers flowing through their territory. The Allied and Associated Powers believe that the

H3524-0373

arrangements which they propose are vital to the free life of the new inland States that are being established and that they are no derogation from the rights of the other riparian States. If viewed according to the discredited doctrine that every State is engaged in a desperate struggle for ascendancy over its neighbours, no doubt such an arrangement may be an impediment to the artificial strangling of a rival. But if it be the ideal that nations are to co-operate in the ways of commerce and peace, it is natural and right. The provisions for the presence of representatives of non-riparian States on these river commissions is security that the general interest will be considered. In the application of these principles some modifications have however been made in the original proposals.

IV.

The German Delegation appear to have seriously misinterpreted the economic and financial conditions. There is no intention on the part of the Allied and Associated Powers to strangle Germany or to prevent her from taking her proper place in international trade and commerce. Provided that she abides by the Treaty of Peace and provided also that she abandons those aggressive and exclusive traditions which have been apparent no less in her business than in her political methods, the Allied and Associated Powers intend that Germany shall have fair treatment in the purchase of raw materials and the sale of goods, subject to those temporary provisions already mentioned in the interests of the nations ravaged and weakened by German action. It is their desire that the passions engendered by the war should die as soon as possible, and that all nations should share in the prosperity which comes from the honest supply of their mutual needs. They wish that Germany shall enjoy this prosperity like the rest, though much of the fruit of it must necessarily go for many years to come in making reparation to her neighbours for the damage she has done. In order to make their intention clear, a number of modifications have been made in the financial and economic clauses of the Treaty. But the principles upon which the Treaty is drawn must stand.

V.

The German Delegation have greatly misinterpreted the Reparation proposals of the Treaty. These proposals confine the amount payable by Germany to what is clearly justifiable under the terms of armistice in respect of damage caused to the civilian population of the Allies by German aggression

H3524-0374

They do not provide for that interference in the internal life of Germany by the Reparation Commission which is alleged. They are designed to make the payment of that reparation which Germany must pay as easy and convenient to both parties as possible and they will be interpreted in that sense. The Allied and Associated Powers therefore are not prepared to modify them.

But they recognise with the German Delegation, the advantage of arriving as soon as possible at the fixed and definite sum which shall be payable by Germany and accepted by the Allies. It is not possible to fix this sum to-day, for the extent of damage and the cost of repair has not yet been ascertained. They are therefore willing to accord to Germany all necessary and reasonable facilities to enable her to survey the devastated and damaged regions, and to make proposals thereafter within four months of the signing of the Treaty for a settlement of the claims under each of the categories of damage for which she is liable. If within the following two months an agreement can be reached, the exact liability of Germany will have been ascertained. If agreement has not been reached by then, the arrangement as provided in the Treaty will be executed.

VI.

The Allied and Associated Powers have given careful consideration to the request of the German Delegation that Germany should at once be admitted to the League of Nations. They find themselves unable to accede to this request.

The German revolution was postponed to the last moments of the war and there is as yet no guarantee that it represents a permanent change. In the present temper of international feeling, it is impossible to expect the free nations of the world to sit down immediately in equal association with those by whom they have been so grievously wronged. To attempt this too soon would delay and not hasten that process of appeasement which all desire.

But the Allied and Associated Powers believe that if the German people prove by their acts that they intend to fulfil the conditions of the peace, and that they have abandoned those aggressive and estranging policies which caused the war, and have now become a people with whom it is possible to live in neighbourly good fellowship, the memories of the past years will speedily fade, and it will be possible at an early date to complete the League of Nations by the admission of Germany thereto. It is their earnest hope that this may be the case. They believe that the prospects of the world depend upon the close and friendly co-operation

H3524-0375

of all nations in adjusting international questions and promoting the welfare and progress of mankind. But the early entry of Germany into the League must depend principally upon the action of the German people themselves.

VII.

In the course of its discussion of their economic terms and elsewhere the German delegation has repeated its denunciation of the blockade instituted by the Allied and Associated Powers. Blockade is and always has been a legal and recognised method of war, and its operation has from time to time been adapted to changes in international communications. If the Allied and Associated Powers have imposed upon Germany a blockade of exceptional severity, which throughout they have consistently sought to conform to the principles of international law, it is because of the criminal character of the war initiated by Germany and of the barbarous methods adopted by her in prosecuting it.

The Allied and Associated Powers have not attempted to make a specific answer to all the assertions made in the German Note. The fact that some observations have been passed over in silence does not indicate, however, that they are either admitted or open to discussion.

VIII.

In conclusion the Allied and Associated Powers must make it clear that this letter and the memorandum attached constitute their last word.

They have examined the German observations and counter-proposals with earnest attention and care. They have, in consequence, made important practical concessions, but in its principles they stand by the Treaty. They believe that it is not only a just settlement of the great war, but that it provides the basis upon which the peoples of Europe can live together in friendship and equality. At the same time it creates the machinery for the peaceful adjustment of all international problems by discussion and consent, whereby the settlement of 1919 itself can be modified from time to time to suit new facts and new conditions as they arise.

It is frankly not based upon a general condonation of the events of 1914–1918. It would not be a peace of justice if it were. But it represents a sincere and deliberate attempt to establish "that reign of law, based upon the consent of the governed, and sustained by the organised opinion of mankind," which was the agreed basis of the peace.

H3524-0376

As such the Treaty in its present form must be accepted or rejected.

The Allied and Associated Powers therefore require a declaration from the German Delegation within five days from the date of this communication that they are prepared to sign the Treaty as it stands to-day.

If they declare within this period that they are prepared to sign the Treaty as it stands, arrangements will be made for the immediate signature of the Peace at Versailles.

In default of such a declaration, this communication constitutes the notification provided for in Article 2 of the Convention of February 16, 1919, prolonging the Armistice which was signed on November 11, 1918, and has already been prolonged by the agreement of December 13, 1918, and January 16, 1919. The said Armistice will then terminate, and the Allied and Associated Powers will take such steps as they think needful to enforce their terms.

I have the honour, &c.

(Signed) CLEMENCEAU.

H3524-0377

REPLY OF THE ALLIED AND ASSOCIATED POWERS.

SUMMARY.

	PAGES
INTRODUCTION: Basis of the Peace negotiations	288
PART I.—The League of Nations	292
PARTS II and III.—Boundaries of Germany and political clauses in Europe...	294
Sections—	
I.—Belgium	294
II.—Luxemburg	294
IV.—Territory of Saar Basin	295
V.—Alsace-Lorraine	296
VI.—Austria	298
VII.—Poland	298
IX.—East Prussia	301
X.—Memel	303
XI.—Danzig	303
XII.—Schleswig	304
XIII.—Heligoland	304
XIV.—Russia	305
PART IV.—German rights and interests outside Germany	305
„ V.—Military, naval and air clauses	308
Sections—	
I.—Military clauses	308
II.—Naval clauses...	310
PART VI.—Prisoners of war	311
„ VII.—	
Sections—	
I.—Responsibilities of Germany in the war ...	311
II.—Penalties	315
PART VIII.—Reparation	317
„ IX.—Financial clauses	322
„ X.—Economic clauses	327
„ XII.—Ports, waterways and railways	348
„ XIII.—Labour...	352
„ XIV.—Guarantees	353

H3524-0378

INTRODUCTION.

BASIS OF THE PEACE NEGOTIATIONS.

The Allied and Associated Powers are in complete accord with the German Delegation in their insistence that the basis for the negotiation of the Treaty of Peace is to be found in the correspondence which immediately preceded the signing of the Armistice on November 11, 1918. It was there agreed that the Treaty of Peace should be based upon the Fourteen Points of President Wilson's address of January 8, 1918, as they were modified by the Allies' memorandum included in the President's note of November 5, 1918, and upon the principles of settlement enunciated by President Wilson in his later addresses, and particularly in his address of September 27, 1918. These are the principles upon which hostilities were abandoned in November, 1918, these are the principles upon which the Allied and Associated Powers agreed that Peace might be based, these are the principles which have guided them in the deliberations which had led to the formulation of the Conditions of Peace.

It is now contended by the German Delegation that the Conditions of Peace do not conform to these principles which had thus become binding upon the Allied and Associated Powers as well as upon the Germans themselves. In an attempt to prove a breach of this agreement the German Delegation have drawn quotations from a number of speeches, most of which were before the Address to Congress and many of which were uttered by Allied statesmen at a time when they were not at war with Germany, or had no responsibility for the conduct of public affairs. The Allied and Associated Powers consider it unnecessary, therefore, to oppose this list of detached quotations with others equally irrelevant to a discussion concerning the basis of the peace negotiations. In answer to the implication of these quotations, it is sufficient to refer to a note of the Allied Powers transmitted to the President of the United States on January 10, 1917, in response to an enquiry as to the conditions upon which they would be prepared to make peace:

> "The Allies feel a desire as deep as that of the United States Government to see ended, at the earliest possible moment, the war for which the Central Empires are responsible, and which inflicts sufferings so cruel upon humanity. But they judge it impossible to-day to bring about a peace that shall assure to them the reparation, the restitution and the guarantees to which they are entitled

H3524-0379

by the aggression for which the responsibility lies upon the Central Empires—and of which the very principle tended to undermine the safety of Europe—a peace which shall also permit the establishment upon firm foundations of the future of the nations of Europe."

In the same note, in addition to a reference to Poland, they declared the War Aims of the Allies to include:

" . . . . first of all, the restoration of Belgium, Serbia, Montenegro, with the compensation due to them; the evacuation of the invaded territories in France, in Russia, in Roumania with just reparation; the reorganisation of Europe, guaranteed by a stable régime and based at once on respect for nationalities and on the right to full security and liberty of economic development possessed by all peoples, small and great, and at the same time upon territorial conventions and international settlements such as to guarantee land and sea frontiers against unjustified attacks; the restitution of provinces formerly torn away from the Allies by force against the wish of their inhabitants; the liberation of the Italians, as also of the Slavs, Roumanians, and Czecho-Slovaks from foreign domination; the setting free of the populations subject to the bloody tyranny of the Turks; and the turning out of Europe of the Ottoman Empire as decidedly foreign to Western civilisation."

It cannot be disputed that responsible statesmen, those qualified to express the will of the peoples of the Allied and Associated Powers, have never entertained or expressed a desire for any other peace than one which should undo the wrongs of 1914, vindicate justice and international right, and reconstruct the political foundations of Europe on lines which would give liberty to all its peoples, and therefore the prospect of a lasting peace.

But the German Delegation profess to find discrepancies between the agreed basis of peace and the draft of the Treaty. They discover a contradiction between the terms of the Treaty and a statement taken from an address delivered at Baltimore on April 6, 1918, by President Wilson:

"We are ready, whenever the final reckoning is made, to be just to the German people, as with all others. . . . . To propose anything but justice to Germany at any time, whatever the outcome of the war, would be to renounce our own cause, for we ask nothing that we are not willing to accord."

This quotation does not stand alone. It should be read in conjunction with one of the cardinal principles of the Mount Vernon address of July 4, 1918, which demanded:

"The destruction of every arbitrary power everywhere that can separately, secretly, and of its single choice disturb the peace of the world or, if it cannot be presently destroyed, at the least its reduction to virtual impotence."

H3524-0380

Neither of these two principles of the agreed basis of peace has been lost sight of in the formulation of these Conditions.

The German Delegation see in the provisions with regard to territorial settlements a conflict between the terms of the Treaty and the following statement made by President Wilson on June 9, 1918:

> "If it is indeed and in truth the mutual aim of the Governments allied against Germany and of their nations, in the coming negotiations of peace to bring about a sure and lasting peace, all who sit down at the table of negotiations will be ready and willing to pay the only price for which it can be gotten. . . . . This price is impartial justice in every item without regard to whose interests may be crossed by it, and not only impartial justice but also satisfaction to all nations whose future is to be decided upon."

In their communication they enumerate a number of territorial settlements and conclude that "their basis is indifferently, now the consideration of an unchangeable historical right, now the principle of ethnographical facts, now the consideration of economic interests. In every case the decision is against Germany."

If in certain cases, not in all, the decision has in fact not been in favour of Germany, this is not the result of any purpose to act unjustly towards Germany. It is the inevitable result of the fact that an appreciable portion of the territory of the German Empire consisted of districts which had in the past been wrongly appropriated by Prussia or by Germany. It is the chief duty of the Allied and Associated Powers to rectify these injustices in accordance with the explicit statement of President Wilson in his address to Congress of February 11, 1918:

> "Each part of the final settlement must be based upon the essential justice of that particular case and upon such adjustments as are most likely to bring a peace that will be permanent."

The German Delegation find a conflict between the terms of the Treaty which set forth the economic provisions and the third of President Wilson's Fourteen Points:

> "The removal, so far as possible, of all economic barriers and the establishment of an equality of trade conditions among all the nations consenting to the peace and associating themselves for its maintenance."

In their application of this principle the German Delegation would neglect entirely the economic conditions which have resulted from the war, with their own country intact and in no wise suffering from the devastation brought upon the lands and homes of the Allied peoples. They nevertheless seek immediate admission to all of the trade arrangements

H3524-0381

which are to be provided for by the Conditions of Peace. This would have the effect of establishing an inequality of trade conditions which would continue in Europe for many years to come. Equality can only be established by arrangements which take into account the existing differences in economic strength and industrial integrity of the peoples of Europe. But the Conditions of Peace contain some provisions for the future which may outlast the transition period during which the economic balance is to be restored; and a reciprocity is foreseen after that period which is very clearly that equality of trade conditions for which President Wilson has stipulated.

The German Delegation profess to find in the terms of the Treaty a violation of the principle expressed by President Wilson before Congress on February 11, 1918:

> "That peoples and provinces are not to be bartered about from sovereignty to sovereignty as if they were mere chattels and pawns in a game."

The Allied and Associated Powers emphatically reject the suggestion that there has been any "bartering about" of peoples and provinces. Every territorial settlement of the Treaty of Peace has been determined upon after most careful and laboured consideration of all the religious, racial, and linguistic factors in each particular country. The legitimate hopes of peoples long under alien rule have been heard; and the decisions in each instance have been founded upon the principle explicitly enunciated in this same address; that

> "All well-defined national aspirations shall be accorded the utmost satisfaction that can be accorded them without introducing new or perpetuating old elements of discord and antagonism that would be likely in time to break the peace of Europe and consequently of the world."

Finally, the German Delegation take exception to the fact that Germany has not been invited to join in the formation of the League of Nations as an original member. President Wilson's declarations, however, envisaged no league of nations which would include Germany at the outset, and no statement of his can be adduced in support of this contention. Indeed, in his speech of September 27, 1918, he laid down with the greatest precision the conditions which must govern her admission:

> "It is necessary to guarantee the peace, and the peace cannot be guaranteed as an afterthought. The reason, to speak in plain terms again, why it must be guaranteed, is that there will be parties to the peace whose promises have proved untrustworthy, and means must be found in connection with the peace settlement itself to remove that source of insecurity."

H3524-0382

and further,

> "Germany will have to redeem her character not by what happens at the peace table but by what follows."

The Allied and Associated Powers look forward to the time when the League of Nations established by this Treaty shall extend its membership to all peoples; but they cannot abandon any of the essential conditions of an enduring League.

PART I.

THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS.

I.

The Allied and Associated Powers regard the Covenant of the League of Nations as the foundation of the Treaty of Peace. They have given careful consideration to all its terms and they are convinced that it introduces an element of progress into the relations of peoples which the future will develop and strengthen to the advantage of justice and of peace.

The text of the Treaty itself makes it clear that it has never been the intention of the Allied and Associated Powers that Germany or any other power should be indefinitely excluded from the League of Nations. Provisions have accordingly been laid down which apply generally to States not members of the League and which determine the conditions of their admission subsequent to its formation.

Any State whose government shall have given clear proofs of its stability as well as its intention to observe its international obligations—particularly those obligations which arise out of the Treaty of Peace—will find the Principal Allied and Associated Powers disposed to support its candidature for admission to the League.

In the case of Germany, it is hardly necessary to say that the record of the last five years is not of a character to justify an exception, at the present time, to the general rule to which reference has just been made. Her case demands a definite test. The length of this period will largely depend upon the acts of the German Government, and it is within the choice of that Government, by its attitude towards the Treaty of Peace, to shorten the period of delay which the League of Nations, without any intention of prolonging it unduly, shall consider it necessary to fix.

H3524-0383

Provided these necessary conditions are assured, they see no reason why Germany should not become a member of the League in the early future.

II.

The Allied and Associated Powers do not consider that an addition to the Covenant in the sense of the German proposals regarding economic questions is necessary. They would point out that the Covenant already provides that "subject to and in accordance with the provisions of international conventions existing or hereafter to be agreed upon, the Members of the League . . . . will make provision to secure and maintain freedom of communications and of transit, and equitable treatment for the commerce of all Members of the League." So soon as Germany is admitted to the League, she will enjoy the benefits of these provisions. The establishment of general conventions with regard to transit questions is now being considered.

III.

The Allied and Associated Powers are prepared to accord guarantees, under the protection of the League of Nations, for the educational, religious and cultural rights of German minorities in territories transferred from the German Empire to the new states created by the Treaty. They take note of the statement of the German Delegates that Germany is determined to treat foreign minorities within her territory according to the same principles

IV.

The Allied and Associated Powers have already pointed out to the German Delegates that the Covenant of the League of Nations provides for "the reduction of national armaments to the lowest point consistent with national safety and the enforcement by common action of international obligations." They recognise that the acceptance by Germany of the terms laid down for her own disarmament will facilitate and hasten the accomplishment of a general reduction of armaments; and they intend to open negotiations immediately with a view to the eventual adoption of a scheme of such general reduction. It goes without saying that the realisation of this programme will depend in large part on the satisfactory carrying out by Germany of her own engagements.

H3524-0384

PARTS II AND III.

BOUNDARIES OF GERMANY AND POLITICAL CLAUSES FOR EUROPE.

SECTION I.

BELGIUM.

The territories of Eupen and Malmédy were separated from the neighbouring Belgian lands of Limburg, Liége and Luxemburg in 1814–15, when they were assigned to Prussia for making up the number of people on the Left Bank of the Rhine taken over as an offset for certain renunciations in Saxony. No account was taken of the desires of the people, nor of geographical or linguistic frontiers. Nevertheless, this region has continued in close economic and social relations with the adjacent portions of Belgium, and in spite of a century of Prussification the Walloon speech has maintained itself among several thousand of its inhabitants. At the same time the territory has been made a basis for German militarism by the construction of the great camp of Elsenborn and various strategic railways directed against Belgium. The reasons seem sufficient to justify the union of the territory to Belgium, provided the petitions to this effect are sufficiently supported by the population of the district. The Treaty makes provision for consulting the population under the auspices of the League of Nations.

With regard to the neutralised territory of Moresnet, the sovereignty of which has been in dispute since 1815, the Prussians make a claim for which there appears to be no justification of any kind. The Treaty settles this dispute in favour of Belgium, and at the same time awards to Belgium, in partial compensation for the destruction of Belgian forests, the adjacent domanial and communal woods in Prussian Moresnet.

SECTION II.

LUXEMBURG.

The observations of the German Delegation as to Luxemburg do not require any answer, as the clauses of the Treaty are justified by two uncontrovertible facts; the violation of the neutrality of the Grand Duchy by Germany during the war, and the denunciation of the Customs Union on which

H3524-0385

Luxemburg herself has decided and which she has communicated to the Allied and Associated Powers since the armistice.

SECTION IV.

TERRITORY OF THE SAAR BASIN.

The territory of the Saar Basin has already been the subject of an exchange of notes with the German Delegation. The new observations contained in the German communication seem to show a complete misapprehension of the spirit and purpose of this section of the Treaty.

The purpose and decision of the Allies have twice been stated, first in the text of the Treaty itself, in which (Articles 45 and 46) Germany is to accept the provisions in question "as compensation for the destruction of the coal mines in the North of France and as part payment towards the total reparation due from Germany for the damage resulting from the war, and . . . . in order to assure the rights and welfare of the population"; and secondly, in the Note of May 24, "the Allied and Associated Governments have chosen this particular form of reparation because it was felt that the destruction of the mines in the North of France was an act of such a nature that a definite and exemplary retribution should be exacted; this object would not be obtained by the mere supply of a specified or unspecified amount of coal. This scheme, therefore, in its general provisions, must be maintained, and on this, the Allied and Associated Powers are not prepared to agree to any alternative."

The German Delegation, on the other hand, declares that "the German Government refuses to carry out any reparation which will have the character of a punishment." The German idea of justice appears then to be one which excludes a conception which is essential to any just settlement and a necessary basis for subsequent reconciliation.

It has been the desire of the Allied and Associated Powers in determining upon the form of reparation to be imposed to choose one which, by its exceptional nature, will be for a limited period a definite and visible symbol. At the same time, they intended, by assuring themselves of immediate possession of a security for reparation, to escape the risks to which the German memoir itself has drawn attention.

On the other hand they have exercised the greatest care in order to avoid inflicting on the inhabitants of the district itself any material or moral injury. In every point their interests have been most scrupulously guarded, and in fact their condition will be improved.

H3524-0386

The frontiers of the district have been precisely determined so as to secure the least possible interference with the present administrative units or with the daily vocations of this complex population. It is expressly provided that the whole system of administration of criminal and civil law and of taxation shall be maintained. The inhabitants are to retain their local assemblies, their religious liberties, their schools and the use of their language. All existing guarantees in favour of the working population are maintained, and new rules will be in accordance with the principles adopted by the League of Nations. It is true that the Governing Commission, with which the final control rests, will not be directly responsible to a Parliamentary Assembly, but it will be responsible to the League of Nations and not to the French Government. The arrangement made will afford an ample guarantee against the misuse of the power which is entrusted to it; but, in addition, the Governing Commission is required to take the advice of the elected representatives of the district before any change in the laws can be made or any new tax imposed. The whole revenue derived from taxation will be devoted to local purposes and for the first time since the forcible annexation of this district to Prussia and to Bavaria the people will live under a Government resident on the spot which will have no occupation and no interest except their welfare. The Allied and Associated Powers have full confidence that the inhabitants of the district will have no reason to regard the new administration under which they will be placed as one more remote than was the administration which was conducted from Berlin and Munich.

The German Note constantly overlooks the fact that the whole arrangement is temporary, and that at the end of fifteen years the inhabitants will have a full and free right to choose the sovereignty under which they are to live.

SECTION V.

ALSACE-LORRAINE.

The clauses concerning Alsace and Lorraine are but the application of the eighth of the fourteen Points which Germany at the time of the Armistice accepted as the basis of Peace: "the wrong done by Prussia to France in 1871, as regards Alsace and Lorraine, which has disturbed the Peace of the world for nearly 50 years must be righted, in order that peace may again be assured in the interest of all."

Fifty years ago, the injustice consisted in the annexation of a French country against the will of its inhabitants, as unanimously expressed at Bordeaux by their elected repre-

H3524-0387

sentatives, reiterated in the Reichstag in 1874 and many times since by the election of protesting deputies and finally confirmed during the war by the special measures which Germany had to take against Alsatians and Lorrainers, both civilians and soldiers.

To right a wrong is to replace things, so far as possible, in the state in which they were before being disturbed by the wrong. All the clauses of the Treaty concerning Alsace and Lorraine have this object in view. They will not, however, suffice to wipe out the sufferings of two Provinces which, for nearly half a century, have been for the Germans merely a "military glacis" and, according to the expression of Herr von Kühlmann, a means of "cementing" the unity of the Empire.

The Allied and Associated Powers could not therefore admit a plebiscite for these Provinces. Germany, having accepted the eighth Point and signed the Armistice which places Alsace and Lorraine in the position of evacuated territories, has no right to demand a plebiscite. The population of Alsace and Lorraine has never asked for it. On the contrary it protested for nearly 50 years, at the cost of its own tranquillity and its own interests, against the abuse of strength of which it was the victim in 1871. Its will is not, therefore, in doubt, and the Allied and Associated Governments mean to ensure respect for it.

The arguments, based on history and language, once more brought forward by Germany, are formally contested by the Allied and Associated Powers and do not modify their point of view.

The legal objections derived from the "ante-dated cession" are also inadmissible. Germany recognised this when she signed the Armistice. Moreover Alsace and Lorraine, by throwing themselves into the arms of France, as into those of a long-lost mother, themselves fixed the date of their deliverance. A Treaty founded on the right of self-determination of peoples cannot but take note of a people's will so solemnly proclaimed.

In all its clauses, whether they concern nationality, debts or State property, the Treaty has no other object than to restore persons and things to the legal position in which they were in 1871. The obligation of repairing the injustice then committed admits of no other alternative, and Germany herself has accepted this obligation in subscribing to the 14 Points.

It should be added that it is easy to justify the exception made in favour of France to the general principle admitted in the Treaty, according to which the State receiving territory takes over part of the public debt of the ceding State and pays for the property of the said State in the ceded

H3524-0388

territory. In 1871, Germany, when she seized Alsace and Lorraine, refused to take over any part of the French debt; she paid nothing for any French State property, and Herr von Bismarck boasted of this in the Reichstag on May 25, 1871. To-day the Allied and Associated Powers mean France to recover Alsace and Lorraine under exactly the same conditions, and consequently that she should take over no part of the German debt nor pay for any State property. This solution is just, for if German State property includes railways, the French owners of which Germany compensated in 1871 by sums drawn from the war indemnity, and if these railways have been developed since 1871, Germany on the contrary not having, at that time, assumed liability either for that portion of the French debt which belonged to Alsace and Lorraine or for the State property, the loss (capital and interest) imposed on France under this head exceeds the sum to which Germany makes a claim.

As regards the local debt of Alsace and Lorraine and of the public institutions of the Provinces which existed before August 1, 1914, it has always been understood between the Allied and Associated Governments that France should accept liability for them.

SECTION VI.

AUSTRIA.

The Allied and Associated Powers take note of the declaration in which Germany declares that she " has never had and will never have the intention of changing by violence the frontier betwen Germany and Austria.

SECTION VII.

POLAND.

In dealing with the problem of the Eastern frontiers of Germany, it is desirable to place on record two cardinal principles.

First, there is imposed upon the Allies a special obligation to use the victory which they have won in order to re-establish the Polish nation in the independence of which it was unjustly deprived more than one hundred years ago. This act was one of the greatest wrongs of which history has record, a crime the memory and the result of which has for long poisoned the political life of a large portion of the continent of Europe. The seizure of the Western provinces of Poland was one of the essential steps by which the military power of Prussia

H3524-0389

was built up, the necessity of holding fast these provinces has perverted the whole political life, first of Prussia and then of Germany. To undo this wrong is the first duty of the Allies, as has been proclaimed by them throughout the war, even when to some it might have appeared that the prospect of ultimate success was most remote; now that the victory has been won, the aim can be achieved. The restoration has already been spontaneously agreed to by the Russian Government; its attainment is ensured by the collapse of the Central Powers.

The second principle, which has been proclaimed by the Allies and formally accepted by Germany, is that there shall be included in the restored Poland those districts which are now inhabited by an indisputably Polish population.

These are the principles which have guided the Allies in determining the Eastern frontiers of Germany, and the Conditions of Peace have been drawn up in strict accordance with them.

POSEN AND WEST PRUSSIA.

In the Western portions of the former Kingdom of Poland which are now included in the Prussian Provinces of Posen and West Prussia, the application of the second principle only to a very small degree modifies that of the first. When the partition took place these portions of Poland were predominantly inhabited by Poles; except in some towns and districts to which German colonists had made their way, the country was completely Polish, in speech and sentiment. Had the Allied and Associated Powers applied the strict law of historic retribution, they would have been justified in restoring to Poland these two provinces almost in their entirety. They have in fact not done so; they have deliberately waived the claim of historic right because they wished to avoid even the appearance of injustice, and they have left to Germany those districts on the West in which there is an undisputed German predominance in immediate contiguity to German territory.

Apart from these districts, it is true that there are certain areas, often far removed from the German frontier, such as Bromberg, in which there is a majority of Germans. It would be impossible to draw a frontier in such a way that these areas should be left to Germany while the surrounding purely Polish areas were included in Poland. There must be some sacrifice on one side or the other. If this is once recognized, there can be no doubt as to who has the prior claim to consideration. Numerous as the Germans in these districts may be, the number of Poles concerned is greater; to have left these districts to Germany would be to sacrifice

H3524-0390

the majority to the minority. Moreover, it is necessary to recall the methods by which German preponderance in certain districts has been established. German settlers, German colonists, German residents have not come here merely in obedience to natural causes. Their presence is the direct result of the policy pursued by the Prussian Government, which has used all its immense resources to dispossess the original population and substitute for it one of German speech and German nationality. This process has been continued to the very eve of the war with excepticnal harshness, and has called forth protests even in Germany itself. To recognize that such action should give a permanent title to the country would be to give an encouragement and premium to the grossest acts of injustice and oppression.

In order to eliminate any possible injustice the Allied and Associated Powers have caused the Western frontiers of Poland to be carefully reconsidered; as a result of this they have made certain modifications in detail with the object of bringing the frontier into closer harmony with the ethnographical division; the result of these changes will be on the whole to diminish the number of Germans who are included in Poland. In particular, the Allied and Associated Powers have determined to adhere strictly to the historical frontier between Pomerania and West Prussia, so that here no part of Germany outside the former Kingdom of Poland shall be assigned to Poland. It is not certain that these changes will be practical improvements; the closer adherence to the ethnic line may produce some local inconvenience.

UPPER SILESIA.

A considerable portion of the German answer is devoted to the question of Upper Silesia. It is recognised that the problem here differs from that in Posen and West Prussia for the reason that Upper Silesia was not a part of the Polish territories when dismembered by the Partition. It may be said that Poland has no *legal* claim to the cession of Upper Silesia; it is emphatically not true that she has no claim which could be supported on the principles of President Wilson. In the district to be ceded, the majority of the population is indisputably Polish. Every German book of reference, every school book, teaches the German child that the inhabitants are Polish in origin and in speech. The Allied and Associated Powers would have been acting in complete violation of the principles which the German Government itself professes to accept had they left unregarded the Polish claims to this district.

However, the German Government now contest these conclusions. They insist that separation from Germany is

H3524-0391

not in accordance with the wishes or the interests of the population. Under these circumstances the Allied and Associated Powers are willing to allow the question to be determined by those particularly concerned. They have, therefore, decided that this territory shall not be immediately ceded to Poland, but that arrangements shall be made to hold a plebiscite there.

They would gladly have avoided this, for the appeal must be postponed for some considerable time. It will involve the temporary occupation of the district by foreign troops. In order to secure the full impartiality of the vote, it will be necessary to establish a separate Commission to administer the territory during the intervening period.

Moreover, in order to prevent Germany from being deprived arbitrarily of materials necessary for her industrial life, an additional Article has been included in the Treaty providing that mineral products, including coal, produced in any part of Upper Silesia that may be transferred, shall be available for purchase by Germany on the same terms as by the Poles themselves.

In order further to meet any criticism regarding the consequences of the transfer of territory to Poland, the Allied and Associated Powers have introduced a new provision, described below in the paragraphs on Property, Rights and Interests, the effect of which will be to give protection to Germans in any liquidation of their property.

The restoration of the Polish State is a great historical act which cannot be achieved without breaking many ties and causing temporary difficulty and distress to many individuals. But it has been the special concern of the Allied and Associated Powers to provide for the adequate protection of those Germans who will find themselves transferred to Poland, as well as of all other religious, racial or linguistic minorities There is in the Treaty a clause by which there will be secured to them the enjoyment of religious liberty and also the right to use their own language and that of having their children educated in their own language. They will not be subjected to persecution similar to that which Poles had to endure from the Prussian State.

SECTION IX.

EAST PRUSSIA.

The German Government declares that it cannot accept a solution by which East Prussia shall be separated from the rest of Germany. It must, therefore, be recalled that East Prussia was in fact so separated for many hundreds of years,

H3524-0392

and that at no date until 1866 was it actually included in the political frontiers of Germany; it has always been recognised by German historians as being not an original German land, but a German colony. It is no doubt for the convenience of Germany that this country, which has been conquered and wrested from its original inhabitants by the German sword, should be in direct contact with the true Germany, but the convenience of Germany is no reason why the dismemberment and partition of another nation should be continued. Moreover, the interests which the Germans in East Prussia, who number less than two millions, have in establishing a land connection with Germany, is much less vital than the interest of the whole Polish nation in securing direct access to the sea.

The larger part of the trade of East Prussia with the rest of Germany is sea-borne; for the commercial life of the province it will matter little that West Prussia is restored to Poland, but for Poland immediate and unbroken communication with Danzig and the remainder of the coast by railways which are entirely under the control of the Polish State is essential. The inconvenience caused to East Prussia by the new frontiers is negligible compared to that which would be caused to Poland by any other arrangement.

But, in addition, the importance of the railway connection between East Prussia and Germany has been fully recognised in the Treaty, and Articles dealing with this have been inserted. They have now been carefully revised, and they provide the fullest security that there shall be no impediment placed in the way of communication across the intervening Polish territory.

It is difficult to understand the objections raised by the Germans to the plebiscite which is to be held in certain portions of East Prussia. According to all information, there is in the Allenstein district a considerable Polish majority. The German note states, on the other hand, that it is not inhabited by an incontestably Polish population, and suggests that the Poles will not wish to be separated from Germany. It is precisely because there may be some doubt as to the political leanings of the inhabitants that the Allied and Associated Powers have determined to hold a plebiscite here. Where the affinities of the population are undoubted, there is no necessity for a plebiscite; where they are in doubt, there a plebiscite is enjoined. It is noted with surprise that the Germans, at the very moment when they profess assent to the principle of self-determination, refuse to accept the most obvious means of applying it.

H3524-0393

SECTION X.

MEMEL.

The Allied and Associated Powers reject the suggestion that the cession of the district of Memel conflicts with the principle of nationality. The district in question has always been Lithuanian; the majority of the population is Lithuanian in origin and in speech; and the fact that the city of Memel itself is in large part German is no justification for maintaining the district under German sovereignty, particularly in view of the fact that the port of Memel is the only sea outlet for Lithuania.

It has been decided that Memel and the adjoining district shall be transferred to the Allied and Associated Powers for the reason that the status of the Lithuanian territories is not yet established.

SECTION XI.

DANZIG.

The German note declares that the German Government "must reject the proposed rape of Danzig and must insist that Danzig and its environs be left to the German Empire." The use of this language seems to show some want of appreciation of the true situation. The proposed settlement for Danzig has been drawn up with the most scrupulous care, and will preserve the character which Danzig held during many centuries, and indeed until, forcibly and contrary to the will of the inhabitants, it was annexed to the Prussian State. The population of Danzig is and has for long been predominantly German; just for this reason, it is not proposed to incorporate it in Poland. But Danzig, when a Hansa city, like many other Hansa cities, lay outside the political frontiers of Germany, and, in union with Poland, enjoyed a large measure of local independence and great commercial prosperity. It will now be replaced in a position similar to that which it held for so many centuries. The economic interests of Danzig and Poland are identical. For Danzig, as the great port of the valley of the Vistula, the most intimate connection with Poland is essential. The annexation of West Prussia, including Danzig, to Germany, deprived Poland of that direct access to the sea which was hers by right. The Allied and Associated Powers propose that this direct access shall be restored. It is not enough that Poland should be allowed the use of German ports; the coast, short as it is, which is Polish must be restored to her.

H3524-0394

Poland claims, and justly claims, that the control and development of the port which is her sole opening to the sea shall be in her hands and that the communications between it and Poland shall not be subjected to any foreign control, so that in this, one of the most important aspects of national life, Poland should be put on an equality with the other States of Europe.

SECTION XII.

SCHLESWIG.

Schleswig was taken from Denmark by Prussia in 1864, but by the Treaty of Prague in 1866 Prussia undertook that the northern districts should be ceded to Denmark if by a free vote the population expressed a wish to be united to Denmark. In spite of repeated demands on the part of the inhabitants, no measures have ever been taken by Prussia or the German Empire to carry out this promise, and the Government of Denmark and the people of Schleswig have now asked the Peace Conference to secure for them a plebiscite. This the present Treaty now guarantees. At the request of the Danish Government provisions have been drawn up for the evacuation of the territory as far as the Eider and the Schlei by the German troops and the higher Prussian officials, and for the temporary administration of the territory and the holding of the plebiscite by an impartial International Commission, on which Norway and Sweden will be represented as well as the Allied and Associated Powers. In consequence of a request made by the Danish Government it has been decided to alter the limits of the territory within which the plebiscite will be held in accordance with their wishes. On the basis of the plebiscite which will be held there, the international commission will propose a precise delimitation of the frontier between Germany and Denmark, a delimitation in which geographic and economic conditions will be taken into account.

SECTION XIII.

HELIGOLAND.

As regards Heligoland, while accepting the dismantling of the fortifications the German Delegates observe that—

> "The measures which are necessary for the protection of the coast and of the harbour must continue in force, in the interests of the inhabitants of the island as well as of peaceful navigation and the fishing industry."

H3524-0395

A Commission will be appointed by the Principal Allied and Associated Powers, after the signature of the Treaty, to supervise the destruction of the fortifications. This Commission will decide what portion of the works protecting the coast from sea erosion can be allowed to remain and what portion must be destroyed as a precaution against the refortification of the island.

The only harbours it is proposed to destroy are the naval harbours within the positions given in Article 115; the fishing harbour is not within this area, and the naval harbours are not used by fishing vessels. The Article must accordingly be accepted unconditionally.

SECTION XIV.

RUSSIA.

The Allied and Associated Powers are of opinion that none of the reservations or the observations offered by the German Delegation as to Russia necessitate any change in the relevant articles of the Treaty.

PART IV.

GERMAN RIGHTS AND INTERESTS OUTSIDE GERMANY.

I.

In requiring Germany to renounce all her rights and claims to her overseas possessions, the Allied and Associated Powers placed before every other consideration the interests of the native populations advocated by President Wilson in the fifth point of his Fourteen Points mentioned in his Address of January 8, 1918. Reference to the evidence from German sources previous to the war of an official as well as of a private character, and to the formal charges made in the Reichstag, especially by MM. Erzberger and Noske, will suffice to throw full light upon the German colonial administration, upon the cruel methods of repression, the arbitrary requisition, and the various forms of forced labour which resulted in the depopulation of vast expanses of territory in German East Africa and the Cameroons, not to mention the tragic fate of the Hereros in South-West Africa, which is well known to all.

H3524-0396

Germany's dereliction in the sphere of colonial civilisation has been revealed too completely to admit of the Allied and Associated Powers consenting to make a second experiment and of their assuming the responsibility of again abandoning thirteen or fourteen millions of natives to a fate from which the war has delivered them.

Moreover, the Allied and Associated Powers felt themselves compelled to safeguard their own security and the Peace of the world against a military imperialism, which sought to establish bases whence it could pursue a policy of interference and intimidation against the other Powers.

II.

The Allied and Associated Powers considered that the loss of her Colonies would not hinder Germany's normal economic development.

The trade of the German Colonies has never represented more than a very small fraction of Germany's total trade: in 1913 one-half of one per cent. of her imports and one-half of one per cent. of her exports. Of the total volume imported by Germany of such products as cotton, cocoa, rubber, palm kernels, tobacco, jute and copra, only 3 per cent. came from her Colonies. It is obvious that the financial, commercial and industrial rehabilitation of Germany must depend on other factors.

For climatic reasons and other natural causes the German Colonies are incapable of accommodating more than a very small proportion of the excess German emigration. The small number of colonists resident there before the war is conclusive evidence in this respect.

III.

The Allied and Associated Powers have drawn up, in the matter of the cession of the German Colonies, the following methods of procedure, which are in conformity with the rules of International Law and Equity:

(*a.*) The Allied and Associated Powers are applying to the German Colonies the general principle in accordance with which the transfer of sovereignty involves the transfer under the same conditions to the State to which the surrender is made of the immovable and movable property of the ceding State.

They see no reason for consenting in the case of the Colonies to any departure from that principle which may have been admitted as an exceptional measure in the case of territory in Europe.

H3524-0397

(*b.*) They are of opinion that the Colonies should not bear any portion of the German debt, nor remain under any obligation to refund to Germany the expenses incurred by the Imperial administration of the Protectorate. In fact, they consider that it would be unjust to burden the natives with expenditure which appears to have been incurred in Germany's own interest, and that it would be no less unjust to make this responsibility rest upon the Mandatory Powers which, in so far as they may be appointed Trustees by the League of Nations, will derive no benefit from such Trusteeship.

IV.

The Allied and Associated Powers considered that it would be necessary in the interest of the natives, as well as in that of general peace, to restrict the influence which Germany might seek to exert over her former Colonies and over the territories of the Allied and Associated Powers.

(*a.*) They are obliged for the reasons of security already mentioned to reserve to themselves full liberty of action in determining the conditions on which Germans will be allowed to establish themselves in the territories of the former German Colonies. Moreover, the control to be exercised by the League of Nations will provide all the necessary guarantees.

(*b.*) They require Germany to subscribe to the Conventions which they may conclude for the control of the traffic in Arms and Spirits and for the modification of the General Acts of Berlin and Brussels. They do not think that Germany has any ground to consider herself humiliated or injured because she is required to give her consent in advance to measures accepted by all the great commercial Powers in regard to questions of such great importance to the welfare of the native populations and to the maintenance of civilisation and peace.

V.

The Allied and Associated Powers consider that all the possessions and property of the German State in the territory of Kiaochow must be treated on the same footing as State property in all the other German overseas possessions, and be transferred without compensation. In this connection they recall the fact that Kiaochow, which was unjustly torn from China, has been used by Germany as a military base in pursuance of a policy which in its various manifestations has constituted a perpetual menace to the peace of the Far East. In these circumstances they see no reason why Germany should be compensated for the loss of works and establishments and in general for public property which in the hand

H3524-0398

of this Power have for the most part been used merely as a means of carrying out its policy of aggression.

In so far as concerns the railway and the mines that go with it, referred to in Article 156, paragraph 2, the Allied and Associated Powers hold that these should be considered as public property. They would, however, be prepared, in the event of Germany adducing proof to the contrary, to apply to such private rights as German nationals may be able to establish in the matter, the general principles laid down in the Conditions of Peace in respect of compensation of this character.

VI.

The Allied and Associated Powers are anxious that no misunderstanding should exist with regard to the disposition of the property of German missions in territory belonging to them or of which the government is entrusted to them in accordance with the Treaty. They have, therefore, explicitly stated that the property of these missions will be handed over to boards of trustees appointed by or approved by the Governments and composed of persons holding the faith of the mission whose property is involved.

PART V.

MILITARY, NAVAL AND AIR CLAUSES.

SECTION I.

MILITARY CLAUSES.

I.

The Allied and Associated Powers wish to make it clear that their requirements in regard to German armaments were not made solely with the object of rendering it impossible for Germany to resume her policy of military aggression. They are also the first steps towards that general reduction and limitation of armaments which they seek to bring about as one of the most fruitful preventives of war, and which it will be one of the first duties of the League of Nations to promote.

H3524-0399

II.

They must point out, however, that the colossal growth in armaments of the last few decades was forced upon the nations of Europe by Germany. As Germany increased her power, her neighbours had to follow suit unless they were to become impotent to resist German dictation or the German sword. It is therefore right, as it is necessary, that the process of limitation of armaments should begin with the nation which has been responsible for their expansion. It is not until the aggressor has led the way that the attacked can safely afford to follow suit.

III.

The Allied and Associated Powers cannot agree to any alteration in principle of the conditions laid down in Articles 159–180, 203–208 and 211–213 of the Treaty.

Germany must consent unconditionally to disarm in advance of the Allied and Associated Powers; she must agree to immediate abolition of universal military service; a definite organisation and scale of armament must be enforced. It is essential that she should be subjected to special control as regards the reduction of her armies and armaments, the dismantling of her fortifications, and the reduction, conversion or destruction of her military establishments.

IV.

Whilst the Allied and Associated Powers regard the strict maintenance of these principles as a sacred duty and refuse in any way to depart from them, they are nevertheless willing in the interests of general peace and the welfare of the German people to admit the following modifications of the Military Clauses, Articles 159–180 of the Treaty:—

(*a.*) Germany will be allowed to reduce her Army more gradually than at present stipulated, *i.e.*, to a maximum of 200,000 men within three months; at the end of that three months and every subsequent three months a Conference of Military experts of the Allied and Associated Powers shall fix the strength of the German Army for the coming three months, the object being to reduce the German Army to the 100,000 men stipulated in the Treaty as soon as possible, and in any case by the expiration of the Law of the Reichswehr, *i.e.*, by March 31, 1920.

(*b.*) The number of formations, officers or persons in the position of officers, and civilian personnel shall be in the same ratio to the total effectives laid down in (*a*) above as that laid down in the Treaty.

H3524-0400

Similarly, the number of guns, machine guns, trench mortars, rifles, and the amount of ammunition and equipment shall bear the same ratio to the total amount allowed in (*a*) above as that laid down in the Treaty.

(*c.*) No deviation from the organisation in armament laid down in the present Treaty can be permitted until Germany is admitted to the League of Nations, which may then agree to such modifications as seem desirable.

(*d.*) All the remaining German war material shall be handed over in the period fixed by the Treaty.

The periods laid down in the Treaty for the demolition of fortifications will be modified as follows:—

"All fortified works, fortresses and land forts situated in German territory west of a line traced 50 kilometres east of the Rhine shall be disarmed and dismantled.

"Those fortresses which are situated in territory not occupied by the Allied Armies shall be disarmed in a period of 2 months, and dismantled in a period of 6 months.

"Those which are situated in territory occupied by the Allied Armies shall be disarmed and dismantled within the time limits which shall be fixed by the Allied High Command; the necessary labour being furnished by the German Government."

V.

With the amendments and modifications enumerated in paragraph IV above, the Military Clauses (Articles 159–180) and those affecting the carrying out of the terms therein laid down (Articles 203–208 and 211–213) are to be maintained.

SECTION II.

NAVAL CLAUSES.

The conditions and proposals of the German Delegates relative to the Naval Clauses cannot be entertained. All these Articles have been carefully framed and must be accepted unconditionally. They are based on the desire for a general limitation of the armaments of all nations and at the same time leave to Germany the requisite force for self-protection and police duties.

No negotiations are necessary with regard to this portion of the Treaty, prior to its signature. All details can be settled by the Naval Commission to be appointed subsequently in accordance with Section IV of Part V.

There are no financial measures contemplated by the Allied and Associated Powers in connection with the surrender of any of the warships mentioned in the draft Treaty; they are required to be handed over unconditionally

---

H3524-0401

PART VI.

PRISONERS OF WAR.

The Allied and Associated Powers have nothing to add to their note of May 20, 1919, on this subject.

PART VII.

I.

THE RESPONSIBILITY OF GERMANY FOR THE WAR.

The German Delegation have submitted a lengthy Memorandum in regard to the responsibility of Germany for the initiation of the war. The burden of the argument in this document is that at the very last moment of the crisis the German Government endeavoured to induce moderation on the part of an ally to whom she had previously given complete liberty of action, and that it was the mobilisation of the Russian army which finally made inevitable the outbreak of general war.

The Allied and Associated Powers, however, wish to make it clear that their view as to the responsibility for the war is not based merely upon an analysis of the events which took place in the last critical hours of the crisis which preceded the actual outbreak of hostilities. They note that the German memorandum is largely occupied with the discussion of one aspect of the European situation in the years preceding the outbreak of the war. The observations contained in it and the documents quoted will no doubt afford valuable material for the historian of the future, but they cannot see that any new facts are brought to light or that any new interpretation is given of facts already known which would in the least modify the conclusions already arrived at. They are the more inclined to take this view as they observe that there are considerable discrepancies between the three versions of this document which they have received. There is nothing in it which shakes their conviction that the immediate cause of the war was the decision deliberately taken by those responsible for German policy in Berlin and their confederates in Vienna and Budapest, to impose a solution of a European question upon the nations of Europe by threat of war and, if the other members of the concert refused this dictation, by war itself instantly declared.

H3524-0402

The German memorandum indeed admits without reserve the accuracy of this view. The Serbian question was not, and never could have been, purely an Austro-Hungarian question. It affected Germany. It affected all the Great Powers. It was essentially a European question, for it involved the control of the Balkans, and therefore concerned the peace, not only of the Balkans, but of the whole of Europe. It was impossible to isolate it and the authors of the ultimatum of July 23 knew that it could not be isolated.

If, therefore, the German and Austro-Hungarian Governments had desired a pacific settlement, they would have consulted with the other Powers whose interests were vitally affected, and only taken action after making the utmost endeavour to arrive at an agreed solution. Yet the memorandum of the German Delegation explicity admits that the German Government authorised its ally to endeavour to solve the Austro-Serbian question on its own initiative and by war. "On the strength," it says, "of statements received from the Cabinet in Vienna, the German Government considered an Austrian military expedition against Serbia essential for the preservation of peace. The German Government considered itself obliged to take the risk of Russian intervention with the resultant *casus fœderis*. She gave her ally Austria a completely free hand as to the nature of the demands to be made by her on Serbia. When the ultimatum was followed by an answer which appeared to Germany herself sufficient to justify the abandonment of the expedition after all, she indicated this view to Vienna."

The later action of the German Government was perfectly consistent with this initial policy. It supported the rejection, without consideration, of the extraordinary concessions made by Serbia in response to the insolent and intolerable demands of the Austro-Hungarian Government. It supported the mobilisation of the Austro-Hungarian Army and the initiation of hostilities, and steadily rejected every proposal for conference, conciliation or mediation, though it knew that once mobilisation and military action were undertaken by any of the Great Powers it inevitably compelled a response from all the rest, and so hourly reduced the chances of pacific settlement. Only at the eleventh hour, when all chances of avoiding war had practically vanished, did the German Government counsel moderation on her ally. Even on this single point in Germany's favour the memorandum of the German Delegates is forced to admit a doubt. "The reason," it says, "for the delay in the reply of the Cabinet at Vienna to this proposal is not known to us," and then they go on to say in words which are underlined, "This is one of the most vital points which still require elucidation." May it not be

H3524-0403

that, as was not uncommon with the German Foreign Office, unofficial communications or a previous understanding between those who had the real power, differed somewhat from the messages which travelled over the official wires.

The German Government would now throw the blame for the failure of the attempts to procure peace on the mobilisation of the Russian Army. They ignore that this was the immediate and necessary consequence of the mobilisation of the Austrian army and the declaration of war on Serbia, both authorised by Germany. These were the fatal acts by which the decision was taken out of the hands of the statesmen and control transferred to the military. It is on the German statesmen that equally rests the responsibility for the hasty declaration of war on Russia, when Austria herself was apparently hesitating, and for the declaration of war on France. So great was the haste of the German Government that when no plausible reason could be found, allegations were invented, the complete falsity of which has long ago been demonstrated. The German Delegation now admits that the German Government "did not take the trouble to verify" the reported facts which they published as justifying their declaration of war.

After reading what the German Delegation has to say in self-defence, the Allied and Associated Powers are satisfied that the series of events which caused the outbreak of the war was deliberately plotted and executed by those who wielded the supreme power in Vienna, Budapest and Berlin.

The history of the critical days of July, 1914, however, is not the sole ground upon which the Allied and Associated Powers consider that the responsibility of Germany for the war must be tried. The outbreak of the war was no sudden decision taken in a difficult crisis. It was the logical outcome of the policy which had been pursued for decades by Germany under the inspiration of the Prussian system.

The whole history of Prussia has been one of domination, aggression and war. Hypnotised by the success with which Bismarck, following the tradition of Frederick the Great, robbed the neighbours of Prussia and forged the unity of Germany through blood and iron, the German people after 1871 submitted practically without reserve to the inspiration and the leadership of their Prussian rulers.

The Prussian spirit was not content that Germany should occupy a great and influential place in a council of equal nations to which she was entitled, and which she had secured. It could be satisfied with nothing less than supreme and autocratic power. At a time, therefore, when the Western nations were seriously endeavouring to limit armaments, to substitute friendship for rivalry in international affairs, and to lay the foundation of a new era in which all nations should

H3524-0404

co-operate in amity in the conduct of the world's affairs, the rulers of Germany were restlessly sowing suspicion and hostility among all her neighbours, were conspiring with every element of unrest in every land, and were steadily increasing Germany's armaments and consolidating her military and naval power. They mobilised all the resources at their command, the universities, the press, the pulpit, the whole machinery of governmental authority to indoctrinate their gospel of hatred and force, so that when the time came the German people might respond to their call. As a result in the later years of the nineteenth century, and during the twentieth century, the whole policy of Germany was bent towards securing for herself a position from which she could dominate and dictate.

It is said that Germany developed her armaments in order to save herself from Russian aggression. Yet it is significant that no sooner was Russia defeated by Japan in the Far East and almost paralysed by the subsequent internal revolution than the German Government immediately redoubled its attempts to increase its armaments and to domineer over its neighbours under the threat of war. To them the collapse of Russia was not an occasion to try to reduce armaments and bring peace to the world in concert with the Western Powers. It was the opportunity to extend their own power. Further, the whole point of German organisation was aggressive. Their scheme of railways, both east and west, their order of mobilisation, their long concocted plan to turn the flank of France by invading Belgium, the elaborate preparation and equipment, both within and beyond her borders, as revealed on the outbreak of the war—all had aggression and not defence in view. The military doctrine that Germany could only be defended by springing first upon her neighbours was the excuse for demanding a military organisation and a strategic plan which, when the time came, would enable them to smash all resistance to the ground and leave Germany the undisputed master both in the East and the West.

It is not the purpose of this Memorandum to traverse the diplomatic history of the years preceding the war, or to show how it was that the peace-loving nations of Western Europe were gradually driven, under a series of crises provoked from Berlin, to come together in self-defence. Autocratic Germany, under the inspiration of her rulers, was bent on domination. The nations of Europe were determined to preserve their liberty. It was the fear of the rulers of Germany lest their plans for universal domination should be brought to nought by the rising tide of democracy, that drove them to endeavour to overcome all resistance at one stroke by plunging Europe in universal war. The view of the Allied

H3524-0405

and Associated Powers could not indeed be better expressed than in the words of the German Memorandum itself: "The real mistakes of German policy lay much further back. The German Chancellor who was in office in 1914 had taken over a political inheritance which either condemned as hopeless from the start his unreservedly honest attempt to relieve the tension of the internal situation, or else demanded therefor a degree of statesmanship, and above all a strength of decision, which on the one hand he did not sufficiently possess, and on the other, he could not make effective in the then existing conditions of German policy."

In the view, therefore, of the Allied and Associated Powers Germany's responsibility is far wider and far more terrible than that to which the Memorandum of the German Delegation would seek to confine it. Germany, under the inspiration of Prussia, has been the champion of force and violence, deception, intrigue and cruelty in the conduct of international affairs. Germany for decades has steadily pursued a policy of inspiring jealousies and hatred and of dividing nation from nation in order that she might gratify her own selfish passion for power. Germany has stood athwart the whole current of democratic progress and international friendships throughout the world. Germany has been the principal mainstay of autocracy in Europe. And in the end, seeing that she could attain her objects in no other way, she planned and started the war which caused the massacre and mutilation of millions and the ravaging of Europe from end to end.

The truth of the charges thus brought against them the German people have admitted by their own revolution. They have overturned their Government because they have discovered that it is the enemy of freedom, justice and equality at home. That same Government was no less the enemy of freedom, justice and equality abroad. It is useless to attempt to prove that it was less violent and arrogant and tyrannical in its foreign than it was in its internal policy, or that the responsibility for the terrible events of the last five years does not lie at its doors.

II.

PENALTIES.

The Allied and Associated Powers have given consideration to the observations of the German Delegation in regard to the trial of those chargeable with grave offences against international morality, the sanctity of treaties and the most essential rules of justice. They must repeat what they have

H3524-0406

said in the letter covering this Memorandum, that they regard this war as a crime deliberately plotted against the life and liberties of the peoples of Europe. It is a war which has brought death and mutilation to millions and has left all Europe in terrible suffering. Starvation, unemployment, disease stalk across that continent from end to end, and for decades its peoples will groan under the burdens and disorganisation the war has caused. They therefore regard the punishment of those responsible for bringing these calamities on the human race as essential on the score of justice.

They think it not less necessary as a deterrent to others who, at some later date, may be tempted to follow their example. The present Treaty is intended to mark a departure from the traditions and practices of earlier settlements which have been singularly inadequate in preventing the renewal of war. The Allied and Associated Powers indeed consider that the trial and punishment of those proved most responsible for the crimes and inhuman acts committed in connection with a war of aggression, is inseparable from the establishment of that reign of law among nations which it was the agreed object of the peace to set up.

As regards the German contention that a trial of the accused by tribunals appointed by the Allied and Associated Powers would be a one-sided and inequitable proceeding, the Allied and Associated Powers consider that it is impossible to entrust in any way the trial of those directly responsible for offences against humanity and international right to their accomplices in their crimes. Almost the whole world has banded itself together in order to bring to nought the German plan of conquest and dominion. The tribunals they will establish will therefore represent the deliberate judgment of the greater part of the civilised world. They cannot entertain the proposal to admit to the tribunal the representatives of countries which have taken no part in the war. The Allied and Associated Powers are prepared to stand by the verdict of history as to the impartiality and justice with which the accused will be tried.

Finally they wish to make it clear that the public arraignment under article 227 framed against the German ex-Emperor has not a juridical character as regards its substance, but only in its form. The ex-Emperor is arraigned as a matter of high international policy, as the minimum of what is demanded for a supreme offence against international morality, the sanctity of treaties and the essential rules of justice. The Allied and Associated Powers have desired that judicial forms, a judicial procedure and a regularly constituted tribunal should be set up in order to assure to the accused full rights and liberties in regard to his

H3524-0407

defence, and in order that the judgment should be of the most solemn judicial character.

The Allied and Associated Powers add that they are prepared to submit a final list of those who must be handed over to justice within one month of the coming into force of the Treaty.

PART VIII.

REPARATION.

The Allied and Associated Powers, consistently with their policy already expressed, decline to enter into a discussion of the principles underlying the Reparation Clauses of the Conditions of Peace, which have been prepared with scrupulous regard for the correspondence leading up to the Armistice of November 11, 1918, the final memorandum of which, dated November 5, 1918, contains the following words:—

> "Further, in the conditions of Peace laid down in his address to Congress of January 8, 1918, the President declared that the invaded territories must be restored as well as evacuated and freed, and the Allied Governments feel that no doubt ought to be allowed to exist as to what this provision implies. By it they understand that compensation will be made by Germany for all damage done to the civilian population of the Allies and their property by the aggression of Germany by land, by sea, and from the air."

To the extent that the German reply deals with practical phases of the execution of the principles enunciated in the Conditions of Peace, it appears to proceed on the basis of a complete misapprehension, which is the more difficult to understand as the inferences drawn and the statements made are wholly at variance with both the letter and the spirit of the Treaty Clauses. For purposes of clarification, however, and in order that there may be no possible ground for misunderstanding, the Allied and Associated Powers submit the following observations:—

The vast extent and manifold character of the damage caused to the Allied and Associated Powers in consequence of the war has created a reparation problem of extraordinary magnitude and complexity, only to be solved by a continuing body, limited in personnel and invested with broad powers to deal with the problem in relation to the general economic situation.

The Allied and Associated Powers, recognising this situation, themselves delegate power and authority to a Reparation Commission. This Reparation Commission is,

H3524-0408

however, instructed by the Treaty itself so to exercise and interpret its powers as to ensure, in the interest of all, an early and complete discharge by Germany of her reparation obligations. It is also instructed to take into account the true maintenance of the social, economic and financial structure of a Germany earnestly striving to exercise her full power to repair the loss and damage she has caused.

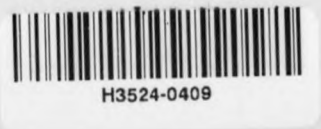
The provisions of Article 241, by which the German Government is to invest itself with such powers as may be needed to carry out its obligations, are not to be misconstrued as giving the Commission powers to dictate the domestic legislation of Germany. Nor does paragraph 12 (*b*) of Annex II give the Commission powers to prescribe or enforce taxes or to dictate the character of the German Budget.

It is only to examine the latter for two specified purposes.

This is necessary in order that it may intelligently and constructively exercise the discretion accorded to it in Germany's interest, particularly by Article 234, with regard to extending the date and modifying the form of payments. The provisions of Article 240 with regard to the supply of information are similar in character and purpose, and there should be little occasion for the exercise of these powers when once the amount of the liability of Germany is fixed, if Germany is in a position to, and does, comply with the schedule of payments which then will have been notified to her and with the specific provisions of the several Annexes relative to reparation in kind. It is further to be observed that the power of modification accorded by the said Article 236 is expressly designed to permit of a modification in Germany's interest of a schedule of payments which events may demonstrate to be beyond Germany's reasonable capacity.

The Allied and Associated Powers vigorously reject the suggestion that the Commission, in exercising the power conferred by Article 240 and by paragraphs 2, 3 and 4 of Annex IV, might require the divulgence of trade secrets and similar confidential data.

In short, the observations of the German Delegation present a view of this Commission so distorted and so inexact that it is difficult to believe that the clauses of the Treaty have been calmly or carefully examined. It is not an engine of oppression or a device for interfering with German sovereignty. It has no forces at its command; it has no executive powers within the territory of Germany; it cannot, as is suggested, direct or control the educational or other systems of the country. Its business is to fix what is to be paid; to satisfy itself that Germany can pay; and to report to the Powers, whose Delegation it is, in case Germany makes default. If Germany raises the money required in her own


H3524-0409

way, the Commission cannot order that it shall be raised in some other way; if Germany offers payment in kind, the Commission may accept such payment, but, except as specified in the Treaty itself, the Commission cannot require such a payment.

The German observations appear to miss the point that the Commission is directed to study the German system of taxation for the protection of the German people no less than for the protection of their own. Such study is not inquisitorial, for the German system of taxation is not an object of curiosity to other Powers, nor is a knowledge of it an end in itself; but if any plea of inability which the German Government may advance is to be properly considered, such a study is necessary.

The Commission must test whether a sincere application is being given to the principle, accepted in the Observations, " that the German taxation system should impose in general on the taxpayer at least as great a burden as that prevailing in the most heavily burdened of the States represented on the Reparation Commission." If the German resources are to be properly weighed, the first subject of enquiry will be the German fiscal burden.

It is understood that the action necessary to give effect to the provisions of Annex IV, relative to reparation in kind, will be taken by Germany on its own initiative, after receipt of notification from the Reparation Commission.

The provisions of the Treaty are in no wise incompatible with the creation by Germany of a Commission which will represent Germany in dealings with the Reparation Commission and which will constitute an instrumentality for such co-operation as may be necessary. The Treaty specifically and repeatedly provides opportunities for the German Government to present facts and arguments with respect to claims and modes of payment, within the limits of the principles and express provisions of the Treaty. This may be done through a commission and no reason is perceived why such a commission could not work in harmony with the Reparation Commission. Certainly this is greatly to be desired. The Allied and Associated Powers are therefore ready to agree to such a procedure as the following:—

Immediately after the Treaty is signed, Germany may present, and the Allied and Associated Powers will receive and examine, such evidence, estimates and arguments as she may think fit to present. Such documents need not be final, but may be presented to the Commission subject to corrections and additions.

At any time within four months of the signature of the Treaty, Germany shall be at liberty to submit, and the Allied and Associated Powers will receive and consider, such pro-

H3524-0410

H3524-0411

posals as Germany may choose to make. In particular, proposals will be received on the following subjects and for the following purposes. Germany may offer a lump sum in settlement of her whole liability, as defined in Article 232, or in settlement of her liability under any of the particular categories which have been decided upon and laid down. Germany may offer, either to carry out by her own means the restoration, and reconstruction, whether in part or in its entirety, of one of the devastated areas, or to repair under the same conditions certain classes of damages in particular regions or in all the regions which have suffered from the war. Germany may offer labour, materials or technical service for use in such work, even though she does not execute the work herself. She may suggest any practicable plan, category by category or for the reparations as a whole, which will tend to shorten the period of inquiry and to bring about a prompt and effectual conclusion.

Without making further specifications, it may be said in a word that Germany is at liberty to make any suggestion or offer of a practical and reasonable character for the purposes of simplifying the assessment of the damage, eliminating any question or questions from the scope of the detailed enquiry, promoting the performance of the work, and accelerating the definition of the ultimate amount to be paid.

The necessary facilities for making reliable estimates of the offers to be presented by her will be afforded to Germany at reasonable times. Three conditions only are imposed upon the tender of these proposals. Firstly, the German authorities will be expected, before making such proposals, to confer with the representatives of the Powers directly concerned. Secondly, such offers must be unambiguous, and must be precise and clear. Thirdly, they must accept the categories and the reparation clauses as matters settled beyond discussion. The Allied and Associated Powers will not entertain arguments or appeals directed to any alteration.

Within two months thereafter, the Allied and Associated Powers will, so far as may be possible, return their answer to any proposals that may be made. It is impossible to declare in advance that they will be accepted, and, if accepted, they may be subjected to conditions which can be discussed and arranged. The Allied and Associated Powers, however, declare that such proposals will be seriously and fairly considered; no one could be better pleased than they if, in the result, a fair, a speedy and a practical settlement were arrived at. The questions are bare questions of fact, namely, the amount of the liabilities, and they are susceptible of being treated in this way. Beyond this the Allied and Associated Powers cannot be asked to go.

Even if no settlement were arrived at, it must be evident

H3524-0412

that the early production of the German evidence would greatly abbreviate the enquiry and accelerate the decisions. The German authorities have had long occupation of a large part of the damaged areas, and have been over the grounds, forwards and backwards, within the last twelve or fifteen months. The Allied and Associated Powers have as yet had no access to this mass of material.

It is obvious that, if the class of damages done in the devastated areas can be dealt with in this fashion, the liability under the other categories can be quickly established, for it depends on statistics and particulars of a far simpler character. By giving a satisfactory covenant themselves to execute the work of rebuilding, the Germans could at once dispose of the only difficult or long subject of enquiry.

The Allied and Associated Powers have to remark that in the Observations submitted the German Delegation has made no definite offer at all, but only vague expressions of willingness to do something undefined. A sum of 100,000,000,000 marks (gold) is, indeed, mentioned, and this is calculated to give the impression of an extensive offer, which, upon examination, it proves not to be. No interest is to be paid at all. It is evident that, till 1927, there is no substantial payment, but only the surrender of military material and the devolution upon other Powers of large portions of Germany's own debt. Thereafter a series of undefined instalments is to be agreed, which are not to be completed for nearly half a century. The present value of this distant prospect is small, but it is all that Germany tenders to the victims of her aggression in satisfaction for their past sufferings and their permanent burdens.

The Allied and Associated Powers will, however, make a declaration on another point, as follows: The resumption of German industry involves access by the German people to food supplies and by the German manufacturers to the necessary raw materials and provision for their transport to Germany from overseas. The resumption of German industry is an interest of the Allied and Associated Powers as well as an interest of Germany. They are fully alive to this fact, and, therefore, declare that they will not withhold from Germany commercial facilities without which this resumption cannot take place, but that, subject to conditions and within limits, which cannot be laid down in advance, and subject also to the necessity for having due regard to the special economic situation created for Allied and Associated countries by German aggression and the war, they are prepared to afford to Germany facilities in these directions for the common good.

Meanwhile, the draft Treaty must be accepted as definitive, and must be signed. The Allied and Associated Powers

H3524-0413

cannot any longer delay to assure their security. Germany cannot afford to deny to her populations the peace which is offered to them. The Reparation Commission must be constituted and must commence its task. The only question open will be how best to execute the provisions of the Treaty.

The foregoing should suffice to demonstrate the reasonableness of the conditions under which Germany is to discharge her reparation obligations, and how utterly unfounded are the criticisms in the German reply. These are, indeed, explicable only on the theory that the German plenipotentiaries have read into the Conditions of Peace, in clear defiance of their express terms, an intention which is not there, but which it would be not unnatural to see displayed by victorious nations which have been the victims of cruelty and devastation on a vast and premeditated scale. The burdens of Germany undeniably are heavy, but they are imposed under conditions of justice by peoples whose social well-being and economic prosperity have been gravely impaired by wrongs which it is beyond the utmost power of Germany to repair.

PART IX.

FINANCIAL CLAUSES.

Before examining each of the Articles on which the German Delegation has presented observations, the Allied and Associated Powers wish to recall the reply made by M. Clemenceau in their name on May 22, to a note from Count Brockdorff-Rantzau, dated May 13, and especially Paragraph XIII of this letter:

> "All the nations of Europe have suffered losses, they are bearing and will still bear for a long time burdens almost too heavy for them. These burdens and these losses have been imposed on them by the aggression of Germany. It is just that Germany, the primary cause of these calamities, should repair them to the full extent of her power. Her sufferings will be the result, not of the Peace conditions, but of the acts of those who provoked and prolonged the war. The authors of the war cannot escape its just consequences."

Germany must accept burdens and very heavy burdens being laid on her; financial obligations and guarantees taken by the Allied and Associated Powers to obtain the payment of their claims.

Germany will be able to meet her financial obligations either by means of property and resources that she possesses

H3524-0414

within the Empire, or by means of property that she possesses abroad.

Within the Empire the Allied and Associated Powers have claimed a charge only on the property and resources of the Empire and the German states. Their right in this regard, resulting from the financial clauses, has been limited as far as possible, and an effort has been made to avoid giving it any vexatious character. Finally, all exceptions compatible with the rights of the Allied and Associated Powers have been granted, and these will permit the economic interests and credit of Germany to be protected as far as possible.

Outside the Empire, the Allied and Associated Powers have abstained from claiming the transfer of German property and resources in neutral countries; they ask only the cession of property which is not indispensable to Germany's existence, and which can be given up without causing any profound disturbance in her internal life.

In a word, in view of the burdens that Germany must assume, the financial provisions adopted by the Allied and Associated Powers spare the essential interests of Germany as far as possible.

1. The Allied and Associated Powers again assert their right to obtain the payment of reparations and other charges resulting from the Treaty, in priority to the settlement of all other debts of the Empire or of the German States.

Nevertheless, they consider it proper to provide, in certain special cases, for the granting of exceptions to the general principle thus laid down, and they are ready to insert at the beginning of Article 248 the following sentence:

> "Subject to such exceptions as the Reparation Commission may approve a first charge."

This new stipulation will permit measures to be taken with a view to protecting Germany's credit as far as possible.

2. The provision prohibiting the export of gold is a guarantee for the Allied and Associated Powers; the latter have not, however, intended to use their right without reserve, and they have provided that Germany may export gold after receiving authorization from the Reparation Commission.

The latter will, therefore, have power to grant to the Reichsbank, whenever it sees fit, "the right of export, when it is a question of guarantees that this bank has furnished and that it could not furnish by any other means."

3. The military occupation constitutes for the Allied and Associated Powers one of the essential guarantees which they require; there can, therefore, be no argument about it.

The cost of maintenance of armies of occupation has always been borne by the nation subject to the occupation;

H3524-0415

Germany applied this principle in 1871, when she imposed on France the cost of the German armies of occupation (Convention of Ferrières, March 11, 1871).

4. No distinction can be made between the war material lost by the enemy in the course of military operations and the war material surrendered in execution of an armistice which terminates these operations. It is just, therefore, that the Reparation Commission shall not credit Germany with the value of material thus surrendered.

5. The provision inserted in Paragraph 2 of Article 251, grants, in favour of the food supply of Germany, an exception to the order of priority established by Paragraph 1 of the same article.

Moreover, it applies solely to the food supply effected through State organizations, since no charge has been established upon the property of German nationals.

This clause is established in favour of Germany, and if the Allied and Associated Powers have reserved a right of control over the German food supply effected through State organizations, it is because it appears impossible to consent to so important an exception to the principle laid down in Article 248, without reserving control.

6. The partition of the pre-war debt of the German Empire and of the German States will be made in proportion to the contributory power of the various ceded territories. The determination of this contributory power is obviously very delicate, in view of the diversity of fiscal systems in the different German confederated states. Therefore it has not been thought desirable to settle this question at present, and it has been left to the Reparation Commission to estimate which of Germany's revenues will make it possible to compare the resources of the ceded territories and those of the Empire.

Moreover, the Allied and Associated Powers cannot consider the assigning of a part of Germany's war debt to the liberated territories; such a division would in fact make the Powers receiving these territories support a part of Germany's war debt, which is inadmissible.

7. It cannot be contemplated that Poland should bear either directly or indirectly the burden of a debt contracted to extend Prussian influence at the expense of Polish rights and traditions.

8. The German colonies, having deficits, cannot possibly assume a part of the German debt. It is to be noted, moreover, that a large part of the expenses incurred in the German colonies was military and unproductive in character.

It would be unjust under these conditions to demand that the State made a mandatory by the League of Nations should assume a debt that the colony cannot support.

H3524-0416

9. The Allied and Associated Powers have a right, after the events that have happened since 1914, to demand that Germany be no longer intimately involved in their financial and economic life nor in that of her former Allies, nor in that of Russia.

Moreover, it seems almost certain that Germany, in order to meet the burden of reparations, will find herself obliged to alienate the greater part of the foreign securities held by her nationals. The protection of German holders, whose interests will by this fact be very much reduced, would no longer justify German participation in international organisations.

10. The German Delegation has presented in Annex II of these remarks, as well as in a special note of May 29, 1919, a certain number of observations.

The first relate to the transfer of sums deposited in Germany in the name of the Ottoman Debt, of the Imperial Ottoman Government, or of the Austro-Hungarian Government.

The details furnished by the German Delegation on certain transfers effected in Germany necessitate two modifications of drafting, but the Allied and Associated Powers maintain the principles of the article in question.

In the first place, the Allied and Associated Powers have not lost sight of the fact that the obligation assumed by the German Government toward Turkey has for its counterpart the engagement of the Turkish Government to reimburse Germany later for the sums advanced by her. Article 259 must be compared with Article 261. The latter provides that the German credit shall be transferred to the Allied and Associated Powers.

In the second place, the Allied and Associated Powers have in their possession evidence showing under what conditions transfers of gold and silver were made in November, 1918, to the Turkish Ministry of Finance.

In the third place, they are of the opinion that if "no sum in gold or any pledge has been transferred to the German Government nor to the banks concerned, for the advances that Austria-Hungary has received through the medium of German banks," the provision in paragraph 5 will be without effect, and consequently it cannot justify any protest on the part of the German Delegation.

The other observations relate to the renunciation by Germany of the Treaties of Bucharest and Brest-Litovsk.

The German Delegation claims the annulment of the engagements incumbent on Germany by reason of these Treaties, as well as of the advantages stipulated in her favour.

These observations are not well founded.

In fact, Article 292, which the German Financial Delega-

H3524-0417

tion seems to have overlooked, abrogates purely and simply these Treaties, of which moreover the German Delegation declares (General Remarks, Part VII), that "there can be no further argument," since "Germany has already renounced the Treaty of Brest-Litovsk and the Peace of Bucharest was never ratified."

The Allied and Associated Powers have, moreover, searched in vain in the Peace of Bucharest for "engagements made by Germany."

11. The Allied and Associated Powers are of the opinion that the cession of the rights and interests of German nationals in every enterprise of public utility and in every concession in Russia and in the countries formerly allies of Germany is essential for the purpose of protection and reparation.

The Allied and Associated Powers have been able, moreover, to appreciate in the course of the war, what use Germany was capable of making of the control she possessed over her allies and over Russia, and they consider that they have the right to withdraw from Germany all devolution of public authority in these countries.

12. The Allied and Associated Powers reserve the right to demand from Germany the transfer of all her credits on Austria, Hungary, Bulgaria and Turkey.

But Article 243 provides that the amount of these credits shall be entered to Germany's account under the category of reparations at such value as the Reparation Commission shall deem suitable.

13. The obligation to pay in specie cannot be interpreted as an obligation to pay in actual gold.

On the other hand, the Allied and Associated Powers cannot admit that Germany should pay "in the currency of the country in which the injury has been committed."

The countries which have suffered heavy damage must, to rebuild their ruins, have recourse to the aid of the Allied and Associated countries, and will have to incur heavy expenditures abroad; it would be inadmissible not to leave them the choice of claiming payment in the currency of which they may stand in need.

Moreover, the bonds to be issued by Germany on account of the sums due for reparation must have a very wide market, and their interest must be payable in several currencies.

Finally, whenever it is a question of defining an obligation to pay, it must be done in a fixed currency.

14. In a note of May 29, 1919, the German Delegation has made certain observations relative to Article 263.

The product of the sale of Sao Paolo coffee at Trieste having been deposited in the Bleichröder Bank, the Allied and Associated Powers cannot accept the suggestion of the

H3524-0418

German Delegation that these sums should not be included in Article 263.

At the same time the Allied and Associated Powers recognise that the words " with interest at 5 per cent. from the day of deposit " should be changed as follows: " with interest at the rate or rates agreed upon."

The Allied and Associated Powers are willing, moreover, to omit the word " compulsory " from Article 263.

The German Government having refused to authorise the withdrawal of these sums and having agreed to return them " intact " at the end of the war, the Allied and Associated Powers must insist that the reimbursement be effected at the rates of exchange existing at the time that the deposits were made.

PART X.

ECONOMIC CLAUSES.

I.

COMMERCIAL POLICY.

The principles which the Allied and Associated Powers desire to bring into application when the world returns tc normal conditions are those which President Wilson has enunciated on various occasions in his speeches, and which are embodied in Article 23 (*e*) of the Covenant of the League of Nations.

But it is clear that the pronouncements of President Wilson relative to equality of trade conditions must be interpreted as relating to the permanent settlement of the world, and can only be regarded as applicable to a condition of things in which the League of Nations is fully constituted, and the world has returned to normal conditions of trade. In the meantime the establishment of a purely transitory régime necessarily differing from that contemplated in a final settlement is in no way in conflict with such ideas.

During this period " the equitable treatment for the commerce of all members of the League " requires that Germany should temporarily be deprived of the right she claims to be treated on a footing of complete equality with other nations.

The illegal acts of the enemy have placed many of the Allied States in a position of economic inferiority to Germany, whose territory has not been ravaged, and whose plant is in a condition enabling manufactures and trade to

H3524-0419

be at once resumed after the war. For such countries a certain freedom of action during the period of transition is vitally necessary, but it is also necessary that the Allied and Associated Powers should in the meantime be safeguarded from the effects of special preferences or discriminations granted by Germany to an Allied or Associated country or to any other country. Hence, during the transitory period formal reciprocity is not practicable, and it is only equitable that the Allied and Associated Powers should have for such period greater freedom to regulate their commercial exchanges than is accorded to the authors of the aggression. If it were otherwise Germany would reap the benefit of the criminal acts which she committed in the territories she occupied with the object of placing her adversaries in a condition of economic inferiority.

It is, therefore, a consideration for justice which has led the Allied and Associated Powers to impose on Germany, for a minimum period of five years, non-reciprocal conditions in the matter of commercial exchanges. Articles 264 to 267, 323 and 327, drawn up on this basis, are measures of reparation, the duration of which will be determined by the League of Nations.

After the necessary period of transition is over, and when a reformed Germany is admitted to membership of the League of Nations, the Allied and Associated Powers will be able to co-operate with her in arriving at a more permanent arrangement for the establishment of an equitable treatment for the commerce of all nations.

No exception is taken by the German Delegation to the general principle that during a transition period special arrangements are necessary for the products of territories detached from Germany. In the absence of detailed criticism, it must be assumed that no serious objection is entertained to the provisions on this subject which are contained in the Treaty of Peace.

The necessity of meeting the special conditions of the period of transition has similarly inspired the provision ensuring the application during a period of three years to imports of certain products from Allied and Associated countries of the most favourable rates of the German tariff which were in force in 1914. In this matter certain products, the output of which, in countries bordering on Germany, was specially adjusted with reference to German needs, are temporarily assured of their former market.

In order to enable Germany to establish such customs tariffs as she may consider necessary, the Allied and Associated Powers have limited to six months the period for which she is obliged to maintain generally the most favourable rates of customs duty which were in force for

H3524-0420

imports into Germany on July 31, 1914. Such a period is absolutely necessary in order to avoid the economic disturbance which an immediate change of tariff conditions would cause.

II.

TREATIES.

The general principles which underlie Section II of Part X of the Conditions of Peace explain the terms thereof.

The Allied and Associated Powers are certainly of the opinion that multilateral and bilateral treaties between peoples must exist, in times of peace, so that the principles of international law may be enforced and normal international relations maintained. They have therefore aimed at reapplying all multilateral treaties which seemed to them to be compatible with the new conditions arising out of the war.

As regards bilateral treaties, they have reserved for each of the Allied and Associated Powers the right to decide the matter in conformity with the principles of the Treaty of Peace.

But they could not permit the continuance of all the treaties which Germany imposed on her allies, on her temporarily defeated adversaries, and even in certain cases on neutral countries, with a view to securing particularly favourable conditions and special advantages of all kinds the maintenance of which is incompatible with the re-establishment of the spirit of justice.

This principle necessarily involves the rejection of the theory put forward by Germany in Section VII (Treaties) of the Remarks on the Conditions of Peace, and obviates the necessity for any negotiations on the matter. A general indiscriminate reapplication after the conclusion of peace of all multilateral and bilateral treaties, even for a short time, cannot be accepted, and it is only just that the Allied and Associated Powers should have reserved and should reserve in the future the right to indicate which of these treaties with Germany they intend to revive or to allow to be revived.

The above applies to the whole of the German remarks on Section II of Part X of the Conditions of Peace, but these remarks call for the following further observations:—

1. The German Delegation seem to consider:—

(*a.*) That, as a result of errors or omissions, the list of multilateral treaties embodied in Article 282 is incomplete.

H3524-0421

(*b.*) That the contents and meaning of Nos. 7, 17, 19, 20 and 21 of this Article are doubtful.

(*c.*) Further, that difficulties may arise, as the result of the individual reserves of States, which may limit the application of certain revived multilateral treaties.

In reply to this, the Allied and Associated Powers would point out that:

(*a.*) The German Government may, after the resumption of diplomatic relations with the Allied and Associated Powers, notify to them any subjects covered by non-revived conventions with regard to which they desire new treaties to be concluded or former agreements to be adapted.

(*b.*) The contents and meaning of the treaties numbered 7, 17, 19, 20 and 21 in Article 282 are not open to any doubt. As regards No. 19 the list of Sanitary Conventions may be completed as follows:—

> "Sanitary Conventions of the 3rd December, 1903, and the preceding ones signed on the 30th January, 1892, the 15th April, 1893, the 3rd April, 1894, and the 19th March, 1897."

(*c.*) Subject to any provisions to the contrary inserted in the Conditions of Peace, reserves which may have been made by the Powers signatory to the Treaty of Peace, when they signed or adhered to the multilateral treaties revived by Section II of Part X of the Conditions of Peace, retain their value, such treaties reassuming their operation in the same conditions as before the war. If the conditions of their application are modified, a revision will automatically follow.

2. The German Delegation states that the acceptance by Germany of Articles 283 and 284 is incompatible with the dignity of an independent people.

This opinion is based on a misunderstanding of the meaning and terms of Articles 283 and 284. Germany merely undertakes by Article 283 not to refuse her consent *to the conclusion* by the new States of the special arrangements referred to in the Postal and Telegraphic Unions. It is not stipulated that the text of these arrangements shall be dictated to her and that she must accept such text without discussion. This Article merely prevents a systematic refusal to the conclusion of such arrangements or insistence on requirements which make their conclusion impossible.

Article 284 leaves to Germany the option of participating in the drawing-up of the proposed new Radiotelegraphic Con-

H3524-0422

vention. There is nothing to prevent her exercising this option if she so desires.

It is impossible to regard it as an extreme hardship that in matters of this description affecting the peaceful intercourse of European nations Germany should be required to abstain from adopting an attitude which would obstruct international communications. The Allied and Associated Powers are, however, prepared to limit Germany's obligation to be bound by a new Radiotelegraphic Convention to the case where such a Convention is concluded within five years.

3. The German objections to Article 289 appear to arise out of a misunderstanding of its intention. Whilst the Allied and Associated Powers could not agree to the revival of bilateral treaties or of any clauses in bilateral treaties which are not in accordance with the terms of the Peace Treaty itself, they are quite prepared to give an assurance that this provision will not be arbitrarily used for the purpose of splitting up bilateral treaties in such a way that only the obligations should remain on one side and on the other side only the rights. The Allied and Associated Powers will themselves, through the League of Nations, exercise a surveillance to ensure that the provisions of Article 289 are loyally carried out. With this end in view, the Article is modified to read as follows:—

> "Each of the Allied and Associated Powers, being guided by the general principles or special provisions of the present Treaty, shall notify to Germany the bilateral treaties or conventions which such Allied or Associated Power wishes to revive with Germany.
>
> "The notification referred to in the present Article shall be made either directly or through the intermediary of another Power. Receipt thereof shall be acknowledged in writing by Germany. The date of the revival shall be that of the notification.
>
> "The Allied and Associated Powers undertake among themselves not to revive with Germany any conventions or treaties which are not in accordance with the terms of the present Treaty.
>
> "The notification shall mention any provisions of the said Conventions and Treaties which, not being in accordance with the terms of the present Treaty, shall not be considered as revived.
>
> "In case of any difference of opinion, the League of Nations will be called on to decide.
>
> "A period of six months . . . ."

Bilateral treaties between Germany and States which broke off diplomatic relations with her but did not declare war are expressly included in Article 289 on the same basis as treaties with those States which did declare war. There is no universally recognised rule of international law on the subject, it is accordingly open to the Allied and Associated Powers to deal with the matter in the most convenient manner in the Peace Treaty.

4. The treaties referred to in Articles 290 and 292 are essentially among those which Germany concluded by taking

H3524-0423

undue advantage of the circumstances she herself created, the pressure she exercised, or her temporary military preponderance. Whatever the consequences to Germany of their abrogation, it is impossible to maintain them in force after the conclusion of a Treaty of Peace based upon the principles of justice.

The Allied and Associated Powers cannot admit that the abrogation by Germany of all treaties concluded with her former allies since the 1st August, 1914, and of all treaties concluded before or since that date with Russia and States or Governments whose territories formerly made part of Russia and with Roumania, which is required by Articles 290 and 292, must of necessity grievously jeopardise her relations with these States. This abrogation is rendered necessary by the vast political changes which have been brought about by the war and by the fact that all treaties with Russia and States or Governments whose territories formerly made part of Russia and with Roumania, concluded since the outbreak of war, must necessarily be regarded as having been imposed by Germany on unwilling States. The abrogation does not affect Germany's freedom to enter into fresh negotiations with these States for the conclusion of new arrangements suitable to the altered conditions. By this means any serious jeopardy to the resumption of friendly economic relations can easily be avoided.

5. Any special negotiation regarding Articles 291 and 294 is superfluous. The object of these articles is clear and plain: the Allied and Associated Powers establish equality as between themselves and Germany by obtaining *ipso facto* the benefit of the treatment accorded by her before the 1st August, 1914, to her former allies and of the treatment which for interested motives or for ends inimical to the interests of the Allied and Associated Powers she may have granted during the war to Powers which have remained neutral.

GERMAN APPENDIX ON SPECIAL LEGAL QUESTIONS.

III.

Resumption of Consular Relations.

The German Delegation requests reciprocity in respect of the right reserved to the Allied and Associated Powers, under Article 279 of the Peace Treaty, to place consuls in German ports and towns. The unilateral character of this stipulation of Article 279 results from the political activities of German Consuls and from the acts committed by the

H3524-0424

Germans in the territories of certain Allied and Associated Powers.

It should be added, however, that there is nothing in the Article to prevent either the renewal under Article 289 of pre-war Consular Conventions between individual Allied and Associated Powers and Germany, or the conclusion of new arrangements between Germany and such Powers for the admission of German Consular officers into their territory.

IV.

Treatment of Private Property.

The question of the treatment of private rights is dealt with in the German Delegation's Notes of the 22nd and 29th May and in the Annex No. 1 to their Remarks on the Conditions of Peace. In addition, the general objections set out in these documents are reproduced under different forms in various parts of the Remarks.

1.—*Questions of Principle.*

The objections of principle to the Conditions of Peace put forward by the German Delegation on this subject may be summed up as follows:—

(*a.*) It is not legitimate to use the private property of German nationals to meet the obligations of Germany.

(*b.*) The settlement of private rights is not made on the principle of reciprocity.

(*c.*) German property should not be used as a guarantee for the liabilities of the States allied to Germany.

(*d.*) The liquidations to be made by the Allied and Associated Powers, in depriving the owner of the free disposition of his property, are of a confiscatory character.

The answers of the Allied and Associated Powers to these objections are as follows:—

(*a.*) As regards the first objection, they would call attention to the clear acknowledgment by Germany of a pecuniary obligation to the Allied and Associated Powers, and to the further circumstance that the immediate resources of Germany are not adequate to meet that obligation. It is the clear duty of Germany to meet the admitted obligation as fully and as promptly as possible, and to that end to make use of all available means. The foreign investments of German nationals constitute a class of assets which are readily available. To these investments the Treaty simply requires Germany to make prompt resort.

H3524-0425

It is true that, as a general principle, a country should endeavour to avoid making use of the property of a part of its nationals to meet State obligations; but conditions may arise when such a course becomes necessary. In the present war Allied Powers themselves have found it necessary to take over foreign investments of their nationals to meet foreign obligations, and have given their own domestic obligations to the nationals who have thus been called upon to take a share, by this use of their private property, in meeting the obligations of the State.

The time has arrived when Germany must do what she has forced her opponents to do. The necessity for the adoption of this course by Germany is clearly understood by the German Peace Delegates, and is accepted by them in the following passage, quoted textually from their note of the 22nd May:

"The German Peace Delegation is conscious of the fact that, under the pressure of the burden arising from the Peace Treaty on the whole future of German economic life, German property in foreign countries cannot be maintained to its previous extent. On the contrary, Germany, in order to meet her pecuniary obligations, will have to sacrifice this property abroad in wide measure. She is prepared to do so."

The fundamental objection mentioned above is completely answered by the note itself.

(*b.*) The German Delegation maintains in its note of May 22 that there is only the appearance of reciprocity in regard to the settlement of enemy property, and this objection is developed in the Annex to the Remarks. The objection, however, arises from a confusion between two entirely different matters. As regards exceptional war measures taken in the different countries in respect of enemy property, there is a reciprocal provision, these exceptional war measures being confirmed on both sides. Quite a different matter is that of the mode in which enemy property shall be dealt with thereafter. German property, as is admitted in the German Note, must serve towards meeting Germany's obligations to the Allies. The compensation to the German property-owner must be made by Germany itself. In this respect there can be no question of reciprocity.

(*c.*) On the question whether German property should serve as a guarantee for the liabilities of the States allied with Germany, it is to be observed, on the one hand, that the actions of Germany and her allies during the war have given rise to complete solidarity between these Powers from the economic standpoint. For instance, negotiations undertaken without scruple between Germany and her allies have resulted in the division between these countries of the proceeds of the Allied and Associated property liquidated

H3524-0426

contrary to all right in the territories occupied by the German troops. Further, the German authorities have in several ways treated the Allied and Associated Powers as being jointly concerned. For instance, they have seized French credit balances in Belgian banks as a measure of reprisal against acts done in other Allied States. They have similarly justified the liquidation of French property in Germany on the ground that similar measures have been taken against German property in other Allied countries. Thus the principle of joint liability to which Germany now objects has been initiated by herself, and she has created a situation which does not permit the Allied and Associated Powers in practice to separate the obligations of her allies from her own. Nevertheless, the Allied and Associated Powers are prepared to omit from the charge on the property of German nationals the liability to satisfy the unpaid debts of nationals of Powers allied with Germany.

(*d.*) The method of using this property laid down by the Treaty cannot be considered, either in principle or in the method of its application, as a measure of confiscation. Private German interests will only be injured by the measures contemplated so far as Germany may decide that they shall be, since all the proceeds of German property will be carried to the credit of Germany, who is required to compensate her own nationals, and will go to reduce her debt to the Allied and Associated Powers.

V.

Debts.

While reciprocity cannot be accorded in all respects, the Allied and Associated Powers have nevertheless applied this principle wherever it has been possible. Such is the case with regard to the Clearing Office system provided in the Conditions of Peace. Reciprocity is complete in so far as regards individuals. The system departs therefrom only in so far as regards the non-payment to Germany of balances which may become due by the Allied and Associated Powers, and this provision is merely the application of the principle of the retention of enemy property for payment of claims.

1. *Provision of Article* 296 (e), *under which each of the Allied and Associated Powers, but not Germany, is able to decide whether the scheme is to be applied between Germany and any Allied Power or not.*

It is not possible to give both the Allied or Associated Power and Germany an option whether to adopt the scheme or not, for the result might be that one Power would decide to adopt it and the other not to adopt it.

H3524-0427

2. *Provision of Article* 296 (d) *that debts shall be paid in the currency of the Allied or Associated Power concerned at the pre-war rate of exchange.*

Owing to the great depreciation in the value of the mark, some hardship will necessarily result in the settlement of pre-war debts, whatever basis of settlement may be adopted. The method provided for is as fair to both sides as could be devised. While under this scheme an Allied creditor who is owed a sum in marks by a German debtor will receive an equivalent amount in Allied currency at the pre-war rate of exchange, a German creditor of an Allied debtor who owes a sum in marks will also be credited with the amount of Allied currency calculated at the pre-war rate of exchange, so that reciprocity is accorded in this respect.

3. *Prohibition of direct agreements between debtors and creditors.*

It appears that one of the objections to the prohibition of direct agreements between debtors and creditors is that such prohibition will prevent modification of the amount of the debts. An essential part of the scheme is that debts shall be guaranteed by the Governments concerned and paid in full, and no provision which would enable debtors and creditors to agree to be satisfied with some smaller amount than the full claim can be admitted.

Article 296, *paragraphs* 3 *and* 4.

4. The reserve contained in Article 296, paragraphs 3 and 4, provides for a case in which the payment of interest on Government securities shall have been suspended or deferred with regard to all the holders of these Government securities, whatever their nationality. The clearing office system ought not to have the effect of allowing a former enemy to receive interest when holders who are nationals of the State by which the loan was issued or neutrals have not been paid. This provision is reciprocal. Ex-enemy holders of similar securities will receive arrears of interest under the same conditions as other holders.

Article 296 (*b*).

5. The German Delegation objects to the guarantee of the State for the debts of its citizens only on the ground that reciprocity is not given. Full reciprocity is given with regard to this guarantee. The necessity for retaining any balance in favour of Germany arises, as explained above, from the fact that the immediate resources of Germany are not adequate to meet her obligations.

An explanation is desired of the terms "bankruptcy," "failure," and "formal indication of insolvency." These

H3524-0428

terms indicate conditions in which it has been recognised, in accordance with the laws of the State where a debtor resides, that he is not in a position to meet his liabilities in full.

Article 296 (*c*).

6. As explained above, there is nothing inequitable in the provision with regard to the currency and rate of exchange to be adopted for payment of debts. It is further suggested in the German Note that the method of settlement adopted will create a great demand for bills of exchange in the currency of the Allied and Associated Powers, and that this will necessarily lead to a further depreciation of German currency. There is no reason to anticipate such a result, for the balance due by Germany will in practice be settled by crediting Germany with the proceeds of German property liquidated in Allied or Associated States.

Article 296 (*d*), *last paragraph*.

7. As regards the rate of exchange in the case of new States, due regard will no doubt be paid by the Reparation Commission, in fixing the rate of exchange, to the provisions in force in the new State as to the relations between its currency and the currency previously existing in its territory.

Article 296 (*e*).

8. The German Delegation points out that a period of six months is allowed within which any Allied or Associated State may decide to adopt the clearing office scheme, and suggests that if it is to be put into operation a speedy decision should be required. In this respect satisfaction can be given to the German Delegation, and for this purpose the period of six months can be reduced to one month from the date of ratification of the Treaty of Peace by the interested Power.

Article 296 (*f*).

9. This Article provides for the possibility of two Allied and Associated States which have adopted as regards Germany the clearing office system, agreeing that nationals of one in the territory of the other shall be treated as nationals of the latter with regard to the payment of their pre-war debts to Germans and the recovery of debts owing to them by Germans.

Article 72 (*Special Provisions with Regard to Alsace-Lorraine*).

In fact and in law economic relations between Alsace-Lorrainers and Germany have been suspended by the

H3524-0429

occupation and by the Armistice. They will only be resumed at a later date.

It is therefore necessary that the debts of which the payment has been suspended should be regulated by a special clearing office at a fixed and reciprocal rate of exchange.

The only debts here in question are those between Alsace-Lorrainers who acquire French nationality on the one hand, and the German Empire, German States and their nationals on the other hand.

VI.

Property, Rights and Interests.

Articles 297 *and* 298.

The German Delegation refers in the first place to the observations in its note of May 22 with regard to private property, rights and interests. The Allied and Associated Powers have examined above the principles involved in that note.

The remarks of the German Delegation repeat the objection as to the right reserved to the Allied and Associated Powers to liquidate German property after the coming into force of the Treaty; to apply measures of liquidation in territory detached from Germany, and to avail themselves at once of the advantages of the settlement provided for in the Conditions of Peace.

It is sufficient to refer on this subject to the explanations already given pointing out that the use of property in the manner provided is an essential means for the Allied and Associated States to recover a part of their claim. It is necessary, therefore, for this principle to be applied as widely as possible, and there can be no question of limiting it to property in Allied territory as that territory existed before the war, or to property which has already been liquidated during the war.

Nevertheless, it appears possible to provide a special régime in this respect so far as regards the newly-created Allied and Associated Powers and those which are not entitled to reparation in accordance with the Conditions of Peace.

So far as regards these Powers provision is now made that, without prejudice to the rights given to the Reparation Commission by the present Treaty, the proceeds of liquidation shall in certain cases be paid direct to the owner. If, on the application of the owner, the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal provided for by Section VI, or an Arbitrator appointed by that Tribunal, is satisfied that the conditions of the sale or measures taken by the Allied or Associated Government by

H3524-0430

which the liquidation has been effected, outside their general laws, were unfairly prejudicial to the price obtained, they shall have discretion to award equitable compensation to be paid by the Allied or Associated Government concerned to the owner.

Certain provisions of Article 297 of the Conditions of Peace are further made the subject of observations by the German Delegation with regard to special matters.

1. The Note of May 22 refers to paragraph 10 of the Annex to Section IV relating to the handing over of securities, certificates and like documents of title with regard to property situated in Allied and Associated countries. With regard to such delivery the Allied and Associated Powers have simply adopted a different method from that which Germany herself has adopted in like matters, but with no variation of principle. Germany, in case of similar liquidations of Allied property, gave new securities or certificates to German or neutral nationals, excluding Allied or Associated nationals from the companies or associations concerned. The Allies have considered it preferable for the purpose of liquidating German interests in Allied enterprises to require from Germany the direct delivery of the securities and documents of title held by Germans. This difference in method gives no reasonable ground for complaint.

Article 297 (*f*) *and* (*g*).

2. The German Delegation asks for an explanation with regard to the conditions in which nationals of Allied and Associated States who are owners of property which has been subjected to a measure of transfer in German territory can require the restoration of such property. This power is given to nationals of Allied and Associated States in the territory of which legislative measures requiring the general liquidation of enemy property were not in application before the signature of the Armistice. It does not appear that this provision can be misunderstood. Legislative measures requiring general liquidation clearly mean those which, as in Germany, have been passed by the legislative authority, and were applicable to all the property of nationals of an enemy State.

The restoration in specie has the effect of assisting in the settlement of the compensation provided for nationals of Allied and Associated Powers, and limiting the inconveniences falling upon Germany from the depreciation of the mark.

3. The German Delegation also asks for explanations as to the disposal of the proceeds of liquidations of German property.

H3524-0431

Such disposal is clearly dealt with by Article 297 (*h*) and paragraph 4 of the Annex to that Article, giving the Allied and Associated Powers the right to employ the proceeds of these liquidations as there specified.

Annex, paragraph 1.

4. The proviso at the end of the first part of the paragraph that the provisions of the paragraph shall not be held to prejudice the titles to property heretofore acquired in good faith and for value and in accordance with the laws of the country in which the property is situate by nationals of the Allied and Associated Powers is inserted in order to prevent the rights of Allied nationals being prejudiced by the confirmation of action taken by the Allied and Associated States. This proviso will not affect the rights of German nationals.

Annex, paragraph 5.

5. The object of this paragraph is to require the restoration to the virtual owner of trade-marks outside Germany which, through liquidation proceedings taken in Germany, have been transferred to other persons. It may be pointed out that the operation of the paragraph is limited to cases in which before the war the company incorporated in an Allied and Associated State had rights to the use of the trade-marks or methods of reproduction referred to in the paragraph, and that the German company will be allowed to continue the use of the trade-marks in Germany and will also be able to manufacture in Germany.

6. The German claim that the property of German institutions for research and education shall be wholly exempt from liability to liquidation cannot be conceded in view of the past activities of some of the institutions which nominally exist for the above purposes. Nevertheless, in the exercise of their rights under Article 297 with regard to any particular institution, the Allied and Associated Powers will have full regard to the interests of the advancement of science and education and of organisations *bonâ fide* limited to these objects.

The following explanations should be added on certain points referred to in the German Note of the 22nd May:—

It is suggested in the German Note that the Allied and Associated Governments reserve for themselves the right of extending the process of liquidation to German property which may come within their territory in the future. In explanation it may be said at once that paragraph (*b*) of Article 297 will be applied only to property as it exists on the coming into force of the Treaty of Peace.

H3524-0432

The German Delegation suggests that there may have been corrupt or fraudulent machinations by persons in the Allied and Associated States dealing with the liquidation of German property. The Allied and Associated States are ready to give full assurance that proceedings will be taken against persons who have committed punishable offences in the liquidation of German property, and that they will welcome any information and evidence which the German Government can furnish in this respect.

Finally, the German Note states that it appears to be reserved to the Allied and Associated Governments to reach arbitrary decisions as regards the amount of the claims of their nationals in respect of acts committed by the German Government between July 31, 1914, and the date at which the respective Allied or Associated States entered the war. The Allied and Associated Governments agree that, so far as such claims are concerned, their amounts may be assessed by an arbitrator appointed by M. Gustav Ador, or if M. Ador cannot make the appointment, by an arbitrator appointed by the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal.

VII.

Contracts, Prescriptions and Judgments.

I.—*Contracts.*

In the provisions of the Treaty the determination of the question of the maintenance or dissolution of contracts depends on the fact of trading between the parties being unlawful, because if such trading was not unlawful the contract could have been completed.

The provisions with regard to contracts do not apply to contracts between German nationals and the nationals of the United States of America, of Brazil and of Japan, because the constitution and law of those countries create difficulties in applying these provisions to their nationals.

It is suggested by the German Delegation that the continuance of contracts between enemies is made dependent on the inclination of the Allied and Associated States or of their nationals alone, but in the first place the exception contained in paragraph (*b*) of Article 299 is limited to cases in which the execution of a contract is required in the general interest, and in the second place, the execution can only be required by the Allied or Associated Government concerned and not by a national of that State. The same paragraph also provides for equitable compensation being granted where the maintenance of the contract would, owing to the alteration of trade conditions, cause one of the parties substantial prejudice.

H3524-0433

It is suggested further that this provision would make German contractual interests in the future a prey to the arbitrary will of aliens, but in accordance with the terms of paragraph (*b*) the execution of a contract thus maintained must be required within six months from the coming into force of the Treaty.

The German Delegation suggests that the future treatment of pre-war contracts cannot be solved in one and the same way for all classes of contracts, and it may be pointed out that certain classes of contracts, which are specified in paragraph 2 of the Annex, are excepted by that paragraph from the general rule of dissolution laid down by Article 299.

Article 299 (*d*).

It is suggested that some particular favour is shown to inhabitants of transferred territory who acquire the nationality of an Allied Power by excluding contracts between Allied nationals and such persons from the general rule of dissolution of contracts. The Treaty, which settles the relations between Allied nationals and German nationals, has not to settle the question of the relations between Allied nationals; this question is entirely a domestic matter.

Annex, paragraph 12.

The rule laid down in this paragraph with regard to the cancellation of groups of contracts with German life insurance companies is perfectly equitable, for the German insurance company will get rid of its liability on the policies by handing over the proportion of its assets attributable to those policies.

Article 75.

The reasons of an economic character which require the cancellation of contracts concluded before the war between nationals of enemy Powers do not apply to contracts concluded during the war between Alsace-Lorrainers who regain French nationality and Germans. The maintenance of these contracts is accordingly provided for by the Treaty. At the same time, reasons of a political character may require the cancellation by the French Government in the general interest of certain contracts which were or may have been imposed on Alsace-Lorraine manufacturers with a view to subjecting their interests to German economic interests.

In order to avoid perpetuating the disturbance which cancellations of this character might introduce into commercial relations, the exercise of the right of cancellation has been limited to six months. Nevertheless, the Allied

H3524-0434

and Associated Powers agree to add to Article 75 the following provision:—

> "If the dissolution provided for in the second paragraph of this Article would cause one of the parties substantial prejudice, equitable compensation calculated solely on the capital employed, without taking account of loss of profits, shall be accorded to the prejudiced party."

II.—*Prescriptions.*

Article 300 (*b*).

This provision applies to judicial or administrative measures of execution which may have been taken in consequence of the non-performance of any act or formality during the war.

Article 300 (*d.*)

This provision applies to cases in which a contract has been dissolved without resorting to any judicial or similar procedure. The Allied and Associated Powers agree to the addition of the words "between enemies" after the word "contract" in the first line of the paragraph in order to limit definitely the application of the paragraph to a contract between enemies.

It is suggested by the German Delegation that paragraph (*d*) is unnecessary, because of the provisions of paragraph (*c*); but it should be pointed out that paragraph (*c*) only deals with cases in which rights have been prejudiced by measures referred to in paragraph (*b*). Paragraph (*d*) is accordingly necessary.

III.—*Judgments.*

Article 302.

The Treaty provides that in certain cases Allied or Associated Courts are competent to decide certain disputes, but this power is not given to the German Courts. Reciprocity is not, therefore, possible with regard to the execution of judgments or the application to the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal for compensation.

VIII.

MIXED ARBITRAL TRIBUNAL.

Article 304.

The suggestion that the jurisdiction of the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal be extended may be answered as follows. The purpose of the Tribunal is not only to decide new rights arising under the Treaty, but also to provide a new forum

H3524-0435

to which may be referred certain disputes concerning private rights already in existence. As to these, the Courts of the Allied and Associated Powers already have jurisdiction, and some of these Powers find insuperable difficulties in attempting to deprive their Courts of it. Under their systems of jurisprudence, and in existing circumstances, they find no sufficient reason for excluding their citizens from the access to their own Courts which their laws now afford. No new jurisdiction is conferred upon any such Courts, and German litigants are not prejudiced through the retention by such Courts of the jurisdiction which they now have.

Article 304 (*f*).

The German proposal to bring into accord the wording of Article 304 (*f*) and of paragraph 24 of the Annex to Article 296, Section III, may be accepted. For this purpose the more precise of the two versions should be selected, viz., "The High Contracting Parties agree to regard the decisions of the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal as final and conclusive, and to render them binding upon their nationals."

Annex, paragraphs 8 *and* 9.

Objection is raised by the German Delegation to the provision in paragraphs 8 and 9 of the Annex to Article 304, providing that the language of the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal and the place and time of its sessions shall be determined by the Allied or Associated Power concerned; in order to meet this objection the Allied and Associated Powers agree that the language of the proceedings shall, unless otherwise agreed, be English, French, Italian or Japanese, as may be determined by the Allied or Associated Power concerned, and that the time and place of meeting shall be determined by the President of the Tribunal.

Article 304 (*g*).

The Allied and Associated Powers further agree to accept the suggestion of the German Delegation according to which the tribunals and authorities of the High Contracting Parties will furnish to the Mixed Arbitral Tribunals direct all the assistance in their power, particularly by transmitting notices and collecting evidence.

With regard to the German Note of May 29, asking for information as to the property of German nationals in Allied and Associated countries, it is not possible to furnish a reliable estimate of the value of such property, but the German Delegation no doubt has information in its possession from the returns made to the German Government.

H3524-0436

IX.

Industrial Property.

Article 306.

1. The term "ayants droit" in the French text and "legal representatives" in the English text, used in Article 306 as having an identical meaning, ought to be understood: the first as denoting the persons who legally represent the beneficiaries whose rights they have acquired, whether by succession or any other regular transfer, the second as signifying "heirs, executors and assigns."

2. The last paragraph of Article 306 relates only to cases where German-owned companies and businesses have been, or will be hereafter, liquidated under Article 297 of Section IV of the Treaty (Property, Rights and Interests). The provision, which, moreover, corresponds to the measures taken by Germany in respect of property belonging to nationals of the Allied and Associated States is, therefore, limited to the businesses or companies which are, or will be, in existence at the coming into force of the Treaty.

3. The Allied and Associated Powers are not prepared to grant the request of the German Delegation for reciprocity in regard to the maintenance of the legal and administrative acts taken by the Governments during the war in respect of industrial, literary, and artistic property. Certain Allied and Associated States have not taken any measures of this kind, so that, if reciprocity were accorded, it would be to the detriment of the rights of the nationals of such States without any offset.

4. The clause providing that no action shall be brought by Germany or her nationals in respect of the use during the war of her industrial, literary, or artistic property by the Government of any Allied or Associated Power, or by any person acting on behalf or with the assent of such Government is clearly a proper and necessary clause, providing for amnesty for all acts done by a Government or its agents. The Allied and Associated Powers are not, however, prepared to make the clause reciprocal, especially as they have no knowledge as to the action which may have been taken by the German Government with respect to the industrial, literary and artistic property owned by their citizens.

As regards the disposition of funds arising from the use of industrial property during the war, it should be pointed out that the procedure in this matter must necessarily be the same as that followed in regard to other debts.

5. The words "Unless the legislation of any one of the Allied and Associated Powers otherwise directs," in the

H3524-0437

fourth paragraph of Article 306, apply only to the legislation existing at the moment of the signature of the Treaty of Peace. There is no objection, in order to make this clear, to inserting the words "in force at the moment of the signature of the present Treaty" to qualify the word "legislation" in the first phrase of the fourth paragraph of Article 306.

6. The differences between the expression "sums due or paid," on the one hand, and "sums produced" on the other, in the fourth paragraph of Article 306, is explained by the fact that the effect of the Allied emergency measures will continue, and that sums will be paid in the future, whereas the measures taken by Germany will cease to have effect.

7. The fifth paragraph of Article 306, which provides that the Allied and Associated Powers shall have the right to impose limitations, conditions or restrictions on rights of industrial property owned by Germans, has by no means for its object the outlawing of such property or the confiscation of these rights.

(*a.*) It is intended, on the one hand, to reserve to the Allied and Associated Powers the right to impose restrictions on industrial, literary, and artistic property when considered necessary for national defence or public interest. This right, which Germany has reserved to herself by her domestic legislation, is a general and continuing right, to be exercised as occasion arises in respect of industrial, literary, and artistic property acquired before or after the coming into force of the Treaty of Peace.

(*b.*) It is intended, on the other hand, to retain the power to use industrial, literary, and artistic property as a pledge for the accomplishment of the obligations of Germany and for the reparation of damages in the same manner as it is proposed to retain power to deal with other German property. But it is not the intention of the Allied and Associated Powers to utilise for this purpose the industrial, literary, and artistic property which may arise after the coming into force of the present Treaty. Only the industrial, literary, and artistic property arising before or during the war will be subjected by the Allied and Associated Powers to limitations, conditions or restrictions for assuring the fair treatment by Germany of the rights of industrial, literary, and artistic property held in German territory by their nationals or for securing the due fulfilment of all the obligations undertaken by Germany in the present Treaty.

To make clear the different treatment which they intend to accord to property acquired before the coming into force of this Treaty and that acquired thereafter, the Allied and

H3524-0438

Associated Powers are prepared to add to the fifth paragraph of Article 306 the following provision:—

> "As regards the rights of industrial, literary, and artistic property acquired after the coming into force of the present Treaty, the above-mentioned right reserved by the Allied and Associated Powers shall only be exercised in the case where these limitations, conditions, or restrictions may be considered necessary for national defence or in the public interest."

The Allied and Associated Powers see no objection to making it clear that the measures which can be taken under the fifth paragraph of Article 306 will not be exercised without compensation to the German beneficiaries of the rights and with this object are prepared to insert after the above-mentioned addition to this paragraph the following new paragraph:—

> "In the event of the application of the provisions of the preceding paragraph by any Allied or Associated Power, there shall be paid reasonable indemnities or royalties, which shall be dealt with in the same way as other sums due to German nationals are directed to be dealt with by the present Treaty."

Article 307.

8. The German objection to the reservation by the Allied and Associated Powers of freedom to apply their war legislation to patents which may be revived under Articles 307 and 308 is based on an exaggerated view of the effect of this provision, which would probably affect only a small number of patents revived. All such patents would, if they had been kept up, have been subject to similar provisions during the war. The Allied and Associated Powers are prepared to limit their rights in this matter to the grant of licences, and for this purpose to insert the words "as to the grant of licences" after the word "provisions" in the penultimate line of the second paragraph of Article 307.

Article 310.

9. Since contracts for licences in respect of rights in industrial, literary and artistic property should receive the same treatment as other pre-war contracts, the same procedure should be applied to them as is applied to contracts generally, as provided in Articles 299 to 305.

Article 311.

10. As regards the recognition and the protection of rights in industrial, literary and artistic property belonging to

H3524-0439

Germans in the territories separated from Germany the following addition is made to Article 311:—

> "The rights of industrial, literary and artistic property which are in force in the territories separated from Germany in accordance with the present Treaty, at the moment of the separation of these territories from Germany, or which will be re-established or restored in accordance with the provisions of Article 306 of the present Treaty, shall be recognised by the State to which the said territory is transferred and shall remain in force in that territory for the same period of time given them under the German law."

PART XII.

PORTS, WATERWAYS AND RAILWAYS.

The remarks of the German Delegation regarding the clauses affecting communications (Part XII of the Conditions of Peace) are, for the most part, too general to allow of a detailed reply, and, further, are not in the nature of technical objections. On all points the German Delegation seems to recognise that the proposed measures are capable of practical application; its opposition is essentially one of principle, both from the theoretical and the political point of view.

These objections and criticisms can, indeed, be summarised as follows:—

In the first place, Germany considers her sovereign rights to be infringed by any stipulation introducing into the régime of her ports, navigable waterways and railways any kind whatever of international control, and indeed, by any stipulation introducing any definite contractual obligation in the Treaty of Peace. Further, since Germany claims to enter the League of Nations forthwith on a footing of complete equality with other peoples, she therefore refuses to subscribe to any engagements which would not be imposed on a basis of reciprocity, and immediately, on the Allied and Associated Powers as on herself.

Opposition on points of detail and objection to the solution of particular problems are explained only on the basis of these two fundamental differences. Germany seems to agree as to the rules of freedom of transit and international circulation, but directly the question as to the measures necessary to secure the application thereof on her territory is raised, she alleges either that she cannot submit to a "meddling in her internal organisation as regards railway traffic and working," or that "the vital strength of German coast towns is intentionally weakened by the Allied and Associated Powers securing to themselves the right to use the ports and

H3524-0440

navigable waterways exempt, in practice, from any German control," or, finally, that adhesion in advance to future international conventions on means of communication is an affront to her dignity, and that the provisions for the construction of railways and canals on her territory are a violation of her independence. In other cases (régime of tariffs on railways, equal treatment for all nations in ports and on navigable waterways), she accepts the proposed stipulations subject only to certain reserves and on condition of immediate reciprocity on the part of the Allied and Associated Powers. Similarly, it is noted that, with regard to the question of Danzig, Germany declares herself ready to accord, to assure Poland free access to the sea, facilities and advantages similar to those which are asked from her at Hamburg and Stettin on behalf of the Czecho-Slovak State; but without raising any objection of principle she claims to make the matter in both cases the subject of and a counter in a special negotiation with the interested parties only, without any international guarantee. The regulation of the Elbe, the Danube, and the Niemen, which also does not meet with any technical objections, should for similar reasons be left to friendly agreements which alone are compatible with the sovereign rights of the German State.

The Covenant of the League of Nations refers specially in Article 23 (*e*) to " provision to secure and maintain freedom of communications and of transit, and equitable treatment for the commerce of all members of the League. In this connection the special necessities of the regions devastated during the war of 1914–1918 shall be borne in mind." This freedom of communications and equal treatment for all nations on the territory of Germany are exactly those laid down and guaranteed in Part XII of the Conditions of Peace. Until general conventions, which will be integral parts of the statute of the League of Nations, can render possible a wider application of these principles, it has appeared necessary to insert at once the essential provisions of such general conventions in the Treaty of Peace so that an enemy State may not, by future obstructive procedure and for political reasons, prevent their being put into force, and further to insist in advance that such general conventions shall be accepted in their entirety in the future. Provision is formally made for the extension of these provisions and for the ultimate grant of reciprocity in respect of all such as are capable of being made reciprocal, but only after five years, unless the Council of the League of Nations decides to prolong that period. It would not have been possible, by immediately granting equal treatment to Germany, to allow her to profit indirectly from the material devastation and the economic ruin for which her Government and her armies are responsible. But at the end

H3524-0441

of this period Germany will be able to claim on the territory of the Allied and Associated Powers the application of those measures which she to-day describes as constituting a meddling with her internal organisation which cannot be borne, or, alternatively, she will herself cease to be bound thereby.

Such are the principles which underlie and explain the texts referring to the general régime of traffic on ways of communications. The Allied and Associated Powers have in no case attempted to prevent the legitimate use by Germany of her economic independence, but have merely proposed to prevent the abusive use thereof. Above all, they have aimed at securing freedom of communications and transit to or from young landlocked States, which, in the absence of definite guarantees, would have regained their political independence only to fall once again under the economic tutelage of Germany.

The same ideas have given rise to and inspired the solution of the definite problems raised by the organisation of the particular communication routes in question.

Thus, the provisions regarding internal navigation routes apply only to river systems which are all international as defined by the Congress of Vienna and by later Conventions. The Oder, for example, from its confluence with the Oppa, was declared international under a Treaty between Austria and Prussia dated August 8, 1839; the Czecho-Slovak State possesses, therefore, a juridical interest in the navigation régime of this river. Nor are the canals mentioned in the Treaty the general canal system of Germany, but only (except in the case of the Rhine–Meuse and Rhine–Danube navigable waterways) the lateral canals constructed to duplicate or improve naturally navigable sections of the same international rivers. It should be noted in this connection that the Czecho-Slovak State declares itself prepared to place under the administration of the International Commission for the Oder a certain number of canals to be constructed subsequently to extend this system of waterways across its territory. Lastly, as regards the functions of the River Commissions, these are limited to the practical application of the principles laid down either in Articles 332 to 337 of the Treaty or in a future International Convention which is subject to the approval of the League of Nations. Their powers are not limited to German territory, but extend in all cases to the territory of at least one of the Allied or Associated Powers. The internationalisation of the Elbe is even extended to one of its tributaries whose course lies solely within Czecho-Slovakian territory, viz., the Vltava (Moldau) up to Prague. In conformity with all precedents, the sole object of the regulation of navigation on these rivers is to

H3524-0442

establish complete equality between the subjects of all nations and not to allow any riparian State to use its geographical situation and the fact that a great route of international communication passes through its territory as a means of applying economic and political pressure on States dependent on it. Delegates from non-riparian States are included in the River Commissions as well as representatives of the riparian States, in the first place as representing the general interest in free circulation on the rivers regarded as transit routes, and, secondly, so that within the River Commissions themselves they may act as a check on the strongest riparian State abusing her preponderating influence to the detriment of the others. For the same reason, in deciding upon the number of representatives allotted to each riparian State the great factor of freedom of communication must rank first.

The international régime has been, or is ultimately to be, extended to certain connecting waterways. The Rhine–Meuse and the Rhine–Danube waterways, the construction of which is contemplated, and which are necessary for the development of communication by inland navigation between the North Sea and the Black Sea and to the vital economic interests of Belgium and the New States of Eastern Europe, cannot be left without guarantee under the sole control of Germany. The Kiel Canal, which was built solely for military ends, and the administration of which is left to Germany, must in future be open to international navigation so that an easier access to the Baltic may be secured for the benefit of all.

An undeniable regard for what is right underlies the provisions relating to the use of the water-power of the Rhine on the Franco-German frontier and those regarding the cession of railway material which, nevertheless, Germany describes as contrary to justice.

The use of the water-power of the Rhine is, indeed, left entirely in the hands of France, on whose territory almost all the works will be carried out; the building of weirs on either bank by two States who are necessarily competitors could only result in interference with the navigability of the river and with the free exercise of the right of passage by all interested parties, and would diminish the economic yield from the use of the power. But France undertakes to pay Germany the share due to her by natural right in the use of the power, that is, one-half of the value of the power produced after deducting the cost of the works.

As to the cession of railway material, including the cessions to Poland, it is obvious that in making a fair distribution of the available rolling-stock among the States concerned special account must be taken of the necessity of the

H3524-0443

resumption of normal working conditions. It is certainly the intention of the Allied and Associated Powers that the condition in which railways and rolling-stock should be handed over is the actual condition in which such railways and rolling-stock happened to be at the time of the signature of the Armistice; with the exception, however, as regards the cession of rolling-stock, of cases where expert commissions might decide otherwise on account of the allocation of repair shops resulting from the territorial clauses.

The Allied and Associated Powers are therefore fully convinced that the principles of these clauses, based on the desire to guarantee the free régime of international routes of communication against all obstacles, are those on which the Armistice was based and which have governed the preparation of the Treaty of Peace. Nevertheless, actuated by the spirit of justice which has always guided the work of the Peace Conference, they have endeavoured to ascertain after a further careful and detailed examination of the provisions what alterations could equitably be made therein without infringing in any way the principles set out above, and as a result the following amendments have been introduced:—

The freedom of transit between East Prussia and the rest of Germany is more clearly defined.

The number of representatives from Germany on the Commission for the Oder is increased from one to three.

Measures are taken to ensure the representation of Germany at the Conference which will be charged with the duty of establishing a definitive statute for the Danube.

The (future) Rhine-Danube canal is to be subjected merely to the régime applicable to waterways declared to be international.

The provisions relating to the possibility of an International Commission being required for the Kiel Canal, and a large part of the provisions relating to railways to be constructed on German territory are deleted.

PART XIII.

LABOUR.

The observations put forward by the German Delegation with reference to the Labour section of the Treaty contain practically nothing which has not already been included in the two notes previously submitted by that Delegation on the 10th and 22nd May, 1919, to which full and detailed replies were sent on the 14th and 28th May. The Allied and

H3524-0444

Associated Powers do not consequently think it desirable to resume the examination of the questions already dealt with in these notes and in the replies which have been made to them.

With reference to the point concerning the protection of labour in ceded territories, Article 312 of the Treaty expressly stipulates for such protection by means of conventions to be concluded between Germany and the States concerned. Further provision, however, has been made for carrying into effect the intention of this Article by inserting in it a plan for reference to impartial technical commissions of all cases in which an early settlement is not reached by direct negotiation.

PART XIV.

GUARANTEES.

The German Delegation observe in their remarks on the Conditions of Peace: "Only a return to the immutable principles of morality and civilization, to sanctity of treaties, would render it possible for mankind to continue to exist."

After four and a-half years of war which was caused by the repudiation of these principles by Germany, the Allied and Associated Powers can only repeat the words pronounced by President Wilson on September 27, 1918: "The reason why peace must be guaranteed is that there will be parties to the Peace whose promises have proved untrustworthy."

H3524-0445

GB 3.

The Treaty of Peace, at Versailles.

Book filed in pigeon-hole cabinet, section 1E

GB3

H-3524

TC. 5-10

G. B. EXHIBIT

037025

Filed Dec. 5, 1945
H B Willey
Secy.

GB3

40

TC. 5-10

G. B. EXHIBIT

3

H3524-0446